


Lehigh University Publication

University Catalog

MARCH 1962







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
Lyrasis Members and Sloan Foundation



# Lehigh University Publication

---

Vol. 36

MARCH, 1962

No. 2

---

## CATALOG 1962-1963



Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

---

Published six times during the calendar year in January, March, April, August, September, and November, by Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Second-class postage paid at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR .....	3
BOARD OF TRUSTEES .....	6
ADMINISTRATION .....	9
FACULTY AND STAFF .....	12
Standing Committees of the Faculty .....	42
LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	
History .....	45
Admission Requirements and Procedures .....	47
Undergraduate Fees .....	52
Living Arrangements .....	55
THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE .....	59
Curricula .....	60
Major Sequences .....	66
THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION .....	91
Curriculum .....	93
Courses of Study .....	95
THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING .....	107
General Studies .....	108
Curricula .....	113
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL .....	137
Degrees .....	141
DESCRIPTION OF COURSES .....	149
Division of Athletics and Physical Education .....	270
GENERAL INFORMATION	
General Regulations .....	275
Financial Aid .....	276
Prizes and Awards .....	299
Summer Sessions and Special Programs .....	306
University Library .....	308
Student Personnel Services .....	309
Students' Health Service .....	311
Placement, Counseling, and Testing Services .....	313
Reading and Study Clinic .....	314
Academic Observances .....	315
Alumni Association .....	315
Organizations .....	316
Performing Arts and Lectures .....	319
Institute of Research .....	320
Buildings and Grounds .....	322
Registration Statistics .....	332
INDEX .....	335

# University Calendar

1962

January 4, 8:10 a.m. (Thurs.).....	Christmas vacation ends
January 5 (Fri.).....	Last day for filing applications for degrees to be granted in January
January 6 (Sat.).....	Last day of classes for arts seniors taking comprehensive examinations
January 10-13 (Wed.-Sat.).....	Comprehensive examinations for arts seniors
January 13 (Sat.).....	Last day of classes in fall semester
January 15 (Mon.).....	Course examinations begin
January 24 (Wed.).....	Course examinations end
January 30 (Tues.).....	Registration for spring semester
January 31 (Wed.).....	Spring semester instruction begins
February 10 (Sat.).....	Last day on which registration for spring courses will be permitted
March 24, 1 p.m. (Sat.).....	Spring vacation begins Mid-semester reports due
April 2, 8:10 a.m. (Mon.).....	Spring vacation ends Preregistration begins
April 7 (Sat.).....	Preregistration ends
April 16 (Mon.).....	Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred in June
May 15 (Tues.).....	Last day of classes for arts seniors taking comprehensive examinations
May 18-22 (Fri.-Tues.).....	Comprehensive examinations for arts seniors
May 22 (Tues.).....	Last day of classes in spring semester
May 23 (Wed.).....	Course examinations begin
June 1 (Fri.).....	Course examinations end
June 10 (Sun.).....	Baccalaureate Sunday
June 11 (Mon.).....	University Day
June 12 (Tues.).....	Registration for summer session (1st 6 weeks, undergraduate session)
June 13 (Wed.).....	Summer Session instruction begins (1st 6 weeks, undergraduate session)
July 21 (Sat.).....	End of summer session (1st 6 weeks, undergraduate session)
July 23 (Mon.).....	Registration for summer session (2nd 6 weeks undergraduate session)
July 24 (Tues.).....	Summer Session instruction begins (2nd 6 weeks, undergraduate session)
September 1 (Sat.).....	End of summer session (2nd 6 weeks, undergraduate session)
September 5 (Wed.).....	Freshman Week begins
September 10 (Mon.).....	Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred on Founder's Day
September 10-11 (Mon.-Tues.).....	Make-up examinations and special examinations
September 12 (Wed.).....	Registration for fall semester
September 13 (Thurs.).....	Fall semester instruction begins
September 17 (Mon.).....	First faculty meeting
September 24 (Mon.).....	Last day on which registration for fall courses will be permitted

#### 4 *Calendar*

October 14 (Sun.).....	Founder's Day
October 15-17 (Mon.-Wed.).....	Engineering inspection trips
November 5 (Mon.).....	Mid-semester reports due Preregistration begins
November 10 (Sat.).....	Preregistration ends
November 21, 10 p.m. (Wed.).....	Thanksgiving vacation begins
November 26, 8:10 a.m. (Mon.)....	Thanksgiving vacation ends
December 19, 10 p.m. (Wed.).....	Christmas vacation begins

#### 1963

January 3, 8:10 a.m. (Thurs.).....	Christmas vacation ends
January 5 (Sat.).....	Last day for filing applications for degrees to be granted in January Last day of classes for arts seniors taking com- prehensive examinations
January 9-12 (Wed.-Sat.).....	Comprehensive examinations for arts seniors
January 12 (Sat.).....	Last day of classes in fall semester
January 14 (Mon.).....	Course examinations begin
January 23 (Wed.).....	Course examinations end
January 29 (Tues.).....	Registration for spring semester
January 30 (Wed.).....	Spring semester instruction begins
February 9 (Sat.).....	Last day on which registration for spring courses will be permitted
March 23, 1 p.m. (Sat.).....	Spring vacation begins Mid-semester reports due
April 1, 8:10 a.m. (Mon.).....	Spring vacation ends Preregistration begins
April 6 (Sat.).....	Preregistration ends
April 15 (Mon.).....	Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred in June
May 14 (Tues.).....	Last day of classes for arts seniors taking com- prehensive examinations
May 17-21 (Fri.-Tues.).....	Comprehensive examinations for arts seniors
May 21 (Tues.).....	Last day of classes in spring semester
May 22 (Wed.).....	Course examinations begin
May 31 (Fri.).....	Course examinations end
June 9 (Sun.).....	Baccalaureate Sunday
June 10 (Mon.).....	University Day

1962

	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
JAN	—	1	2	3	4	5	6		JUL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20			15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27			22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	28	29	30	31	—	—	—			29	30	31	—	—	—	—
FEB	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		AUG	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17			12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24			19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	25	26	27	28	—	—	—			26	27	28	29	30	31	—
MAR	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		SEP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17			2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24			9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
APR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		OCT	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			30	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28			14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	29	30	—	—	—	—	—			21	22	23	24	25	26	27
MAY	—	1	2	3	4	5	6		NOV	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20			15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27			22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	28	29	30	31	—	—	—			29	30	31	—	—	—	—
JUN	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		DEC	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16			9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30			23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			30	31	—	—	—	—	—

1963

	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
JAN	—	1	2	3	4	5	6		JUL	—	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20			14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27			21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	—	—	—			28	29	30	31	—	—	—
FEB	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		AUG	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16			11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23			18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	24	25	26	27	28	—	—			25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MAR	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		SEP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30			15	16	17	18	19	20	21
APR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		OCT	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			29	30	—	—	—	—	—
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28			13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	29	30	—	—	—	—	—			20	21	22	23	24	25	26
MAY	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		NOV	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25			17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	26	27	28	29	30	31	—			24	25	26	27	28	29	30
JUN	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		DEC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22			15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	30	—	—	—	—	—	—			29	30	31	—	—	—	—

1964

	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
JAN	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		JUL	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25			19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	—			26	27	28	29	30	31	—
FEB	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		AUG	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			23	24	25	26	27	28	29
MAR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		SEP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28			20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	29	30	31	—	—	—	—			27	28	29	30	—	—	—
APR	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		OCT	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25			18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	26	27	28	29	30	—	—			25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MAY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		NOV	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16			15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23			22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30			29	30	31	—	—	—	—
JUN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		DEC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28			22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	—	—	—	—	—			29	30	31	—	—	—	—

1965

	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
JAN							1 2		JUL							3
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16			11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23			18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30			25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	31															
FEB							5 6		AUG							7
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27			15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	28									22	23	24	25	26	27	28
MAR							5 6		SEP							2
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28			26	27	28	29	30		
	29	30	31													
APR							10 11		OCT							2
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17			10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24			17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	25	26	27	28	29	30	—			24	25	26	27	28	29	30
										31						
MAY							7 8		NOV							6
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22			15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	30	31								29	30	31				
JUN							11 12		DEC							7
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26			19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	27	28	29	30	—	—	—			26	27	28	29	30	31	



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### *Corporate Members Emeriti*

WILLIAM LAWRENCE ESTES, JR., B.A., M.D., ScD., LL.D. ....	Bethlehem, Pa.
NEVIN ELWELL FUNK, E.E., ENG.D. ....	Philadelphia, Pa.
ROBERT EDWIN McMATH, A.B., LL.B., LL.D. ....	Bethlehem, Pa.
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, A.B., B.D., D.D., S.T.D., LL.D. ....	Dennis, Mass.

### *Corporate Members*

MONROE JACKSON RATHBONE, CH.E., ENG.D., ScD., LL.D...	New York, N.Y.
ANDREW EDWARD BUCHANAN, JR., CH.E., ENG.D. ....	Kennett Square, Pa.
ALFRED VANSANT BODINE, M.E., ENG.D. ....	Bridgeport, Conn.
FRANK LYNN MAGEE, E.E., ENG.D., LL.D. ....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
LEONARD MEAD HORTON, B.S. IN BUS. ADM. ....	New York, N. Y.
EDWARD A. CURTIS, B.S. IN BUS. ADM., LL.B. ....	Newark, N. J.
ALBERT BRISTOL MAGINNES, B.A., LL.B. ....	New York, N. Y.
HENRY RANDOLPH MADDOX, M.E. ....	New York, N. Y.
THEOPHIL HERBERT MUELLER, A.B., B.D., M.A., LL.D., ENG.D. ( <i>deceased July 27, 1961</i> ) ....	New York, N. Y.
KENNETH LOTHAIRES ISAACS, M.E., M.B.A. ....	Boston, Mass.
HOWARD STOLPP BUNN, B.A., CH.E., ENG.D. ....	New York, N. Y.

*Members Elected by Alumni*

JAMES PORTER LANGFITT, B.A., M.E. ....	Chicago, Ill.
Class of 1924	Term Expires 1962
RALPH LAWRENCE WILSON, EL.MET. ....	Canton, Ohio
Class of 1921	Term Expires 1964
STIRLING MURRAY RUST, JR., B.S. IN M.E. ....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Class of 1934	Term Expires 1965
EDWIN HENRY SNYDER, E.E. ....	Newark, N. J.
Class of 1923	Term Expires 1966
GEORGE SAWTELLE, B.S. IN CHEM., SC.D. ....	Houston, Texas
Class of 1916	Term Expires 1967

*Appointed Trustees*

FRANCIS MILLER HUFFMAN, MET.E. ....	Bethlehem, Pa.
HUGH PAUL MCFADDEN, B.A., LL.B. ....	Bethlehem, Pa.
JOSEPH ANTON FISHER, JR., B.A., C.E., LL.D. ....	Oreland, Pa.
ARTHUR BARTLETT HOMER, PH.B., LL.D., D.B.A. ....	Bethlehem, Pa.
EDWIN HAYS GOTT, B.S. IN IND.E. ....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
ROBERT BRODHEAD HONEYMAN, MET.E., L.H.D. ....	New York, N. Y.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

*President*

MONROE JACKSON RATHBONE

*Secretary and Treasurer*

ELMER WILLIAM GLICK

*Assistant Secretary*

PAUL JUSTUS FRANZ, JR.

## COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### Executive Committee

MONROE JACKSON RATHBONE, *Chairman*  
FRANK LYNN MAGEE, *First Vice Chairman*  
EDWARD A. CURTIS, *Second Vice Chairman*  
LEONARD MEAD HORTON  
ALBERT BRISTOL MAGINNES

### Committee on Buildings and Grounds

ALFRED VANSANT BODINE, *Chairman*  
FRANCIS MILLER HUFFMAN, *Vice Chairman*  
HOWARD STOLPP BUNN

### Committee on Finance and Investments

LEONARD MEAD HORTON, *Chairman*  
KENNETH LOTHAIRES ISAACS, *Vice Chairman*  
FRANK LYNN MAGEE

### Committee on Endowment

THEOPHIL HERBERT MUELLER,\* *Chairman*  
ALBERT BRISTOL MAGINNES, *Vice Chairman*  
ANDREW EDWARD BUCHANAN, JR.  
WILLIAM LAWRENCE ESTES, JR.  
JAMES PORTER LANGFITT  
KENNETH LOTHAIRES ISAACS

### Planning and Development Committee

EDWARD A. CURTIS, *Chairman*  
HOWARD STOLPP BUNN, *Vice Chairman*  
HENRY RANDOLPH MADDOX  
LEONARD MEAD HORTON  
FRANK LYNN MAGEE  
ROBERT BRODHEAD HONEYMAN  
FRANK CORNELIUS RABOLD

### Committee on Membership

MONROE JACKSON RATHBONE, *Chairman*  
EDWARD A. CURTIS, *Vice Chairman*  
ALFRED VANSANT BODINE  
THEOPHIL HERBERT MUELLER\*  
LEONARD MEAD HORTON

---

\*Deceased, July 27, 1961.



## Administration

### Office of the President

- HARVEY ALEXANDER NEVILLE, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D., *President*  
EARL KENNETH SMILEY, A.B., M.A., L.H.D., LL.D., *Vice-President\**  
GLENN JAMES CHRISTENSEN, B.A., Ph.D., *Provost and Vice-President*  
CHARLES AUGUSTUS SEIDLE, B.A., M.A., Ed.D., *Vice-President*  
—Administration  
PAUL JUSTUS FRANZ, JR., B.S. in Bus. Adm., M.A., *Vice-President*  
—Development  
HELEN GENEVIEVE RYAN, *Secretary to the President*

### Office of the Treasurer

- ELMER WILLIAM GLICK, B.A., *Treasurer*  
EDITH AMANDA SEIFERT, *Bursar*  
ALBERT CHARLES MOLTER, B.S., *Purchasing Agent*  
EDNA VIRGINIA DEAN, *Secretary to the Treasurer*  
DONALD WALTER SCHMOYER, B.S. in Bus. Adm., *Accountant*  
KARL LEROY WERKHEISER, B.S., *Assistant Accountant*  
WILLIAM MONROE GLOSE, III, B.S. in Bus. Adm., *Assistant Accountant*  
ROBERT WARREN NUMBERS, B.S. in C.E., *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*  
ANDREW WILLARD LITZENBERGER, *Coordinator of Facilities*  
FRANK REUBEN WEAVER, *Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*  
PAUL THEODORE MILLER, *Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*  
STANLEY FREDERICK HEFFNER, *Manager of the Supply Bureau*

### Office of the Dean of Students

- JOHN DOUGLAS LEITH, A.B., A.M., *Dean of Students*  
PRESTON PARR, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S., *Associate Dean*  
CLARENCE BOWEN CAMPBELL, B.A., M.A., *Associate Dean, Coordinator of Scholarships and Self-Help, Director of Residence Halls*  
THERON LAMONT KROPP, B.A., *Assistant Coordinator of Scholarships and Self-Help, Assistant Director of Residence Halls*  
EVELYN STRAWN EBERMAN, B.A., *Assistant Director of Residence Halls*  
HOWARD CHARLES TROY, B.S. in Bus. Adm., M.A., *Assistant to the Dean of Students*  
WILLIAM LEROY QUAY, A.B., A.M., *Assistant to the Dean of Students*  
JOSEPH ALEC TOTH, *Residence Halls Supervisor of Maintenance*

### Office of the Registrar

- JAMES HAROLD WAGNER, A.B., M.A., *Registrar*  
FREDERICK EUGENE RESSLER, A.B., *Assistant Registrar*  
RODNEY EARL RESSLER, *Administrative Assistant to the Registrar*  
LEANOR RUTH GILBERT, *Recorder*

### Office of the Director of Admission

- CHARLES AUGUSTUS SEIDLE, B.A., M.A., Ed.D., *Vice-President—Administration, Director of Admission*  
JAMES WILLARD MCGEADY, B.A., *Associate Director*  
SAMUEL HAROLD MISSIMER, B.A., *Associate Director*  
EDWARD JOSEPH STURTEVANT, B.S., M.A., *Assistant Director*

\*On leave of absence, effective February 1, 1962.

**Deans of Divisions**

GLENN JAMES CHRISTENSEN, B.A., Ph.D., *Provost and Vice-President, Dean of the College of Arts and Science*

CARL HALFORD MADDEN, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Dean of the College of Business Administration*

LOYAL VIVIAN BEWLEY, B.S. in E.E., M.S., *Dean of the College of Engineering*

ROBERT DANIEL STOUT, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Dean of the Graduate School*

**Summer Sessions and Adult Education**

HAROLD PRESCOTT THOMAS, B.S., Ed.M., Ed.D., *Director*

**Faculty**

RALPH NEWCOMB VAN ARNAM, E.E., M.S., *Secretary*

**Legal Counsel**

ROBERT SAYRE TAYLOR, JR., B.A., LL.B., *Legal Counsel*

**The University Library**

JAMES DECKER MACK, B.A., M.A., *Librarian*

ROBERT SAXTON TAYLOR, B.A., M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Associate Librarian*

ANNE STROWD FLANNERY, A.B., M.A., A.B. in L.S., *Assistant Librarian*

MARGARET LINN DENNIS, A.B., B.S. in L.S., *Reference Librarian*

CATHERINE RILEY FLECKSTEINER, *Cataloger*

MARY ELIZABETH GRUBER, B.A., M.S. in L.S., *Serials Cataloger*

POLLY FISHER ORSAGH, A.B., M.S. in L.S., *Assistant Reference Librarian*

RUTH COSGROVE PACE, B.A., M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Order Librarian*

GEORGIA EMILY RAYNOR, A.B., M.A., M.S. in L.S., *Cataloger (Humanities)*

ELIZAJANE KEMMERER SCHAEFFER, B.A., B.S. in L.S., *Circulation Librarian*

OSCAR SEIN, LL.B., M.S., *Cataloger (Social Business)*

**Packer Memorial Church**

THE REV. RAYMOND EUGENE FUESSLE, B.A., B.D., *Chaplain*

ROBERT BENJAMIN CUTLER, A.B., M.A., *University Organist*

**The Fritz Engineering Laboratory  
of the Department of Civil Engineering**

WILLIAM JOSEPH ENEY, B.E., M.S., *Head of the Department of Civil Engineering and Fritz Engineering Laboratory*

LYNN SIMPSON BEEDLE, B.S. in C.E., M.S., Ph.D., *Director, Fritz Engineering Laboratory*

CORNIE LEONARD HULSBOS, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Ch. Structural Concrete Division*

GEORGE CLARENCE DRISCOLL, JR., B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Ch. Structural Metals Division*

SAMUEL JOSEPH ERRERA, B.S., M.S., *Engineer of Tests, Ch. Operations Division*

JOHN BRONISLAW HERBICH, B.Sc., M.S., *Ch. Hydraulics Division*

ROY JUNIOR LEONARD, B.C.E., M.S., Ph.D., *Ch. Soil Mechanics Division*

CHARLES CURTIS DEININGER, *Business Officer*

**Institute of Research**

GEORGE ROBERT JENKINS, B.A., PhM., *Director*

GEORGE LEONARD SMITH, JR., B.S., M.S., *Assistant to the Director*

**University Health Service**

GEORGE WALTER MCCOY, JR., B.S., M.D., *Director*

JOSEPH GEORGE POMPONIO, B.S., M.D., *Associate Director*

LADD E. HOOVER, B.Sc., M.D., *Assistant Director*

LOIS REED BENSON, A.B., R.N., *Chief Nurse, Administrative Assistant*

LUCILLE H. PLEISS, R.N., *Nurse*

JANNETTE DOREEN ZISKO, R.N., *Nurse*

**University Placement and Counseling Services**

EVERETT ANDERSON TEAL, B.S., M.A., *Director*

WILLIAM A. SNYDER, B.S., *Assistant to the Director of Placement*

ANDREW JAMES EDMISTON, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., *Supervisor, Counseling and Testing Service*

**Division of Athletics and Physical Education**

WILLIAM BADER LECKONBY, B.S., *Director*

PERCY LEE SADLER, *Advisor*

PAUL EDWARD SHORT, B.S. in Bus. Adm., *Assistant Director and Business Manager*

**University Band**

JONATHAN BRITTON ELKUS, A.B., M.A., *Director*

**Office of Development**

PAUL JUSTUS FRANZ, JR., B.S. in Bus. Adm., M.A., *Vice-President*

—*Development*

WARREN GOULD, B.A., M.A., *Associate Director of Development*

MALCOLM FAY MILLER, A.B., *Assistant Director of Development*

CHARLES KELLER ZUG, B.S. in I.E., B.S. in E.E., *Advisor on Bequests, Trusts, and Insurance*

**Office of Public Information**

SAMUEL IRVIN CONNOR, B.A., *Director*

LUCILE LEWIS BARRETT, A.B., *Assistant University News Editor*

CLYDE BRUCE LINDSLEY, A.B., *Assistant University News Editor*

**Office of Publications**

GEORGE HENRY DOTY, B.A., *Manager*

**Alumni Association**

ROBERT AUSTIN HARRIER, E.M., *Executive Secretary and Editor of the Lehigh Alumni Bulletin*

JOHN WILLIAM HIGHFIELD, B.A., *Assistant to the Executive Secretary*

# Faculty and Staff

(The first date after the name indicates date of first appointment to continuous service on the faculty or staff; the second date, when the first fails to do so, indicates the date of appointment to present classification as to professional rank.)

- CARL ELMER ALLEN (1930, 1959) ..... *Professor of Accounting*  
B.S., Illinois 1923; M.S., 1925; Ph.D., 1930; C.P.A., Pennsylvania, 1939.
- EDWARD DELBERT AMSTUTZ (1938, 1960) ..... *Professor of Organic Chemistry, Head of the Department of Chemistry*  
B.S., Wooster, 1930; M.S., Institute of Paper Chemistry, 1932; Ph.D., Cornell, 1936.
- HAROLD VICTOR ANDERSON (1918, 1960) ..... *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*  
B.Ch.E., Michigan, 1912; M.S., Lehigh, 1925.
- PAUL RICHARD ANDERSON (1960) ..... *Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1959.
- RAY LIVINGSTONE ARMSTRONG (1946, 1958) ..... *Associate Professor of English*  
B.A., Williams, 1930; B.A., Oxford, 1932; M.A., 1936; Ph.D., Columbia, 1941.
- DAVID STUART AULD (1961) ..... *Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- LEON YUDA BAHAR (1957, 1958) ..... *Instructor in Mechanics*  
B.S. in M.E., Robert (Istanbul), 1950; M.S. in M.E., Lehigh, 1959.
- DONALD ROSS BAKER (1961) ..... *Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S. in Chem., Randolph-Macon, 1961.
- NICHOLAS W. BALABKINS (1957) ..... *Assistant Professor of Economics*  
Dipl. rer. pol., Gottingen, 1949; M.A., Rutgers, 1953; Ph.D., 1956.
- JOSEPH DAVID BALDINO (1961) ..... *Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.C.E., Cornell, 1961.
- SAUL BENJAMIN BARBER (1956, 1960) ..... *Associate Professor of Biology*  
B.S., Rhode Island State, 1941; Ph.D., Yale, 1954.
- THOBURN VAIL BARKER (1953, 1957) ..... *Assistant Professor of Speech*  
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan, 1943; M.A., Columbia, 1951.
- LUCILE LEWIS BARRETT (1944) ..... *Assistant University News Editor*  
A.B., Syracuse, 1939.
- ALLEN JENNINGS BARTHOLD (1939) ..... *Professor of Romance Languages, Head of the Department of Romance Languages*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1921; Ph.D., Yale, 1931.
- WILLIAM GEORGE BARTHOLOMEW (1960) ..... *Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
B.S., Kutztown State Teachers, 1936; M.A., Lehigh, 1948; Ed.D., Temple, 1958.
- FAY CONANT BARTLETT (1917, 1956) ..... *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Physical Education*
- FRANK SWAN BEALE (1930, 1949) ..... *Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Maine, 1921; M.S., 1923; Ph.D., Michigan, 1931.
- JACOB LYNFORD BEAVER (1917, 1952) ..... *Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering*  
E.E., Lehigh, 1904; M.S., 1921; Sc.D., Harvard, 1932.
- ALBERT EDWARD BECHER (1960) ..... *Graduate Assistant in Geology*  
B.G., Tulsa, 1960.
- OSCAR E. BECK (1957) ..... *Assistant to the Manager of Publications*
- FRANK CHESTER BECKER (1927, 1950) ..... *Associate Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*  
A.B., Wesleyan, 1905.



- LYNN SIMPSON BEEDLE (1947, 1957).....*Research Professor of Civil Engineering; Director, Fritz Engineering Laboratory*  
B.S. in C.E., California, 1941; Ph.D., Lehigh, 1952.
- FERDINAND PIERRE BEER (1947, 1957).....*Professor of Mechanics, Head of Department of Mechanics*  
B.S., Geneva (Switzerland), 1933; M.A., 1935; Ph.D., 1937; M.A., Paris (France), 1938.
- GLEN D. BELNAP (1959).....*Assistant Professor of Military Science*  
B.S., Georgia, 1957; Major, U.S.A.
- LOIS REED BENSON (1955, 1958).....*Chief Nurse and Administrative Assistant, University Health Service*  
B.A., Michigan, 1932; R.N., Allentown Hospital, 1939.
- EDWARD JOHN BENZ (1956).....*Associate Professor of Medical Microbiology*  
B.S., Pittsburgh, 1944; M.D., 1946; M.S., Minnesota, 1952.
- IRA DAVID BERG (1958, 1959).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
B.S., Pennsylvania, 1953; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- HAROLD CHARLES BERRY (1960).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
B.S., Maryland, 1955; M.A., 1959.
- LOYAL VIVIAN BEWLEY (1940, 1954).....*Professor of Electrical Engineering, Dean of the College of Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Washington, 1923; M.S., Union, 1928.
- GEORGE H. BICKEL (1960).....*Instructor in Marketing*  
B.A., Lake Forest, 1955; M.S., Illinois, 1957.
- CHARLES CLARENCE BIDWELL (1927, 1947).....*Professor Emeritus of Physics*  
A.B., Rochester, 1904; Ph.D., Cornell, 1914.
- ROBERT BRUCE BIGGS (1960).....*Research Assistant in Geology*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1959.
- ROBERT DOMENICK BILLINGER (1923, 1939).....*Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
Ch.E., Lehigh, 1921; M.S., 1925; Ph.D., Cincinnati, 1929.
- JACK HADLEY BLACKMON (1960).....*Research Instructor in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Tri-State, 1959.
- COLONEL HUGH BLOOM (1961).....*Research Assistant in Chemical Engineering*  
B.A., Princeton, 1954; B.S. in Ch.E., Lehigh, 1955; M.S., 1960.
- ERNEST BONNEM (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
Eng. Dipl., Ecole Superieure d'Electricite (France), 1961.
- EDWARD ALLEN BORGER (1960).....*Technical Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.A., Moravian, 1960.
- HENDERSON BAMPFIELD BRADDICK (1956, 1960).....*Associate Professor of International Relations*  
A.B., University of Washington, 1942; LL.B., Harvard, 1949; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1957.
- FREDERICK ALDEN BRADFORD (1926, 1935).....*Professor of Finance, Head of the Department of Finance*  
A.B., Michigan, 1921; M.A., 1923; Ph.D., 1926.
- FRANCIS MARIO BRADY, JR. (1955, 1957).....*Assistant Professor of Accounting*  
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1950; C.P.A., Pennsylvania, 1955; M.B.A., Lehigh, 1957.
- IRVING BRAND (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
A.B., Temple, 1960.
- ELMER CLARK BRATT (1929, 1958).....*Professor of Economics, Head of the Department of Economics and Sociology*  
A.B., Nebraska, 1925; A.M., 1926; Ph.D., Wisconsin 1935; LL.D., Nebraska, 1955.

## 14 Faculty and Staff

- ROBERT ALLEN BREAM (1947).....*Associate Professor of Education*  
B.S., Gettysburg, 1929; M.A., Columbia, 1933; Ed.D., Pennsylvania State, 1943.
- CHARLES WILFRID BRENNAN (1955, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering, Associate Dean of the College of Engineering*  
B.S., Alabama, 1934; M.B.A., 1952.
- IRA MARK BRINN (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S. in Chem., Bucknell, 1961.
- SEYMOUR BROAD (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S. in Chem., C.C.N.Y., 1957; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- ARTHUR LIONEL BRODY (1957).....*Assistant Professor of Psychology*  
B.A., George Washington, 1951; Ph.D., Indiana, 1956.
- JOSEF MARIA BROZEK (1959).....*Professor of Psychology, Head of the Department of Psychology*  
Ph.D., Charles (Prague), 1937.
- ARTHUR WILLIAM BRUNE (1952).....*Assistant Professor of Mining Engineering*  
B.S. in E.M., Missouri School of Mines, 1941; M.S. in E.M., 1946; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1952.
- JEAN PEARL BUCKINGHAM .....*Technical Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Moravian, 1956.
- WILLIAM JOHN BUDURKA (1960, 1962) .....*Instructor in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1955; M.S., 1962.
- RAYMOND COOLEY BULL (1923, 1944).....*Director Emeritus, University Health Service*  
B.S., Colorado, 1904; A.B., Kansas, 1906; M.D., Jefferson Medical, 1909.
- DOUGLAS ALLAN BURGER (1959).....*Graduate Assistant in English*  
A.B., Colorado State, 1959.
- ALFRED F. BURFEIND (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Industrial Engineering*  
B.S., in I.E., Lehigh, 1961.
- JOHN MCCARTHY BURNS (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Mechanical Engineering*  
B. Mar. Engr., New York State Maritime College, 1958.
- C. HARRY BUSH (1961) .....*Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Assistant Football Coach, Varsity Lacrosse Coach*  
B.A., Western Maryland, 1950; M.Ed., Hofstra, 1957.
- ANTHONY MICHAEL BUTTO (1961).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1961.
- ALLISON BUTTS (1916, 1952).....*Professor Emeritus of Metallurgical Engineering*  
A.B., Princeton, 1911; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1913.
- ROBERT EMMETT CAFFREY (1960).....*Lecturer in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1949; Ph.D., 1955.
- RICHARD L. CALL (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
B.A., University of Vermont, 1958; M.A., Dartmouth, 1960.
- CLARENCE BOWEN CAMPBELL (1955, 1959) .....*Associate Dean of Students, Director of Residence Halls, Coordinator of Scholarships and Self-Help*  
B.A., Temple, 1937; M.A., Lehigh, 1947.
- HENRY PASCHOLD CAMPBELL (1959).....*Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Assistant Director of Physical Education, Varsity and Freshman Cross-Country Coach, Freshman Wrestling Coach*  
B.S., Lock Haven State Teachers, 1949.
- DOMENIC ANDREW CANONICO (1958).....*Instructor in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Michigan College of Mining and Technology, 1951; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- NEIL CAROTHERS (1923, 1949).....*Dean Emeritus, College of Business Administration*  
B.A., Arkansas, 1905; Dip. in Econ., Oxford, 1907; Ph.D., Princeton, 1916.

- JAMES WILLIAM CASKEY (1961).....*Professor of Air Science*  
B.A. in Pol. Science, California, 1958; Lt. Colonel, USAF.
- CONSTANTINO PETER CERINI (1959).....*Research Assistant in Biology*  
B.A., La Salle, 1953; M.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- KEITH E. CHAVE (1959, 1961).....*Associate Professor of Geology*  
Ph.B., Chicago, 1948; M.S., 1951; Ph.D., 1952.
- CHIA CHEN (1961).....*Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Taiwan Normal University, 1956.
- JOHN JOSEPH CHESSICK (1948, 1957).....*Research Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1948; M.S., Lehigh, 1950; Ph.D., 1952.
- PIERRE GEORGES FRANÇOIS CHEVIN (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
Dipl. Ingenieur, I.C.A.M. (France), 1961.
- GLENN JAMES CHRISTENSEN (1939, 1962).....*Provost and Vice-President,*  
*Professor of English, Dean of the College of Arts and Science*  
B.A., Wooster, 1935; Ph.D., Yale, 1939.
- WILLIAM THOMAS CHRISTIAN (1947, 1949).....*Assistant Professor of Physical*  
*Education, Varsity Swimming Coach, Varsity Soccer Coach,*  
*Assistant Track Coach, Program Manager*  
B.S. in Ed., New Jersey State Teachers (Trenton), 1939; M.A., Lehigh, 1960.
- JOHN MATTHEW CLARK (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
A.B., Mount St. Mary's, 1960.
- CURTIS WILLIAM CLUMP (1955, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Chemical*  
*Engineering*  
B.S., Bucknell, 1947; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1954.
- DONALD LARRABEE COCKBURN (1958).....*Assistant in Air Science*  
B.S., Denver, 1951; Technical Sergeant, U.S.A.F.
- NEWTON BREWER COLLINSON, JR. (1960).....*Assistant Professor Air Science;*  
*Executive Officer, Department of Air Science*  
B.A., San Francisco State, 1954; Major, U.S.A.F.
- GEORGE POWELL CONARD II (1952, 1960).....*Professor of Metallurgical Engineering,*  
*Director of Magnetic Materials Laboratory*  
B.S., Brown, 1941; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1948; Sc.D., Massachusetts  
Institute of Technology, 1952.
- WRAY HOLLOWELL CONGDON (1934, 1961).....*Dean Emeritus*  
B.A., Syracuse, 1914; M.A. (Engl.), 1915; M.A. (Ed.) Michigan, 1922; Ph.D., 1929.
- SAMUEL IRVIN CONNOR (1961).....*Director, Office of Public Information*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1949.
- MICHAEL THOMAS COOLEY (1950, 1962).....*Assistant Professor of Physical Education,*  
*Varsity Football Coach*  
B.S. in Ed., Georgia, 1948.
- PETER BRUCE COOPER (1958, 1960).....*Research Instructor in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1957; M.S., 1960.
- ROBERT JOSEPH CORKHILL (1956, 1958).....*Instructor in Economics*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1956; M.B.A., 1958.
- MARCELITA NORIEGA CORONEL (1961).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Mapua Institute of Technology, 1959.
- CHARLES COE COUTANT (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Biology*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1960.
- RAYMOND GIBSON COWHERD (1946, 1952).....*Associate Professor of History*  
A.B., William Jewell, 1933; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1936; Ph.D., 1940.
- ROY BURFORD COWIN (1924, 1956).....*Professor Emeritus of Accounting*  
A.B., Michigan, 1916; M.A., 1918.

## 16 Faculty and Staff

- SAMUEL LEE COZZENS (1954).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1954; M.S., Lehigh, 1956.
- GERARD EUGENE COZZOLINO (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
B.A., Middlebury, 1959.
- EUGENE ARNOLD CRAIG (1960).....*Associate Professor of Psychology*  
B.A., Tulsa, 1948; M.A., 1949; Ph.D., Colorado, 1950.
- CLOYD M. CRISWELL (1947, 1949).....*Assistant Professor English*  
B.S. in Ed., Pennsylvania State Teachers (Millersville), 1933; M.A., New York, 1937.
- ALFRED DELBERT CROWELL (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Psychology*  
B.S., Michigan State, 1961.
- CHARLES GEORGE CULVER (1959, 1961).....*Instructor in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1959; M.S., 1961.
- CASSIUS WILD CURTIS (1946, 1948).....*Professor of Physics*  
A.B., Williams, 1928; Ph.D., Princeton, 1936.
- EDWARD HUTCHINS CUTLER (1930, 1947).....*Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
A.B., Harvard, 1925; A.M., 1926; Ph.D., 1930.
- ROBERT BENJAMIN CUTLER (1954, 1958).....*Associate Professor of Music,*  
*Head of the Department of Music, University Organist*  
A.B., Bucknell, 1934; M.A., Columbia, 1935.
- JEROME DAEN (1958).....*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.Ch.E., City College of New York, 1950; Ph.D., Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1955.
- JOHN EMERSON DANIEL (1959, 1961).....*Instructor in Education*  
B.A., Franklin & Marshall, 1953; M.A., Lehigh, 1961.
- LAMONT G. DARE (1961).....*Heat Exchange Institute Research Assistant in*  
*Chemical Engineering*  
B.Ch.E., Villanova, 1961.
- DAVID ROY DAVIES (1961).....*Instructor in Psychology*  
B.A., University of Bristol, 1959.
- H. BARRETT DAVIS (1946, 1953).....*Professor of Speech, Head of the*  
*Division of Speech*  
B.L.I., Emerson, 1929; Cert. American Academy of Dramatic Arts, 1930; M.A. (Hon.), Emerson, 1958.
- EDNA VIRGINIA DEAN (1923).....*Secretary to the Treasurer*
- CHARLES CURTIS DEININGER (1960).....*Business Officer, Department of*  
*Civil Engineering*
- ALBERT WILLIAM DE NEUFVILLE (1948, 1957).....*Associate Professor of Mechanics*  
Dipl. Ing., Berlin, 1922; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1948; Ph.D., Lehigh, 1952.
- MARGARET LINN DENNIS (1953, 1954).....*Reference Librarian*  
A.B., Allegheny, 1939; B.S. in L.S., Syracuse, 1940.
- ROBERT ALLEN DEPAUL (1961).....*Research Assistant in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- HERBERT MAYNARD DIAMOND (1927, 1936).....*Charles W. MacFarlane Professor*  
*of Theoretical Economics*  
B.A., Yale, 1914; Ph.D., 1917.
- ALFRED JAMES DIEFENDERFER (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Pittsburgh, 1957; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1961.
- ALPHA ALBERT DIEFENDERFER (1902, 1946).....*Professor Emeritus of*  
*Quantitative Analysis and Assaying*  
B.S. in Chem., Lehigh, 1902; M.S., 1908.



- WILLIAM ALBERT DIGEL (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in English*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1959.
- GEORGE ANSON DINSMORE (1955).....*Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*  
B.E., Yale, 1946; M.S., Colorado, 1954.
- ERNEST NEVIN DILWORTH (1949, 1961).....*Associate Professor of English*  
Ph.B., Kenyon, 1933; M.A., Pittsburgh, 1937; Ph.D., Columbia, 1948.
- STANLEY EDWARD DLUGOSZ (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1960.
- GEORGE HENRY DOTY (1960).....*Manager, Office of Publications*  
B.A., State University of Iowa, 1954.
- JOSEPH ALBERT DOWLING (1958, 1961).....*Associate Professor of History*  
A.B., Lincoln Memorial, 1948; M.A., New York, 1951; Ph.D., 1958.
- DARRELL JOSEPH DOYLE (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Biology*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1961.
- GEORGE CLARENCE DRISCOLL, JR. (1950, 1960).....*Research Associate Professor  
of Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Rutgers, 1950; M.S., Lehigh, 1952; Ph.D., 1958.
- AURIE NICHOLS DUNLAP (1948, 1957).....*Associate Professor of  
International Relations*  
A.B., Union (New York), 1929; A.M., Columbia, 1931; Ph.D., Columbia, 1955.
- DANFORTH WILKES DURLAND (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
B.A., Middlebury, 1960.
- EVELYN STRAWN EBERMAN (1955, 1957).....*Assistant Director of Residence Halls*  
B.A., Swarthmore, 1921.
- THEODOR DIETER ECK (1959).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
A.B., Dartmouth, 1959.
- ARTHUR ROY ECKARDT (1951, 1956).....*Professor of Religion, Head of the  
Department of Religion*  
B.A., Brooklyn, 1942; B.D., Yale, 1944; Ph.D., Columbia, 1947.
- ANDREW J. EDMISTON (1957).....*Supervisor, Counseling and Testing Service*  
A.B., West Virginia Wesleyan, 1951; M.S., University of Miami, 1953; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1960.
- GEORGE SCOTT EGELAND (1958).....*Research Assistant in Physics*  
B.S. in E.P., Lehigh, 1958; M.S., 1960.
- RICHARD LEE EISENHauer (1960).....*Assistant in Military Science*  
Staff Sgt., U.S.A.
- JONATHAN BRITTON ELKUS (1957, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Music*  
B.A., California, 1953; M.A., Stanford, 1954.
- RAYMOND ELLIOTT, JR. (1960).....*Assistant in Military Science*  
Sergeant F.C., U.S.A.
- JAMES ELLIS (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
A.B., Lincoln, 1960.
- RICHARD MCELVAIn ELRICK II (1953, 1960).....*Research Assistant in Physics*  
B.S. in M.E., Lehigh, 1951; M.S., 1955.
- ARDEN MCELVAIn EMERY (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Lehigh, 1961.
- RAYMOND JAY EMRICH (1946, 1958).....*Professor of Physics, Head of the  
Department of Physics*  
B.S., Princeton, 1938; Ph.D., 1946.
- WILLIAM JOSEPH ENEY (1936, 1946).....*Joseph T. Stuart Professor of Civil  
Engineering, Head of the Department of Civil Engineering and Fritz  
Engineering Laboratory*  
B.E., Johns Hopkins, 1927; M.S., Lehigh, 1938.

## 18 *Faculty and Staff*

- JAMES VANDEUSEN EPPES (1940, 1950).....*Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Acting Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering*  
B.A., Virginia, 1928; M.E., Cornell, 1931; M.S. in M.E., Lehigh, 1943.
- FAZIL ERDOGAN (1952, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
Yuk Muh, Technical University of Istanbul, 1948; Ph.D., Lehigh, 1955.
- SAMUEL JOSEPH ERRERA (1951, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Civil Engineering; Engineer of Tests, Fritz Engineering Laboratory*  
B.S. in C.E., Rutgers, 1949; M.S., Illinois, 1951.
- FIGIELLO DEL ROSARIO ESTUAR (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., University of the Philippines, 1959; M.S. in C.E., Lehigh, 1962.
- S. BLAINE EWING (1946, 1947).....*Associate Professor of English*  
(Deceased October 17, 1961)  
A.B., Princeton, 1927; M.A., 1928; Ph.D. 1934.
- WARREN WALTER EWING (1920, 1955).....*Professor Emeritus of Physical Chemistry*  
B.S., Parsons, 1912; M.S., Chicago, 1918; Ph.D., 1920.
- HOBART A. FARBER (1958, 1960).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1920; M.A., 1924.
- GEORGE DORMER FARNE (1927, 1945).....*Assistant Professor of Romance Languages*  
A.B., Columbia, 1926; M.A., 1927.
- WILLIAM ALLEN FARR (1958).....*Assistant in Air Science*  
Technical Sergeant, U.S.A.F.
- DOUGLAS DAVID FEAVER (1956, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Classical Languages*  
B.A., Toronto, 1948; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1949; Ph.D., 1951.
- ANTHONY THOMAS FERRARA (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.C.E., Manhattan, 1960.
- JACQUELINE MARIE FETSKO (1949, 1961).....*Assistant Research Director, National Printing Ink Research Institute*  
B.A., Pennsylvania, 1946; M.S., Lehigh, 1953.
- LESTER EDWARD FETTER, JR. (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Education*  
A.B., Muhlenberg, 1961.
- PAUL J. FINK (1960).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
B.A., Ohio State, 1927; M.A., 1933; M.A., Lehigh, 1944; Ed.D., Columbia, 1958.
- ANN BLANTON FISCH (1959).....*Technical Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Delaware, 1957.
- FRED JACK FISCH (1960, 1961).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Lehigh, 1956; M.S. in M.E., 1960.
- NORBERT PETER FISCH (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S. in Phys., Fairleigh Dickinson, 1961.
- VELMER BERNEL FISH (1948, 1954).....*Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Iowa State, 1936; Ph.D., 1942.
- JOHN WILLIAM FISHER (1961).....*Research Associate in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Washington University; M.S., Lehigh, 1958.
- WAYNE J. FISHER (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1961.
- RUTH FLAMOND (1960).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
B.S., Millersville State, 1941; M.Ed., Temple, 1949; Ed.D., 1961.
- ANNE STROWD FLANNERY (1960).....*Assistant Librarian, Technical Processes*  
A.B., Duke, 1934; A.B. in L.S., Emory, 1942; M.A., Duke, 1945.
- CATHERINE RILEY FLECKSTEINER (1945, 1961).....*Cataloger*
- EDWARD LEO FOLEY (1955, 1960).....*Instructor in Physics*  
B.S., Engr. Phys., Montana State, 1954; M.S., Lehigh, 1957.

- ROBERT THOMAS FOLK (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Physics*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1953; B.S. in Phys., 1954; M.S., 1955; Ph.D., 1958.
- ADELBERT FORD (1931, 1955).....*Professor Emeritus of Psychology*  
A.B., Michigan, 1920; A.M., 1923; Ph.D., 1926.
- ALAN SHIVERS FOUST (1952).....*Professor of Chemical Engineering,*  
*Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering*  
B.S. in Ch.E., Texas, 1928; M.S. in Ch.E., 1930; Ph.D., Michigan, 1938.
- JOHN JOSEPH FOX, JR. (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in History*  
B.S. in Ed., Massachusetts State College, North Adams, 1959.
- JAMES RICHARD FRAKES (1958).....*Assistant Professor of English*  
B.A., Pennsylvania State, 1948; M.A., Chicago, 1949; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1953.
- PAUL JUSTUS FRANZ, JR. (1944, 1962).....*Vice-President—Development*  
B.S. in Bus. Adm., Lehigh, 1944; M.A., 1955.
- JOHN ARTHUR FREEBERG (1957).....*Assistant Professor of Biology*  
A.B., Harvard, 1954; A.M., Ph.D., 1957.
- AUGUSTUS HENRY FRETZ (1918, 1948).....*Associate Professor Emeritus of Geology*  
Ph.B., Lafayette, 1903; C.E., 1906; M.S., 1924.
- FREDERICK PHILLIP FREY, JR. (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1961.
- BRUCE DALE FRITCHMAN (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1960; B.S. in Phys., 1961.
- RAYMOND EUGENE FUESSLE (1953).....*Chaplain of the University,*  
*Associate Professor of Religion*  
B.A., New York, 1930; B.D., Virginia Episcopal Theological Seminary, 1933.
- YUHSHI FUKUMOTO (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Kyoto (Japan), 1955; M.S., 1957.
- MERTON OTIS FULLER (1912, 1955).....*Associate Professor Emeritus of*  
*Civil Engineering*  
C.E., Syracuse, 1910; M.S., Lehigh, 1934.
- THEODORE VICTOR GALAMBOS (1956, 1959).....*Research Assistant Professor*  
*of Civil Engineering*  
B.S., North Dakota, 1953; M.S., 1954; Ph.D., Lehigh, 1959.
- ROBERT TAYLOR GALLAGHER (1942, 1951).....*Professor of Mining Engineering,*  
*Head of the Department of Mining Engineering*  
B.S. in E.M., Pennsylvania State, 1927; M.A. in Geol., Missouri, 1938; D.E.M., Colorado School of Mines, 1941.
- ARTHUR PARCEL GARDNER (1958).....*Assistant Professor of German*  
A.B., Duke, 1944; A.M., Harvard, 1945; Ph.D., 1950.
- HUGH RICHARD GAULT (1946, 1959).....*Professor of Geology, Head of the*  
*Department of Geology (Deceased July 5, 1961)*  
A.B., DePauw, 1936; M.A., Missouri, 1938; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1942.
- JOHN DAVID GAVURA (1960).....*Assistant in Air Science*  
Technical Sergeant, U.S.A.F.
- JACOB MYER GEIST (1959).....*Lecturer in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Purdue, 1940; M.S., Pennsylvania State, 1942; Ph.D., Michigan, 1950.
- BHASKAR KUMAR GHOSH (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Presidency (India) 1955; Ph.D., London, 1959.
- RICHARD STEPHEN GIBSON (1960, 1961).....*Instructor in Psychology*  
B.S., Brigham Young, 1956; M.S., 1959.
- LEANOR RUTH GILBERT (1930, 1943).....*Recorder*
- EDMUND JOE GION (1959).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.A., Reed, 1959.

## 20 Faculty and Staff

- LAWRENCE HENRY GIPSON (1924, 1952).....*Research Professor Emeritus of History*  
A.B., Idaho, 1903; B.A., Oxford, 1907; M.A., 1951; Ph.D., Yale, 1918; Litt.D. (Hon.),  
Temple, 1947; L.H.D. (Hon.), Lehigh, 1951; LL.D., (Hon.), Idaho, 1953; L.H.D.  
(Hon.), Yale, 1955.
- ELMER WILLIAM GLICK (1949, 1952).....*Treasurer*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1933.
- WILLIAM MONROE GLOSE III (1960).....*Assistant Accountant*  
B.S. in Bus. Adm., Lehigh, 1958.
- RAYMOND GOLDSTEIN (1956).....*Research Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., City College of New York, 1953; M.S., Lehigh, 1957.
- ARTHUR FREEMAN GOULD (1947, 1953).....*Professor of Industrial Engineering,*  
*Head of the Department of Industrial Engineering*  
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1938; M.S., Lehigh, 1949
- WARREN GOULD (1957).....*Associate Director of Development*  
B.A., George Washington, 1951; M.A., 1955.
- ROY WALTER GRABNER (1961).....*Research Assistant in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S. in Ch.E., Lehigh, 1961.
- JAMES LARMOUR GRAHAM (1930, 1954).....*Associate Professor Emeritus*  
*of Psychology*  
B.A., Muskingum, 1911; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1922; M.A., Columbia,  
1922; Ph.D., Peabody, 1927.
- OSCAR GRANGER (1947, 1960).....*Instructor in Education*  
Ph.B., Chicago, 1919; M.A., 1924; LL.D., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1953.
- MARGUERITE B. GRAVEZ (1957).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
B.A., Hunter, 1950; M.A., Radcliffe, 1951.
- DAVID MASON GREENE (1958).....*Assistant Professor of English*  
B.A., San Diego State, 1951; M.A., California, 1952; Ph.D., 1958.
- EDWARD STANISLAUS GREGOREK, JR. (1956).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1954.
- STANLEY GREENDA (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., DePaul, 1958.
- EDWIN H. GRIFFIN, JR. (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., New Hampshire, 1959.
- GEORGE WALTER GRIMM (1958, 1961).....*Instructor in Physics*  
B.S., Rochester, 1958; M.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- \*NATHAN B. GROSS (1946, 1951).....*Associate Professor of Psychology*  
B.S., Chicago, 1938; M.S., Rochester, 1943; Ph.D., 1946.
- HOWARD DIETRICH GRUBER (1914, 1948).....*Associate Professor Emeritus of*  
*Electrical Engineering*  
E.E., Lehigh, 1909; M.S., 1923.
- MARY ELIZABETH GRUBER (1953, 1961).....*Serials Librarian*  
B.A., Pennsylvania State, 1952; M.S. in L.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1953.
- SAMUEL LINIAL GULDEN (1953).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
B.S., City College of New York, 1949; M.A., Princeton, 1950.
- ALBERT LUTHER GUNDRUM (1956).....*Lecture Assistant in Physics*  
Fellow, American Guild of Organists.
- THOMAS CHARLES HAGER (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1958; M.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- JOHN MCVICKAR HAIGHT, JR. (1949, 1953).....*Assistant Professor of History*  
A.B., Princeton, 1940; M.A., Yale, 1947; Ph.D., Northwestern, 1953.

---

\*On leave of absence, 1961-62.



- THEODORE HAILPERIN (1946, 1961).....*Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Michigan, 1939; Ph.D., Cornell, 1943.
- CHARLES ADAMS HALE (1957).....*Assistant Professor of History*  
B.A., Amherst, 1951; M.A., Minnesota, 1952; Diplome Superieur, Strasbourg, 1953;  
Ph.D., Columbia, 1957.
- GEORGE FREDERICK HALFACRE (1956, 1960).....*Assistant Professor of*  
*Physical Education, Assistant Football Coach, Varsity Track Coach,*  
*Freshman Basketball Coach*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1950; M.A., 1957.
- NICHOLAS HALKIAS (1960).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1954.
- ROBERT WILLIAM HALL (1902, 1942).....*Professor Emeritus of Biology*  
Ph.B., Yale, 1895; A.B., Harvard, 1897; M.A., 1898; Ph.D., 1901.
- WILLIAM CHARLES HANSELL (1960, 1961).....*Research Instructor in Civil*  
*Engineering*  
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1957; M.S., Cornell, 1959.
- JOHN MELVIN HANSON (1960).....*Research Instructor in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., South Dakota State, 1953; M.S., Iowa State, 1957.
- ALFRED PIERCE HARDMAN (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Mechanics*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- ROBERT JOHN HARDY (1961).....*Research Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Reed, 1956; M.S., Lehigh, 1958.
- GEORGE DEWEY HARMON (1925, 1946).....*Professor of American History,*  
*Head of the Department of History and Government*  
B.A., Duke, 1921; M.A., 1922; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1930.
- ROBERT AUSTIN HARRIER (1951).....*Executive Secretary of Alumni Association*  
E.M., Lehigh, 1927.
- STANLEY MARTIN HARRISON (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in English*  
B.A., Yeshiva, 1960.
- ALBERT EDWARD HARTUNG (1947, 1961).....*Associate Professor of English*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1947; M.A., 1949; Ph.D., 1957.
- EMIL ANDREW HAVACH (1941, 1949).....*Head Trainer*  
D. Surg. Chirop., Temple, 1936.
- PETER HAVAS (1946, 1954).....*Professor of Physics*  
Dipl. Technische Hochschule (Vienna), 1938; Ph.D., Columbia, 1944.
- WILBUR FRANK HAYES (1960).....*Research Assistant in Biology*  
B.A., Colby, 1959; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- THOMAS MORRIS HAYNES (1952, 1961).....*Associate Professor of Philosophy,*  
*Acting Head of the Department of Philosophy*  
A.B., Butler, 1941; M.A., Illinois, 1949; Ph.D., 1949.
- EARL S. HEFFNER, JR. (1960).....*Lecturer in Business Law*  
A.B., Muhlenberg, 1953; LL.B., Temple, 1956.
- STANLEY FREDERICK HEFFNER (1930, 1946).....*Manager of the Supply Bureau*
- CONRAD PAUL HEINS, JR. (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1960.
- DAROLD LEE HEMPHILL (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Government*  
B.A., Allegheny College, 1960.
- ROBERT DALE HENSEL (1957).....*Research Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Indiana State Teachers (Pennsylvania), 1953; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- GEORGE KENNETH HERB (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1959.

## 22 Faculty and Staff

- JOHN BRONISLAW HERBICH (1957, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*  
B.Sc., Edinburgh, 1949; M.S., Minnesota, 1957.
- PAUL THEODORE HERMAN (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1960.
- JOHN WILLIAM HERRMANN (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Providence, 1961.
- HANSMARTIN PETER HERTLEIN (1961)....*Graduate Assistant in Electrical Engineering*  
Dipl. Ing., Munich Institute of Technology, 1959; M.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1962.
- ELEANOR WEST HERTZ (1955).....*Research Assistant in Biology*  
A.B., Radcliffe, 1939; M.A., Lehigh, 1958.
- JOHN ATLEE HERTZ (1945, 1958).....*Assistant Professor of English*  
A.B., Moravian, 1938; M.A., Lehigh, 1947; Ph.D., 1958.
- JOHN WILLIAM HIGHFIELD (1961).....*Assistant to the Executive Secretary,*  
*Alumni Association*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1961.
- DONALD WALTER HILL (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Marketing*  
B.S., Bucknell, 1953; M.S., Cornell, 1955.
- DONALD JOHN HILLMAN (1960, 1962).....*Assistant Professor of Philosophy*  
B.A., Cambridge (England), 1955; M.A., 1959; M.Litt., 1962.
- SCHEN HO (1959).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., National Cheking, 1946; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- RICHARD BRUCE HOFFMAN (1962).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S. in Eng. Phys., Lehigh, 1962.
- RICHARD L. HOLDER, SR. (1961).....*Assistant in Military Science*  
S.Sgt., U.S.A.
- WILLIAM FOWLER HOLLABAUGH (1960).....*Instructor in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1959; M.S. in E.E., 1960.
- LAWRENCE ROZIER HOLLAND (1960).....*Instructor in Physics*  
A.B., Harvard, 1952; M.A., Bryn Mawr, 1957.
- CARL SANFORD HOLZINGER (1959).....*Instructor in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1956; M.S. in E.E., 1957.
- JOSEPH C. HONAN, JR. (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Journalism*  
A.B., Southern California, 1949; A.M., Missouri, 1957.
- FRANK SCOTT HOOK (1952, 1957).....*Associate Professor of English*  
A.B., Missouri, 1942; M.A., 1947; Ph.D., Yale, 1952.
- LADD E. HOOVER (1960).....*Assistant Director, University Health Service*  
B.S., Nebraska, 1924; M.D., 1926.
- ROBERT HAZEN HOPKINS (1959, 1961).....*Assistant Professor of English*  
B.A., Kalamazoo, 1951; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1954; Ph.D., 1961.
- GEORGE C. HORAK (1958, 1959).....*Assistant Professor of Metallurgical Engineering,*  
*Assistant Professor of Mining Engineering*  
B.S. in Met., Montana School of Mines, 1947; M.A. in Geol., Lehigh, 1959.
- PAUL JOSEPH HORVATH, JR. (1961).....*Instructor in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1959; M.S., 1961.
- BENJAMIN KENT HOUGH (1960).....*Professor of Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1928; M.S. in C.E., 1932.
- \*CHUAN-CHIH HSIUNG (1952, 1960).....*Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., National Chekiang (China), 1936; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1948.

---

\*On leave of absence, second semester 1961-62.

- ARIANE DEBAYSER HUBBARD (1960).....*Instructor in Russian*  
B.A., Cincinnati, 1954; M.A., 1960.
- RICHARD EARL HUGHS (1961, 1962).....*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Rochester, 1957; M.S., Purdue, 1959; Ph.D., 1962.
- CORNIE LEONARD HULSBOS (1960).....*Research Professor of Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Iowa State, 1941; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., 1953.
- ALBERT LOUIS HYLAND, JR. (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Boston College, 1960.
- JAE KYUNG HYUN (1960).....*Research Assistant in Physics*  
B.A., Berea, 1959.
- CHARLES GABRIEL INTERRANTE (1959).....*Research Assistant in  
Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S. in Met. E., Lehigh, 1959.
- SIVARAJA SEKHARIPURAM RAMASWAMY IYER (1960).....*Research Associate  
in Chemistry*  
B.Sc., Ceylon University, 1946; M.Sc., Madras University (India), 1950; Ph.D., 1954.
- EDWARD JOHN JABLONOWSKI (1959, 1961).....*Instructor in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1956; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- RALPH JAMES JACCODINE (1960).....*Lecturer in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1947; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1952;  
Ph.D., Notre Dame, 1958.
- THOMAS EDGAR JACKSON (1937, 1946).....*Associate Professor of  
Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1934; M.S., Lehigh, 1937.
- \*JOHN EDWARD JACOBI (1948).....*Associate Professor of Sociology*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1929; Ph.D., New York, 1933.
- TADEUS L. JAKUBOWSKI (1958).....*Assistant Professor of Air Science*  
B.A., Alliance, 1952; Captain, U.S.A.F.
- RALPH ALBERT JELIC (1961).....*Instructor in Physical Education, Assistant Varsity  
Football Coach, Freshman Swimming Coach, Freshman Baseball Coach*  
B.A., Pittsburgh, 1958.
- GEORGE ROBERT JENKINS (1948, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Geology,  
Director of the Institute of Research*  
B.A., Colorado, 1936; Ph.M., Wisconsin, 1938.
- FINN BJORN JENSEN (1947, 1954).....*Professor of Economics*  
A.B., Southern California, 1934; M.A., 1935; Ph.D., 1940.
- LEMUEL ROY JOHNSTON (1945, 1961).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
A.B., North Carolina, 1914; M.A., Columbia, 1925; Ph.D., New York, 1936.
- CAREY BONTHRON JOYNT (1951, 1960).....*Professor of International Relations,  
Head of the Department of International Relations*  
B.A., Western Ontario, 1945; M.A., 1948; Ph.D., Clark, 1951.
- JAMES BYERS KADEL (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- GEORGE EUGENE KANE (1950, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Industrial  
Engineering*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1948; M.S., Lehigh, 1954.
- ROGER EDWARD KANET (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in International Relations*  
Ph.B., Berchmanskolleg (Germany), 1960; A.B., Xavier University (Cincinnati), 1961.
- JOSEPH KASPER, JR. (1957).....*Assistant in Military Science*  
Sergeant First Class, U.S.A.

\*Resigned, January 31, 1962.

## 24 Faculty and Staff

- JOHN J. KARAKASH (1946, 1956).....*Professor of Electrical Engineering,  
Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Duke, 1937; M.S. in E.E., Pennsylvania, 1938.
- WELLS HAMILTON KEDDIE (1961).....*Instructor in Economics*  
B.A., Stanford, 1948.
- JOHN DANIEL KEEFE (1955).....*Instructor in Economics*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1948; M.A., Miami (Florida), 1955.
- WILLIAM P. KEEN (1961).....*Instructor in English*  
A.B., Dickinson, 1957; M.A., Lehigh, 1961.
- EUGENE T. KENNEDY (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1961.
- JERRY DEAN KENNEDY (1958).....*Research Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Oklahoma, 1956; M.S., California, 1959.
- SAMIR ANTON KHABBAZ (1960).....*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.A., Bethel College, 1954; M.A., Kansas, 1956; Ph.D., 1960.
- DANIEL CLARK KING (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Maryland, 1961.
- EDWIN BRUCE KIRKHAM (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in English*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1961.
- BYRON HORTON KNAPP (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Biology*  
B.S., Columbia, 1956; M.A., 1958.
- RAMON KNAUERHASE (1960).....*Instructor in Economics*  
A.B., Temple, 1957; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1961.
- CARL JACOB KNAUSS, JR. (1954, 1961).....*Research Associate in Chemistry*  
B.S., Kansas State, 1952; M.S., 1953.
- JERE B. KNIGHT (1957).....*Research Assistant in History*  
B.A., Pennsylvania, 1929; M.A., 1930.
- DUNDAR KOCAOGLU (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Robert College, 1960.
- ALFRED PAUL KOCH (1946, 1961).....*Professor of Accounting*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State College (Bloomsburg), 1939; M.S., Bucknell, 1940; C.P.A., Pennsylvania, 1952.
- FRANK HERMAN KONCHAR (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1957.
- JUN KONDO (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.A., Osaka University (Japan), 1958; M.E., 1960.
- ROBERT J. KOPICKI (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Geology*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1959; M.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 1962.
- EDWARD HOWARD KOTTCAMP, JR. (1956, 1960).....*Assistant Professor of  
Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1956; M.S., 1957; Ph.D., 1960.
- R. WAYNE KRAFT (1962).....*Associate Professor of Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S. in Met.E., Lehigh, 1948; M.S. in Met.E., University of Michigan, 1956; Ph.D. in Met.E., 1958.
- PETER KRASAS, JR. (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1960.
- RALPH M. KRAUS (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Accounting*  
A.B., Bethany, 1951; M.Litt., Pittsburgh, 1954.
- JOHN ERNEST KRIZAN (1957).....*Research Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1956; M.S., 1959.



- THERON LAMONT KROPP (1958).....*Assistant Director of Residence Halls,  
Assistant Coordinator of Scholarships and Self-Help*  
 B.A., Lehigh, 1956.
- LEON ELWOOD KROUSE (1951, 1958).....*Assistant Professor of Finance*  
 B.A., Susquehanna, 1941; M.S., Bucknell, 1947; Ph.D., New York, 1958.
- FRANCIS THOMAS KRUPINSKI (1959).....*Assistant in Military Science*  
 Sergeant, U.S.A.
- SHERMAN ROY KRUPP (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Economics*  
 B.A., Brooklyn College, 1949; Ph.D., University of California, 1960.
- THOMAS CHARLES KUBELIUS (1948, 1957).....*Associate Professor of Business Law*  
 B.S., Illinois, 1945; LL.B., 1947.
- OWEN ROBERT KURTZ (1946).....*Accounting Assistant*
- GEORGE WALLACE KYTE (1946, 1951).....*Associate Professor of History*  
 A.B., California, 1940; M.A., 1941; Ph.D., 1943.
- GARY BERNARD LAISON (1961).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
 B.A., Pennsylvania, 1958; M.A., 1960.
- JOHN H. LANE (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
 B.A., Lehigh, 1960.
- MICHAEL WILLIAM LAPORTA (1961).....*Instructor in Physical Education,  
Assistant Trainer*  
 B.S., East Stroudsburg State College, 1959.
- ARTHUR IRVING LARKY (1954, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
 B.S., Lehigh, 1952; M.S., Princeton, 1953; Ph.D., Stanford, 1957.
- VORIS V. LATSHAW (1931, 1947).....*Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
 B.A., Indiana, 1927; A.M., 1928; Ph.D., 1930.
- THOMAS ROYSTOP LAWALL (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
 B.S., Muhlenberg, 1960.
- MAXWELL GORDON LAY (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
 B.C.E., Melbourne University (Australia), 1958; M. Eng. Sci., 1960.
- JAMES DALE LEAR (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
 B.S., Juniata, 1961.
- HERBERT CHARLES LEOVITZ (1959).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
 S.B. Physics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1952; S.B. Bus. Adm., 1953.
- WILLIAM BADER LECKONBY (1946, 1962).....*Professor of Physical Education,  
Director of the Division of Athletics and Physical Education*  
 B.S., St. Lawrence, 1939.
- GERALD GRANT LEEMAN (1950).....*Assistant Professor of Physical Education,  
Varsity Wrestling Coach, Freshman Soccer Coach, Freshman Tennis Coach*  
 B.A., State College of Iowa, 1948.
- JOHN DOUGLAS LEITH (1945, 1958).....*Dean of Students*  
 A.B., North Dakota, 1920; A.M., Columbia, 1924.
- ROY JUNIOR LEONARD (1959, 1961).....*Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*  
 B.C.E., Clarkson College of Technology, 1952; M.S., Connecticut, 1954; Ph.D., Iowa  
 State, 1958.
- VICTOR LEVI (1956, 1958).....*Research Instructor in Civil Engineering*  
 B.S., Panama, 1956; M.S., Lehigh, 1958.
- JOSEPH FRANCIS LIBSCH (1946, 1960).....*Professor of Metallurgical Engineering,  
Head of the Department of Metallurgical Engineering*  
 B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1940; Sc.D., 1941.
- JOHN ORTH LIEBIG, JR. (1946, 1955).....*Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*  
 B.S., Lehigh, 1940; M.S., 1949.

## 26 Faculty and Staff

- CLYDE BRUCE LINDSLEY (1960).....*Assistant University News Editor*  
B.A., Drew, 1959.
- ANDREW WILLARD LITZENBERGER (1929, 1960).....*Facilities Coordinator,  
Buildings and Grounds*  
Cert. in Architectural Engineering, Pennsylvania, 1911.
- LE-WU LU (1957, 1961).....*Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*  
B.S., National Taiwan, 1954; M.S., Iowa State, 1956; Ph.D., Lehigh, 1960.
- ROBERT ALAN LUCAS (1958, 1959).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Lehigh, 1957; M.S., 1959.
- ALFREDO LUEJE-MARCOS (1959).....*Instructor in Romance Languages*  
Licenciado en Economia, Madrid, 1954.
- YIU-KWAN LUI (1959).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Chung Chi College, 1959; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- EUGENE NEAL LYNN (1960).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Loyola University, 1954; M.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1956.
- ANTONIO MACIAS (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Spanish*  
Licenciado, University of Valladolid (Spain), 1957.
- JAMES DECKER MACK (1946, 1950).....*Librarian*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1938; M.A., 1949.
- FRED T. MACKENZIE (1959).....*Research Assistant in Geology*  
B.S., Upsala, 1959; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- CARL HALFORD MADDEN (1960).....*Professor of Economics,  
Dean of the College of Business Administration*  
B.A., Virginia, 1942; M.A., 1952; Ph.D., 1954.
- DAVID DANIEL MAGNELLI (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Lebanon Valley, 1961.
- THEODORE JACK MAHAFFEY (1960).....*Assistant in Air Science*  
Staff Sergeant, U.S.A.F.
- RICHARD GRIFFITH MALSBERGER (1959).....*Assistant Professor of Biology*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., 1958.
- IRWIN MURRAY MARCUS (1959).....*Graduate Assistant in History*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1958; M.A., Lehigh, 1959.
- VINCENT RICHARD MARIANI (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Pennsylvania, 1961.
- JAMES PATRICK MATHEWS (1947).....*Physiotherapist, University Health Service*
- JOSEPH ABELE MAURER (1947, 1956).....*Associate Professor of Classical Languages,  
Head of the Department of Classical Languages*  
B.A., Moravian, 1932; M.A., Lehigh, 1936; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1948.
- ALBERT JOSEPH MAZURKIEWICZ (1955, 1959).....*Associate Professor of  
Education, Supervisor of the Reading and Study Clinic*  
B.A., Ursinus, 1950; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1951; Ed.D., Temple, 1957.
- GEORGE WALTER MCCOY, JR. (1956).....*Director, University Health Service*  
B.S., Pennsylvania, 1929; M.D., 1932.
- WILLIAM KENNETH MCCOY (1961).....*Research Assistant in Psychology*  
B.A., Wash., 1957; M.S. in Psych., Lehigh, 1962.
- LESLIE GUY MCCracken, JR. (1956).....*Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1945; M.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1947;  
Ph.D. in E.E., Pennsylvania State, 1952.
- NEIL OLIVER MCCRAY (1959).....*Assistant Professor of Military Science*  
B.S., U.S. Military Academy, 1951; Captain, U.S.A.

- JAMES FRANCIS McCUE (1961, 1962).....*Assistant Professor of Philosophy*  
A.B., Xavier University, 1955; M.A., Loyola University, 1958; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1961.
- JOSEPH BRENDAN McFADDEN (1948, 1961).....*Professor of Journalism,*  
*Head of the Division of Journalism*  
B.A., St. Joseph's (Canada), 1941; M.A., Syracuse, 1948.
- JAMES WILLARD McGEADY (1950, 1959).....*Associate Director of Admission*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1950.
- CLYDE McKINLEY (1960).....*Lecturer in Chemical Engineering*  
B.A., Tri-State, 1937; M.S. in Chem.E., Michigan, 1941; Sc.D., 1943.
- JAMES ALAN McLENNAN, JR. (1948, 1959).....*Associate Professor of Physics*  
A.B., Harvard, 1948; M.S., Lehigh, 1950; Ph.D., 1952.
- NATHAN GIBBLE MEYER (1961).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
A.B., Elizabethtown, 1922; A.M., Columbia, 1928; Ed.D., New York, 1940.
- FORTUNATO JOSEPH MICALE (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.A., St. Bonaventure, 1956; B.S., Niagara University, 1959; M.S., Purdue, 1961.
- FREDERICK HORSTMANN MIDLIDGE, JR. (1958).....*Research Assistant in Biology*  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1957; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- ARCHIE ROSCOE MILLER (1922, 1961)....*Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Illinois, 1918; M.S., Lehigh, 1925.
- DICK MORRISON MILLER (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Washington University, 1961.
- MALCOLM FAY MILLER (1961).....*Assistant Director of Development*  
A.B., Princeton, 1958.
- PAUL THEODORE MILLER (1961).....*Assistant Superintendent of*  
*Buildings and Grounds*
- THEODORE MILLON (1954, 1959).....*Associate Professor of Psychology*  
B.S., City College of New York, 1949; M.A., 1950; Ph.D., Connecticut, 1953.
- SAMUEL HAROLD MISSIMER (1950, 1959).....*Assistant Director of Admission*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1950.
- EDWARD L. MOLISHEVER (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Mechanics*  
B.S., Cooper Union, 1961.
- ALBERT CHARLES MOLTER (1960).....*Purchasing Agent*  
B.S., Norwich, 1928.
- SUTTON MONRO (1959).....*Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering*  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1942.
- CARL LELAND MOORE (1948, 1956).....*Associate Professor of Accounting*  
A.B., Bucknell, 1943; M.A., Pittsburgh, 1948; C.P.A., Pennsylvania, 1952.
- ROBERT PATTISON MORE (1916, 1956).....*Dean Emeritus of the College of*  
*Arts and Science*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1910; M.A., Harvard, 1913.
- CHARLES DAVID MORGAN (1960).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
M.E., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1956; M.S. in M.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic  
Institute, 1960.
- ALVIN ROBERT MORRIS (1958).....*Research Assistant in Biology*  
B.A., Lafayette, 1957; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- MICHAEL MORUCCI (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
B.A., Temple, 1960.
- RAYMOND REEVER MYERS (1950, 1961).....*Research Professor of Chemistry*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1941; M.S., Tennessee, 1942; Ph.D., Lehigh, 1952.

## 28 Faculty and Staff

- NADIGAR RAMARAO NAGARAJARAO (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.E., University of Mysore (India), 1956; M.S., University of Madras (India), 1957;  
M.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- CHARLES LEO NALEZNY (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Newark College of Engineering, 1960.
- HANNA I'D. NASSAR (1956, 1957).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
B.A., London, 1952; M.A., Lehigh, 1957; Ph.D., 1961.
- CARLTON HANS NELSON (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Geology*  
B.A., Carleton College, 1959.
- A. CONRAD NEUMANN (1961).....*Instructor in Oceanography*  
B.S., Brooklyn, 1955; M.S., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1958.
- HARVEY ALEXANDER NEVILLE (1927, 1961).....*President*  
A.B., Randolph-Macon, 1918; M.A., Princeton, 1920; Ph.D., 1921; LL.D. (Hon.),  
Randolph-Macon, 1952.
- BENJAMIN EDWARD NEVIS (1960).....*Research Assistant in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Lehigh, 1955.
- JOHN WILLARD NEWTON (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., University of Maryland, 1961.
- TED YOUNG NICKEL (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- FUMIO NISHINO (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., University of Tokyo, 1959; M.S., 1961.
- WELDON NORMAN NIVA (1960).....*Assistant Professor of English*  
B.A., Montana, 1952; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1957; Ph.D., 1959.
- ROBERT WARREN NUMBERS (1960).....*Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*  
B.S. in C.E., Lehigh, 1950.
- PETER DAVID O'CONNOR (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in English*  
B.S., Fordham, 1958.
- JOHN FRANCIS O'LEARY, JR. (1958).....*Instructor in Economics*  
B.S., Villanova, 1955; M.B.A., Pennsylvania, 1959.
- JOHN FURNIFOLD O'NEAL (1959).....*Assistant Professor of Education*  
B.S., North Carolina, 1950; M.Ed., 1952; Ph.D., Cornell, 1961.
- FELICISIMO SALAZAR OPLE, JR. (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., University of the Philippines, 1958; M.S. in C.E., Lehigh, 1960.
- JOSEPH C. OSBORN (1955, 1961).....*Associate Professor of Mechanics*  
B.S.M.E., Purdue, 1933; M.S., Michigan, 1946.
- POLLY FISHER ORSAGH (1961).....*Assistant Reference Librarian*  
A.B., Wilson, 1950; M.S. in L.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1953.
- THOMAS JAMES ORSAGH (1957).....*Instructor in Economics*  
B.S., Pennsylvania, 1954; M.A., 1958.
- ALEXIS OSTAPENKO (1957, 1961).....*Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*  
Dipl. Ing., Munich Institute of Technology (Germany), 1951; Sc.D. in C.E., Massa-  
chusetts Institute of Technology, 1957.
- WILLIAM WALLACE OSWALT, JR. (1956).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
A.B., Muhlenberg, 1949; Ed.M., Temple, 1950; Ed.D., 1962.
- JERZY ANTONI OWCZAREK (1960).....*Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
Dipl. Ing., Polish University College, London, 1950; Ph.D., University of London,  
1954.
- BRADFORD BRECKENRIDGE OWEN (1945, 1948).....*Associate Professor of Biology*  
B.A., Williams, 1934; M.A., 1936; Ph.D., Harvard, 1940.
- JACK OWENS (1962).....*Assistant in Military Science*  
Sergeant First Class, U.S.A.



- RUTH COSGROVE PACE (1948, 1955).....*Order Librarian*  
B.A., Moravian, 1941; B.S. in L.S., Carnegie Library School, 1942; M.A., Lehigh, 1951.
- ANTHONY PACKER (1946, 1950).....*Assistant Professor of Physical Education,*  
*Varsity Basketball Coach, Varsity Baseball Coach*  
B.S., St. Lawrence, 1938.
- PAUL C. PARIS (1960).....*Instructor in Mechanics*  
B.S. in Eng. Mech., Michigan, 1953; M.S., Lehigh, 1955.
- BASIL WALDO PARKER (1940, 1954).....*Professor of Biology,*  
*Head of the Department of Biology*  
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1933; A.M., Harvard, 1935; Ph.D.,  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1939.
- PRESTON PARR (1949, 1956).....*Associate Dean of Students*  
B.S. in Ch.E., Lehigh, 1943; M.S., 1944.
- DONALD W. PATRISS (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in English*  
B.S., Hillyer College of University of Hartford, 1961.
- HARRY GORDON PAYROW (1916, 1950).....*Associate Professor Emeritus of*  
*Sanitary Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Tufts, 1907.
- BENEDICT J. PEDROTTI (1960).....*Instructor in Economics*  
A.B., Michigan, 1952; A.M., 1956.
- ALAN WIGGINS PENSE (1957, 1960).....*Instructor in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S. in Met.E., Cornell, 1957; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- JOSEPH ANTHONY PERNA (1961).....*Instructor in Mechanics*  
B.S. in E.E., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1944; M.S. in M.E., Pennsylvania, 1946.
- ERNEST CHRISTOPHER PETERS (1960).....*Assistant in Military Science*  
Sergeant First Class, U.S.A.
- ARTHUR EVERETT PITCHER (1938, 1960).....*Professor of Mathematics,*  
*Head of the Department of Mathematics and Astronomy*  
A.B., Western Reserve, 1932; A.M., Harvard, 1933; Ph.D., 1935; D.Sc. (Hon.),  
Western Reserve, 1957.
- CHARLES PATRICK PITTS (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.C.E., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1960.
- LUCILLE H. PLEISS (1961).....*Nurse, University Health Service*  
R.N., St. Luke's Hospital School of Nursing, 1949.
- JOHN POCZE (1960).....*Part-time Instructor in Physical Education,*  
*Varsity Fencing Coach*
- PAUL PETER PODGURSKI (1959).....*Research Assistant in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- THEODORE JOHN PODOLSKY (1956).....*Assistant in Military Science*  
Master Sergeant, U.S.A.
- JOSEPH GEORGE POMONIO (1956, 1961).....*Associate Director, University*  
*Health Service*  
B.S., Vermont, 1949; M.D., 1953.
- JAGDISH PRASAD (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
Dipl. in C.E., Muzaffarpur Institute of Technology, 1956; B.S. in C.E., Howard, 1961.
- HAYDEN NELSON PRITCHARD (1959).....*Research Assistant in Biology*  
B.A., Princeton, 1955; M.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- WILLIAM LEROY QUAY (1957, 1960).....*Assistant to the Dean of Students*  
A.B., Muhlenberg, 1956; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1957.
- FRANCIS JOSEPH QUIRK (1950, 1953).....*Professor of Fine Arts, Head of the*  
*Department of Fine Arts*  
Dipl., Rhode Island School of Design, 1929.

- THILLAISTHANA BALASUBRAMANYA RAMACHANDRAN (1961, 1962).....*Research Associate in Electrical Engineering*  
B.Sc., Madura (India), 1950; Dipl., Madras Institute of Technology (India), 1953; M.S., Lehigh, 1959; Ph.D., 1961.
- ROBERT HENRY RAMPETSREITER (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.C.E., Marquette University, 1960.
- PAUL OTTO RAMSEIER (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
Dipl. in C.E., Federal Institute of Technology (E.T.H.) (Switzerland), 1957.
- ROBERT JOHN RAVERA (1960).....*Research Assistant in Mechanics*  
B.S., Pratt Institute, 1960.
- GERHARD RAYNA (1955).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
A.B., Harvard, 1952; M.A., Princeton, 1953.
- GEORGE EMIL RAYNOR (1931, 1946).....*Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Washington, 1918; M.A., Princeton, 1920; Ph.D., 1923.
- GEORGIA EMILY RAYNOR (1961).....*Cataloger (Humanities)*  
A.B., Chatham, 1945; M.A., Lehigh, 1954; M.S. in L.S., Columbia, 1954.
- RICHARD JAMES REDD (1958, 1961).....*Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*  
B.Ed., Toledo, 1953; M.F.A., Iowa, 1958.
- ELIZABETH STUCKY REED (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Philosophy*  
A.B., Butler University, 1948; M.A., Florida State, 1950; Ph.D., Duke University, 1955.
- HAROLD SCOTT REEMSNYDER (1959).....*Research Instructor in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1954; M.S., 1959.
- PAUL HERBERT REIMER, JR. (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- FREDERICK EUGENE RESSLER (1952).....*Assistant Registrar*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1952.
- RODNEY EARL RESSLER (1947, 1952).....*Administrative Assistant to Registrar*
- JOSEPH BENSON REYNOLDS (1907, 1948).....*Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Theoretical Mechanics*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1907; M.A., 1910; Ph.D., Moravian, 1919.
- BURGESS HAROLD RHODES (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960.
- MARGARET IRENE RICE (1932).....*Accounting Assistant*
- WALLACE JAMES RICHARDSON (1952, 1959).....*Professor of Industrial Engineering*  
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, 1941; M.S. in I.E., Purdue, 1948.
- ALBERT AUGUSTUS RIGHTS (1933, 1943).....*Assistant Professor of English*  
A.B., Maine, 1927; A.M., Harvard, 1931.
- EDGAR HEISLER RILEY (1926, 1928).....*Associate Professor Emeritus of English*  
A.B., Cornell, 1915; Ph.D., 1925.
- THEODORE DONALD RISCH (1960).....*Assistant Professor of Military Science*  
B.A., Connecticut, 1952; Captain, U.S.A.
- JOHN STEVEN ROACH (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Industrial Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- JAMES ANTHONY RODGERS (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Geology*  
B.A., Williams, 1960.
- EDWARD ARLEN ROEDER (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Lafayette, 1961.
- GEORGE FULTON ROEMHILD (1957, 1960).....*Research Assistant in Physics*  
B.A., Reed, 1957; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.

- GEORGE WARREN ROLAND (1961).....*Research Assistant in Geology*  
B.Sc., Acadia University, 1961.
- CHARLES R. ROPER, JR. (1961).....*Research Assistant in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S. in Met.E., Lehigh, 1961.
- \*ROBERT SUMNER ROUSE (1956).....*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Yale, 1951; M.S., 1953; Ph.D., 1957.
- HELEN GENEVIEVE RYAN (1917).....*Secretary to the President*
- JOHN DONALD RYAN (1952, 1957).....*Associate Professor of Geology,*  
*Acting Head of the Department of Geology*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1943; M.S., 1948; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1952.
- PERCY LEE SADLER (1946).....*Professor of Physical Education, Advisor to the*  
*Division of Athletics and Physical Education*  
Brig. Gen., Inf., U.S.A. (Ret.)
- JOHN S. SANDEL (1957).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
B.A., Pennsylvania, 1946; M.Ed., 1947; Ed.D., 1955.
- ROBERT GUY SARUBBI (1960).....*Instructor in Mechanics*  
B.S. in C.E., Cooper Union, 1953; M.S. in C.E., Lehigh, 1957.
- PAUL L. SAVAGE (1959).....*Assistant Professor of Military Science*  
B.A., Connecticut, 1949; Major, U.S.A.
- RAYMOND BURKERT SAWYER (1946).....*Associate Professor of Physics*  
Ph.B., Ripon, 1921; M.S., Wisconsin, 1925; Ph.D., Chicago, 1930.
- EDWARD CHARLES SCANLAN (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Education*  
B.A., Buffalo, 1954; Ed.M., Harvard, 1958; Ed.D., 1961.
- WELDON ERNEST SCHAEFER (1961).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Texas Technological College, 1959; M.S., 1961.
- ELIZAJANE KEMMERER SCHAEFFER (1958, 1961).....*Circulation Librarian*  
B.A., Moravian, 1937; B.S. in L.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1938.
- WILLIAM DWIGHT SCHAEFFER (1956, 1961).....*Associate Research Director,*  
*National Printing Ink Research Institute*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1943; M.S., 1947.
- PETER SCHEIDT (1961).....*Research Associate in Chemistry*  
B.Sc., University of Munich, 1956; M.Sc., 1959; Ph.D., 1960.
- ROBERT H. SCHIESSER (1959).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.Ch.E., Clarkson College of Technology, 1958; M.Ch.E., 1960.
- WILLIAM EDWARD SCHIESSER (1960).....*Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1955; M.A., Princeton, 1958; Ph.D., 1960.
- ANN SCHILLING (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Computing*  
B.A., Seton Hall, 1961.
- DONALD WALTER SCHMOYER (1946, 1949).....*Accountant*  
B.S. in Bus. Adm., Lehigh, 1944.
- ERNST BERNHARD SCHULZ (1927, 1946).....*Professor of Political Science*  
B.S., Michigan, 1920; M.A., 1921; Ph.D., 1927.
- RAY K. SCHULTZ (1959).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1959.
- FRED WILLIAM SCHUMACHER (1961).....*Professor of Military Science*  
B.S., Gettysburg, 1943; Lt. Colonel, U.S.A.
- NEIL SCHWAB (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Economics*  
B.A., Pennsylvania, 1957.
- ELI SCHWARTZ (1954, 1958).....*Associate Professor of Finance*  
B.S., Denver, 1943; M.A., Connecticut, 1948; Ph.D., Brown, 1952.

\*Resigned, January 31, 1962.

## 32 Faculty and Staff

- PETER HAMILTON SCOTT (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
Sc.B., Brown, 1960.
- CHARLES AUGUSTUS SEIDLE (1948, 1962).....*Vice-President—Administration,*  
*Director of Admission*  
B.A., Pittsburgh, 1931; M.A., Columbia, 1936; Ed.D., 1948.
- EDITH AMANDA SEIFERT (1923, 1960).....*Bursar*
- OSCAR SEIN (1960).....*Cataloger (Social Sciences)*  
LL.B., University of Tartu (Estonia), 1928; M.L.S., Rutgers, 1960.
- DARRYL LAMAR SENSENIG (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.A., Gettysburg, 1961.
- PATRICK CARMEN SESSA (1961).....*Instructor in Air Science*  
B.Bus.Ad., Loyola University (Los Angeles), 1955; Captain, U.S.A.F.
- DAVID EUGENE SETZER (1961).....*Instructor in Mechanics*  
B.S. in M.E., Lehigh, 1958; M.S. in E.M., New York University, 1960.
- JONATHAN BURKE SEVERS (1933, 1951).....*Distinguished Professor of English,*  
*Head of the Department of English*  
A.B., Rutgers, 1925; A.M., Princeton, 1927; Ph.D., Yale, 1935.
- JAMAL KHALIL SHAHIN (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
A.B., California, 1960.
- CLARENCE ALBERT SHOOK (1930, 1946).....*Professor of Mathematics*  
A.B., Western Reserve, 1916; A.M., Harvard, 1918; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1923.
- PAUL EDWARD SHORT (1938, 1946).....*Assistant Professor of Physical Education,*  
*Head Director and Business Manager of Athletics*  
B.S. in Bus. Adm., Lehigh, 1934.
- JOHN T. SHUMAN (1954).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
Ph.B., Dickinson, 1928; M.S., Pennsylvania State, 1934; D.Ed. 1944.
- RICHARD FERRISS SHUMAN (1961).....*Instructor in Chemistry*  
B.S., Dickinson College, 1957; Ph.D., Lehigh, 1961.
- RICHARD MILTON SIGLEY, JR. (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1959.
- GEORGE C. M. SIH (1958, 1961).....*Assistant Professor of Mechanics*  
B.S. in M.E., Portland, 1953; M.S. in M.E., New York, 1957; Ph.D., Lehigh, 1960.
- DALE RODEKOHRSIMPSON (1960).....*Assistant Professor of Geology*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1956; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1958; Ph.D., 1960.
- CLIFFORD WILSON SLOYER, JR. (1956, 1958).....*Instructor in Mathematics*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1956; M.S., 1958.
- ROGER GEORGE SLUTTER (1961).....*Research Instructor in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Lehigh, 1953; M.S. in C.E., 1956.
- \*EARL KENNETH SMILEY (1934, 1962).....*Vice-President,*  
*Secretary of the Board of Trustees*  
A.B., Bowdoin, 1921; M.A., Lehigh, 1935; L.H.D. (Hon.), Moravian, 1947; LL.D. (Hon.), Waynesburg, 1952.
- EDWARD OWEN SMITH, JR. (1957, 1961).....*Instructor in History*  
A.B., Muhlenberg, 1957; M.A., Lehigh, 1960.
- GEORGE LEONARD SMITH, JR. (1959, 1960).....*Instructor in Industrial Engineering,*  
*Assistant to the Director of the Institute of Research*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1957; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- RICHARD C. SMITH (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.S., Davidson, 1960.

\*On leave of absence effective February 1, 1962.



- WESLEY RICHARD SMITH (1958).....*Assistant Professor of Physics*  
B.S. in E.P., Lehigh, 1950; M.S., 1951; Ph.D., Princeton, 1957.
- WILLIAM ADAMS SMITH, JR. (1955, 1961).....*Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering*  
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, 1951; M.S., Lehigh, 1957.
- JUDSON GRAY SMULL (1919, 1950).....*Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*  
B.S. in Chem., Lehigh, 1906; M.S., 1921.
- MAX DONALD SNIDER (1946).....*Assistant Professor of Marketing*  
B.S., Illinois, 1936; M.S., 1937; M.B.A., Stanford, 1941.
- ANDREW KAGEY SNYDER (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Mathematics*  
B.A., Swarthmore, 1959; M.A., University of Colorado, 1961.
- WILLIAM ARTHUR SNYDER (1961).....*Assistant to the Director of Placement*  
B.S. in Bus. Adm., Lehigh, 1961.
- ROBERT M. SORENSEN (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Newark College of Engineering, 1960.
- RAFAEL ARCHANGEL SOTO (1935, 1954).....*Associate Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*  
B.S., Illinois, 1912; B.A., 1915; M.A., 1917.
- WILBER DEVILLA BERNHART SPATZ (1946, 1954).....*Associate Professor of Physics*  
B.S., Lafayette, 1930; M.S., Purdue, 1934; Ph.D., New York, 1943.
- HERBERT SPITZ (1961).....*Instructor in Economics*  
B.A., Brooklyn College, 1947.
- ROBERT STEACY SPRAGUE (1957, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Washington and Jefferson, 1943; Ph.D., Illinois, 1949.
- GANAPATHY SRINIVASAN (1959).....*Research Associate in Chemistry*  
M.Sc., Banaras Hindu University (India), 1955; Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology, 1959.
- GILBERT ALLAN STENGLE (1960, 1961).....*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.E.P., Cornell, 1954; M.S., Wisconsin, 1957; Ph.D., 1961.
- REBECCA WEEBER STEWART (1958).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
B.A., Pittsburgh, 1933; M.A., Kent, 1952; Ed.D., Columbia, 1958.
- JOHN A. STOOPS (1959).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
B.S., California State Teacher's College, 1948; M.S., Pennsylvania, 1949; Ed.D., 1960.
- ROBERT DANIEL STOUT (1939, 1960).....*Professor of Metallurgical Engineering, Dean of the Graduate School*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1935; M.S., Lehigh, 1941; Ph.D., 1944.
- JOHN ALBERT STRAND (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Biology*  
A.B., Lafayette, 1960.
- CARL FERDINAND STRAUCH (1934, 1953).....*Professor of English*  
A.B., Muhlenberg, 1930; M.A., Lehigh, 1934; Ph.D., Yale, 1946.
- MILTON CALEB STUART (1926, 1952).....*Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Pennsylvania, 1909; M.E., 1924.
- JAMES EDWARD STURM (1956).....*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.A., St. John's (Minnesota), 1951; Ph.D., Notre Dame, 1957.
- EDWARD JOSEPH STURTEVANT (1960).....*Assistant Director of Admission*  
B.S., Boston, 1953; M.A., Lehigh, 1960.
- EDWARD E. SULLIVAN (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in English*  
B.A., The City College, New York, 1960.
- RUTH Y. SUPER (1960).....*Assistant to the Dean, Graduate School*

## 34 Faculty and Staff

- HARRY SUPRINICK (1956).....*Instructor in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Michigan College of Mining & Technology, 1951; M.S., 1952.
- MORRIS LEO SWEET (1955, 1960).....*Research Assistant Professor of Marketing*  
B.S. in Bus. Adm., Rutgers, 1949; M.B.A., New York University, 1950.
- ROBERT JAMES SWENSON (1956, 1961).....*Research Associate in Physics*  
B.S. in Eng. Phys., Montana State, 1956; M.S., Lehigh, 1958; Ph.D., 1961.
- STEWART L. SWIHART (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Biology*  
B.A., Haverford, 1954; M.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- EDWARD CARL SWORD (1957).....*Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1951; M.C.E., New York, 1955.
- DONALD GEORGE TAILBY (1956, 1961).....*Assistant Professor of,  
Economics and Sociology*  
B.A., Rutgers, 1950; M.A., 1956; Ph.D., 1961.
- DONALD LEE TALHELM (1960).....*Instructor in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1959; M.S. in E.E., 1960.
- LAMBERT TALL (1955, 1961).....*Research Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*  
B.E., Sydney (Australia), 1954; M.S., Lehigh, 1957; Ph.D., 1961.
- STEPHEN KENNETH TARBY (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1956; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., 1962.
- CHARLES CHRISTOPHER TAYLOR (1960).....*Assistant Professor of Mechanics*  
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1951; M.S., 1953.
- IVAN JACKSON TAYLOR (1953).....*Instruments Associate in Civil Engineering*
- ROBERT SAXTON TAYLOR (1950, 1957).....*Associate Librarian*  
B.A., Cornell, 1940; M.S. in L.S., Columbia, 1950; M.A., Lehigh, 1954.
- ROBERT SAYRE TAYLOR, JR. (1950).....*Legal Counsel*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1925; LL.B., Pennsylvania, 1928.
- NOUBAR TCHEUREKDJIAN (1958).....*Research Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1958; M.S., Lehigh, 1960.
- EVERETT ANDERSON TEAL (1945).....*Director of Placement and Counseling*  
B.S., Ball State Teachers, 1932; M.A., Columbia, 1941.
- JOSEPH TENO (1952, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1951; M.S. in E.E., 1952; Ph.D., 1960.
- THEODORE ALFRED TERRY (1951, 1955).....*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1950; M.S., Lehigh, 1951.
- MARTIN ADOLF THIEDE (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in Chemistry*  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1960.
- DANIEL L. THOMAN (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Physics*  
B.A., Gettysburg, 1961.
- HAROLD PRESCOTT THOMAS (1932).....*Professor of Education, Head of the  
Department of Education, Director of the General College Division, Director  
of the Summer Session, Director of the Adult Education Program*  
B.S., Colgate, 1920; Ed.M., Harvard, 1925; Ed.D., 1932.
- JOHN RUSSELL THOMPSON, JR. (1961).....*Instructor in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1960.
- WILLIAM TOLLINGER (1955).....*Part-time Lecturer in Education*  
B.A., Swarthmore, 1927; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1930.
- SAM TOPEROFF (1960).....*Graduate Assistant in English*  
B.A., Hofstra, 1960.
- THEODORE ELWYN TOROK (1959).....*Research Assistant in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S. in Met.E., University of Idaho, 1954.

- FRANCIS JOHN TREMBLEY (1928, 1949).....*Professor of Ecology*  
B.S., Hobart, 1928; M.S., Lehigh, 1931; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1934.
- JOHN SCHRADER TREMPER (1939, 1955).....*Associate Professor of German,*  
*Head of the Department of German*  
A.B., Colgate, 1928; M.A., Cornell, 1932; Ph.D., 1938.
- ROCCO JOHN TRESOLINI (1949, 1958).....*Professor of Political Science*  
A.B., Hartwick, 1942; M.A., Syracuse, 1947; Ph.D., 1949.
- HOWARD CHARLES TROY (1960).....*Assistant to the Dean of Students*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1952; M.A., 1959.
- KENNETH MANGOLD TRUMBORE (1946).....*Assistant Manager of the Supply Bureau*  
B.A., Moravian, 1940.
- WENDELL PIGGOTT TRUMBULL (1957, 1958).....*Professor of Accounting,*  
*Head of the Department of Accounting*  
B.S., Illinois, 1937; M.A., Michigan, 1941; Ph.D., 1954; C.P.A., Mississippi, 1949.
- OZCAN TUNCEL (1961).....*Research Assistant in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- CYRIL J. TUNIS (1961).....*Lecturer in Electrical Engineering*  
B.E., McGill University, 1954; M.S., 1956; Ph.D., Manchester University (England), 1958.
- PETER P. TURNER (1960).....*Instructor in Military Science*  
Staff Sgt., U.S.A.
- TERRY NELSON TURNER (1961).....*Research Assistant in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S. in Met.E., Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, 1961.
- JOHN HARMES UBBEN (1960, 1961).....*Associate Professor of German*  
A.B., Central College (Iowa), 1936; M.A., Kentucky, 1937; Ph.D., Chicago, 1942.
- YUKIO UEDA (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.E., Osaka (Japan), 1955; M.E., 1957.
- JOHN HENRY URBAN (1954, 1958).....*Associate Professor of Economics*  
B.S., Purdue, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., 1951.
- LOUIS TYSON USLIN (1961).....*Instructor in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1956; M.S. in E.E., Pennsylvania, 1960.
- VICTOR MANUEL VALENZUELA (1957).....*Assistant Professor of Romance Languages*  
B.A., San Francisco State, 1951; M.A., Columbia, 1952.
- HAROLD RUPERT VALLENTINE (1961).....*Visiting Associate Professor of*  
*Civil Engineering*  
B.E. (Civil), Sydney, 1942; M.S., Iowa, 1953.
- RALPH NEWCOMB VAN ARNAM (1928, 1961).....*Associate Professor of*  
*Mathematics and Astronomy*  
E.E., Cornell, 1926; M.S., 1927.
- JOHN ANDREWS VAN EERDE (1960).....*Associate Professor of Romance Languages*  
A.B., Harvard, 1938; M.A., 1939; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins, 1953.
- JACQUELINE IRENE VERBA (1958).....*Laboratory and X-Ray Technician,*  
*University Health Service*  
Eastern School for Physicians' Aides.
- CHARLES JOSEPH VERSACCI (1958, 1959).....*Instructor in Education*  
B.A., Lafayette, 1954; M.A., Lehigh, 1959.
- JOHN F. VICKREY (1961).....*Assistant Professor of English*  
Ph.B., Chicago, 1949; A.M., 1952; Ph.D., Indiana, 1960.
- CONSTANTIN MIRCEA VLAD (1961).....*Research Assistant in Metallurgical Engineering*  
Bacc. Dipl., Eudoxiu Hurmuzachi College, 1947; Met. Eng. Dipl., University of Timisoara, 1952.

## 36 Faculty and Staff

- JAMES HAROLD WAGNER (1949, 1951).....Registrar  
B.A., Gettysburg, 1947; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1950.
- RICHARD GLENN WARNOCK (1960).....Assistant Professor of Mechanics  
B.S.C.E., Illinois, 1950; M.S., Iowa, 1952.
- THOMAS W. WATKINS (1948).....Part-time Lecturer in Education  
A.B., Dickinson, 1931; M.A., Lehigh, 1942.
- DAVID HOWARD WEANER (1959).....Graduate Assistant in Physics  
A.B., Gettysburg, 1956.
- FRANK RUEBEN WEAVER (1956).....Assistant Superintendent of  
Buildings and Grounds
- CRAIG WALTER WEBER (1960).....Graduate Assistant in Physics  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1960.
- LEONARD ANDREW WENZEL (1951, 1961).....Professor of Chemical Engineering  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1943; M.S., Michigan, 1948; Ph.D., 1950.
- KARL LEROY WERKHEISER (1950).....Assistant Accountant  
B.S., Rider, 1950.
- WILLIAM HENRY WERTMAN (1960).....Graduate Assistant in Mathematics  
B.A., Gettysburg, 1960.
- DONALD BINGHAM WHEELER, JR. (1947, 1957).....Associate Professor of Physics  
B.S. in Eng. Phys., Lehigh, 1938; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1947.
- MARK SULLIVAN WHITE (1961).....Research Assistant in Chemistry  
B.S., St. Peter's, 1961.
- HOWARD R. WHITCOMB (1962).....Graduate Assistant in Government  
A.B., Brown, 1961.
- LAWRENCE WHITCOMB (1930, 1939).....Associate Professor of Geology  
Ph.B., Brown, 1922; A.M., Princeton, 1928; Ph.D., 1930.
- GARY EDWARD WHITEHOUSE (1960).....Graduate Assistant in Industrial Engineering  
B.S. in I.E., Lehigh, 1960.
- FRANCES SEEDS WHITNEY (1960).....Cataloger (Sciences)  
A.B., Ohio University, 1951; M.A., Columbia, 1960.
- ALBERT WILANSKY (1948, 1957).....Professor of Mathematics  
B.A., Dalhousie (Canada), 1941; B.S., 1942; Ph.D., Brown, 1947.
- BRADFORD WILLARD (1939, 1959).....Professor Emeritus of Geology  
B.A., Lehigh, 1921; A.M., Harvard, 1922; Ph.D., 1923.
- JACK HERMAN WILLENBROCK (1960).....Graduate Assistant in Civil Engineering  
B.C.E., Cooper Union, 1960.
- HAROLD PETER WIMMER (1960).....Research Assistant in Biology  
B.A., Lehigh, 1960.
- NORA EDNA WITTMAN (1962).....Visiting Assistant Professor of German  
B.A., Pennsylvania State, 1926; M.A., Cornell, 1932.
- ROBERT ALFRED WOLFFE (1960).....Graduate Assistant in Chemical Engineering  
B.S., Maryland, 1960.
- DAVID HARLAN WOOD (1961).....Graduate Assistant in Mathematics  
B.S., Utah, 1961.
- \*RALPH CHARLES WOOD (1958, 1961).....Professor of German  
B.A. and B.E., Cincinnati, 1928; M.A., 1930; Ph.D., Cornell, 1933.
- DON K. WRIGHT (1961).....Assistant Professor of Speech  
A.B., Baylor, 1953; B.D., Southern Baptist Seminary, 1957; A.M., Baylor, 1960.

\*On leave of absence, second semester 1961-62.



- HORACE WETHERILL WRIGHT (1921, 1950).....*Professor Emeritus of Latin*  
A.B., Wisconsin, 1908; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1917.
- FRANCIS JOSEPH WUEST (1961).....*Assistant Professor of Psychology*  
B.A., LaSalle College, 1951; M.A., Fordham, 1953; Ph.D., Brown, 1961.
- JOHN TERRY YATES (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in Psychology*  
B.A., Southern Illinois, 1960.
- WILLARD ROSS YATES (1955, 1959).....*Associate Professor of Government*  
B.A., Oregon, 1948; M.A., 1949; Ph.D., Yale, 1956.
- BUNG-TSENG YEN (1957, 1961).....*Research Associate in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., National Taiwan, 1955; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- YU-CHIN YEN (1960).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Taiwan Provincial Cheng Kung University, 1954.
- JAMES DALE YODER (1961).....*Graduate Assistant in History*  
A.B., Albright, 1957; M.A., Lehigh, 1959.
- EDWARD LYTLE YORDY (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Bucknell, 1957.
- LUNG CHANG YOUNG (1962).....*Instructor in Sociology*  
B.A., Cheng-Chi University, 1946; M.A., New School, 1958; M.A., State University of Iowa, 1960.
- THOMAS EDWIN YOUNG (1958, 1960).....*Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1949; M.S., 1950; Ph.D., Illinois, 1952.
- JOSEPH ANDREW YURA (1961).....*Research Assistant in Civil Engineering*  
B.S.C.E., Duke, 1959; M.S. in C.E., Cornell, 1961.
- ALBERT CHARLES ZETTMLOYER (1941, 1960).....*Distinguished Professor of Chemistry, Director National Printing Ink Research Institute*  
B.S. in Ch.E., Lehigh, 1936; M.S., 1938; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1941.
- HOWARD J. B. ZIEGLER (1947, 1953)....*Clara H. Stewardson Professor of Philosophy, Head of the Department of Philosophy (Deceased July 16, 1961)*  
B.A., Franklin and Marshall, 1930; B.D., Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in U.S., 1933; S.T.M., Lutheran Theological Seminary at Philadelphia, 1941; Ph.D., Columbia, 1950.
- JANNETTE DOREEN ZISKO (1958).....*Nurse, University Health Service*  
R.N., St. Luke's Hospital School of Nursing, 1953.
- CHARLES KELLER ZUG (1961).....*Advisor on Bequests, Trusts, and Insurance*  
B.S. in I.E., Lehigh, 1927; B.S. in E.E., 1927.

## SCHOLARS AND FELLOWS

- ROBERT C. AHLERT.....*American Chemical Society Petroleum Research Fund Fellow in Chemical Engineering*  
B.Ch.E., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1952; M.S.E., U.C.L.A., 1958.
- STEPHEN MICHAEL BALABAN.....*National Defense Education Act Fellow in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S. in Chem.E., University of Rochester, 1961.
- AIDA E. BALLEZA.....*Katherine Comstock Thorne Fellow in Biology*  
B.S.E., Central Philippine University, 1950; M.S., Lehigh, 1962.
- DAVID ROBINSON BASSETT.....*Howard Flint Research Fellow in Chemistry*  
A.B., Lafayette, 1961.
- JOHN W. CALDWELL.....*C. Kemble Baldwin Fellow in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1961.



## 38 Faculty and Staff: Scholars and Fellows

- WILFRED WAI-FAH CHEN.....*C. Kemble Baldwin Research Fellow in Civil Engineering*  
B.S., Taiwan Provincial Cheng-Kung University (China), 1959.
- RONALD PAUL DANNER.....*National Defense Education Act Fellow in*  
*Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- HENRY DARLINGTON.....*Gordon Foundation Fellow in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S. in Eng.Mech., Lehigh, 1961.
- PHILLIP BOND DE NEE.....*Armstrong Cork Company Fellow in Physics*  
B.S., Lafayette, 1957; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- JOSEPH M. DE ROLLER.....*Alumni Fund Graduate Fellow in English*  
A.B., St. John Fisher College, 1961.
- TIMOTHY JOSEPH DWYER.....*Garrett Linderinan Hoppes Research Fellow in*  
*Civil Engineering*  
B.C.E., Manhattan, 1961.
- WESTON H. FEILBACH, JR.....*William C. Gotshall Scholar in*  
*Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S. in Met.E., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1959.
- WILLIAM MEYLIN FLEISCHMAN.....*National Science Foundation Graduate Fellow*  
*in Mathematics*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1959.
- JOHN WILLIAM GLOMB.....*Air Products and Chemicals Incorporated Fellow*  
*in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1957; M.S., 1960.
- TUCKER EUGENE HAKE.....*University Scholar in Mathematics*  
B.S., Ursinus, 1961.
- JOSEPH JOHN HAMMEL.....*Sun Chemical Corporation Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.S., Kutztown State Teachers, 1953; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- ANWARUL HAQUE.....*Henry Marison Byllesby Fellow in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Bacca University (India), 1956; Dipl. in Hydraul. Eng., Delft Technical  
University (Holland), 1958.
- JARED D. HASELTON.....*Frederick Gardner Cottrell Research Fellow in Geology*  
B.S., St. Lawrence, 1959.
- DEWEY GEORGE HOLLAND.....*Norwich Pharmaceutical Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.S., Fordham, 1958.
- PAUL JOSEPH HORVATH, JR.....*Linde Air Products Company Fellow in*  
*Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1959; M.S., 1961.
- EDWARD JOHN JABLONOWSKI.....*Allegheny-Ludlum Fellow in*  
*Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1956; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- PETER MOYER JEFFERS.....*National Science Foundation Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.A., Lehigh, 1961.
- NICHOLAS COMNINOS KAFES.....*Socony-Mobil Oil Company Research Fellow in*  
*Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., M.I.T., 1955; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- JOSEPH JOHN KOCISCIN.....*Esso Foundation Fellow in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Maryland, 1959.
- ROSS ALLAN KREMER.....*National Science Foundation Cooperative*  
*Fellow in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1959.
- ANDJELKO KRKOVIC.....*Post-doctoral Research Fellow in Psychology*  
Ph.D., University of Zagreb (Yugoslavia), 1960.

- VENKATESH VAMAN KUDVA.....*Roy R. Horner Research Fellow in Metallurgical Engineering*  
B.S., Bombay University, 1960.
- ALLAN HENRY LAUFER.....*American Chemical Society Petroleum Research Fund Fellow in Chemistry*  
A.B., New York University, 1956; M.S., Lehigh, 1958.
- JONG-DING LIU.....*James Ward Packard Research Fellow in Mathematics*  
B.Sc., Taiwan Normal. 1955.
- JOHN ROBERT MAGAN.....*National Science Foundation Cooperative Fellow in Physics*  
B.S., Muhlenberg, 1959; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- KAY LUEJE-MARCOS.....*George Gowen Hood Fellow in International Relations*  
B.Sc. (Econ.), University of London, 1961.
- JOSEPH ANTHONY MIHURSKY.....*Katherine Comstock Thorne Fellow in Biology*  
A.B., Lafayette. 1954; M.S., Lehigh, 1957.
- RICHARD J. MILLER.....*Union Carbide Corporation Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.S., Union, 1959.
- ROBERT MURCH.....*National Science Foundation Fellow in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Tufts, 1958.
- SHINICHI NEGAMI.....*Orthopedic Research Association Research Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.S., Yokohama National University, 1956.
- JOSEPH C. NEUKLIS.....*Carpenter Steel Company—J. Heber Parker Research Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1959.
- MANSUKHLAL SHANTILAL PATEL.....*Henry Marison Byllesby Fellow in Civil Engineering*  
B.S. in C.E., Gujarat University (India), 1959.
- RICHARD CARL PROGELHOF.....*National Science Foundation Cooperative Fellow in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Newark College of Engineering, 1958; M.S., Stanford, 1959.
- FRANK PETER PUSKAS.....*Charles W. Parkhurst Research Fellow in Geology*  
B.Sc., McMaster University, 1959; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- WILLIAM RADZELOVAGE.....*C. Kemble Baldwin Fellow in Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1961.
- ROBERT EDWIN REHWOLDT.....*William L. Heim Research Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.S., Queens College, 1957; M.S., Lehigh, 1959.
- JAMES JOSEPH RILEY.....*Allied Chemical Corporation Fellow in Chemical Engineering*  
B.Ch.E., University of Delaware, 1959.
- RICHARD ROBERTS.....*William C. Gotshall Scholar in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1961.
- MEINRAD ALFRED SCHICK.....*National Defense Education Act Graduate Fellow in Mathematics*  
B.A., Minnesota, 1961.
- JAMES THOMAS SEDLOCK.....*National Defense Education Act Graduate Fellow in Mathematics*  
B.A., LaSalle, 1961.
- JOHN ARCHIBALD SHEDDEN.....*William C. Gotshall Scholar in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1956.
- RAMESH NAGINLAL SHROFF.....*William C. Gotshall Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.S., Bombay University, 1959; M.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- ROBERT GEORGE SMERKO.....*Socony-Mobil Oil Company Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.A., Moravian, 1958.

## 40 Faculty and Staff: Summer Sessions

- JAMES RUDOLPH SMITH.....*New Jersey Zinc Company Research Fellow in History*  
B.A., Lincoln University, 1954; M.A., Lehigh, 1959.
- ROGER ALAN STAFFORD.....*United States Rubber Company Fellow in*  
*Chemical Engineering*  
B.Ch.E., University of Virginia, 1960.
- HAROLD DAVIS STANLEY, JR.....*Louis Calder Foundation Fellow in Chemistry*  
B.S., DePaul University, 1961.
- ALAN LEE STOCKETT.....*American Chemical Society Petroleum Research Fund*  
*Fellow in Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1956; M.S., Oregon State, 1958.
- ROBERT LEWIS STONE.....*Union Bank and Trust Company Fellow in*  
*Business Administration*  
B.S. in Bus. Adm., Lehigh, 1961.
- JOHN W. SUMILAS.....*Henry Marison Byllesby Research Fellow in*  
*Electrical Engineering*  
B.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1961.
- PEI-CHUN TU.....*William C. Gotshall Scholar in Physics*  
B.S., Chinese Naval College of Technology, 1955; M.S. in Nucl. Phys., National Tsing  
Hua University (China), 1961.
- STEPHEN MARTIN VOGEL.....*C. Kemble Baldwin Research Fellow in Mechanics*  
B.S., Lehigh, 1961.
- SANDER ROBERT WAGMAN.....*William C. Gotshall Scholar in Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S. in M.E., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1961.
- KUO-UN WANG.....*James Ward Packard Research Fellow in Mathematics*  
B.S., Taiwan Institute, 1958; M.S. in E.E., Lehigh, 1962.
- KENNETH JOHN WEAVER, JR.....*United States Steel Foundation Fellow in*  
*Industrial Engineering*  
B.S. in I.E., Lehigh, 1961.
- EDWARD ANTHONY ZANONI.....*Lawrence Calvin Brink Research Fellow in*  
*Civil Engineering*  
B.C.E., Marquette University, 1960.

## SUMMER SESSIONS

(In addition to the Regular Staff)

- E. CARLTON ABBOTT.....*Superintendent of Schools, Landsdowne,*  
*Pennsylvania*
- ELIZABETH SLATER ALBRECHT....*Assistant Executive Director, Northampton*  
*County Tuberculosis & Health Society, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania*
- WALTER H. BRACKIN.....*Chairman, Department of Psychology,*  
*Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pennsylvania*
- FRANK W. BROAD.....*Supervisor of Health and Physical Education,*  
*Bethlehem City Schools*
- JOHN S. CARTWRIGHT.....*Superintendent of Schools,*  
*Allentown, Pennsylvania*
- PAULINE R. CARROLL.....*Director, School Nursing Service, Abington*  
*Township, Abington, Pennsylvania*
- ALFRED CASTALDI.....*Belmont Hills Elementary School, Belmont Hills,*  
*Pennsylvania*
- CHARLES E. CHAFFEE....*Superintendent of Schools, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania*

- MRS. RUTH FLAMOND.....*Reading Consultant, Neshaminy School District,  
Levittown, Pennsylvania*
- MAX GARDNER.....*Executive Director, Northampton County Tuberculosis &  
Health Society, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania*
- ARDIS W. GAUMER.....*Head of School Nurses, Allentown Public Schools,  
Allentown, Pennsylvania*
- PHIL HARBACH.....*Elementary school teacher, Merion Township Schools,  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*
- PHILLIP HILLAIRES.....*Reading Consultant, Air Force Schools, British Isles*
- RICHARD W. JACKSON.....*Executive Director, Lehigh County Tuberculosis  
and Health Society, Allentown, Pennsylvania*
- BERNARD G. KELNER.....*Principal, Furners Junior High School,  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*
- PAUL KUKLENTZ.....*Head Teacher of Health and Physical Education,  
Northeast Junior High School, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania*
- PETER LAMANA.....*Reading Teacher, Palisades Joint School District,  
Kintnersville, Pennsylvania*
- MRS. DOROTHY LOCHNER.....*Reading Specialist, Allentown Public Schools,  
Allentown, Pennsylvania*
- BERNICE MAGNIE.....*Director of Art, Public Schools, East Orange, New Jersey*
- SLAVA MALAC.....*Senior Nutrition Consultant, Pennsylvania Department of  
Health, Reading, Pennsylvania*
- CHRISTIAN W. MULLSTEFF.....*School Health Education Coordinator, Lehigh  
County TB and Health Society, Allentown, Pennsylvania*
- JAMES E. NANCARROW.....*Principal, Upper Darby Township Senior High  
School, Upper Darby, Pennsylvania*
- TED OCHS.....*Private Reading Consultant, Strasburg, Pennsylvania*
- DAVID H. ORR.....*Director of Psychological Services, Allentown State  
Hospital, Allentown, Pennsylvania*
- JOHN S. SANDEL.....*Assistant Superintendent of Schools,  
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania*
- JOHN S. SHUMAN.....*Vocational Director, Allentown School District,  
Allentown, Pennsylvania*
- MRS. CORRINE SNOW.....*Music Coordinator, Public Schools, East Orange,  
New Jersey*
- MRS. NANCY STINE.....*Speech Specialist, Northampton County Schools,  
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania*
- JOHN A. STOOPS.....*Principal, Neshaminy Senior High School,  
Langhorne, Pennsylvania*
- HELEN STRASSBURG.....*Private Reading Consultant, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania*
- THOMAS W. WATKINS.....*Supervising Principal, Southern Lehigh School  
District, Coopersburg, Pennsylvania*
- PHILIP WEXLER.....*Director of Professional Education and Training,  
Department of Mental Hygiene, State of New York, Albany,  
New York*



### SUPERVISORS OF STUDENT TEACHING IN COOPERATING HIGH SCHOOLS

EARL BAUMAN.....	<i>History, Fountain Hill High School</i>
IRENE BOYD.....	<i>Social Studies, Nitschmann Junior High School</i>
WILLARD CLEWELL.....	<i>Physics and Mathematics, William Allen High School</i>
CARMELA DEBLASIO.....	<i>Mathematics, Dieruff High School</i>
THOMAS DECROSTA.....	<i>Mathematics and Spanish, Liberty High School</i>
CLARENCE GEHRIS.....	<i>Chemistry, Dieruff High School</i>
WILLARD HAAS.....	<i>German, William Allen High School</i>
WILBUR JACKSON.....	<i>Mathematics, Nitschmann Junior High School</i>
ROBERT KLOVA.....	<i>Social Studies, South Mountain Junior High School</i>
SYLVIA KROOPE.....	<i>English, Broughal Junior High School</i>
MADELINE LESHER.....	<i>History, Stevens Junior High School</i>
ROYCE MASTELLAR .....	<i>Mathematics, Nitschmann Junior High School</i>
PETER SARDO.....	<i>Social Studies, Dieruff High School</i>
JOHN STECKBECK.....	<i>Biology, Liberty High School</i>
CLIFFORD STEINBACK.....	<i>Mathematics and Spanish, Liberty High School</i>
CAMILLE WEIDNER.....	<i>General Science, Nitschmann Junior High School</i>

### STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY, 1961-62

(In each case the chairman is the member whose name appears first. The President and Vice-Presidents are ex officio members of all committees.)

ADMISSION: C. A. Seidle (ex officio); D. D. Feaver, W. J. Richardson, J. H. Urban.

ATHLETIC ELIGIBILITY: R. J. Tresolini (1962), G. E. Kane (1963), A. P. Koch (1964); P. L. Sadler, Executive Secretary (ex officio).

COOPERATIVE LECTURE SERIES: W. R. Yates (1962), R. S. Rouse (1963), C. A. Hale (1964).

DISCIPLINE: J. D. Leith (ex officio); R. S. Sprague (1962), J. A. Hertz (1963).

EDUCATIONAL POLICY: E. Schwartz (1962), C. B. Joynt (1962), S. B. Barber (1963), A. Wilansky (1963), L. S. Beedle (1964), J. F. Libsch (1964); L. V. Bewley, G. J. Christensen, J. D. Leith, C. H. Madden, H. A. Neville, R. D. Stout (ex officii); J. H. Wagner, Secretary (ex officio).

ENDORSED FELLOWSHIPS: L. A. Wenzel, K. E. Chave, N. W. Balabkins.

FACILITIES: E. W. Glick, L. V. Bewley, C. B. Campbell, G. J. Christensen, T. E. Jackson, A. W. Litzenberger, C. H. Madden, H. A. Neville, R. W. Numbers, P. Parr, E. K. Smiley (all members ex officii).

GRADUATE FACULTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: H. A. Neville, E. K. Smiley, (ex officii); R. D. Stout, R. J. Tresolini (1961), F. A. Bradford (1962), P. Havas (1963), J. D. Ryan (1964), G. P. Conard (1965).

HONORARY DEGREES: W. J. Eney (1962), R. T. Gallagher (1963), B. W. Parker (1964), J. A. Maurer (1965), R. R. Myers (1966), F. B. Jensen (1967); H. A. Neville, E. K. Smiley (ex officii).

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY CENTENNIAL PLANNING COMMITTEE: P. J. Franz, Jr. (Chairman), C. W. Brennan, R. B. Cutler, G. J. Christensen, C. A. Seidle, J. D. Mack, C. H. Madden, J. B. McFadden, H. A. Neville, P. Parr, R. J. Tresolini, A. C. Zettlemoyer.



- NOMINATIONS:** J. E. Jacobi (1962), A. E. Pitcher (1963), J. J. Karakash (1964).
- PERFORMING ARTS:** J. B. Elkus (1962), H. B. Davis (1963), D. M. Greene (1964), S. I. Connor, Executive Secretary (ex officio); and three student members.
- BOARD OF PUBLICATIONS:** P. Parr, J. B. McFadden, S. I. Connor (ex officii); W. R. Yates (1962), R. L. Armstrong (1963); and five student members.
- RELIGIOUS LIFE:** R. E. Fuessle, J. D. Leith (ex officii); J. A. Maurer (1962), J. B. Libsch (1963), W. P. Trumbull (1964); three members of the Alumni Association: W. A. Schrempe (1962), Mitchell Van Billiard (1963), W. F. Murphey (1964); and three student members.
- SAFETY AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE:** T. E. Jackson, G. E. Kane, G. W. McCoy, L. A. Wenzel, A. W. Litzenberger, R. W. Numbers (ex officii).
- STANDING OF STUDENTS:** H. A. Neville, L. V. Bewley, G. J. Christensen, C. H. Madden; J. D. Leith, Executive Secretary, J. H. Wagner, Recording Secretary (all members ex officii).
- STUDENT ACTIVITIES:** P. Parr (ex officio); C. W. Clump (1962), K. E. Chave (1963); and three student members.
- STUDENT APPRAISAL OF INSTRUCTORS AND COURSES:** G. E. Kane (1962), H. B. Braddick (1963), E. C. Bratt (1964); and three student members.
- STUDENT LIFE:** V. V. Latshaw (1962), R. B. Cutler (1963); W. J. Richardson (1964), A. Wilansky (Representing the Committee on Educational Policy); C. B. Campbell, R. E. Fuessle, P. Parr (ex officii); and four student members.
- UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS AND PRIZES:** J. A. Dowling (1962), E. H. Kottcamp (1963); J. D. Leith, P. L. Sadler (ex officii); J. H. Wagner, Secretary (ex officio).
- UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND LOANS:** J. D. Leith (ex officio); J. A. Hertz (1962), C. W. Brennan (1963), C. L. Moore (1964), S. H. Missimer (1965).
- UNIVERSITY CENTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE:** P. Parr, C. B. Campbell, E. W. Glick (ex officii); R. L. Armstrong (1962), G. J. Christensen (1963), F. M. Brady (1964), W. A. Smith (1965), A. J. Edmiston (1966); the President of Arcadia and six additional student members.
- UNIVERSITY EXERCISES:** P. L. Sadler, A. C. Molter, S. I. Connor, F. W. Schumacher, J. W. Caskey (ex officii); C. A. Seidle (1962), T. M. Haynes (1963).
- USHERS:** L. S. Beedle (1962), V. B. Fish (1962), S. B. Ewing (1963), C. A. Hale (1963), C. W. Brennan (1964), L. A. Wenzel (1964), F. M. Brady (1965), M. D. Snider (1965), L. Whitcomb (1966), A. J. Mazurkiewicz (1966).
- WILLIAMS SENIOR PRIZES:** J. B. Severs, F. A. Bradford, H. B. Davis, J. Brozek, G. D. Harmon, C. B. Joyn.
- SECRETARY OF THE FACULTY:** R. N. VanArnam.



*Students and faculty use the University Center for dining and meetings.*

## Lehigh University

Lehigh University is a non-denominational, private institution comprising the College of Arts and Science, the College of Business Administration, the College of Engineering, the Graduate School, and the Institute of Research. Its offering of the baccalaureate degree is limited to men, although men and women are admitted to the Graduate School, the Summer Session, and the Adult Education Program.

Its buildings are located on a 180-acre campus on South Mountain above the City of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, approximately halfway between New York City and Harrisburg. A field house, gymnasium, and playing field on the north side of the city are among the University's athletic and recreation facilities. The University recently acquired additional land on the western slope of South Mountain and in Saucon Vally south of Bethlehem, bringing the total acreage to almost 700.

Lehigh University is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, which accreditation covers all programs offered by the University. In addition, specialized programs in Business Administration are accredited by the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, and the Engineering curricula are accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

Supplementing the formal academic program is an extensive program of extra-curricular activities, in all of which students have the assistance of competent faculty advisers.

Lehigh is distinctly a university with a purpose. This purpose is a heritage from its founder, the Honorable Asa Packer, industrialist and philanthropist.

Beginning life as a poor farm boy in Connecticut, Asa Packer moved to Pennsylvania as a youth and became one of America's pioneer captains of industry. He recognized and developed the great natural resources of that richly endowed section of Pennsylvania known as the Lehigh Valley.

Looking back from the peak of his career Mr. Packer saw clearly how much easier his tasks would have been and how much fuller the fruits of his labor had he been fortified in youth with a background of training in the arts and natural sciences. Looking forward with penetrating vision, he foresaw the great industrial development that was then just beginning. He realized that the training he lacked was to become more and more essential in the years to come.

Originally the founder had in mind a school primarily technical, catering to the youth of the Lehigh Valley. However, as the details of the project were worked out by Judge Packer and his educational advisers, the scope of the educational services contemplated were greatly broadened. They foresaw the complex social, economic, and technical problems which the future would bring, and the need for service and leadership in these areas.

Thus it was that in 1865 Lehigh University was founded to provide young men with a sound basis for successful living, in the fullest sense of the phrase, and to insure leadership for the complex business and industrial civilization of the future.



During his lifetime and by bequest Judge Packer gave Lehigh over three million dollars, including land, buildings, and endowment. The generosity of the Packer family and other friends of Lehigh, the distinguished faculty originally assembled, and the prominence of early alumni firmly established the reputation of Lehigh in college education, and the young University took its place proudly among older and larger institutions.

The endowment fund of the University now exceeds twenty million dollars. The value of equipment, buildings, and grounds is nearly twenty-five million dollars.

The new institution, which opened its doors to young men from the country at large in 1886, was given the character of a small university. From the very beginning Lehigh combined in a unique fashion the traditional American college of liberal arts, the continental university, and the new technical institute of university rank.

Lehigh continues to base its program on the premise that an education for successful living must combine the acquisition of knowledge and skills fundamental in the professions with courses designed to broaden the vision and to enrich the personal life of the individual. Therefore, at Lehigh requirements for graduation include studies preparatory to a career and a generous number of courses to acquaint the student with the nature and problems of the world in which he lives; there are also opportunities to develop himself as an individual.

The organization of Lehigh as a small University contributes to the goal of meeting individual needs by enabling students enrolled in one college to pursue in other undergraduate divisions those studies for which they are qualified and from which they can best profit.

It is also important to note that students may move from one curriculum to another. For instance, a freshman may discover that his first choice was ill-founded. After consultation and investigation he is permitted to transfer to a curriculum more suited to his interests and abilities.

A comprehensive student advisory system assures that a student will seek and obtain advice in planning for his future career. The services of the officers and departments concerned with advising students are provided on a compulsory and voluntary basis so that when help is needed, it is available.

Lehigh students have ample opportunity to discuss with qualified and sympathetic advisers problems related to courses of study and problems of a personal nature. (See "Placement and Counseling Services.")

Lehigh's location in Bethlehem places it approximately 60 miles north of Philadelphia and 90 miles west of New York City, in the center of the cultural East and in the heart of the industrial production of the Middle Atlantic states.

It was no mere chance that Lehigh was placed on the slope of Old South Mountain. When Judge Packer selected a large tract of land near the banks of the Lehigh River, he knew he was establishing a new University at the very doors of the mighty industries and the historic institutions of the Atlantic seaboard. Bethlehem was at the gateway to westward expansion by railroad and highway. It was (and is) a city which could serve admirably as

a "college town"—providing a bustling industrial community and historic cultural background as laboratories for students.

Settled in 1740 by Moravians, Bethlehem is rich in historic traditions with picturesque homes and well-kept gardens. Numbered among its historic places of interest is the Bell House, erected in 1745. The bell served the settlers as a call to worship as well as warning them of fire or Indians. Colonial Hall, erected in 1748, was used during the Revolutionary War as a hospital for wounded soldiers of the Continental Army.

Each spring Bethlehem is the mecca for thousands of music-lovers from far and near, who come to hear the famous Bach Choir in Packer Memorial Church on the Lehigh Campus.

With a population of about 76,000, Bethlehem is a city of modern commercial and industrial importance. But the 180-acre campus of Lehigh on a hillside on the south side of the Lehigh River ensures the residential character of the University.

## Admission Requirements

The enrollment of Lehigh University is strictly limited by action of its board of trustees, with a resulting limitation in the number of candidates who can be admitted each year to the several divisions of the University.

In the selective procedure necessitated by this limitation, the University, through its Office of Admission, takes into account a number of criteria which are believed to have some individual validity and in combination a high degree of validity in predicting probable success in college work.

### **(1) SECONDARY SCHOOL UNITS**

The sixteen yearly courses or units required as entrance credit represent the quantitative equivalent of the usual four-year college preparatory program and include certain prescribed subjects and sufficient electives to make up the totals listed in the accompanying chart.

It is recommended that in addition to the minimum subject matter requirements all candidates include as many courses in science, history, mathematics, and language as their programs and schools will permit.

The *recommended program* for admission to all courses of study at Lehigh University includes (in secondary school grades nine through twelve) four years of English, two to four years of one foreign language (or two years each of two foreign languages), four years of college preparatory mathematics, two to four years of laboratory science, and two to four years of history or social studies. These will total sixteen to twenty yearly courses or units of college preparatory study.

The statement above is the recommended preparatory program and



preference will be given to candidates who present such a pattern of studies, particularly to students who have taken the opportunity to go beyond minimum subject matter requirements.

The *minimum requirements* for all entering freshmen are four yearly courses or units in English, four in mathematics (including algebra, plane geometry, plane trigonometry), two years of one foreign language, and six elective units (including chemistry for candidates for science, arts-engineering, and engineering).

#### SUMMARY OF MINIMUM SUBJECT MATTER REQUIREMENTS

<i>Subjects</i>	<i>Units</i>
English .....	4
Foreign Language (4 units are recommended) .....	2
Elementary and Intermediate Algebra .....	2
Plane Geometry .....	1
Plane Trigonometry .....	$\frac{1}{2}$
Solid Geometry or Advanced Algebra .....	$\frac{1}{2}$
Electives .....	6
<hr/>	
Total	16

*Note: Chemistry is required and physics is recommended for candidates planning programs in science, arts-engineering, and engineering. Electives should include such college preparatory subjects as languages, social studies, and sciences.*

### (2) QUALITY OF WORK

The quality of the candidate's work is more important than merely meeting minimum subject matter requirements. The strength of his preparation is judged primarily by his rank or relative grade in class; by the extent to which he has made grades distinctly higher than the average grade; by evidence of improvement or deterioration in quality of record as he has progressed through secondary school; by his relative success or failure in the particular subjects which he proposes to continue in college; and by the comments and recommendations of his principal or headmaster.

Most secondary schools specify two minimum grades: one as the passing grade and the other as the recommending grade for admission to college. In the process of selective admission for Lehigh, particular emphasis is placed on the extent to which a candidate has significantly exceeded these minimum grades and has ranked high in his graduating class.

Today when four to five times as many candidates apply for admission to the University as can be accommodated in the freshmen class, meeting minimum standards is not sufficient. A candidate must have shown by his school record and class rank and College Board test scores that he is well prepared to do satisfactory work at Lehigh University.

### (3) ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS

All candidates for admission to the freshman class at Lehigh University are required to write entrance tests prepared and administered by the

*College Entrance Examination Board.* Tests required by Lehigh University are listed below.

**SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE TEST.** Each candidate is required to write the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) to provide the University with a measure, on a national scale, of his aptitude and readiness for college study. Lehigh prefers that this test be written either on the December or the January testing date of the senior year. (The 1962-63 schedule is shown below.)

**WRITING SAMPLE.** Lehigh also requires each candidate to submit a Writing Sample. This is an English essay exercise by College Board on the December, January, and March testing dates. Students will be given one hour in the afternoon to write an essay on an assigned topic. Their essays will be reproduced and copies sent to the colleges which they name. Essays submitted to Lehigh will be graded by Lehigh's Department of English to provide an indication of the students' preparation in English if the students are accepted for admission. Lehigh prefers the December and January testing dates for the Writing Sample.

**ACHIEVEMENT TESTS.** Each candidate is required to write *two* additional afternoon Achievement Tests. Candidates for a science program, for engineering, and for arts-engineering are required to write Advanced Mathematics and Chemistry or Physics for these two College Board Achievement Tests. Other candidates are required to write a mathematics test (Intermediate or Advanced) and a second test which they may choose in consultation with their advisers. The Achievement Tests should be written in December, January, or March of the senior year unless satisfactory results were submitted to Lehigh University from junior year tests.

**SCHEDULE OF COLLEGE BOARD TESTS 1962-1963** (All dates are Saturday except August 14.)

1 December	1962	
12 January	1963	<i>Note:</i> The SAT, the afternoon Achievement Tests, and the Writing Sample will be offered on all five testing dates.
2 March	1963	
18 May	1963	
14 August	1963	

Information and application forms for the tests should be secured from the *College Entrance Examination Board* at one of the following addresses (whichever is closer to the candidate's home or school): *P. O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey* or *P. O. Box 27896, Los Angeles 27, California* or from the candidate's school.

Candidates should register for the tests early in the senior year and not later than one month prior to the test date (two months for candidates who will be tested in Europe, Asia, Africa, Central and South America, and Australia).

The candidate is responsible for requesting that his test score be sent to Lehigh — either by indicating Lehigh on his College Board application blank or, if he failed to do this, by special request to the College Board office. In addition to requesting College Board scores, the candidate must submit an application for admission to the freshman class at Lehigh.

#### **(4) OTHER CRITERIA AND INTERVIEWS**

Information about other qualifications of candidates is obtained from principals, headmasters, and counselors. Such information relates to the candidate's health, emotional stability, intellectual motivation, social adjustment, participation in school activities, and established habits of industry and dependability.

Candidates are invited to visit Lehigh so that they may see the University and talk with an officer of admission. *An appointment should be made in advance of the visit.*

The most convenient hours for admission conferences are at 1:30 on weekday afternoons and between 9:00 and 11:00 o'clock on Saturday mornings during the school year. The Office of Admission is closed Sundays, national holidays, Saturday afternoon during the school year, and all day Saturday during the summer months. A particularly good time for a candidate and his parents to visit Lehigh is during the summer between the junior and senior years in secondary school.

Although a personal interview is not required of all candidates, the University reserves the right to require an interview whenever this appears desirable or necessary and to base determination of admission in part on the report of the interviewing officer.

## Admission Procedures

### **ADMISSION TO THE FRESHMAN CLASS**

If a candidate has determined that he is sincerely interested in Lehigh and if he believes that he will meet admission requirements of subject matter and school record, he should secure from the Office of Admission an application blank for the freshman class entering in September. (Lehigh does not admit a freshman class in February.)

The application should be submitted early in the last year of preparation for college. Lehigh gives first consideration to applications returned promptly after receipt. Every effort should be made to submit an application during the fall semester of the senior year and definitely not later than March first. In practice the University is sometimes forced to limit applications after January first.

The candidate should arrange with his school adviser to register for morning and afternoon tests administered by the College Entrance Examination Board. As indicated in the section on Entrance Examinations (No. 3), Lehigh recommends that the SAT and the Writing Sample be written in December or January of the senior year and the two afternoon Achievement Tests in December, January, or March.

Most important of all he should maintain a good academic record. He should learn how to budget his time. He should work hard to develop study habits which will assure a strong record in secondary school and will give him a good start in his freshman year in college.



### **APPLICATION FEE**

Each undergraduate application for admission to the freshman class or with advanced standing or to the General College Division must be accompanied by an application fee in the amount of \$10.00. The check or money order for the application fee should be made payable to Lehigh University. The application fee is non-refundable in the event the candidate does not matriculate at Lehigh University. It is not applied toward tuition if the candidate matriculates. An application cannot be accepted without the application fee.

### **ACCEPTANCE OF ADMISSION AND DEPOSIT**

Selection of candidates for the freshman class entering in September is made between the end of February and the first of April following receipt of January College Board scores and of preliminary secondary school records. Lehigh subscribes to the "Candidates' Reply Date," which has been set at May first.

When a candidate's preliminary credentials are complete and he has been offered formal admission to Lehigh University, he will be asked to notify the Director of Admission of his acceptance of the offer of admission by making a deposit of \$50 to hold a place for him in the limited enrollment. This deposit is not an additional fee but is applied toward tuition charges for the first semester. However, the deposit is forfeited in case of failure to enroll for the specified semester.

### **ADVANCED STANDING FROM SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Advanced standing for freshman courses may be earned by secondary school students in two ways: through Advanced Placement Tests administered by the College Entrance Examination Board or by advanced standing examinations administered at Lehigh University. Both methods require that the candidate shall have studied significantly advanced work.

A few private and public secondary schools now offer truly advanced courses for limited numbers of selected students. If a candidate has completed, or expects to complete, such a course in an approved secondary school, he may establish advanced standing by taking an Advanced Placement Test or a Lehigh test in the subject. In either case he should confer with his school principal and with the Director of Admission of Lehigh University.

The privilege of taking an advanced standing examination at Lehigh is granted only on written request to the Director of Admission not later than July first of the year the student plans to enter college. Such examinations are scheduled by the University usually at the beginning of Freshman Week.

### **ADVANCED STANDING FROM ANOTHER COLLEGE**

Candidates for admission by transfer from other institutions may be admitted with advanced standing subject to the enrollment limitations of the several divisions of the University. Such candidates must have met the entrance requirements (other than examinations) prescribed for undergraduates at Lehigh and must have completed at least two semesters of study at an accredited institution of higher learning.

A candidate who has studied at another college prior to applying for admission to Lehigh will be considered on the basis of the quality of his record at that college. *A candidate who has been dropped from another college for disciplinary reasons or for poor scholarship or who is not in good standing at his former college is not eligible for admission to Lehigh University.*

A student who is planning to transfer to Lehigh University should so arrange his work in college that he will cover as many as possible of the subjects of the freshman and sophomore years of the curriculum he selects.

A student who desires to transfer to Lehigh University from another university, college, or junior college must submit an application for admission (on a special transfer form) with the \$10 application fee. He must request each college previously attended to submit to the Office of Admission at Lehigh University an official transcript of his academic record. Such a transcript must include a complete list of all courses taken, a list of entrance credits accepted for admission, and a statement of honorable dismissal. A copy of the catalog of each college previously attended should be sent to the Office of Admission at the time the transcript is forwarded.

A candidate who has attended more than one university, college, or junior college must present a record from each institution. Failure to submit a complete record of former academic experience will result in cancellation of admission or registration.

## Undergraduate Fees

The tuition for undergraduates is \$700 per semester in the College of Engineering, the College of Arts and Science, the College of Business Administration and the General College Division. A student regularly enrolled in any of the undergraduate divisions of the University who registers for fewer than the normal hours of work will pay either \$60 for each semester-hour carried or the regular tuition, whichever amount is lower.

There are no fees for athletics, health service, library, student activities, or student concerts-lectures. In addition, there are no matriculation, graduation, or laboratory fees.

Undergraduate fees are payable prior to registration. A bill will be rendered by the Bursar's Office which will indicate the payment date. If desired, payment may be made in installments of 60 per cent, plus a service charge of \$3 per semester, due prior to registration, 20 per cent due one



month after registration, and 20 per cent due two months after registration. The \$3 service charge is not refundable.

**MILITARY AND BAND DEPOSITS.** A deposit of \$25 is made by each student enrolling in military or air science or in band. This deposit is refunded when the property issued to the student is returned.

**CHEMISTRY BREAKAGE.** Students taking chemistry laboratory courses are required to reimburse the University for returnable equipment broken or otherwise damaged and for all chemicals used in excess of reasonable amounts. To cover possible charges of this nature, all students registering for laboratory courses in chemistry purchase coupon books costing \$5, the unused portions of which are redeemed.

**EXAMINATION FEES.** Students who for satisfactory reasons absent themselves from final examinations will be allowed, upon petition, to take make-up examinations without payment of an examination fee. A fee of \$5 is charged for any examination subsequent to the first regular final or make-up examination allowed upon petition in any course. This regulation applies to the psychological and placement examinations required of new students if taken at some time other than those scheduled.

A fee of \$5 is charged for special examinations taken by students to establish advanced standing on the basis of work completed in secondary schools.

**SHOP AND SURVEYING COURSES.** A three-week shop course for industrial and mechanical engineering students is required during the summer following the sophomore year, and three-week surveying courses are required by the Department of Civil Engineering during the summer following the sophomore year. Tuition charges are made for the shop course which is given in Bethlehem under the Department of Industrial Engineering, and for the surveying courses which are conducted at camps or on campus under the auspices of the Department of Civil Engineering. The tuition charge for all of these courses is the regular summer rate per semester hour. To this is added the cost of room and board at prevailing rates.

**LATE REGISTRATION FEES.** The penalty for procuring a registration ticket after the time specified by the Registrar shall be \$10. A student who does not complete his registration within three days after the date of his registration ticket is subject to a penalty of \$10. No registration will be accepted later than the tenth day of instruction in a regular semester or the fifth day of instruction in any summer term.

**LATE PRE-REGISTRATION FEE.** The penalty for a late pre-registration or a change in pre-registration is \$10. This will be waived for cause upon the recommendation of the curriculum director or dean concerned.

**CHANGE-OF-ROSTER FEE.** Having once registered in any semester, a student may not add or drop any course except on the recommendation of the director of his curriculum. There will be a \$10 change-of-roster fee for each such change unless it is waived by the curriculum director or college dean.

**LATE INSTALLMENT PAYMENT.** In certain cases, students are permitted to pay semester bills in three payments. In other cases, emergency short term

loans are granted to be repaid in period installments within the semester in which the loan is granted. A penalty fee of \$10 is levied on any student who fails to make payment in accordance with the agreed schedule.

**LATE PAYMENT OF FEES.** University fees are payable prior to registration. If payment, or provision for payment satisfactory to the University, is not made prior to registration, a fee of \$10 will be assessed if such payments, or provisions for payments, are made after the registration date.

**LATE APPLICATION FOR DEGREE FEE.** Refer to General Regulations—Notice of Candidacy for Degree, page 274.

**APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION FEE.** A fee of \$10 is required with each application for admission to the undergraduate colleges of the University.

**LISTENER'S FEE.** Undergraduate students enrolled in less than a full program who wish to attend a course or courses without obtaining credit will be charged a listener's fee of \$35 for each such course attended.

### REFUNDS

**UNDERGRADUATE.** If a student withdraws from the University, he is entitled to receive a refund of his tuition less \$50 and less a deduction of 2 per cent of the tuition for each day of instruction completed, computed from the first day of instruction in the semester. In the event of the death of a student or his involuntary induction into the Armed Forces, tuition will be refunded in proportion to the fraction of the semester remaining at the time of his death or induction. No student who is suspended or expelled from the University shall be entitled to any refund.

A summer session student who formally withdraws from the University is entitled to receive a refund of his total tuition less \$5 for each credit hour for which he is registered and less a deduction for each day of regular instruction of 4 per cent of the total tuition paid computed from the first day of instruction in the session.

**RESIDENCE HALL RENTAL.** Residence hall rental paid in advance is refundable (i) in its entirety for any term in which the student does not register in the University or (ii) on a proportional basis for cancellation due to the student's death or involuntary induction into the armed forces. Otherwise, refunds are limited to the proportional charge for the unexpired portion of the student's lease less a charge of \$25, and to cases of (i) withdrawal from the University (for reasons not involving misconduct) or (ii) transfer of lease to another student (for whom no other accommodations exist), subject to approval of the Director of Residence Halls. Refunds authorized under this regulation shall be certified to the Bursar by the Dean of Students.

**DINING SERVICES.** Refunds will be allowed only on written request to the Treasurer approved by the Dean of Students. Normally such requests will be approved in cases of confining illness requiring absence from all University activities for a period longer than 14 consecutive days or in cases of voluntary withdrawal from the University, involuntary induction into the Armed Forces, or death of the student. Refunds will be computed on the basis of the cost per day for the board plan involved for each full day of absence.

If a student is suspended or expelled from the University, he may be allowed as a refund 50 per cent of the amount representing the unexpired portion of his original dining service contract for the semester.

**GRADUATE.** A graduate student who formally withdraws from the University or who, on the advice of his department head and with the approval of the Dean, reduces his roster below twelve hours may qualify for a tuition refund equal to the tuition paid for the courses dropped, less a service charge of \$5 for each semester hour dropped and less 10 per cent of the tuition charge for each full or fractional week of the semester which has lapsed, the time being counted from the first meeting of the course dropped. During summer sessions, the 10 per cent charge is increased to 20 per cent.

No refunds will be made to any undergraduate student for any reduction in his schedule after the tenth day of instruction in a regular semester or the corresponding relative date in a summer session.

A minimum of ten days is normally required to process refund checks.

**PAYMENT.** All refunds, including overpayments of charges resulting from scholarship awards, loans financing arrangements with banks, etc., will be made by check payable to the student.

## Estimate of Expenses for the College Year

Items of personal expense are dependent upon each student's personal habits and circumstances. There are certain basic expenses, however, which must be met by all students. An *estimate* of annual cost is listed below.

Tuition .....	\$1400
Books and Supplies .....	125
Room (average) .....	300
Subsistence (estimate) .....	550
	<hr/>
	\$2375

(Note: Students taking military or air science are required to make a \$25 deposit which is refundable at the end of the school year.)

Books, stationery, and drawing instruments may be purchased at the Supply Bureau in the University Center.

Students living in Residence Halls are required to eat in the University Center. Board will be billed on a semester basis payable prior to registration.

## Living Arrangements

Lehigh undergraduates live in seven University residence halls (50 per cent), or in 30 fraternity houses by invitation (40 per cent), or are commuters (10 per cent). All freshmen who do not live at home are required to live in the residence halls.

Each student who lives in the Residence Halls is provided with board in the University dining service in the new University Center. The following three board plans are available:

A. Twenty-one meals per week (3 meals daily beginning with the evening meal before the first day of classes and continuing except for announced



holidays through the evening meal of the last day of classes of each semester) —\$500 per school year.

B. Seventeen meals per week (Monday breakfast through and including Saturday lunch beginning with the evening meal before the first day of classes and continuing, except for holidays, through the last day of classes for each semester) —\$450 per school year.

C. Fifteen meals per week (Monday breakfast through Friday dinner beginning with the evening meal before the first day of classes and continuing, except for announced holidays, through the last day of classes each semester) —\$430 per school year.

Plan A is required for freshmen residing on the campus. Upperclassmen residing on the campus have the choice of any of the three plans.

Students who do not reside on the campus may participate in any of the above board plans if space is available in existing facilities, or they may eat in the coffee shop.

Freshman residing on the campus are required to eat their meals at the University dining service at the University Center during freshman week. There will be an additional charge of \$18 for serving the three meals per day during the freshman week.

During examination periods, meals will be available at the University dining service in the University Center on a cash basis for a la carte service.

Each student who participates in one of the board plans will receive a dining service identification card which is not transferable. Use of the card by others than to whom it is issued is illegal and will result in disciplinary action. New cards will be issued to replace lost cards upon the payment of a fee of \$5.

Visitors on campus may eat in the Asa Packer Room, the faculty and guest dining room in the University Center.

The freshmen occupy four residence halls staffed by a corps of carefully selected upperclass counselors responsible to the Director of Residence Halls and the Dean of Students.

Room rents in the residence halls range from \$110 to \$160 per student per semester with maid service included. Rooms are rented in September on an annual lease basis only. The typical room is shared by two students. For each student there is provided a bed, box spring, mattress, chest of drawers, desk and chair; residents supply desk lamps, waste baskets, bedding, etc. Commercial linen service is available at a rate presently \$27 per year. Personal laundry on a commercial contract basis is available at \$78 a year.

Residents will be held responsible for any damage done to their rooms or any other part of the Residence Hall and its equipment.

The University is not responsible for the loss or destruction of any student property whether such losses occur in the residence halls, lockers, classrooms, etc. The safekeeping of student property is the responsibility of each individual student and no reimbursement from the University can be expected for the loss of such property. Insurance protection, if desired, may be obtained by a student or his parents from an insurance broker or agent.

Information on off-campus housing may be secured from the office of the Director of Residence Halls.



## Use of Motor Vehicles at Lehigh University

Permission for students to have and to operate motor vehicles while in residence is granted so long as there is no evidence that having such a motor vehicle interferes with academic progress and the demands of good citizenship, except that:

Any student operating a motor vehicle on the property of the University must register it with the Office of Buildings and Grounds and must conform to the regulations of that Office.

A freshman is not permitted to have or to operate a motor vehicle while in residence.

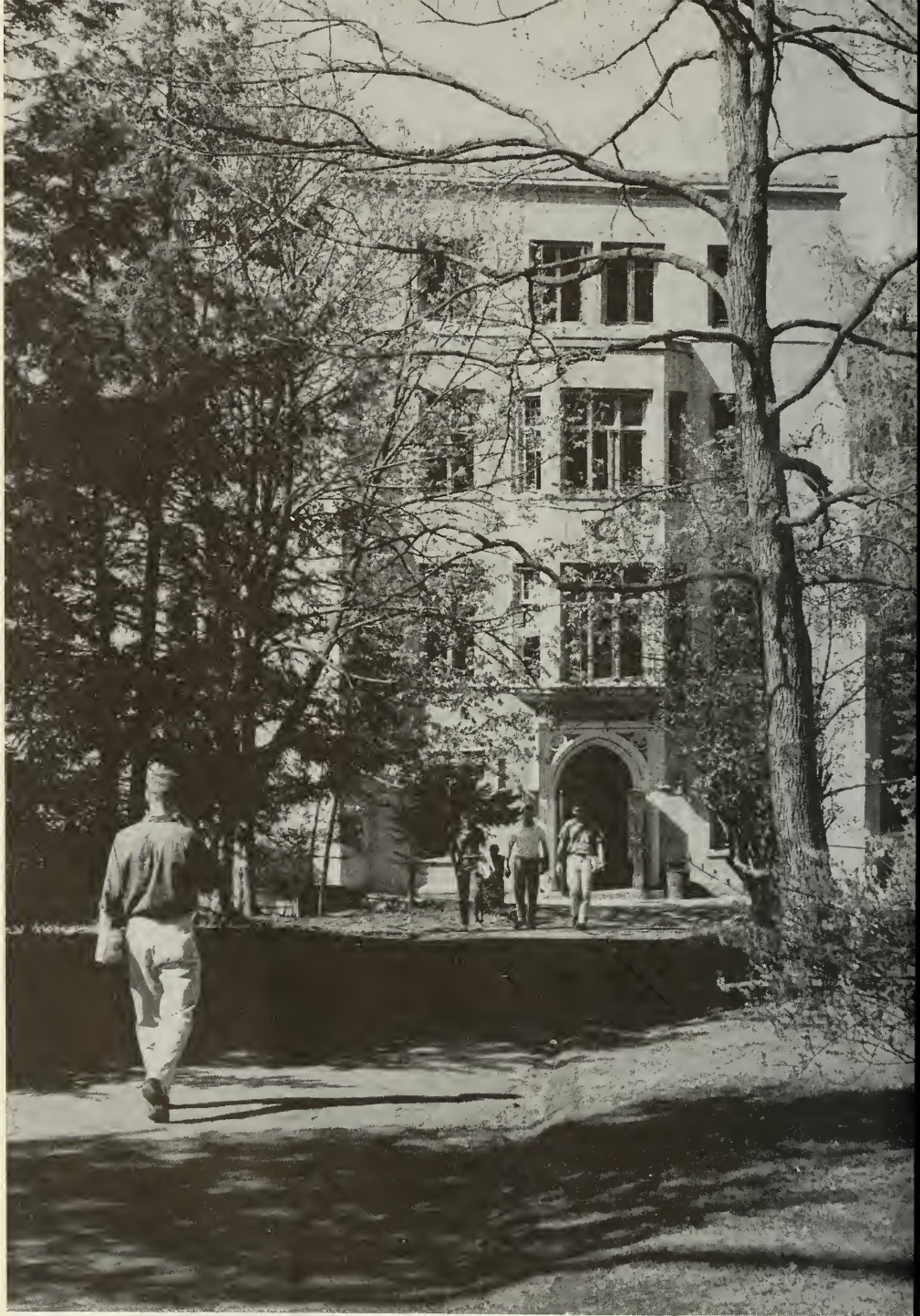
A sophomore will be issued a motor vehicle permit provided:

- a. He has applied to the Dean of Students for the permit and has submitted a written request from his parents supporting the application.
- b. He has a cumulative average of 1.5 or better and is in good standing academically.
- c. His permanent record shows no adverse action by the University Discipline Committee.
- d. He and his motor vehicle are adequately covered by liability insurance.
- e. His application has been approved by the Dean of Students.

A sophomore permit shall automatically become invalid if changes in the student's record are such that they would have prevented the issuing of a permit originally.

Exceptions to the foregoing may be made for students living at home, for students under medical care, or in other exceptional cases upon petition by the student to the dean of students.

The University reserves the right, for cause, to deny to any student permission to have or to operate a motor vehicle while in residence. The University assumes no jurisdiction over the use of a motor vehicle on family business by a student living at home.



*Several Arts and Science departments are in Christmas-Saucon Hall.*

# The College of Arts and Science

## Administrative Officers

Harvey Alexander Neville, *President*

Glenn James Christensen, *Provost and Vice-President, Dean of the College of Arts and Science*

John Douglas Leith, *Dean of Students*

Charles Augustus Seidle, *Vice-President—Administration, Director of Admission*

James Harold Wagner, *Registrar*

James Decker Mack, *Librarian*

The College of Arts and Science of Lehigh University comprises the departments of biology, classical languages, education, English, fine arts, geology, German, history and government, international relations, mathematics and astronomy, music, philosophy, psychology, religion, and romance languages. Interdepartmental programs are offered in foreign careers and natural resources. Courses in economics, sociology, accounting, and finance are provided by the College of Business Administration; physics and chemistry are supplied by the College of Engineering.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon graduates of the College.

## PURPOSES

Under the name "School of General Literature," the College of Arts and Science was a part of the original plan of the University, and its aims have remained constant, although the means employed have been adapted to the changing times.

The purpose of the College is to prepare a man for the exercise of his individual responsibility in the affairs of mature life. This purpose recognizes three distinguishing characteristics of an educated man: the ability to think in a disciplined manner, the ability and willingness to make discriminating judgments, and the capacity to apply his creative imagination.

In order to achieve this purpose the faculty shares with the student the range of human knowledge: the world of fact, and its counterpart, the world of ideas. The fundamentals of this experience remain what they have been for generations: a comprehensive study of all the broad areas of knowledge—the humanities, the natural and physical sciences, and the social sciences—and a rigorous training in one of them.

## PREPARATION FOR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS AND THE PROFESSIONS

The College of Arts and Science provides the preliminary training necessary for admission to the various graduate schools and, in some cases, prepares directly for a profession. Since a large proportion of the graduates of the College of Arts and Science of Lehigh University continue their work



in graduate schools, the College offers a number of course combinations designed to give preliminary training for such various fields as medicine, dentistry, public service, public health, law, theology, engineering, and business administration. Students who plan to enter graduate school should consult the dean of the College and the director of their major program.

### THE CURRICULA

The College of Arts and Science offers two curricula: the four-year curriculum with a major in one of the arts or sciences, and the five-year curriculum in Arts-Engineering. Both are based on the principles of distribution and concentration. Distribution requirements are the same for both curricula. In the Arts-Engineering program, the Engineering general studies requirements are met by completing the Arts College distribution requirements.

This reciprocal arrangement makes it impossible for an Arts-Engineer to qualify for a B.S. in engineering before he has met all requirements for the B.A.

### DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS

The object of the distribution requirements is to give the student an elementary knowledge of the fields of contemporary thought and to orient him in the world of man and nature.

The distribution requirements are administered by the dean of the College of Arts and Science in accord with the group regulations given below. The subjects required of the individual student depend in part upon the field in which he expects to major, in part upon his personal preference, and in part upon the subjects he has taken in secondary school.

Honors students in either curriculum may, with the approval of the dean, substitute Creative Concepts seminars for distribution courses other than foreign languages.

#### Group I: Humanities

**FRESHMAN ENGLISH.** Six semester hours. The normal requirement is Engl. 1 and 2, Composition and Literature. Students who demonstrate satisfactory ability in written composition in the freshman placement tests will meet this distribution requirement by passing Engl. 11 and 12, Types of World Literature.

When a freshman successfully completes Engl. 11 and 12, he is given, in addition to the 6 hours of credit for those courses, 6 hours of advanced standing credit for Engl. 1 and 2.

**LITERATURE.** Six semester hours. This requirement can be met by passing two courses chosen from:

- (a) Courses in English or American literature.
- (b) Greek 50, Greek Literature in Translation.  
Latin 51, Latin Literature in Translation.
- (c) Literature courses at the third-year level or higher in a foreign language, provided that such courses are not also used to satisfy the Foreign Language requirement.

Students who meet the Freshman English requirement by passing Engl. 11 and 12 will be considered to have met the Literature requirement as well as the Freshman English requirement.



**FOREIGN LANGUAGE.** Number of hours varies depending on previous language study. Each student is required to complete successfully one year (6 hours) of advanced college courses in one language. The requirement is normally met by pursuing in course the language to be used in satisfaction of the requirement. Eighteen hours of course work are normally taken by students who begin a new language in college.

Students who present at entrance three or four years of foreign language normally are able to meet this requirement with one year of advanced college work or by examination.

With the approval of the dean of the College, an option is offered those who find it necessary to pursue in college the study of two foreign languages, provided that neither language was studied in secondary school. Such students may offer in satisfaction of the language requirement two years (12 hours) of one foreign language and one year (6 hours) of another.

**FINE ARTS OR MUSIC.** Three semester hours.

**PHILOSOPHY OR RELIGION.** Three semester hours.

### **Group II: Natural and Physical Science**

Twelve semester hours chosen from at least three of the following fields: astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, psychology. Two of these courses must be in laboratory sciences.

One course chosen to meet this requirement shall be Math. 6, Finite Mathematics; Math. 21, Analytic Geometry and Calculus I; or Phil. 14, Logic and Scientific Method. If the course chosen from these three is Phil. 14, it may not also be used to meet the Philosophy or Religion requirement.

### **Group III: Social Science**

Twelve semester hours, chosen from at least three of the following fields: ancient civilization, economics, education, government, history, international relations, sociology.

## **CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS**

### **Concentration Requirements in Arts and Science**

During the second semester of the freshman year if possible, and in any event no later than the end of the sophomore year, each student in the four-year Arts and Science curriculum must select some sequence of studies as his major field. A major consists of at least twelve semester hours of advanced work in the field chosen. Including preliminary college work, the minimum number of hours constituting a major is twenty-four. The actual major requirements are those stated under "Details of Major Sequences," page 66.

The major work is designed to enable a student to master his chosen field so far as that is possible during undergraduate years. In all fields, certain courses are prescribed, but the mere passing of courses will not satisfy the major requirements. It is expected that the student will read widely in his subject and will prepare himself largely through his own reading and through independent work for his final comprehensive examination.

When a student selects a major, the head of the department offering the major or the official director of a non-departmental major becomes the student's major adviser and makes out his major program. This program must

have the approval of the dean of the College, who continues to supervise the non-major portion of the student's roster.

### **Concentration Requirements in Arts-Engineering**

The standard major for students enrolled in the five-year Arts-Engineering curriculum is Applied Science (page 83). This major is normally completed during the first four years, during which the dean of the College of Arts and Science is the student's official adviser. At the end of the fourth year it is expected that Arts-Engineering students will have taken their B.A. degree and will transfer to the appropriate engineering curriculum for their final year. The head of the appropriate engineering department, who has meanwhile been acting as adviser of the major sequence, becomes official adviser for the fifth year.

Pattern rosters which show the normal combination of courses for the first four years of the Arts-Engineering curriculum are given on pages 83-89.

Under special circumstances, Arts-Engineering students may take one of the other majors offered in the College of Arts and Science. Such a change in program, however, must have the approval both of the dean of the College of Arts and Science and of the department head under whom work for the B.S. will be completed. In some instances it may be advisable to take the two degrees at the end of the fifth year. Such an irregular program requires a petition to the Committee on Standing of Students.

To qualify for both the B.A. and the B.S. in Engineering, a student must submit for the second degree thirty credit hours in addition to the number required for the B.S. alone.

## **SUPERVISION AND COUNSELING**

Each student in the College of Arts and Science is considered from the beginning as an individual. The College expects every student to have a well-defined purpose at entrance, but recognizes the student's right to change his objectives and for that reason gives him time in which to find himself and establish the direction of his future career. To help the student in his decision, the College provides an advisory staff consisting of the dean of the College, his faculty assistants, and the directors of the major sequences. The individual program for each student is outlined tentatively in an interview with the dean of the College or one of his assistants at or before the beginning of the first semester of the freshman year. This preliminary program is determined by the nature and quality of the student's preparation and by his personal interests. The final program, which is made out in detail no later than the end of the sophomore year, takes into account, in addition, demonstrated aptitudes and pre-professional or vocational needs.

These individual programs admit of considerable elective choice, depending upon the demands of the distribution and concentration requirements. In general the student in the College of Arts and Science may elect any undergraduate course for which he has the prerequisites.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

There are three basic requirements for graduation with a B.A. in either curriculum:

1. The completion with the required average of a minimum of 120 credit hours of collegiate work, apportioned so as to cover the distribution and concentration requirements. Physical education and basic courses in military or air science and tactics are carried in addition.

Arts-Engineering students will normally complete by the end of their fourth year approximately the number of hours required for the B.S. in their chosen branch of engineering.

2. The passing of an impromptu writing test in the junior year.
3. The passing of a comprehensive examination in the major field.

### JUNIOR ENGLISH IMPROMPTU

Toward the end of his junior year, each student in the College of Arts and Science must report to the department of English for an exercise in impromptu writing. Students found seriously deficient in this test are reported to the dean of the College, who may require that they take additional English without credit toward graduation.

Students in the College of Arts and Science who persistently use poor English may be reported at any time to the dean of the College. He may require that they undertake additional study in English without credit toward graduation.

### COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

A comprehensive examination in the major subject is required of all students. This examination is given at the end of the senior year and may be oral or written or both. The comprehensive examination is given under the direction of the head of the major department. At least two University teachers and, whenever possible, representatives of at least two departments take part in the examination. At the discretion of the various departments, the appropriate Graduate Record Examination may be made a part of the comprehensive.

No student is allowed to take the senior comprehensive examination more than twice in any one field. In case of failure on the first attempt, a second trial is not permitted until a period of three months has passed.

### ARTS—M. B. A. PROGRAM

This five-year, two-degree program is designed to meet the needs of competent students in any of the Arts and Science majors (other than Accounting, Economics, or Finance) who wish to supplement their liberal education with graduate training in business management.

The normal over-all time involved in the two-degree program is five years, but a certain amount of summer session work may be necessary for majors in the natural sciences. In addition to six hours in economics, which may be counted as part of the distribution requirements in Social Science, twenty-one hours of basic business courses are necessary to meet the background requirements for the M.B.A. degree.



These background courses are:

Fin.	123.	Financial Institutions .....	(3)
Fin.	125.	Corporation Finance .....	(3)
Law	1.	Business Law .....	(3)
Eco.	45.	Statistical Method .....	(3)
Mkt.	11.	Marketing .....	(3)
Acctg.	104.	Fundamentals of Accounting .....	(3)
Acctg.	115.	Cost Accounting .....	(3)

All students enrolled in this program will be required to take the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business.

Arts and Science students who are interested in this program should confer with Professor Bradford for additional information.

Transfer credits from a reputable accredited college or university will be accepted for background courses. Students wishing to take some of their background work elsewhere should consult Professor F. A. Bradford, Director of the M.B.A. program, to obtain approval of the proposed course or courses and of the institution at which they are to be taken.

## HONORS AND UNSCHEDULED WORK

Qualified students in both curricula in the College of Arts and Science may choose to work for either Special Honors or College Honors. Particularly well-qualified students sometimes work for both.

### SPECIAL HONORS

Special, or departmental, honors are awarded at the end of the senior year, on recommendation of the head of the department concerned and by vote of the faculty, to students who have done advanced work of unusual merit in some chosen field. A candidate for special honors must announce to his major adviser, not later than the end of his junior year, his intention to work for Special Honors. Each major adviser shall send the registrar and the dean of the college, no later than the close of registration of each fall semester, the names of seniors who are working for Special Honors in his major. Awards are based on grades obtained in the subject chosen, the results in extra work assigned, and the general proficiency of the candidate as evidenced by either a final examination or a thesis, as the head of the department involved may direct. No student who fails to pass his comprehensive examination with distinction is graduated with special honors.

### COLLEGE HONORS

The College Honors Program is open to undergraduates from all three Colleges. It offers to students who have demonstrated outstanding ability the opportunity to devote part of their junior and senior years to independent study through a series of limited enrollment seminars and the writing of a thesis. The seminars, one in each of the four large areas of human knowledge, combine breadth, which balances the concentration in a major, with the depth which is possible in small classes of students carefully selected from all majors. The seminars and the thesis also provide a foretaste of the kind of work and of the standards the students will encounter in graduate and professional schools.

Students in this program are graduated with College Honors if, in addition to meeting all requirements for graduation, they have:



(1) Completed the four Honors Seminars with an average grade of at least 3.25.

(2) Completed a thesis adjudged by the Honors Council to be of distinguished quality.

(3) Passed with distinction the senior comprehensive examination required by their major department.

(An honor student who has met all the requirements for graduation in his college but who fails to achieve the specified levels will receive his degree without College Honors.)

### **Admission**

Each sophomore eligible for admission to the College Honors Program will be notified of his eligibility early in his fourth semester. A student is eligible to apply for admission if he has a cumulative three-semester average of at least 3.0, or in unusual cases, has had an outstanding record in his second and third semesters.

Admission requires the approval of the head of the department in which an applicant is majoring and of the Honors Council.

Each applicant will be notified of the decision on his application far enough in advance of pre-registration for the ensuing fall semester to make appropriate plans.

In unusual situations, an outstanding student may, with the approval of the Honors Council, schedule one or more Honors Seminars without committing himself to the whole program. Such special permission will be granted, however, only when the Council feels certain that his admission will not interfere with the maximum effectiveness of the program for those regularly enrolled.

### **The Program**

A student admitted to the Honors Program will:

(1) Continue with his departmental major.

(2) Schedule one Creative Concepts seminar (see course offerings, page 223) each semester of his junior and senior years.

(3) Write an undergraduate thesis (usually, but not necessarily, in his major department). Time for the writing of the thesis may be provided by scheduling a thesis course or through the provision for unscheduled work.

The College Honors Program is administered by the dean of the College of Arts and Science. The organization and conduct of the Honors Seminars will be directed by the Honors Council, which shall consist of (a) all faculty members currently teaching in the program or designated to teach in it, (b) the teacher or teachers who have conducted seminars during the preceding semester, and (c) the dean of the College, ex officio. Seminar teachers may be members of the faculty of any of the three colleges. The writing of the thesis will be directed by the head of the department in which the student has scheduled the thesis or by someone designated by the department head.

Honors students in the College of Arts and Science may, with the approval of the dean, substitute C. C. seminars for distribution courses other than foreign languages.

### **UNSCHEDULED WORK**

On the advice of the head of the department in which the major work is being done and with the consent of the dean of the College, a senior of

unusual merit who wishes to concentrate in his chosen field may be allowed to substitute not more than six hours of unscheduled work per semester for six hours of elective work otherwise required for graduation.

This provision is particularly useful for the honors candidate who wishes to pursue independent study in connection with his extra work of honors thesis. Interested students should consult their department heads.

## DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

### MAJOR SEQUENCES IN ARTS AND SCIENCE

**BIOLOGY.** The biology major provides a comprehensive view of the life sciences. In the first two years, basic courses in biology and collateral science are required. Specialization is deferred until the junior and senior years and is provided by a broad choice of electives depending upon the student's interest and competence. The program is thus prefatory to graduate study in biology and research or teaching.

The required and elective sequences in the biology major exceed substantially the minimum science requirements for admission to medical or dental school. Experience of our major students has shown that this program provides superior preparation for successful work in medicine or dentistry.

#### *Required Preliminary Courses* FRESHMAN YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER			
Math.	21	General Biology .....	4	Biol.	12	General Biology .....	4
Biol.	11	General Chemistry ....	4	Chem.	5	General Chemistry ....	4
Chem.	4	Anal. Geo. & Cal. 1 ...	4	Math.	6	Finite Math. ....	3

#### *Required Major Courses* SOPHOMORE YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER			
Biol.	18	Genetics .....	2	Biol.	14	Comparative Anatomy.	3
Chem.	51	Organ. Chem. ....	3	Biol.	35	Microbiology .....	3
Chem.	53	Organ. Chem. Lab. ....	2	Chem.	52	Organ. Chem. ....	3

#### JUNIOR YEAR

Chem.	38	Anal. Chem. ....	3	Phys.	16	General Phys. ....	3
Phys.	1	Mech. of Mass Points...	3	Phys.	17	Gen. Phys. Lab. ....	2
		*Approved Elect .....	3			*Approved Elect. ....	3

#### SENIOR YEAR

Biol.	320	Physiology .....	3	*Approved Elect. ....	3
		*Approved Elect .....	3		

\*Three of these electives must be chosen with the approval of the major adviser from the following courses:

Biol.	313	General Histology.....	3	Biol.	314	Embryology .....	3
Biol.	353	Virology .....	3	Biol.	306	Ecology .....	3
Biol.	321	Undergrad. Res. ....	3	Biol.	322	Advanced Botany .....	3

Additional courses, generally available to graduate students, may be taken by qualified undergraduates depending upon the interest and competence of the student and availability of the course: Biol. 356, Industrial Microbiology (3), Biol. 361, Sanitary Microbiology (3).

Suggested additional courses outside of the department are: Chem. 371, Elements of Biochemistry (3); Phil. 261, Philosophy of the Natural Sciences (3); Phil. 241, Evolution of Scientific Ideas (3); Geol. 311, Paleontology (3); Psych. 324, Intermediate Psychological Statistics (3).

**Biology: Natural Resources Option.** Students interested in natural resources and their conservation may take the major in biology, slightly modified to permit taking collateral courses in geology and other pertinent fields.

## CHEMISTRY.

### FRESHMAN YEAR

#### *Required Preliminary Courses*

Chem.	4,	5	General Chemistry .....	(8)
Math.	21,	22	Anal. Geo. & Cal. I and II .....	(8)
Phys.	1.		Mech. of Mass Points .....	(3)

#### *Required Major Courses*

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

Math.	23.		Anal. Geo. & Cal. III .....	(4)
Phys.	3.		Heat and Electricity .....	(4)
Phys.	4.		Elec., Light & Atomic Phys. ....	(4)
Chem.	51,	52.	Organic Chemistry .....	(6)
Chem.	53,	54.	Organic Chemistry .....	(4)

### JUNIOR YEAR

Chem.	91.		Physical Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem.	190.		Physical Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem.	192.		Physical Chemistry Laboratory .....	(1)
Chem.	193.		Physical Chemistry Laboratory .....	(1)
Chem.	235.		Analytical Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem.	302.		Principles of Inorganic Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem.	358		Advanced Organic Chemistry .....	(3)

### SENIOR YEAR

Chem.	194.		Physical Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem.	197.		Physical Chemistry Laboratory .....	(1)
Chem.	236.		Analytical Chemistry .....	(3)
			(and at least one of the following)	
Chem.	303.		Nuclear and Radiochemistry .....	(3)
Chem.	305.		Inorganic Preparations .....	(2)
Chem.	306.		Systematic Inorganic Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem.	337.		Instrumental Methods of Analysis .....	(3)
Chem.	371.		Elements of Biochemistry .....	(3)
Chem.	391.		Introduction to High Polymers .....	(3)

**CLASSICAL LANGUAGES.** Majors in Classical Languages seek, through insight into the culture of ancient Greece and Rome, to gain an application of Greco-Roman achievements in art, literature, philosophy, and science, and to formulate an evaluation of the importance of these for modern culture. Readings in the original languages of masterpieces, chosen both for their usefulness in developing skill in the languages and for their intrinsic worth and abiding importance, aim at developing an accumulative growth in the mastery of the languages and in the ability to interpret, criticize, and evaluate the achievements of classical civilization.

The basic work is supplemented by studies in the history, archaeology, art, philosophy, and literary history of Greece and Rome, and by an introduction to the basic tools and disciplines of scholarly research in this area. Students are encouraged to undertake research in fields of their own interest.

Classical Languages as a major has stood the test of time, offering a general cultural background for careers in widely diverse fields in the professions, business, and public service. It has particular relevance as a preparation for careers in teaching, law, writing, archaeology, and the church.

## Group 1 (Emphasis upon Greek).

#### *Required Preliminary Courses*

Gk.	1,	2.	Elementary Greek .....	(6)
Gk.	3,	4.	Second-Year Greek .....	(6)

*Required Major Courses*

Gk.	11.	12.	Greek Drama .....	(6)
Gk.	13.		Greek Historians .....	(3)
Gk.	14.		Greek Oratory .....	(3)
Gk.	111.		Homer .....	(3)
Gk.	116.		Plato .....	(3)
Gk.	21.		Ancient History .....	(3)
Lat.	22.		Ancient History .....	(3)

Six hours of Latin language, specific courses depending on the student's preparation.

## Group 2 (Emphasis upon Latin).

*Required Preliminary Courses*

Lat.	61.	Elementary Latin .....	(3)
Lat.	62.	Caesar .....	(3)
Lat.	63.	Nepos and Cicero .....	(3)
Lat.	64.	Ovid and Terence .....	(3)

*Required Major Courses*

Lat.	65.	Vergil .....	(3)
Lat.	66.	Horace .....	(3)
Gk.	21.	Ancient History .....	(3)
Lat.	22.	Ancient History .....	(3)

and twelve semester hours from the following:

Lat.	67.	Livy .....	(3)
Lat.	68.	Latin Drama .....	(3)
Lat.	106.	Roman Prose Writers of the Empire .....	(3)
Lat.	108.	Lucretius .....	(3)
Lat.	169.	Satire .....	(3)
Lat.	170.	Medieval Latin .....	(3)

Six hours of Greek language, specific courses depending upon the student's preparation.

*Recommended Electives*

Astr.	1.	Descriptive Astronomy .....	(3)
Astr.	2.	General Astronomy .....	(3)
Educ.	330.	History of Education in Europe .....	(3)
Govt.	1.	Foundations of Government .....	(3)
Hist.	25.	European History .....	(3)
Phil.	14.	Logic and Scientific Method .....	(3)
Phil.	231.	Ancient Philosophy .....	(3)

COONSERVATION. See Natural Resources, page 78.

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION. Three majors are offered in the field of economics and business administration: economics, finance, and accounting.

See also the Arts—M.B.A. Program, page 103.

Economics.

*Required Preliminary Courses*

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

Eco.	11.	12.	Political-Economic Thought .....	(6)
Eco.	3.	4.	Economics .....	(6)
Math.	21.		Analytic Geo. and Cal. I .....	(4)
Math.	6.		Finite Math. .....	(3)

*Required Major Courses*

## JUNIOR YEAR

Eco.	306.		Intermediate Economic Theory .....	(3)
Eco.	307.	308.	History of Economic Thought .....	(6)
Eco.	45.		Statistical Method .....	(3)
Eco.	346.		Business Cycles and Forecasting .....	(3)
Fin.	123.		Financial Institutions .....	(3)
Fin.	130.		Money and Banking .....	(3)

## SENIOR YEAR

Eco.	333.		Labor Problems .....	(3)
Eco.	336.		Government and Business .....	(3)
Fin.	241.		International Trade and Finance .....	(3)
Fin.	351.		Public Finance: Federal .....	(3)
Soc.	262.		Social Problems .....	(3)



*Recommended Electives*

Acctg.	104.	Fundamentals of Accounting .....	(3)
Eco.	235.	Transportation .....	(3)
Eco.	303.	Economic Development .....	(3)
Eco.	334.	Labor Legislation .....	(3)
Eco.	347.	National Income Analysis .....	(3)
Eco.	348.	Advanced Business Cycles .....	(3)
Govt.	357.	City Government .....	(3)
Govt.	360.	Public Administration .....	(3)
Hist.	327, 328.	Development of American Institutions .....	(3)
I. E.	162.	Industrial Management .....	(3)
Mkt.	11.	Marketing .....	(3)
Soc.	42.	Principles of Sociology .....	(3)
Soc.	65.	Development of Sociological Theory .....	(3)

**Finance.**

*Required Preliminary Courses*

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

Eco.	3.	4. Economics .....	(6)
Math.	21.	Anal. Geo. and Cal. I .....	(4)
Math.	6.	Finite Math. ....	(3)

*Required Major Courses*

**JUNIOR YEAR**

Fin.	123.	Financial Institutions .....	(3)
Fin.	125.	Principles of Corporation Finance .....	(3)
Fin.	130.	Money and Banking .....	(3)
Fin.	326.	Problems in Financial Management .....	(3)
Eco.	45.	Statistical Method .....	(3)
Acctg.	104.	Fundamentals of Accounting .....	(3)

**SENIOR YEAR**

Fin.	323.	Investments .....	(3)
Fin.	351.	Public Finance: Federal .....	(3)

plus twelve hours selected from the following:

Acctg.	305.	Financial Statements and Reports .....	(3)
Eco.	301.	Business Management .....	(3)
Eco.	335.	Labor Problems .....	(3)
Fin.	241, 342.	International Trade and Finance .....	(6)
Fin.	324.	Investments .....	(3)
Fin.	331.	Bank Credit Management .....	(3)
Fin.	332.	Monetary-Fiscal Policy .....	(3)
Fin.	352.	Public Finance: State and Local .....	(3)
Law	1.	Business Law .....	(3)

*Recommended Electives*

Acctg.	115.	Cost Accounting .....	(3)
Acc.	306.	Intermediate Economic Theory .....	(3)
Eco.	346.	Business Cycles and Forecasting .....	(3)

**Accounting.\***

*Required Preliminary Courses*

Acctg.	1.	2. Accounting .....	(6)
Eco.	3.	4. Economics .....	(6)

*Required Major Courses*

Acctg.	13.	14. Intermediate Accounting .....	(6)
Acctg.	115.	Cost Accounting .....	(3)
Fin.	125.	Corporation Finance .....	(3)
Fin.	123.	Financial Institutions .....	(3)
Law	1, 102.	Business Law .....	(6)

plus nine semester hours to be selected from the following:

Acctg.	203, 204.	Federal Tax Accounting .....	(6)
Acctg.	218.	Advanced Cost Accounting .....	(3)
Acctg.	304.	Governmental and Institutional Accounting .....	(3)
Acctg.	315.	Advanced Accounting .....	(3)
Acctg.	320.	Auditing .....	(3)
Acctg.	325.	Controllership .....	(3)

\*Students interested in qualifying for the C.P.A. certificate in the State of New York should consult the head of the Department of Accounting.

## 70 *College of Arts and Science: Major Sequences*

		<i>Recommended Electives</i>	
Eco.	301.	Business Management .....	(3)
Eco.	306.	Intermediate Economic Theory .....	(3)
Eco.	45.	Statistical Method .....	(3)
Eco.	346.	Business Cycles and Forecasting .....	(3)
Fin.	323.	Investments .....	(3)
Law	204.	Wills, Estates, and Trusts .....	(3)

### EDUCATION.

		<i>Required Preliminary Courses</i>	
Educ.	1.	Introduction to Education .....	(3)
Psych.	1.	Introduction to Psychology .....	(3)
Psych.	2.	Introductory Psych. Lab. ....	(1)
Educ.	20.	Educational Psychology .....	(3)

		<i>Required Major Courses</i>	
Educ.	331.	History of Education in the United States .....	(3)
Educ.	350.	Foundations of Secondary Education .....	(3)
Educ.	352.	Methods of High School Teaching .....	(3)
Educ.	353.	Observation of Secondary School Teaching ....	(3)
Educ.	354.	Practice Teaching of Secondary School Subjects	(3)
Biol.	1.	Elementary Biology .....	(3)
Speech	30.	Fundamentals of Speech .....	(3)
		Elective .....	(3)

ENGLISH. Two majors are offered by the department of English: English literature, and journalism.

### ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Literature is a representation of life at the level of man's individual, human dealings with his fellow men. It is man's response to the physical, emotional, intellectual, and moral conditions of his existence. A literary work is one author's ordering and interpretation of his experience, revealing whatever wisdom and beauty his vision of the universe affords him. It both illuminates human experience and is a joy forever.

When these works are seen as the diverse and yet unified expressions of an epoch, they provide insight into the human problem and solution at a particular moment in time. Put together epoch after epoch, they thus become, in a peculiarly rich and inward sense, a form of history. Among world literatures English is perhaps the most varied and splendid and, together with American literature, presents in today's international setting an unusual breadth of national, racial, regional, and cultural subjects.

The English major student will come to know the varied richness of this literature. So that he may learn how to read thoughtfully and sensitively, he will be taught how to analyze the basic processes of the literary art. His own skill in using the written word will grow as he studies intensively the writings of those who have shown themselves to be the supreme masters of the skill. Above all, he will be challenged to formulate honest reactions to his reading just as writers originally did when confronted by experience; and so, by integrating his own experience with what Matthew Arnold called "the best that has been thought and said," he will come to perceive whatever wisdom and beauty his own enriched vision will afford him. The resulting enlargement of mind and spirit not only should produce a flexible, yet well-integrated, personality but also can be put at the service of society in whatever profession or enterprise the student may undertake.

*Required Preliminary Courses*

Engl.	1.	2.	Composition and Literature .....	(6)	
or					(6)
Engl.	11.	12.	Types of World Literature .....	(6)	
and					
Engl.	8.	9.	English Literature .....	(6)	

*Required Major Courses*

Engl.	323, 324.	Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama .....	(6)	
and	eighteen semester hours from the following courses:			
Engl.	183, 184.	Readings in English Literature .....	(6)	
Engl.	321, 322.	Twentieth-Century Literature .....	(6)	
Engl.	325.	English Literature of the Romantic Era .....	(3)	
Engl.	326.	English Literature of the Victorian Era .....	(3)	
Engl.	331.	Milton .....	(3)	
Engl.	333.	Restoration and Augustan Literature .....	(3)	
Engl.	334.	The Age of Johnson .....	(3)	
Engl.	335.	History of the English Language .....	(3)	
Engl.	336.	Writing for Publication .....	(3)	
Engl.	337.	The Renaissance .....	(3)	
Engl.	338.	The Seventeenth Century .....	(3)	
Engl.	339.	Chaucer .....	(3)	

Plus six hours in literature or related courses approved by the head of the department.

Collateral courses are recommended in history, philosophy, history and criticism of the fine arts, and classical and modern languages and literature. Students planning to pursue graduate studies should acquire a reading knowledge of German, French, and Latin as undergraduates.

### Journalism.

Journalism is concerned with the exercise of social responsibility in human affairs; the profession of journalism deals with the truthful communication of facts and their explanation. It is the purpose of the program in journalism to bring its majors: (1) to the point where they can gather significant information, organize it quickly into effective form, and communicate it clearly, accurately, and with a disciplined objectivity; and (2) to an understanding of the legitimate role of the press in society.

The first of these objectives is obtained by extensive, professionally oriented practice in the writing, reporting, and editing of public affairs. The skill thus acquired is radicated in rigorous training in vocabulary, in precision of expression, and in sophistication in style. It is concerned with clear writing and careful reporting, the kind that depicts the meaning of events. It develops from a purposeful curiosity and a capacity to be imaginatively interested in human activity. The second objective is obtained: (1) by study of the rights and responsibilities of the press under the constitution, with emphasis upon the freedom of the press as conditioned by the liberties of the individual and the needs of society; (2) by examination of the journalistic tradition in the United States in relation to the political, economic, and social progress of the population; and (3) by independent study, culminating in an undergraduate thesis, of the press and society.

The basic program in journalism provides opportunity for concentration in at least one of the following areas: ancient history, economics, government, history, international relations, literature, philosophy, science, and sociology.

While the great majority of graduates in journalism enter some phase of written communication as a career—daily newspaper, wire services, magazine, public or industrial relations, advertising, technical writing—others have used their background in journalism as a base for the study and practice

of law, service in government, teaching, business management, and graduate study in a variety of disciplines.

<i>Required Preliminary Courses</i>		
Journ.	1-2.	<i>Brown and White</i> .....(2)
Journ.	11.	News Writing .....(3)
<i>Required Major Courses</i>		
Journ.	3-8.	<i>Brown and White</i> .....(2-6)
(Brown and White must be rostered each semester while the student is in the Journalism major.)		
Journ.	12.	Reporting of Public Affairs .....(3)
Journ.	16.	Law of the Press .....(3)
Journ.	17.	Magazine Article Writing .....(3)
Journ.	113.	Editing .....(3)
Journ.	115.	Interpretive Writing .....(3)
Journ.	118.	History of American Journalism .....(3)
Journ.	120.	Journalism Proseminar .....(3)
Gk.	21.	Ancient History .....(3)
or		
Lat.	22.	Ancient History .....(3)
Govt.	352.	Civil Rights .....(3)
Phil.	14.	Logic and Scientific Method .....(3)
Phil.	15.	Ethics .....(3)

*Recommended Electives*

Majors in journalism are advised to enroll in certain courses in economics, English, government, history, international relations, philosophy, and sociology. Electives should be chosen in consultation with the major adviser.

## FINE ARTS.

Throughout history each civilization has found its identity in the creative expression of its artists. By his understanding and practice of the arts, man frequently is able to lead the way to new ideas of enduring importance. We pursue the study of art with these facts in mind.

Our courses in history and appreciation of art are given in lecture form. Ten thousand slides and over eight thousand books, monographs and indexed periodicals provide reference. Current exhibitions and the Permanent Collection afford additional study and research materials.

Drawing and painting courses focus on developing technical skills, on increasing sensitivity in response to content and broadening intellectual perception, all in relation to increased creativity. For these the student must become familiar with artistic conventions of the past and with contemporary trends. Formal problems provide sequential steps and the measure of increased facility. Each student's creative expression is constantly encouraged. His understanding of man in relation to nature and society is developed to further his individual performances in art.

Architectural drafting room practices are related to the problems of man-space-function and good design. Here the concern is with the efficient and the beautiful. A study is made of the needs of man, of the effects of spatial environment and of the engineering requirements of the structure. The creative solution becomes a problem of integrating site, plan, and structure with all determining factors in an artistic manner.

Visiting architects, visits to in-process buildings and to architects' offices assist in comprehending the practices and practical side of architecture.



<i>Required Preliminary Courses</i>		
F.A.	1, 2.	Survey of Painting and Sculpture .....(6)
F.A.	31 or 32.	Elements of Art .....(3)
Phil.	14.	Logic .....(3) *
Phil.	15.	Ethics .....(3)
Psych.	1.	Introduction to Psychology .....(3)

<i>Required Major Courses</i>		
F.A.	3.	Pre-Renaissance Architecture .....(3)
F.A.	4.	Architects and Architecture .....(3)
F.A.	15.	Italian Ren. Art .....(3)
F.A.	16.	Art in the United States .....(3)
F.A.	19.	Nineteenth Century Art .....(3)
F.A.	20.	Form and Milieu in Twentieth Century Art.....(3)
F.A.	33, 34.	Painting Practices and Principles .....(6)
Phil	100.	Philosophy of Contemporary Civilization .....(3)
Mus.		Approved Course .....(3)

Plus one of the following pairs of courses:

For students emphasizing architecture:

F.A.	41.	Basics in Architecture .....(3)
F.A.	42.	Contemporary Architectural Design .....(3)

For students emphasizing painting:

F.A.	131, 132.	Advanced Studio Practice .....(6)
------	-----------	-----------------------------------

\*Students emphasizing architecture may substitute Math. 21, Mech. 1 or C.E. 11.

**FOREIGN CAREERS.** The interdepartmental major in Foreign Careers is designed to give students the grounding in language, history, economics, and related subjects needed for successful work with private industry or governmental agencies in their overseas activities. The program is under the direction of Professor Finn B. Jensen of the department of economics.

Each student in the program will schedule all courses in the Common Core and in one of the Options. In addition, he will, in consultation with the director, select courses in language, history, and other subjects which will give him an intensive knowledge of the culture of the area in which he is interested.

The program also affords a broad base for graduate study in social sciences and business administration. Students interested in this aspect of the major sequence should consult the director early in their college careers.

### Common Core

<i>Required Preliminary Courses</i>		
Eco.	3, 4.	Economics .....(6)
Govt.	3.	Foreign Governments .....(3)
Math.	21.	Anal. Geo. and Cal. I .....(3)
Math.	6.	Finite Mathematics .....(3)

<i>Required Major Courses</i>		
Eco.	303.	Economic Development .....(3)
Eco.	305.	Economical Development of Latin America .....(3)
Eco.	45.	Statistical Method .....(3)
Hist.	49, 50.	*History of Latin America .....(6)
Hist.	365, 366.	*Modern Latin America .....(6)

### Foreign Trade Option

Acctg.	104.	Fundamentals of Accounting .....(3)
Fin.	123.	Financial Institutions .....(3)
Fin.	241, 342.	International Trade and Finance .....(6)
		Six hours of economics, finance, or marketing in consultation with the adviser .....(6)

**Public Administration Option**

Acctg.	104.	Fundamentals of Accounting .....	(3)
I.R.	352.	International Organization .....	
or			
I.R.	361.	International Law .....	(3)
Fin.	351.	Public Finance .....	(3)
Govt.	360.	Public Administration .....	(3)
Govt.	363.	Contemporary Political Thous .....	
or			
Govt.	364.	Contemporary Political Thought .....	(3)
Govt.	3xx**	Comparative Administrative Systems .....	(3)

\*For students concentrating in the Latin-American area.

\*\*New course now being developed.

**Open Option**

In place of any of the three preceding options, a student may take an Open Option by meeting the advanced course requirements for one of the other Arts College majors. The Open Option is most feasible with humanities and social science majors but will require a careful combining of distribution courses and free electives with the eighteen hours normally given to the option. Students interested in the Open Option should consult the director of the Foreign Careers major as early as possible.

**GEOLOGY.** Geology is the science which deals with natural phenomena on or within the earth. It is a science which makes use of most other scientific disciplines in its practice; hence the student of geology must combine thorough training in geology with a broad understanding of physical, chemical, and biological principles. The undergraduate program in geology at Lehigh emphasizes this relationship. About one-half of the courses required in the major are in geology; about one-half are in the collateral sciences. Students interested in geochemistry or geophysics may be permitted to substitute certain additional courses in collateral sciences for some required geology courses.

An extended field trip may be held each semester for advanced undergraduates in conjunction with work in advanced required major courses.

Attendance at an approved summer field camp is most strongly recommended for all majors, particularly those preparing for graduate study or for the Natural Resources option. Satisfactory credit obtained therefrom will be accepted for Geol. 141.

Geological training may be utilized in government service, industry (especially the petroleum, mining, and ceramics industries), secondary school and college teaching, and in scientific journalism and documentation.

**Natural Resources Option:** Students interested in natural resources and their conservation may take the major in geology, slightly modified to permit taking collateral courses in biology and other pertinent fields.

*Required Preliminary Courses***FRESHMAN YEAR**

FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER			
Geol.	1	Principles of Geology	3	Geol.	12	Historical Geology	3
Chem.	4	General Chemistry .....	4	Chem.	5	General Chemistry	4
Math.	21	An. Geo. and Cal. I....	4	Math.	22	An. Geo. & Cal. II	4

*Required Major Courses***SOPHOMORE YEAR**

Geol.	63	Intro. to Oceanography	3	Geol.	14	Earth Materials .....	1
Biol.	1	Introductory Biology ..	3			Laboratory	
or				Geol.	23	Structural Geology	3
Biol.	11	General Biology .....	4	Phys.	16	General Physics	3
Phys.	1	Mechanics of Mass ....	3	Phys.	17	Gen. Physics Lab	2
		Points					

## JUNIOR YEAR

Geol. 311	Paleontology .....	3	Geol. 312	Strat. and Sedi-	
Geol. 333	Crystallography .....	3		mentation .....	3
Chem. *	.....	3	Geol. 336	Min. Phase Relations	3

## SENIOR YEAR

Geol. 141	Field Geology .....	3	Geol. 366	Geol. of N. America	3
Geol. 334	Theo. Petrology .....	4	Geol. **	.....	3

\*Chem. 38, 95, or 150.

\*\*Chosen with approval of major adviser from Geol. 257 (3), 281 (1-3), 282 (1-3), 337 (3), 339 (1-2), 351 (2), or 390 (2).

**GERMAN.** In this major, required courses in the German language and literature constitute a core around which the student can build a program of study providing a broad as well as sound understanding not only of German cultural contributions per se but also as part of the culture of the Western World. Specific courses other than those listed will depend upon each student's previous educational experience; but, in general, collateral work should include ancient and modern European history, fine arts, music, and the languages and literatures of other peoples, especially the English, French, Greeks and Romans.

*Required Preliminary Courses*

Ger. 1,	2.	Elementary German .....	(6)
Ger. 11,	12.	Intermediate German .....	(6)

*Required Major Courses*

Ger. 31.	Conversation and Composition .....	(3)
Ger. 33, 34.	Types of German Literature .....	(6)
Ger. 36.	Goethe's <i>Faust</i> .....	(3)

and at least two of the following:

Ger. 32.	Conversation and Composition .....	(3)
Ger. 201.	The Classical Period .....	(3)
Ger. 202.	The German <i>Novelle</i> .....	(3)
Ger. 203.	Nineteenth Century German Drama .....	(3)
Ger. 204.	Medieval German Literature .....	(3)
Ger. 205.	Twentieth Century German Literature .....	(3)
Ger. 250.	Special Topics .....	(3)

**HISTORY.** The purpose of the study of history is to give the majors in the field a thorough understanding of the forces in the past which together constitute the historical process, shaping the world of the present in terms of the past. In order to realize this objective the department attempts to train the student in the disciplines of historical research and in writing. Students are faced with the chain of cause and effect which lends history its significance. It is made plain that the scope of history embraces not only a study of events but also the whole sweep of man's cultural achievements in the fields of religion, philosophy, literature, art, economics and politics.

Majors in history have the foundation for law school, government service, journalism, teaching, or graduate study in the school of their choice.

**A. American History***Required Preliminary Courses*

Hist. 13,	14.	United States History .....	(6)
Hist. 25,	26.	European History .....	(6)

*Required Major Courses*

Hist. 49,	50.	Latin America .....	(6)
Hist. 319.		Seventeenth Century America .....	(3)
Hist. 320.		Eighteenth Century America .....	(3)
Hist. 321.		United States History, 1789-1877 .....	(3)
Hist. 322.		United States History since 1877 .....	(3)
Hist. 327, 328.		Development of American Institutions .....	(6)
Hist. 329, 330.		American Foreign Policy .....	(6)
Hist. 365, 366.		Modern Latin America .....	(6)

## B. European History

Hist.	15, 16.	History of England .....	(6)
Hist.	345.	England, 1066 to 1603 .....	(3)
Hist.	347.	British Empire, 1603 to 1848 .....	(3)
Hist.	348.	British Empire and Commonwealth since 1848 .....	(3)
Hist.	351.	The Civilization of the Middle Ages .....	(3)
Hist.	352.	Renaissance and Reformation .....	(3)
Hist.	353.	European History, 1648 to 1848 .....	(3)
Hist.	354.	European History since 1848 .....	(3)
Hist.	355, 356.	Intellectual Expansion of Modern Europe .....	(6)
Plus six hours in Government or International Relations, to be approved by major adviser.			

Majors in history are required to write an acceptable senior paper, which will be due on one of the following days: the third Monday in April for University Day degrees; the third Monday in September for Founder's Day degrees; the third Monday in January for February degrees.

Majors in history will find it advantageous to enroll for certain courses in economics, English literature, government, international relations, journalism, philosophy, psychology, and sociology. Students planning to pursue graduate studies should acquire a reading knowledge of German, French, Russian, or Spanish as undergraduates, choosing the language or languages most appropriate to their area of concentration.

**GOVERNMENT.** The major in government is designed to promote understanding of political ideas, institutions, and practices; to develop skill in the analysis and appraisal of political problems; and to encourage an unbiased consideration of controversial issues in the governmental field. Various courses deal with both the theoretical aspects of government in general and the machinery, processes, functions, and purposes of government in the United States and other countries.

This major is suitable for undergraduates who may become attorneys, social science teachers, government officials, party or civic leaders, public affairs commentators, or staff members of governmental research bureaus. It provides thorough preparation for graduate work in political science and public administration. Graduate study is advisable for students contemplating certain careers, for example: the teaching of political science at the college level; research in the governmental field; and public service as city managers or as administrators at the top and middle management levels of the national and state governments.

<i>Required Preliminary Courses</i>			
Govt.	1.	Foundations of Government .....	(3)
Govt.	2.	American Political Ideas .....	(3)
Govt.	4.	Political Parties .....	(3)
<i>Required Major Courses</i>			
Govt.	3.	Foreign Governments .....	(3)
Govt.	6.	Democracy .....	(3)
Govt.	101.	History of Political Thought .....	(3)
Govt.	51, 52.	American Government .....	(6)
Govt.	363, 364.	City Government .....	(3)
Govt.	357.	Contemporary Political Thought .....	(6)
Plus six hours from the following:			
Govt.	351.	Constitutional Law .....	(3)
Govt.	352.	Civil Rights .....	(3)
Govt.	354.	Administrative Law .....	(3)
Govt.	359.	Law-Making .....	(3)
Govt.	360.	Public Administration .....	(3)
Six hours to be selected, with the approval of the political science staff, from the fields of history or international relations.			



*Recommended Electives*

Majors in government are advised to enroll for certain courses in the fields of economics, journalism, philosophy, psychology, public finance, and sociology. The particular course selections should be made in consultation with the political science staff.

**INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.** The field of international relations poses an unprecedented challenge to student and teacher alike and provides a stimulating focus of interest for undergraduate education. It demands full recognition and understanding of the vast forces which are shaping the world — wars, nationalism, political ideologies, and modern technology. The leadership and responsibilities of the United States in the world arena have created a need for broadly educated young men who possess a clear appreciation of the factors which influence the policies of nations.

Students will approach the study of state behavior through courses in the theory and techniques of diplomacy, the history of modern international relations, and special seminars in international law, international organization, and world politics. The ultimate objective is to shape and develop well-informed and independent observers and participants in the field of international affairs. The flexibility of the program permits added study in history, government, economics and other social sciences.

The broad knowledge and understanding acquired can be utilized in careers in teaching, the Foreign Service of the United States and other government agencies, international business, and the legal profession.

*Required Preliminary Courses*

I. R.	1.	2.	Diplomacy .....	(6)
-------	----	----	-----------------	-----

*Required Major Courses*

I. R.	341, 342.	International Relations .....	(6)
I. R.	351, 352.	International Organization .....	(6)
I. R.	361, 362.	International Law .....	(6)

and twelve semester hours to be selected, with the approval of the head of the department, from international relations, history, and government.

**MATHEMATICS.** The major in mathematics is designed to cover each of the three main divisions of mathematics: Analysis, Geometry, and Algebra. Rigor and abstraction, properly motivated, are introduced early in the major in the firm belief that therein lies the essence of mathematics, not only as a liberal discipline studied for its own sake, but also in the deeper applications of mathematics to the sciences. On completion of the major program, it is expected that the student will have gained an appreciation of the universal character of the subject as well as the ability to think in mathematical terms. With this broad orientation, he could readily become a teacher with a penetrating knowledge of his field, a skilled user of mathematics in one of the rapidly multiplying positions in industry and government, or a student in graduate school, continuing to advance to the frontiers of study and research in mathematics.

*Required Preliminary Courses*

Math.	21.	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I .....	(4)
Math.	22.	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II .....	(4)
Math.	23.	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III .....	(4)

*Required Major Courses*

Math.	51.	Advanced Algebra .....	(3)
Math.	54.	Higher Geometry .....	(3)
Math.	219.	Principles of Analysis .....	(3)
Math.	220.	Principles of Analysis .....	(3)
Math.	221.	Differential Equations .....	(3)
Math.	315.	Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable .....	(3)
Math.	340.	Higher Algebra .....	(3)
		Approved electives .....	(9)

The three elective courses are to be chosen with the approval of a designated representative of the head of the department.

Students interested in Actuarial Science can major in Mathematics, choosing appropriate courses, in consultation with a representative of the head of the department, to prepare for certain of the actuarial examinations.

**NATURAL RESOURCES.** The interdepartmental major in Natural Resources is planned to give the student the basic preparation for a career in the management and conservation of our natural resources, or for graduate work leading to such a career. The major is under the direction of Professor Trembly of the department of biology.

*Required Preliminary Courses*

Biol.	11.	12.	General Biology .....	(8)
Chem.	4.	5.	General Chemistry .....	(8)
Geol.	1.		Principles of Geology .....	(3)
Math.	21.		Anal. Geo. & Cal. I .....	(4)
Math.	6		Finite Mathematics .....	(3)
Phys.	1.		Mechanics of Mass Points .....	(3)

*Required Major Courses*

Biol.	35.	Microbiology .....	(3)
Biol.	306.	Ecology .....	(3)
Biol.	322.	Advanced Botany .....	(3)
Chem.	93.	Physical Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem.	235.	Analytical Chemistry .....	(3)
Geol.	23.	Structural Geology .....	(3)
Geol.	34.	Minerals and Rocks .....	(3)
Geol.	364.	Hydrometeorology .....	(3)
Geol.	374.	Geology of Soils .....	(3)
Phys.	16.	General Physics .....	(3)
Phys.	17.	General Physics Laboratory .....	(2)

A student who is taking a major in biology, geology, or journalism, and who is interested in natural resources and their conservation, should consult with his major adviser. His program can be so arranged as to provide an adequate major concentration combined with appropriate collateral work so selected as to develop his knowledge of natural resources and the problems of their management.

**PHILOSOPHY.** The major in philosophy is designed to strengthen in the student three functions or characteristics of mind typically implied by the term "philosophic": a capacity and disposition for certain sorts of analysis; a degree of and delight in intellectual perspective; a resourcefulness that grows out of candor guided by analysis and perspective.

Analysis, in contemporary philosophy, often concerns: (a) *languages* (English, mathematical notations, etc.), studied as media of thought which, by their very nature, determine in crucial ways our habits of mind; (b) *knowledge*, its various general modes (sensory perception, ratiocination, moral awareness, aesthetic intuition, religious insight, etc.), being inven-

toried and appraised to determine their nature and reliability for designated purposes;

(c) *scientific methods* (in formal, natural and social sciences), the study of them directed toward ascertaining their proper forms, their interrelations, and their general limitations as techniques for obtaining and systematizing knowledge;

(d) *value judgments* (moral, aesthetic, political, etc.), these being scrutinized with respect to their genesis, criteria, employment and possible verification.

Philosophic perspective is gained, in part, by surveying critically the development of man's ultimate notions about himself, his culture, and the universe at large down to the present time. With the inevitable division of intellectual labor, manifest in the departmentalized university, it becomes necessary, too, to take stock of and try to correlate the fundamental assumptions and central concepts in terms of which specialized sciences proceed. Philosophy provides a forum in which this kind of comparative study can thrive, and where basic ideas and methods used in any specialized discipline can be considered for their possible use elsewhere.

Candor, a certain courage of the soul, is no special product of the philosophic craft; but it may, with luck, be in some measure nurtured as analysis adds precision and perspective provides hope or order in the life of mind.

#### *Required Preliminary Courses*

Phil.	14.	Logic and Scientific Method .....	(3)
Phil.	15.	Ethics: The Theory of Conduct .....	(3)

#### *Required Major Courses*

Phil.	231.	Ancient Philosophy .....	(3)
Phil.	235.	Modern Philosophy .....	(3)

and eighteen additional hours, at least twelve of which shall be chosen from the courses listed below. The other six may be taken from appropriate advanced courses in other fields as approved by the head of the department of philosophy.

Phil.	233.	Medieval Philosophy .....	(3)
Phil.	237.	Nineteenth Century Philosophy .....	(3)
Phil.	239.	Twentieth Century Philosophy .....	(3)
Phil.	241.	Evolution of Scientific Ideas .....	(3)
Phil.	244.	Found. of Infor. Theory .....	(3)
Phil.	254.	Adv. Logic .....	(3)
Phil.	261.	Philosophy of the Natural Sciences .....	(3)
Phil.	264.	Philosophy of Language .....	(3)
Phil.	265.	Special Topics in the Philosophy of Science .....	(3)
Phil.	271, 272.	Readings in Philosophy .....	(6)
Phil.	281.	Philosophy of the Social Sciences .....	(3)
Math.	303.	Mathematical Logic .....	(3)

**PHYSICS.** Designed primarily for students planning professional careers in science, this sequence includes the minimum mathematical and subject matter requirements for entrance to graduate schools. Most students who proceed to graduate school in physics elect, as undergraduates, several additional mathematics, mechanics and physics courses. Graduate schools in medicine, meteorology, geophysics, astrophysics, etc., will usually not require additional physics courses, but will require courses in electronics, biology, geology, astronomy, etc. A student interested in immediate professional employment is advised to study in an engineering curriculum. With specialization and careful planning, a student may embark on some graduate level

work in his senior year, or gain an early familiarity with research techniques. Such intensive study will reduce the number of years required for study to the Ph.D. since the courses coordinate with the graduate program in physics.

*Required Preliminary Courses*

Chem.	4.	5.	General Chemistry .....	(8)
Math.	21,	22,	Analytic Geometry & Calculus I, II, III .....	(12)
Phys.	1.		Mechanics of Mass Points .....	(3)
Phys.	3.		Heat and Electricity .....	(4)
Phys.	4.		Electricity, Light, and Atomic Physics .....	(4)

*Required Major Courses*

Phys.	32.	Electrostatics .....	(3)
Phys.	110.	Electrical Laboratory .....	(1)
Phys.	171.	Proseminar .....	(1)
Phys.	191.	Laboratory Techniques .....	(1)
Phys.	192.	Advanced Physics Laboratory .....	(1)
Phys.	213.	Electromagnetism .....	(3)
Phys.	215.	Particles and Fields .....	(3)
Phys.	252.	Optics .....	(4)
Phys.	268, 369.	Introduction to Modern Physical Theories .....	(6)
Phys.	340.	Heat, Thermodynamics, and Pyrometry .....	(4)
Phys.	362 or 363 or 364.	Atomic or Solid State or Nuclear Physics .....	(3)
Math.	219, 220.	Principles of Analysis .....	(6)
Math.	221.	Differential Equations .....	(3)

.....**PSYCHOLOGY.** The sequence of the basic courses in psychology and other sciences is designed to enlarge the student's understanding of the physiological and social processes which underlie the complex and varied forms of man's behavior. Throughout, the emphasis is on quantitative and experimental analysis. The core curriculum of required courses is kept, purposely, small. Elective courses allow further exploration and deepening of knowledge in special areas of psychological theory and application. With this grounding a student majoring in psychology may contemplate graduate specialization in research and teaching or in a wide variety of applied fields, including clinical and industrial psychology. Students interested in a medical career may profitably choose psychology as their major whether or not their interests lie primarily in problems of abnormal behavior.

*Required Preliminary Courses***FRESHMAN YEAR**

FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER			
Psych.	1	Intro. to Psych .....	3	Psych.	20	Stat. An. & Exp. ....	4
Psych.	2	Intro. Psych. Lab. ....	1	Biol.	2	Elementary Biology ....	3
Biol.	1	Elementary Biology ....	3	Math.	6	Finite Math. ....	3
Math.	21	Anal. Geo. & Cal. I ..	4				

*Required Major Courses***SOPHOMORE YEAR**

Chem.	4	General Chemistry ....	4	Psych.	28	Personality .....	3
Phil.	14	Logic .....	3	Phys.	16	Gen. Physics .....	3
Phys.	1	Mech. of Mass Pts. ....	3	Phys.	17	Gen. Physics Lab. ....	2

**JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS**

Psych.	102.	Psychological Measurement .....	(3)
Psych.	329.	Physiological Psychology .....	(3)

plus

Nine hours, with approval of head of department, from departmental courses numbered 100 or above .....

plus

Six hours chosen, with approval, from

Psych.	361.	Sensation .....	
Psych.	362.	Perception .....	(6)
Psych.	363.	Learning .....	



**ROMANCE LANGUAGES.** The Department of Romance Languages offers separate major programs in French and Spanish aiming to show the development of the culture and civilization of France, Spain, and the Spanish-speaking countries of Latin America. These programs prepare for graduate work in several related fields as well as for teaching careers.

Each candidate is assigned a departmental adviser to correlate and integrate supplementary reading and study to meet political objectives. Candidates are urged to participate in junior-year-abroad programs and in study and travel in foreign countries during summer vacations.

Although the minimum requirement is eighteen credit hours of which at least six will be chosen from "200" courses, the normal requirement consists of eight semester courses above elementary and intermediate levels, through which the candidate is expected to gain a knowledge of literature and an adequate command of the language in preparation for the oral and written departmental comprehensives and the graduate record examinations.

### French.

#### *Required Preliminary Courses*

Fr.	1,	2.	Elementary French	.....	(6)
Fr.	11,	12.	Intermediate French	.....	(6)

#### *Required Courses in Major*

Eighteen hours from the following of which at least six hours shall be chosen from Fr. 221, 222, 223, 224:

Fr.	13,	14.	Types of French Literature	.....	(6)
Fr.	23,	24.	Seventeenth Century French Literature	.....	(6)
Fr.	25,	26.	Eighteenth Century French Literature	.....	(6)
Fr.	31,	32.	Nineteenth Century French Literature	.....	(6)
Fr.	41,	42.	French Oral and Written Composition	.....	(6)
Fr.	221.		French Literature before Seventeenth Century	.....	(3)
Fr.	222.		Contemporary French Literature	.....	(3)
Fr.	223,	224.	Proseminar	.....	(6)

The student will be expected to complete supplementary reading, the list of which he will receive at the beginning of his major work, and to correlate the knowledge gained in courses and readings through the use of some recommended history of French literature.

### Spanish.

#### *Required Preliminary Courses*

Span.	1,	2.	Elementary Spanish	.....	(6)
Span.	11,	12.	Intermediate Spanish	.....	(6)

#### *Required Courses in Major*

Eighteen hours from the following of which at least six shall be chosen from Spanish 221, 222, 223, 224, 231, 232.

Span.	13.		Cultural Evolution of Spain	.....	(3)
Span.	14.		Cultural Evolution of Latin-America	.....	(3)
Span.	21.		Introduction to Modern Spanish Fiction	.....	(3)
Span.	22.		Introduction to Modern Spanish Drama	.....	(3)
Span.	31,	32.	Spanish Conversation and Composition	.....	(6)
Span.	221.		Spanish Drama of the Golden Age	.....	(3)
Span.	222.		Spanish Fiction of the Golden Age	.....	(3)
Span.	223,	224.	Proseminar	.....	(6)
Span.	231,	232.	Spanish-American Literature	.....	(6)

In addition to the outside reading and reports required in connection with these courses, the student will be expected to acquire a knowledge of the history of Spanish literature as a whole.

**SOCIOLOGY.** A major in sociology is designed to provide pre-professional preparation for graduate work in law, social work, social research, the ministry, institutional work, personnel work, teaching, interracial and intercultural work, and civil service appointments with local, state, and federal governmental agencies.

*Required Preliminary Courses*

Soc.	41.	Cultural Anthropology .....	(3)
Soc.	42.	Principles of Sociology .....	(3)
Eco.	3.	Economics .....	(6)
Psych.	1.	4. Elementary Psychology .....	(3)

*Required Courses in Major*

Soc.	44.	The American Community .....	(3)
Soc.	362.	Social Problems .....	(3)
Soc.	363.	Introduction to Social Work .....	(3)
Soc.	364.	The Family .....	(3)
Soc.	365.	Development of Sociological Theory .....	(3)
Soc.	366.	Population Problems .....	(3)
Eco.	45.	Statistical Method .....	(3)

*Recommended Electives*

Biol.	13.	Human Biology .....	(3)
Eco.	333.	Labor Problems .....	(3)
or			
Eco.	334.	Labor Legislation .....	(3)
Educ.	1.	Introduction to Education .....	(3)
Govt.	357.	City Government .....	(3)
Hist.	327, 328.	Development of American Institutions .....	(6)
I.E.	162.	Industrial Management .....	(3)
Psych.	26.	Social Psychology .....	(3)
Relig.	202.	Scientific Theory of Religion .....	(3)
Soc.	271, 272.	Independent Study .....	(6)

## MAJOR SEQUENCES IN ARTS-ENGINEERING

The standard major for students in the five-year Arts-Engineering curriculum is Applied Science. This major is open only to Arts-Engineers.

## APPLIED SCIENCE.

*Required Preliminary Courses*

Chem.	4.	5.	General Chemistry .....	(8)
Math.	21.	22.	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I and II .....	(8)
Phys.	1.		Mechanics of Mass Points .....	(3)

*Required Courses in Major*

Math.	23.	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III .....	(4)
Mech.	1.	Statics .....	(3)
Phys.	3.	Heat and Electricity .....	(4)
Phys.	4.	Electricity, Light, and Atomic Physics .....	(4)

plus

- (1) A minimum of twenty-four hours of the advanced work in the mathematical, physical, or engineering sciences required for the B.S. degree to be conferred on completion of the fifth year.
- (2) All courses in mathematics, science, and engineering required in the first three years of the chosen engineering curriculum.
- (3) Any additional courses necessary to prepare for the appropriate B.S. degree in one additional year.

## OTHER ARTS OR SCIENCE MAJOR.

Able Arts-Engineers with special interests outside engineering frequently can combine another Arts or Science major with their engineering program. Interested students should consult the dean of the Arts College and the head of their engineering department.

## ARTS-ENGINEERING SEQUENCE PATTERN ROSTERS

The following pattern rosters, prepared with the help of the heads of the several engineering departments, show the most effective way to combine arts and engineering courses to prepare for the last year in the branch of engineering chosen. (For descriptions of the engineering curricula, see pages 114-135.)

## ARTS-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

## FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER			
Lang.			3	Lang.			3
Engl.			3	Engl.			3
Math.	21	Anal. Geom. & Calc. I	4	Math.	22	Anal. Geom. & Calc. II	4
		Dist.	3	Phys.	1	Mech. of Mass Points	3
Chem.	4	General Chemistry	4	Chem.	5	General Chemistry	4
P.E.	1	Physical Education	—	P.E.	2	Physical Education	—

## SECOND YEAR

Lang.			3	Lang.			3
Dist.			3	Ch.E.	70	Ind. Stoichiometry	3
Math.	23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III	4	Math.	204	Linear Analysis	3
Chem.	51	Organ. Chem.	3	Chem.	52	Organ. Chem.	3
Phys.	3	Heat & Electricity	4	Chem.	55	Organ. Chem. Lab.	2
				Phys.	4	Electricity, Light, & Atomic Physics	4

## THIRD YEAR

Lang.			3	Lang.			3
Eco.	3	Economics	3	Eco.	4	Economics	3
Chem.	38	Analytical Chem.	3	Dist.			3
Chem.	91	Phys. Chem.	3	Chem.	190	Phys. Chem.	3
Math.	233	Math. Statistics	3	Chem.	192	Phys. Chem. Lab.	1
Mech.	1	Statics	3	Chem.	193	Phys. Chem. Lab.	1
				C.E.	11	Eng. Graphics	2

## FOURTH YEAR

Dist.			3	Dist.			9
Ch.E.	161	Unit Operations I	4	Ch.E.	162	Unit Op.	3
E.E.	160	Elect. CR.	3	Ch.E.	175	Chem. Eng. Pract.	1
E.E.	161	Elect. Prob.	1	Elect.			3
E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab.	1	Dist.			9
Mech.	11	Mech. of Materials	3	Ch.E.	162	Unit Op. II	3
Elect.			3	Ch.E.	175	Chem. Eng. Pract.	1
				Elect.			3

(Ch.E. 100. Eight (8) weeks industrial employment with report should precede fifth year. Consult head of the department).

## ARTS-CHEMISTRY

## FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER			
Lang.			3	Lang.			3
Engl.			3	Engl.			3
Math.	21	Anal. Geom. & Calc. I	4	Math.	22	Anal. Geom. & Calc. II	4
Phys.	1	Mech. of Mass Points	3	Eco.	3	Economics	3
Chem.	4	General Chemistry	4	Chem.	5	General Chemistry	4
P.E.	1	Physical Education	—	P.E.	2	Physical Education	—

## SECOND YEAR

Lang.			3	Lang.			3
Dist.			3	Eco.	4	Economics	3
Math.	23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III	4	Phys.	4	Electricity, Light, & Atomic Physics	4
Phys.	3	Heat & Electricity	4	Chem.	52	Organic Chemistry	3
Chem.	51	Organic Chemistry	3	Chem.	54	Organic Chem. Lab.	2
Chem.	55	Organic Chem. Lab.	2				

## THIRD YEAR

Lang.			3	Lang.			3
Dist.			6	Dist.			6
Chem.	91	Phys. Chemistry	3	Chem.	193	Phys. Chem. Lab.	1
Chem.	302	Inorganic Chem.	3	Chem.	235	Analytical Chemistry	3
Chem.	358	Adv. Org. Chem.	3	Chem.	190	Phys. Chemistry	3
				Chem.	192	Phys. Chem. Lab.	1

## FOURTH YEAR

Opt.*			3	Dist.			3
Chem.	194	Phys. & Electrochem	3	Opt.*			6
Chem.	236	Analytical Chem.	3	Elect.			6
Chem.	197	Electrochem Lab.	1	Chem.	356	Quant. Org. Anal.	1
Elect.			6	Chem**	175	Research Chem. Lab.	3

\*Must take 3 courses chosen from Chem. 355 (first semester, 303, 337, 357, 371 (all second semester).

\*\*Optional, consent of head of department required; if taken, replaces one elective. (Ch.E. 100. Eight (8) weeks industrial employment with report should precede fifth year. Consult Department Head.)



## ARTS-CIVIL ENGINEERING

## FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
Lang.	.....	Lang.	.....
Engl.	.....	Engl.	.....
Math.	21 Anal. Geom. & Calc. I. ....	Eco.	3 Economics .....
Phys.	1 Mech. of Mass Points..	Math.	22 Anal. Geom. & Cal. II
Chem.	4 General Chemistry .....	Chem.	5 General Chemistry ....
P.E.	1 Physical Education .....	P.E.	2 Physical Education .....

## SECOND YEAR

Lang.	.....	Lang.	.....
C.E.	11 Engineering Graphics ..	Elect	.....
Eco.	4 Economics .....	C.F.	12 Applied Eng. Graphics
Math.	23 Anal. Geom. & Calc. III	C.E.	40 Prin. of Surveying .....
Mech.	1 Statics .....	I.E.	10 Problem Comp. Lab. ..
Phys.	3 Heat & Electricity .....	Phys.	4 Electric Light & Atomic Phys. ....
		*Math.	Engineering Surveys (3)

Summer School C.E. 41

## THIRD YEAR

Lang.	.....	Lang.	.....
Dist.	.....	Dist.	.....
Mech.	102 Dynamics .....	Mech.	11 Mech. of Materials ..
M.E.	160 Thermodynamics .....	Mech.	13 Materials Testing Lab.
Elect.	.....	E.E.	160 Elec. Cir. & Apparatus
		E.E.	161 Elec. Problems .....
		E.E.	162 Dynamo Lab. ....
		Elect.	.....

## FOURTH YEAR

Dist.	.....	Dist.	.....
C.E.	112 Adv. Mech. of Mat'ls..	C.E.	124 Applied Hydrology ....
C.E.	121 Fluid Mechanics .....	C.E.	154 Structural Analysis II..
C.E.	123 Fluid Mechanics Lab..	C.E.	239 Soil Mechanics .....
C.E.	150 Structural Anal. I .....	Met.	63 Engr. Met. & Processes
Elect.	.....	Geol.	1 Principles of Geology..

Summer: C.E. 100 Eight (8) Weeks of Industrial Employment with Report

\*Approved by C.E. Department Head.

## ARTS-ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

## FIRST SEMESTER

## SECOND SEMESTER

FIRST YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Lang.	.....	Lang.	.....
Engl.	.....	Engl.	.....
Math.	21 Anal. Geom. & Calc. I. ....	Dist.	.....
Phys.	1 Mech. of Mass Points..	Math.	22 Anal. Geom. & Calc. II
Chem.	4 General Chemistry .....	Chem.	5 General Chemistry ....
P.E.	1 Physical Education .....	P.E.	2 Physical Education .....

## SECOND YEAR

Lang.	.....	Lang.	.....
C.E.	11 Eng. Graphics .....	Dist.	.....
Math.	23 Anal. Geom. & Calc. III	Math.	204 Linear Analysis .....
Phys.	3 Heat & Electricity .....	Phys.	4 Electricity, Light & Atomic Physics .....
Mech.	1 Statics .....	Mech.	11 Mech. of Materials .....
		Mech.	13 Mat. Test. Lab. ....

## THIRD YEAR

Lang.	.....	Lang.	.....
Eco.	3 Economics .....	Eco.	4 Economics .....
Dist.	.....	Dist.	.....
Phys.	266 Atomic & Nucl. Physics	Math.	309 Theory of Probability..
Math.	208 Applied Math. II .....	Met.	63 Engr. Mat. & Proc. ....
Mech.	102 Dynamics .....		

## FOURTH YEAR

Dist.	.....	Dist.	.....
E.E.	104 Circuit Analysis .....	E.E.	106 Electrical Machinery ..
Phys.	110 Electrical Lab. ....	E.E.	105 Electronics .....
Elect.	.....	E.E.	232 Electr. Transients .....
		Elect.	.....

(EE 100. Summer employment should precede fifth year. Consult Head of Department.)

## ARTS-ENGINEERING MECHANICS

FIRST YEAR									
FIRST SEMESTER					SECOND SEMESTER				
Lang.				3	Lang.				3
Engl.				3	Engl.				3
Math.	21	Anal. Geom. & Calc. I.		4	Eco.	3	Economics		3
Phys.	1	Mech. of Mass Points.		3	Math.	22	Anal. Geom. & Calc. II		4
Chem.	4	General Chemistry		4	Chem	5	General Chemistry		4
P.E.	1	Physical Education		—	P.E.	2	Physical Educaiton		—
SECOND YEAR									
Lang.				3	Lang.				3
Eco.	4	Economics		3	Dist.				3
Math.	23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III		4	Math.	221	Diff. Equations		3
Mech.	1	Statics		3	Mech.	11	Mech. of Materials		3
Phys.	3	Heat & Electricity		4	Mech.	13	Mat. Testing Lab.		1
					Phys.	4	Elec., Light & Atomic Phys.		4
THIRD YEAR									
Lang.				3	Lang.				3
Dist.				6	Dist.				3
C.E.	11	Engineering Graphics		2	Math.	219	Principles of Analysis.		3
Math.	204	Linear Analysis		3	C.E.	121	Mech. of Fluids		3
Mech.	102	Dynamics		3	C.E.	123	Fluids Lab.		3
					I.E.	10	Problem Comp. Lab.		1
					Met.	63	Eng. Materials		3
FOURTH YEAR									
Dist.				3	Dist.				3
Math.	220	Principles of Analysis.		3	Math.	208	Applied Math II.		3
Mech.	301	Adv. Mech. of Materials		3	Math.	309	Theory of Probability.		3
E.E.	104	Circuit Analysis		5	Mech.	302	Adv. Dynamics		3
Phys.	110	Elect. Measurements		1	Elect.				6
Elect.				3					
		Mech. 100					Summer Employment		
FIFTH YEAR									
The following courses are required to complete a degree in Eng. Mech. (Additional courses will be necessary to satisfy graduation requirements for B.A. and B.S.).									
Math.	322	Diff. Eq. & Harm. Anal		3	Mech.	304	Mech. of Cont. II		3
Mech.	303	Mech. of Continua I		3	M.E.	342	Elem. Vibra. Anal.		3
Phys.	340	Heat, Thermodynamics		3	Elect.				3
Elect.				3					

## ARTS-ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Arts-Engineering Physics students will complete, during the first four years, the Physics major under the guidance of the head of the Department of Physics.

## ARTS-INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

## FRESHMAN YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER			
Lang.		.....	3	Lang.		.....	3
Eng.		.....	3	Engl.		.....	3
Math.	21	Anal. Geom. & Calc. I.	4	Math.	22	Anal. Geom. & Calc. II	4
Chem.	4	General Chemistry .....	4	Chem.	5	General Chemistry .....	4
Phys.	1	Mech. of Mass Pts.	3	Eco.	3	Economics	3
		or				or	
Eco.	3	Economics .....		Phys.	1	Mech. of Mass Pts.	3
P.E.	1	Physical Education ....	—	P.E.	2	Physical Education ....	3

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

Lang.		.....	3	Lang.		.....	3
C.E.	11	Eng. Graphics .....	3	Eco.	4	Economics .....	3
Math.	23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III	4	Math.	233	Diff. Equations .....	3
Phys.	3	Heat and Elec. ....	4	Phys.	4	Elec., Light and	
I.E.	10	Problem Comp. Lab. ..	1			Atom. Phys. ....	4
Dist.	3	.....	3	I.E.	11	Applied Prob. Lab ....	1
				Dist.		.....	3

## JUNIOR YEAR

Mech.	1	Statics .....	3	Mech.	11	Mech. of Materials ....	3
Met.	63	Engr. Mat. and Proc. ..	3	Mech.	13	Materials Test. Lab. ..	1
I.E.	110	Engineering Economy ..	3	Math.	234	Mathematical Statistics	3
Dist.		.....	6	I.E.	115	Personnel Adminis. ....	3
				Dist.		.....	3
				Elect.		.....	3

## SENIOR YEAR

Psych.	1	Elem. Psych. ....	3	I.E.	116	Plant Administration....	3
I.E.	114	Plant Administration ..	3	M.E.	102	Mach. Design .....	3
M.E.	101	Elem. Mach. Design ..	3	E.E.	160	Elec. Circ. & Appar. ...	3
Mech.	102	Dynamics .....	3	E.E.	161	Elec. Problems .....	1
Elect.		.....	6	E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab. ....	1
				I.E.	140	Mfg. Proc. Lab. ....	1
				Elect.		.....	6

## SUMMER

(I.E. 100. Industrial employment should precede fifth year. consult Head of Department.).

## ARTS-MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

## FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER			
Lang.			3	Lang.			3
Engl.			3	Engl.			3
Math.	21	Anal. Geom. & Cal. I	4	Math.	22	Anal. Geom. & Cal. II.	4
Dist.			3	Phys.	1	Mech. of Mass Points.	3
Chem.	4	General Chemistry	4	Chem.	5	General Chemistry	4
P.E.	1	Physical Education	—	P.E.	2	Physical Education	—
<hr/>				<hr/>			
17				17			

## SECOND YEAR

Lang.			3	Lang.			3
Dist.			3	Dist.			3
Eco.	3	Economics	3	Eco.	4	Economics	3
Math.	23	Anal. Geom. & Cal. III.	4	Math.	221	Diff. Equations	3
Phys.	3	Heat and Electricity	4	Phys.	4	Elec. Light and Atomic Physics	4
<hr/>				C.E.	11	Engr. Graphics	2
17				<hr/>			
				18			

## THIRD YEAR

Lang.			3	Lang.			3
Dist.			3	Dist.			6
Math.	204	Linear Anal.	3	Met.	63	Engr. Mat. and Proc.	3
Mech.	1	Statics	3	Mech.	11	Mech. of Mater.	3
E.E.	160	Elect. Cir. and Appar.	3	Mech.	13	Mater. Test. Lab.	1
E.E.	161	Elect. Problems	1	Math.	208	Applied Math. II	3
E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab.	1	<hr/>			
<hr/>				19			
17							

Summer School; IE 40 Machine Shop Practice (3)  
(Preregister during Spring Pre-registration and in I.E. Office)

## FOURTH YEAR

M.E.	101	Mach. Design I	3	M.E.	102	Mach. Design II	3
M.E.	104	Thermodynamics I	4	M.E.	105	Thermodynamics II	4
Mech.	102	Dynamics	3	C.E.	121	Mech. of Fluids	3
Met.	67	Met. Lab.	2	C.E.	123	Fluid Mech. Lab.	1
Elect.			6	Elect.			6
<hr/>				<hr/>			
18				17			

(M.E. 100 Summer Employment should precede Fifth Year.  
Consult Head of Department)

Above curriculum is effective for the class entering in Fall 1962 and subsequent classes.



## ARTS-METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

## FIRST YEAR

## FIRST SEMESTER

Lang.		.....	3
Engl.		.....	3
Math.	21	Anal. Geom. & Calc. I	4
Chem.	4	General Chemistry	4
Dist.		.....	3
P.E.	1	Physical Education	—

## SECOND SEMESTER

Lang.		.....	3
Engl.		.....	3
Math.	22	Anal. Geom. & Cal.	11 4
Phys.	1	Mech. of Mass Points	3
Chem.	5	General Chemistry	4
P.E.	2	.....	3

## SECOND YEAR

Lang.		.....	3
Dist.		.....	3
Math.	23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III	4
Phys.	3	Heat & Electricity	4
Eco.	3	Economics	3

Lang.		.....	3
Dist.		.....	3
Phys.	4	Elec., Light and Atomic Physics	4
C.E.	11	Engineering Graphics	2
Met.	1	Intro. to Met.	3
Eco.	4	Economics	3

## THIRD YEAR

Lang.		.....	3
Dist.		.....	3
Met.	230	Phys. Met. I	4
Chem.	38	Analytic. Chem.	3
Mech.	1	Statics	3

Lang.		.....	3
Dist.		.....	3
Met.	231	Phys. Met. II	4
Ch.E.	60	Engr. in Chem. Mfg.	3
Mech.	11	Mech. of Materials	3

## FOURTH YEAR

Dist.		.....	3
Elect.		.....	3
M.E.	166	Proc. of Mach. Des.	2
Met.	103	Nonferrous Met.	4
Chem.	95	Phys. Chemistry	3
Math.	324	Prob. & Num. Anal.	3

Elect.		.....	9
Mech.	102	Dynamics	3
Chem.	195	Phys. Chemistry	3
Mech.	102	Dynamics	3

## SUMMER

(Met. E. 100 — Industrial Employment should precede fifth year. Consult Head of Department).



*Drown Hall houses the College of Business Administration*

# The College of Business Administration

## Administrative Officers

Harvey Alexander Neville, *President*

Glenn James Christensen, *Vice-President and Provost*

Charles Augustus Seidle, *Vice-President—Administration,  
Director of Admission*

Carl Halford Madden, *Dean of the College of Business  
Administration*

John Douglas Leith, *Dean of Students*

James Harold Wagner, *Registrar*

James Decker Mack, *Librarian*

The College of Business Administration, which is a member of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, offers a program of study designed to provide thorough and systematic training in the fundamentals of business. The College aims to develop in the student an intelligent understanding of business principles, an ability to analyze industrial facts, and habits of thought which will enable him to cope with the problems that increasing executive responsibilities will bring him in later life. Stress is on building a sound foundation, since it is the firm belief of the College that no substitute can be furnished for the training and experience provided by actual contact with the complex problems of modern business. Accordingly, the student's interests are best served by equipping him with those fundamental principles and insights which will make it possible for him to profit more readily from practical experience after graduation.

In accordance with this plan of training in fundamentals, the student is required to learn the basic principles that underlie business. No student may omit basic work in the principles and problems of economics, accounting, corporation finance, money and banking, marketing, business law, labor problems, management, and statistical method, which are essential for a career in all types of business enterprise. Acquaintance with the fundamentals of the broad field not only equips the student with the elementary requisites for a career in a variety of commercial and industrial enterprises but also gives him an invaluable means of discovering his real abilities and making a sound choice of a profession. A major function of the curriculum in business administration is to aid students in their efforts to discover their best talents, not only students who enter college uncertain of their ultimate objectives but also those whose choice of a future profession or field of business may have been determined already but predicated upon inadequate grounds.

No student may devote himself exclusively to business subjects. He must acquire at least a rudimentary acquaintance with the cultural and humanitarian aspects of the world around him, and at least a brief contact with science. Consequently, a large part of the curriculum is devoted to work in liberal and scientific subjects. Throughout the entire four years' work



there is emphasis on the social aspects of the subjects considered. If a student develops alongside his business work a special interest in some such field as languages, mathematics, or science, he is given opportunity through electives to pursue his special line. The College regards as important the principle that the training as a whole shall offer an education commensurate with the standards of a university.

In view of the breadth of training afforded by the variety of required and elective courses, satisfactory preparation for careers in fields other than commerce and industry is also available to students in the College of Business Administration. This is particularly true of law, for which liberal business curricula are now recognized as excellent preliminary training. Lehigh University has been included by the leading law schools of the country among the institutions whose business curricula meet their admissions requirements.

Perhaps the most distinctive feature of the work in business administration at Lehigh is the character of the class work. Much of the work of the curriculum is taken in the College of Arts and Science, while students of this division and of the College of Engineering avail themselves of the courses given in the College of Business Administration. There is no segregation of students by colleges, and students in business administration take their courses in competition with students trained in liberal arts and in the exact sciences. This condition has a marked influence on the standards of work and the quality of the student. Qualified students in Business Administration are eligible for the College Honors Program (See page 64).

Although emphasis is upon broad training, rather than specialization, the College recognizes that some degree of concentration is desirable after the student's interests may reasonably be expected to have crystallized. Accordingly, in the junior and senior years, every student is required to pursue a series of related courses in some more restricted field. Eight fields of concentration are offered, viz: accounting, economics, economic statistics, finance, foreign careers, management, marketing, and general business. The detailed programs of study in each of the above fields are set forth on the following pages.

In times of normal business activity, students who have made creditable records may reasonably expect to receive one or more offers of positions before the date of their graduation. The College of Business Administration enjoys happy relations with many of the country's leading industries. Representatives regularly visit the campus to engage the services of students graduating in business administration. The University assumes no responsibility for finding positions for its graduates, but every effort is made by the College and by the University placement service to put its graduating students in touch with desirable opportunities for employment.

Graduates of this curriculum receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration.

In recognition of the increasing demand in industry for management training personnel who have been educated both in engineering or arts and in business, the College has instituted five year curricula which combine



business education at the graduate level with undergraduate concentration in engineering or arts.

An Engineering—M.B.A. and an Arts—M.B.A. program are outlined on page 103.

Graduate programs leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration and Master of Business Administration in Management Science are outlined on pages 156 and 157. A graduate program for the Master of Science in Business Economics is outlined on page 177.

A five-year curriculum in industrial engineering and business administration is outlined on page 104.

## THE CURRICULUM IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### I. Required Courses (55 hours)

*Total hours required for Degree of B.S. in Business Administration 121.*

Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Acctg. 1	Accounting .....	3	Eco. 301	Bus. Mgmt. or	
Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3	I.E. 162	Ind. Mgmt. ....	3
Eco. 11	Intro. to Pol.-Eco. ....		Fin. 125	Corporation Finance....	3
	Thought .....	3	Fin. 123	Financial Institutions..	3
Eco. 12	Intro. to Pol.-Eco. ....		Math. 21	Anal. Geom. &	
	Thought .....	3		Calculus I .....	4
Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Math. 6	Finite Math. ....	3
Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	P.E. 1	Physical Education .....	
Mkt. 11	Marketing .....	3	P.E. 2	Physical Education .....	
Eco. 333	Labor Problems .....	3			
Engl. 1	Composition & Lit. ....	—			
or Engl. 11	Types of World Lit. ....	3			
Engl. 2	Composition & Lit. ....	—			
or Engl. 12	Types of World Lit. ....	3			
Eco. 45	Statistical Method .....	3			
Eco. 346	Business Cycles .....	3			
Law 1	Business Law .....	3			

### II. Major Program (24 hours)

Before the end of the second semester of their sophomore year students will select a major or field of concentration. A major program will consist of twenty-four hours of sequential or related courses prescribed by the dean of the College and the head of the department concerned.

### III. Optional Courses (33 hours)

#### ENGLISH OR FOREIGN LANGUAGE OPTION (12 HOURS)

Students who present two units in one foreign language for entrance credit will not be required to take work in foreign languages. Foreign Careers students, however, will take at least 12 hours in an appropriate foreign language specialty. Students who present less than two units of a foreign language for entrance credit will be required to take six hours in one foreign language. Credit for less than six hours in an elementary language will not be accepted in partial satisfaction of this requirement.

All courses offered by the Department of English which require work in composition, either oral or written, or a study of literature will be accepted in satisfaction of the English requirement. Journalism courses which do not require work in composition or study of literature will not be accepted.

#### OTHER ARTS OPTIONS (12 HOURS)

The Arts Options requirement may be met by taking a total of twelve hours work in the following fields, not more than six hours to be in any one of the fields designated: astronomy, education, fine arts, government, history, international relations, mathematics, music, philosophy, psychology, religion, sociology.

**SCIENCE OPTION (9 HOURS)**

Not more than six hours in the Science Option may be taken in one department. The following courses are acceptable in satisfaction of the science requirement: Biol. 1, 2, or 13; Geol. 1 and 2; Chem. 15 and 16; Phys. 1 and 16.

**IV. Electives (9 hours)**

Any courses in the University for which a student has the prerequisites may be used to meet this requirement.

## COURSES OF STUDY

FIRST SEMESTER			UNIFORM FRESHMAN YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title
Eco. 11	Intro. to Pol.-Eco.		Eco. 12	Intro. to Pol.-Eco.			
	Thought .....	3		Thought .....	3		
Math. 21	Anal. Geom. & Calculus I .....	4	Math. 6	Finite Math. ....	3		
Engl. 1	English <sup>1</sup> .....	3	Engl. 2	English <sup>1</sup> .....	3		
	Two Optional Courses <sup>2</sup> .....	6		Two Optional Courses <sup>2</sup> .....	6		
P.E. 1	Physical Education .....	—	P.E. 2	Physical Education .....	—		
		16			15		

<sup>1</sup>For a statement of the freshmen English requirement see "Freshman Composition" under the heading "English" in the section "Description of Courses."

<sup>2</sup>Optional Courses fall into three groups: English or Foreign Language, Arts, and Science. For a general statement concerning these groups see page 93.

## Major in Accounting\*

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title
Acctg. 1	Accounting .....	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3		
Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Eco. 4	Economics .....	3		
	Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	9	Eco. 45	Statistical Method .....	3		
		15			Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6	
					15		

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS			SECOND SEMESTER		
Eco.	346	Business Cycles .....	3	Mkt.	11	Marketing .....	3	
Fin.	123	Financial Institutions...	3	Fin.	125	Corporation Finance...	3	
Law	1	Business Law .....	3					
Eco.	301	Business Policy .....	—					
or								
I.E.	162	Industrial Mgmt. ....	3	Eco.	333	Labor Problems .....	3	
		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	3			Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	3	
		Free Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	3			Free Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6	
<i>Required Courses in Major</i>								
Acctg.	13	Intermediate Acctg. ....	3	Acctg.	14	Intermediate Acctg.....	3	
Acctg.	115	Cost Accounting .....	3	Law	102	Business Law .....	3	
		Major Program				Major Program		
		Electives <sup>3</sup> .....	6			Electives <sup>3</sup> .....	6	
			30				30	

<sup>1</sup>Optional Courses fall into three groups: English or Foreign Language, Arts, and Science. For a general statement concerning these groups see page 93.

<sup>2</sup>Suggested Free Electives:

Fin. 323	Investments .....	3	Eco. 306	Intermed. Eco. Theory ..	3
Eco. 352	Adv. Stat. Method .....	3	Fin. 326	Prob. in Fin. Mgmt. ....	3

<sup>3</sup>Electives in the Accounting Major may be chosen from the following in consultation with advisor:

Acctg. 320	Auditing .....	3	Acctg. 318	Adv. Cost Budgeting and Analysis .....	3
Acctg. 325	Controllershship .....	3	Acctg. 304	Govt. & Inst. Acctg. ....	3
Acctg. 203	Fed. Tax Accounting....	3	Acctg. 204	Fed. Tax Accounting....	3
Law 204	Wills, Estates, & Trusts ..	3	Acctg. 315	Adv. Accounting .....	3

\*Candidates for the C.P.A. examination in both New York and New Jersey are required to have 8 credit hours of finance and 8 credit hours of business law. In addition, the New Jersey State Board requires 30 hours of accounting for candidates for the C.P.A. examination in that state. It is therefore recommended that students who anticipate becoming candidates for the C.P.A. examinations in either of those states take 3 additional credit hours each of finance and business law courses and that students who anticipate becoming candidates for the C.P.A. examinations in New Jersey also take 6 additional credit hours in accounting, as part of their elective program. Lehigh University's College of Business Administration is registered with both the above boards.

**Major in Economics**

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
<i>Course No.</i>		<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course No.</i>		<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Acctg.	1	Accounting .....	3	Acctg.	2	Accounting .....	3
Eco.	3	Economics .....	3	Eco.	4	Economics .....	3
Law	1	Business Law .....	3	Mkt.	11	Marketing .....	3
		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6	Eco.	45	Statistical Method ...	3
						Optional Course <sup>1</sup> .....	3
			15				15

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS		SECOND SEMESTER		
<i>Course No.</i>		<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course No.</i>		<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Eco.	346	Business Cycles .....	3	Fin.	125	Corporation Finance....	3
Fin.	123	Financial Institutions ..	3	Eco.	301	Business Policy or	
Eco.	333	Labor Problems .....	3	I.E.	162	Industrial Mgmt. ....	3
		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6			Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6
		Major Program				Major Program	
		Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3			Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6
		Free Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3			Free Electives <sup>3</sup> .....	6

*Required Courses in Major*

Eco.	306	Inter. Eco. Theory .....	3	Fin.	130	Money & Banking ....	3
Eco.	307	Hist. of Eco. Thought..	3	Eco.	334	Labor Legislation .....	3
Fin.	351	Pub. Fin: Fed .....	3				
			30				30

<sup>1</sup>Optional Courses fall into three groups: English or Foreign Language, Arts, and Science. For a general statement concerning these groups see page 93.

<sup>2</sup>Electives in the Economics major may be chosen from the following in consultation with advisor:

Eco.	347	Nat. Inc. Analysis .....	3	Eco.	348	Adv. Bus. Cycles .....	3
Fin.	241	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3	Fin.	342	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3
Eco.	309	Comp. Eco. Systems ....	3	Eco.	308	Hist. of Eco. Thought..	3
Eco.	371	Readings in Eco .....	3	Eco.	336	Bus. & Govt. ....	3
				Eco.	372	Readings in Eco. ....	3
				Eco.	303	Eco. Development .....	3

<sup>3</sup>Suggested Free Electives:

Acctg.	305	Intermed. Acctg. ....	3	Phil.	14	Logic & Scient. Meth.	3
Hist.	327	Dev. Amer. Inst. ....	3	Hist.	328	Dev. Amer. Inst. ....	3
Hist.	355	Intel. Expan. Eur. ....	3	Hist.	356	Intel. Expan. Eur. ....	3



## Major in Economic Statistics

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER				
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	
Acctg. 1	Accounting .....	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3	
Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	
Law 1	Business Law .....	3	Eco. 45	Statistical Method.....	3	Eco. 45	Statistical Method.....	3	
	Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6	

## Major in Finance

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Acctg. 1	Accounting .....	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3
Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	Eco. 4	Economics .....	3
Law 1	Business Law .....	3	Eco. 45	Statistical Method .....	3	Eco. 45	Statistical Method .....	3
	Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6
		15			15			15
FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS			SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Mkt. 11	Marketing .....	3	Eco. 333	Labor Problems .....	3	Eco. 333	Labor Problems .....	3
Eco. 346	Business Cycles .....	3	Eco. 301	Business Policy or		Eco. 301	Business Policy or	
Fin. 125	Corporation Finance .....	3	I.E. 162	Industrial Mgmt. ....	3	I.E. 162	Industrial Mgmt. ....	3
Fin. 123	Financial Institutions ..	3		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6
	Optional Course <sup>1</sup> .....	3		Major Program			Major Program	
	Major Program			Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6		Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Electives <sup>2</sup> .....	6		Free Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3		Free Electives <sup>3</sup> .....	6
	Free Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3						
Required Courses in Major								
Fin. 323	Investments .....	3	Eco. 306	Inter. Eco. Theory ....	3	Eco. 306	Inter. Eco. Theory ....	3
Fin. 351	Pub. Fin.: Fed. ....	3	Fin. 326	Prob. in Fin. Mgmt. ....	3	Fin. 326	Prob. in Fin. Mgmt. ....	3
			Fin. 130	Money & Banking ....	3	Fin. 130	Money & Banking ....	3
		30			30			30

<sup>1</sup>Optional Courses fall into three groups: English or Foreign Language, Arts, and Science. For a general statement concerning these groups see page 93.

<sup>2</sup>Electives in the Finance major may be chosen from the following in consultation with advisor:

Fin. 332	Mon.-Fiscal Policy .....	3	Fin. 324	Investments .....	3
Fin. 241	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3	Fin. 331	Bank Credit Mgmt. ....	3
Eco. 347	Nat. Inc. Analysis .....	3	Fin. 342	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3
Acctg. 305	Fin. Stat. & Reports		Fin. 352	Pub. Finance:	
	or			State & Local .....	3
Acctg. 13	Intermed. Acctg. ....	3	Eco. 348	Adv. Bus. Cycles .....	3
			Eco. 160	Insurance .....	3
			Law 204	Wills, Estates & Trusts	3
			Acctg. 14	Intermed. Acctg. ....	3

<sup>3</sup>Suggested Free Electives:

Eco. 307	Hist. of Eco. Thought	3	Acctg. 115	Cost Acctg. ....	3
Fin. 371	Readings in Fin. ....	3	Eco. 308	Hist. of Eco. Thought	3
			Fin. 372	Readings in Fin. ....	3

### Major in Foreign Careers

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Acctg. 1	Accounting .....	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3	Accounting .....	3
Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	Economics .....	3
Law 1	Business Law .....	3	Mkt. 11	Marketing .....	3	Marketing .....	3
	Foreign Language .....	3		Foreign Language .....	3	Foreign Language .....	3
Govt. 3	Foreign Govts. ....	3	Science	Science .....	3	Science .....	3
		15					15

**Major in Management**

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	
Acctg. 1	Accounting .....	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3	
Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	
			Law 1	Business Law .....	3	
			Mkt. 11	Marketing .....	3	
	Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	9		Optional Course <sup>1</sup> .....	3	
		15			15	

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS		SECOND SEMESTER	
<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	
Eco. 45	Statistical Method .....	3	Eco. 346	Business Cycles .....	3	
Fin. 125	Corporation Finance .....	3	Fin. 123	Financial Institutions..	3	
Eco. 333	Labor Problems .....	3		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6	
	Optional Course <sup>1</sup> .....	3		Maj. Prog. Elective <sup>2</sup> ..	3	
	Major Prog. Elective <sup>2</sup> ..	3		Free Electives <sup>3</sup> .....	6	
	Free Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3				
I.E. 162	Industrial Mgmt. ....	3				

*Required Courses in Major*

Acctg. 205	Fin. Statements & Reports .....	3	Eco. 334	Labor Legislation .....	3
Eco. 306	Inter. Eco. Theory .....	3	Fin. 326	Prob. in Fin. Mgmt.....	3
Eco. 301	Business Policy .....	3	Eco. 302	Management Analysis..	3
		30			30

<sup>1</sup>Optional Courses fall into three groups: English or Foreign Language, Arts, and Science. For a general statement concerning these groups see page 93.

<sup>2</sup>Electives in the Management Program may be chosen from the following in consultation with advisor:

Eco. 347	Nat. Inc. Analysis.....	3	Fin. 331	Bank Credit Mgmt. ....	3
Mkt. 217	Industrial Marketing....	3	Eco. 336	Bus. & Govt. ....	3
Psych. 201	Industrial Psychology..	3	Acctg. 203	Fed. Tax Acctg. ....	3
I.E. 329	Wage & Salary Admin. 3		Mkt. 312	Market Research .....	3
			I.E. 115	Personnel Admin. ....	3
			I.E. 330	Industrial Relations ....	3

<sup>3</sup>Suggested Free Electives:

Acctg. 204	Fed. Tax Acctg. ....	3	Psych. 1	Elem. Psychology .....	3
Soc. 42	Princ. of Sociology ....	3	Mkt. 214	Sell. & Sales Mgmt.....	3
			Soc. 366	Population Problems....	3
			Eco. 303	Eco. Development .....	3



**Major in Marketing**

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Acctg. 1	Accounting .....	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3	Accounting .....	3
Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	Economics .....	3
Law 1	Business Law .....	3	Mkt. 11	Marketing .....	3	Marketing .....	3
	Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6	Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6
		15				15	

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS		SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Eco. 45	Statistical Method .....	3	Eco. 346	Business Cycles .....	3	Business Cycles .....	3
Fin. 123	Financial Institutions .....	3	Fin. 125	Corporation Finance.....	3	Corporation Finance.....	3
Eco. 333	Labor Problems .....	3	Eco. 301	Business Policy or	3	Business Policy or	3
	Optional Course <sup>1</sup> .....	3	I.E. 162	Industrial Mgmt. ....	3	Industrial Mgmt. ....	3
	Major Program			Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6	Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6
	Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	6		Major Program		Major Program	
	Free Electives <sup>3</sup> .....	6		Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3	Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3
				Free Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3	Free Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3

*Required Courses in Major*

Mkt. 113	Advertising .....	3	Mkt. 115	Retailing .....	3
Eco. 306	Inter. Eco. Theory .....	3	Mkt. 214	Sell. & Sales Mgmt.....	3
			Mkt. 312	Mkt. & Dist. Research	3
		30			30

<sup>1</sup>Optional Courses fall into three groups: English or Foreign Language, Arts, and Science. For a general statement concerning these groups see page 93.

<sup>2</sup>Electives in the Marketing major may be chosen from the following in consultation with advisor:

Mkt. 217	Industrial Mkt. ....	3	Soc. 366	Population Prob. ....	3
Acctg. 115	Cost Accounting .....	3	Psych. 17	Introduction to	
				Applied Psych. ....	3
Eco. 347	Nat. Inc. Analysis.....	3	Fin. 342	Inter. Trade & Fin.....	3
Eco. 371	Readings in Eco. ....	3	Eco. 160	Insurance .....	3
Fin. 241	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3	Eco. 372	Readings in Eco. ....	3

<sup>3</sup>Suggested Free Electives:

Journ. 17	Magazine Article		Speech 31	Bus. & Prof. Speaking	3
	Writing .....	3	Journ. 27	Creative Writing .....	3

**Major in General Business**

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.		
Acctg. 1	Accounting .....	3	Acctg. 2	Accounting .....	3		
Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Eco. 4	Economics .....	3		
			Mkt. 11	Marketing .....	3		
	Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	9		Optional Courses <sup>1</sup> .....	6		
		15				15	

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS		SECOND SEMESTER			
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Eco. 45	Statistical Method .....	3	Eco. 346	Business Cycles .....	3			
Fin. 125	Corporation Finance.....	3	Fin. 123	Financial Institutions..	3			
Law 1	Business Law .....	3	Eco. 333	Labor Problems .....	3			
Eco. 301	Business Policy or							
I.E. 162	Ind. Mgmt. ....	3						
	Optional Course <sup>1</sup> .....	3					Optional Course <sup>1</sup> .....	3
	Major Program						Major Program	
	Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3					Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3
	Free Elective <sup>3</sup> .....	3					Free Electives <sup>3</sup> .....	6

*Required Courses in Major*

Acctg. 13	Intermed. Acctg. or	Fin. 326	Prob. in Fin. Mgmt.....	3
Acctg. 115	Cost Accounting .....	Eco. 306	Inter. Eco. Theory ....	3
Fin. 351	Pub. Fin.: Fed. ....	Law 102	Business Law .....	3
Mkt. 113	Advertising or			
Mkt. 214	Sell. & Sales Mgmt. 3			
		30		30

<sup>1</sup>Optional Courses fall into three groups: English or Foreign Language, Arts, and Science. For a general statement concerning these groups see page 93.

<sup>2</sup>Electives in the General Business Program may be chosen from the following in consultation with advisor:

Acctg. 13	Intermed. Acctg. or	Eco. 160	Insurance .....	3
Acctg. 115	Cost Accounting .....	Eco. 308	Hist. of Eco. Thought ..	3
Acctg. 203	Fed. Tax Acctg. ....	Eco. 348	Adv. Bus. Cycles .....	3
Eco. 347	Nat. Inc. Analysis ....	Fin. 352	Pub. Finance:	
Fin. 323	Investments .....		State & Local .....	3
Fin. 241	Inter. Trade & Fin.....	Mkt. 312	Marketing Research ....	3
Fin. 332	Mon.-Fiscal Policy ....	Eco. 336	Bus. & Govt. ....	3
Mkt. 113	Advertising or			
Mkt. 214	Sell. & Sales Mgmt. 3			
Eco. 352	Adv. Stat. Method .....			

<sup>3</sup>Suggested Free Electives:

Soc. 42	Princ. of Soc. ....	Soc. 362	Social Problems .....	3
Eco. 334	Labor Legislation .....	I.E. 115	Personnel Admin. ....	3

**ENGINEERING — M.B.A. PROGRAM**

This program is designed to meet the needs of competent students in any of the engineering curricula who wish to add to their engineering studies training in business management at an advanced level.

The over-all time involved in the program is five years, but a certain amount of summer session work would be necessary to attain both a bachelor's degree in engineering and a master's degree in business administration within that period. In addition to a course in economics, which is required of all engineering undergraduates, twenty-one hours of basic business courses are necessary to meet the background requirements for the M.B.A. degree. If as much as nine hours of such courses can be rostered in the student's engineering curriculum, the remaining twelve hours can be obtained in one summer. Otherwise, attendance at an additional summer session would be necessary. Candidates for this program will be required to take the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business.

The background courses required for M.B.A. candidates are:

Fin.	123.	Financial Institutions .....	(3)
Fin.	125.	Corporation Finance .....	(3)
Law	1.	Business Law .....	(3)
Eco.	45.	Statistical Method .....	(3)
Mkt.	11.	Marketing .....	(3)
Acctg.	104.	Fundamentals of Accounting .....	(3)
Acctg.	106.	Fundamentals of Cost Accounting .....	(3)

Transfer credits from a reputable accredited college or university will be accepted for background courses. Students wishing to take some of their background work elsewhere should consult Professor F. A. Bradford, Director of the M.B.A. program, to obtain approval of the proposed course or courses and of the institution at which they are to be taken.

It is suggested that engineering students who are interested in this program confer with Professor Bradford for additional information. The graduate program leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration is outlined on page 156.

**ARTS — M.B.A. PROGRAM**

This program is designed to meet the needs of competent students in any of the Arts and Science Majors who wish to add to their Arts studies training in business management at an advanced level.

The over-all time involved in the program is five years, but a certain amount of summer session work may be necessary for majors in the sciences to attain both a B.A. and a master's degree in business administration within that period. In addition to a year's work in economics, which can be counted as part of the undergraduate social science distribution requirements, twenty-one hours of basic business courses are necessary to meet the background requirements for the M.B.A. degree.

The background courses required for M.B.A. candidates are:

Fin.	123.	Financial Institutions .....	(3)
Fin.	125.	Corporation Finance .....	(3)
Law	1.	Business Law .....	(3)
Eco.	45.	Statistical Method .....	(3)
Mkt.	11.	Marketing .....	(3)
Acctg.	104.	Fundamentals of Accounting .....	(3)
Acctg.	106.	Fundamentals of Cost Accounting .....	(3)

Transfer credits from a reputable accredited college or university will be accepted for background courses. Students wishing to take some of their background work elsewhere should consult Professor F. A. Bradford, Director of the M.B.A. program, to obtain approval of the proposed course or courses and of the institution at which they are to be taken.

It is suggested that Arts and Science students who are interested in this program confer with Professor Bradford for additional information. The graduate program leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration is outlined on page 156.

### FIVE-YEAR CURRICULUM IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Students who desire to pursue both industrial engineering and business administration may complete the required work for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering by the end of the fourth year and that required for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration by the end of the fifth year. It is necessary that a student be enrolled in the curriculum in industrial engineering for the first four years and that he complete the requirements in this curriculum as outlined on pages 126 and 127. At the beginning of the fifth year the student transfers to the curriculum in business administration and is required to complete thirty-three semester hours in one of the following majors:

#### Major in Accounting

FIRST SEMESTER		FIFTH YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER			
Required Courses							
Law	1	Business Law .....	3	Law	102	Business Law .....	3
Fin.	123	Financial Institutions ..	3	Mkt.	11	Marketing .....	3
Eco.	346	Business Cycles .....	3	Acctg.	318	Adv. Cost .....	3
Fin.	125	Corporation Finance ....	3			Budgeting & Analysis..	3
and twelve semester hours to be selected from the following in consultation with the advisor:							
Acctg.	203	Fed. Tax Acctg. ....	3	Acctg.	315	Adv. Accounting .....	3
Acctg.	320	Auditing .....	3	Acctg.	204	Fed. Tax Acctg. ....	3
Acctg.	325	Controllershship .....	3	Acctg.	304	Govt. & Inst. Acctg...	3
				Law	204	Wills, Estates & Trusts .....	3

#### Major in Economics

FIRST SEMESTER		FIFTH YEAR				SECOND SEMESTER	
Required Courses							
Law	1	Business Law .....	3	Eco.	306	Inter. Eco. Theory ....	3
Fin.	123	Financial Institutions ..	3	Eco.	308	Hist. of Eco. Thought ..	3
Eco.	307	Hist. of Eco. Thought ..	3	Fin.	125	Corporation Finance....	3
Fin.	351	Pub. Fin.: Federal .....	3				
and twelve semester hours to be selected from the following in consultation with the advisor:							
Fin.	241	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3	Fin.	342	Inter. Trade & Fin.....	3
Eco.	347	Nat. Inc. Analysis .....	3	Eco.	348	Adv. Bus. Cycles .....	3
Eco.	371	Readings in Eco. ....	3	Soc.	362	Social Problems .....	3
Eco.	352	Adv. Stat. Method .....	3	Eco.	372	Readings in Eco. ....	3
Soc.	42	Sociology .....	3	Eco.	336	Bus. & Govt. ....	3
Eco.	334	Labor Legislation .....	3				

#### Major in Economic Statistics

FIRST SEMESTER			FIFTH YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Required Courses								
Law	1	Business Law .....	3	Eco.	306	Inter. Eco. Theory .....	3	
Fin.	123	Financial Institutions ..	3	Eco.	348	Adv. Bus. Cycles .....	3	
Eco.	347	Nat. Inc. Analysis .....	3	Fin.	125	Corporation Finance ..	3	
Eco.	352	Adv. Stat. Method .....	3					

and twelve semester hours to be selected  
in consultation with the advisor.



**Major in Finance**

FIRST SEMESTER		FIFTH YEAR				SECOND SEMESTER	
Required Courses							
Law	1	Business Law .....	3	Fin.	326	Prob. in Fin. Mgmt.....	3
Fin.	123	Financial Institutions ..	3	Eco.	306	Inter. Eco. Theory ....	3
Fin.	323	Investments .....	3	Eco.	346	Business Cycles .....	3
Fin.	351	Pub. Fin.: Federal .....	3				
and twelve semester hours to be selected from the following in consultation with the advisor:							
Fin.	241	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3	Eco.	160	Insurance .....	3
Fin.	371	Readings in Fin. ....	3	Fin.	342	Inter. Trade & Fin.....	3
Fin.	332	Mon.-Fiscal Policy .....	3	Fin.	324	Investments .....	3
Eco.	301	Business Policy .....	3	Fin.	352	Pub. Finance:	
Acctg.	305	Fin. Statements & Reports or		Eco.	336	State & Local .....	3
Acctg.	13	Intermed. Acctg. ....	3	Acctg.	14	Bus. & Gvt. ....	3
				Fin.	372	Intermed. Acctg. ....	3
				Law	204	Readings in Fin. ....	3
						Wills, Estates & Trusts	3

**Major in Management**

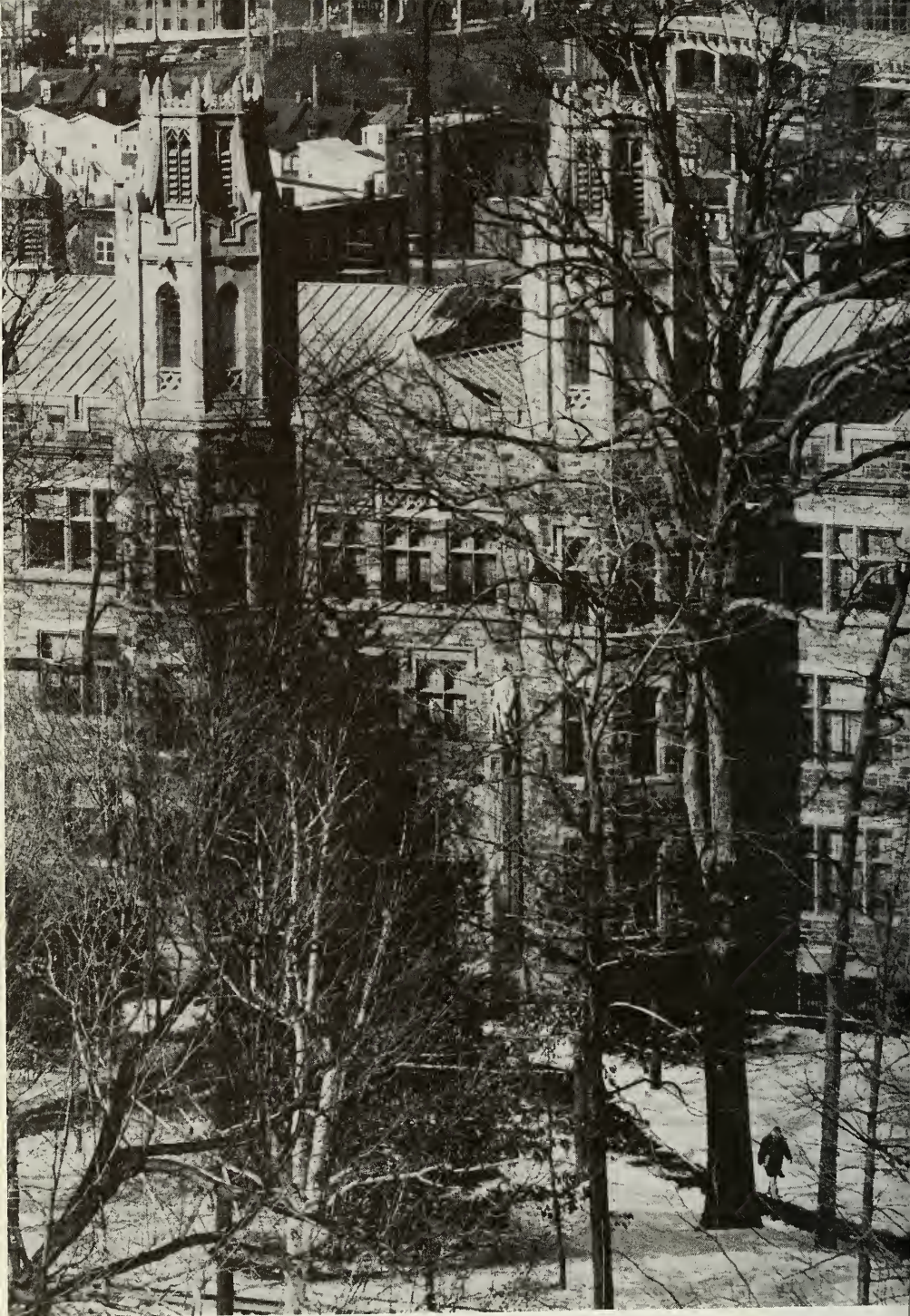
FIRST SEMESTER			FIFTH YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Law	1	Business Law .....	3	Eco.	306	Inter. Eco. Theory ....	3	
Fin.	123	Financial Institutions ..	3	Eco.	334	Labor Legislation .....	3	
Acctg.	305	Fin. Statements & Reports .....	3	Fin.	326	Prob. in Fin. Mgmt.....	3	
Fin.	125	Corporation Finance ....	3	Eco.	302	Management Analysis..	3	
Eco.	301	Business Policy .....	3					
and six semester hours to be selected from the following in consultation with the advisor:								
Eco.	347	Nat. Inc. Analysis .....	3	Fin.	331	Bank Credit Mgmt. ....	3	
Mkr.	217	Industrial Marketing ..	3	Eco.	336	Bus. & Gvt. ....	3	
I.E. (300 level)		Courses not taken previously .....	6	Mkr.	214	Sell. & Sales Mgmt. ....	3	
				Mkt.	312	Market Research .....	3	
				Eco.	160	Insurance .....	3	

**Major in Marketing**

FIRST SEMESTER		FIFTH YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER			
Required Courses							
Law	1	Business Law .....	3	Mkt.	115	Retailing .....	3
Fin.	123	Financial Institutions ..	3	Eco.	306	Inter. Eco. Theory ....	3
Mkt.	113	Advertising .....	3	Mkt.	214	Sell. & Sales Mgmt. ..	3
Eco.	346	Business Cycles .....	3				
and twelve semester hours to be selected from the following in consultation with the advisor:							
Fin.	241	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3	Eco.	160	Insurance .....	3
Eco.	371	Readings in Eco. ....	3	Fin.	342	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3
Mkt.	217	Industrial Mkt. ....	3	Acctg.	318	Adv. Cost Budgeting & Analysis .....	3
Eco.	301	Business Policy .....	3	Eco.	372	Readings in Eco. ....	3
				Mkt.	312	Mkt. Research .....	3
				Soc.	42	Sociology .....	3

**Major in Personnel and Industrial Relations**

FIRST SEMESTER		FIFTH YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER			
Required Courses							
Law	1	Business Law .....	3	Eco.	306	Inter. Eco. Theory .....	3
Fin.	123	Financial Institutions ..	3	Eco.	334	Labor Legislation .....	3
Psych.	201	Industrial Psych. ....	3	Soc.	42	Sociology .....	3
				Eco.	346	Business Cycles .....	3
and twelve semester hours to be selected							
from the following in consultation with the advisor:							
Fin.	323	Investments .....	3	Eco.	160	Insurance .....	3
Fin.	351	Pub. Fin.: Federal .....	3	Psych.	354	Human Engineering ....	3
Fin.	241	Inter. Trade & Fin. ....	3	Govt.	360	Pub. Adm. ....	3
Eco.	347	Nat. Inc. Analysis .....	3	Soc.	362	Social Problems .....	3
Eco.	371	Readings in Eco. ....	3	Eco.	372	Readings in Eco. ....	3
Eco.	352	Adv. Stat. Method ....	3	I.E.	115	Personnel Admin. ....	3
Law	102	Business Law .....	3	Eco.	301	Business Mgmt. ....	3



*James Ward Packard Laboratory of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering.*



# The College of Engineering

## Administrative Officers

Harvey Alexander Neville, *President*

Glenn James Christensen, *Provost and Vice-President*

Charles Augustus Seidle, *Vice-President—Administration, Director of Admission*

Loyal Vivian Bewley, *Dean of the College of Engineering*

John Douglas Leith, *Dean of Students*

James Harold Wagner, *Registrar*

James Decker Mack, *Librarian*

The College of Engineering offers curricula in chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering physics, general science and mathematics, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, metallurgical engineering, and mining engineering. Five-year courses combining the liberal arts and engineering, business administration and industrial engineering, electrical and mechanical engineering, electrical engineering and physics are also provided. In each of these combined curricula one baccalaureate degree is awarded upon the successful completion of four years of study, and a second baccalaureate degree is awarded at the end of the fifth year.

The engineering curricula were formulated on the basis of an intense study, by the faculty of Lehigh University, of the problems of technical education and the changing needs of modern industry. This study led to the conclusion that greater emphasis than heretofore should be placed upon the fundamentals of engineering, including mathematics, physics, chemistry, and theoretical and applied mechanics and less emphasis upon the highly specialized details of engineering practice; and that the engineer must know something of the social sciences and humanities, that is, the sciences which deal with human relations. The various engineering curricula accordingly emphasize the fundamental sciences and those subjects from the social sciences and the humanities which are part of the equipment of every well-educated man. These latter are now recognized as essential to the proper training of engineers, not only because of their practical applications in industrial, business, and civic life, but also because they enrich the whole of a man's private life.

Provision is made for a uniform freshman year in the College of Engineering. The student's tentative choice of a specialized engineering curriculum, as recorded at the time of entrance, may be changed (within the limitations of enrollment in the various curricula) prior to his entering upon the sophomore year without loss of time. Engineering freshmen are admitted with "open" curriculum choice. Within a year of college experience, and on the basis of conferences with members of the faculty, it is hoped that any

student who is uncertain as to his specialized curriculum choice may choose wisely. In the second semester of his freshman year, just prior to preregistration for the sophomore year, each engineering student must select a particular engineering curriculum. The sophomore year for many of the engineering curricula are sufficiently alike so as to be "tradeable" between these curricula, and it is thus possible for a student to transfer from one curriculum to another without loss of credit or having to make up courses at the end of his sophomore year.

The work of the first two years is fairly self-contained. To those who for one reason or another are unable to complete their engineering training, it affords preparation for careers as draftsmen, chiefs of party, shop foremen, or assistants in industrial laboratories or plants.

Since the University recognizes that an engineer can not be trained by purely academic process, the degree awarded upon graduation is Bachelor of Science in the particular division of engineering that has been studied, for example, Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering. The successful completion of one year of full-time graduate study leads to the degree of Master of Science.

### **General Studies**

General studies are non-professional, non-specialized studies in the large areas of human knowledge and experience with which any educated man should be acquainted. These areas are three: the humanities, the natural sciences, and the social sciences. Since all engineers receive extensive training in the physical sciences, their general studies are restricted to life and earth sciences, the humanities and the social sciences. A carefully developed program strengthening the earlier offerings in this area has been developed.

The general studies sequence starts in the freshman year with a study of English composition and literature and a study of history in the course "Development of Western Civilization." It continues with a broad course in economics, including its social aspects, which extends throughout the sophomore year. This is followed by two courses selected from alternates, which are usually taken in the junior year. The first of these alternates is either biology or psychology, and the second either philosophy or literature. The first acquaints the student with an important life science, and the second strengthens his background in the humanities. The final two courses are elected by the student, under the guidance of his curriculum director, from the elective courses shown in the accompanying table. These courses present the student with two opportunities. First, the student may add to his general knowledge of areas of study outside his technical curriculum by electing courses in separate fields of study. Second, the student who prefers to learn more about one field of study may elect courses exclusively in that field to gain the depth of knowledge that can come only from a longer acquaintance with a particular discipline. For example, by careful planning in his choice of alternate requirement, the student may have available as much as nine credit hours in biology, psychology, philosophy, or literature, if he so de-



sires. Thus, in the final two courses the program allows for the student preference of either breadth or depth.

Several of these required or elective courses (notably History 11 and 12, "Development of Western Civilization"; Biology 13, "Human Biology"; and Philosophy 100, "Philosophy of Contemporary Civilization") have been developed particularly for this program. They are designed to help it in its major aims: first to acquaint the student with that literary, social, political, and economic background which is our heritage, and second, to open intellectual doors in his mind and thus give him a sound start of self-education which will continue throughout his life.

The objective of the study of the humanities and the social sciences in technical schools has been stated by the American Society for Engineering Education to be the development of an "understanding of the evolution of the social organism within which we live . . . ; and the development of moral, ethical, and social concepts essential to a satisfying personal philosophy, to a career consistent with the public welfare, and to a sound professional attitude." We conceive it to be the duty of the engineer to be a professional man in the broadest sense of the term, a member of a group whose primary aim is to advance human well-being.

### General Studies Courses

#### *Required Courses*

English 1 and 2	Composition and Literature .....	(6)
History 11 and 12	Development of Western Civilization .....	(6)
Economics 3 and 4	Economics .....	(6)

#### *Alternate Courses*

Biology 13	Human Biology, or	
Psychology 1	Introduction to Psychology .....	(3)
Philosophy 100	Philosophy of Contemporary Civilization, or	
Literature	(See courses listed under "Literature" below) .....	(3)

#### *Elective Courses*

(Six hours to be chosen without restriction — other than prerequisite and except in elementary foreign language — from the following:)

#### *Life and Earth Sciences*

Biology 1, 2.	Elementary Biology.	
(A student may not take for credit both Biol. 1 and Biol. 13.)		
Biology 13.	Human Biology.	
Biology 18.	Genetics (2 hrs.) (prerequisite: one semester of biology)	
Biology 35.	Microbiology (prerequisite: a laboratory course in biology)	
Biology 353.	Virology (prerequisite: a course in microbiology)	
Geology 1, 2.	Principles of Geology.	
Geology 6.	Engineering Geology (may be used to satisfy only 3 hours of the elective requirement of 6 hours)	
(A student may not take for credit both Geol. 1 and Geol. 6.)		
Geology 12.	Historical Geology (prerequisite: Geol. 1 and consent of head of department)	
Geology 34.	Minerals and Rocks (prerequisite: Chem. 4)	
Geology 311.	Paleontology (prerequisite: Biol. 1)	
Astron. 1.	Descriptive Astronomy.	
Astron. 2.	General Astronomy.	
Astron. 104.	Stellar Astronomy and Astrophysics.	
Psych. 1.	Introduction to Psychology.	
Psych. 28.	Social Psychology.	
Psych. 82.	Personality (prerequisite: Psych. 1. and 2).	
Psych. 101.	History and Systems of Psychology (prerequisite: Psych. 1 and 2).	
Psych. 103.	Comparative Psychology (prerequisite: Psych. 1 and 2).	
Psych. 309.	Abnormal Psychology (prerequisite: Psych. 1 & 2).	

#### *History*

Greek 21.	Ancient History.	
Greek 202.	Greek Archaeology.	
Latin 22.	Ancient History.	
Latin 203.	Archaeology of Italy.	
History, any course	other than History 11 and 12.	

*Social Studies*

Econ.	303.	Economic Development.
	(prerequisite for	this and following economics courses: Eco. 4)
Econ.	306.	Intermediate Economic Theory.
Econ.	307.	History of Economic Thought.
Econ.	308.	History of Economic Thought.
Econ.	333.	Labor Problems.
Econ.	334.	Labor Legislation.
Econ.	336.	Business and Government.
Sociology	41.	Cultural Anthropology.
Sociology	42.	Principles of Sociology.
Sociology	44.	The American Community (prerequisite: Soc. 42)
Sociology	262.	Social Problems.
Sociology	264.	The Family (prerequisite: Soc. 42).
Sociology	266.	Population Problems.
Finance	351.	Public Finance—Federal (prerequisite: Eco. 4).
Finance	241.	International Trade & Finance (prerequisite: Eco. 4).
Finance	342.	International Trade and Finance (prerequisite: Fin. 241).

*Literature*

Classical — Greek	50	— Greek Literature in English Translation.
Latin	51	— Latin Literature in English Translation.
Foreign — any literature course in a foreign language (i.e., must be beyond intermediate level).		
English and American — English	4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 21, 35, 36	or any English literature course above 100.

*Communication*

Speech 30 or 32.

*Foreign Languages*

Any language course on the intermediate or elementary level, classical or modern. (If *elementary* language study is elected, all six hours must be in the one language in order to receive General Studies credit. A student may not elect for elementary study any language in which he has entering credit.)

*Fine Arts*

Fine Arts, any course.  
Music 20-30, any course  
Speech 61 (Dramatics)

*Philosophy and Religion*

Any course.

*Government and International Relations*

Any course.

Qualified Engineering students are eligible for the College Honors Program. (See page 64.) Creative Concepts Seminars may be substituted hour for hour for alternate and elective general studies courses.

**The Uniform Freshman Year**

An outline follows of the work of the freshman year, uniform for all engineering students. For schedules of the work of the upper three years, varying according to the several specialized curricula, see the subsequent pages.

FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Chem. 4	Gen. Chemistry .....	4	Chem. 5	Gen. Chemistry .....	4	Gen. Chemistry .....	4
*Engl. 1	Composition & Lit. ....	3	Engl. 2	Composition & Lit. ....	3	Composition & Lit. ....	3
Hist. 11	Dev. W. Civilization....	3	Hist. 12	Dev. W. Civilization ..	3	Dev. W. Civilization ..	3
Math. 21	Anal. Geom. & Calc. I. 4		Math. 22	Anal. Geom. & Calc. II 4		Anal. Geom. & Calc. II 4	
Phys. 1	Mech. of Mass Points..	3	Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Economics .....	3
or			or				
Eco. 3	Economics .....	3	Phys. 1	Mech. of Mass Points..	3	Mech. of Mass Points..	3
P.E. 1	Physical Education ....	—	P.E. 2	Physical Education ....	—	Physical Education ....	—

\*Engl. 1 and 2, Composition and Literature, are the courses normally taken in the first and second semesters respectively of the freshman year. Students who demonstrate superior ability in composition on the English placement tests are assigned to Engl. 11 and 12, Types of World Literature.

### **Inspection Trips**

Inspection trips to industrial plants are a required part of specific courses in the various curricula in engineering. Written reports may be required. These trips are generally held during the senior year and involve an average expense of about \$25. The location of the University in the center of industrial activities of various types furnishes unusual opportunities for visits of inspection to engineering plants.

### **Combined Arts and Engineering Curricula**

Under the five-year plan the student registers in the College of Arts and Science for four years, earning the B.A. degree on completion of a program which includes, along with specific B.A. training, the fundamental mathematical, scientific, and engineering subjects of the engineering curriculum of his choice. The fifth year is spent in the College of Engineering, carrying on a program leading to the degree of B.S. in his selected branch of engineering. This is usually the senior year curriculum of the chosen branch of engineering.

An engineering student who decides at any stage of his course that he wishes to work for both the B. A. and B. S. degrees, may register in one of the colleges concerned for a period of years and complete the combined requirements of both degrees in five or six years, depending upon the program followed before the decision is made. His curriculum is so arranged that the work for one degree may be finished at the end of a four-year period and the work for the subsequent degree at the close of the fifth or sixth year.

### **Engineering—M.B.A. Program**

Qualified engineering students who wish to obtain supplementary training in business management may be interested in the Engineering — M.B.A. program described on page 103 of this Catalog. By attending one or two summer sessions, both the bachelor's degree in engineering and the master's degree in business administration may be attained in a period of five years.

### **Cooperative Programs With Industry**

Lehigh University has entered into agreements with certain industrial organizations whereby undergraduate students in various branches of engineering may pursue an interleaved course of study and industrial employment, comprising eight semesters of study at Lehigh University, and three periods (each approximately equal to a semester in length) of employment in industry, totaling four calendar years, at the successful completion of which the student will receive a B.S. degree from Lehigh University and a suitable certificate from the industrial concern.

The objective of a cooperative program is to give the student an opportunity to become familiar with industrial methods, policies, and environment to the end that he will acquire a greater degree of motivation in his academic studies.

The scope of the academic part of a cooperative program is identical with that of the standard curriculum in which the student is registered. Exactly the same courses are taken and in substantially the same sequence.

The first industrial employment period commences at the end of the sophomore year. The third, or final, period follows the end of the senior year. The degree is conferred upon the completion of the senior year. Students electing a cooperative program are expected to complete it.

During the three periods of industrial employment the student is closely supervised to guarantee that he acquires a balanced training in industrial practice. Representatives from the University make periodic inspections of the industrial training part of the program for the purpose of assuring that this training is in keeping with the above objectives and that the student is receiving maximum benefits from the cooperative program. The student is required to render a comprehensive report on his observations and work while employed in industry.

While engaged in industrial employment the student is paid at prevailing rates for the type of work in which he is engaged.

There is no obligation, either legal or moral, on the part of the student to agree to accept permanent employment with the industrial concern with which he is connected on a cooperative program; nor is there any obligation on the part of the industrial concern to offer him permanent employment.

The details of cooperative programs vary with different curricula and industrial organizations. Interested students should consult their curriculum directors. A typical four-year program between Electrical Engineering and the Philco Corporation, which comprises eleven approximately equal periods, is as follows:

FALL SEMESTER	SPRING SEMESTER	SUMMER SEMESTER
1. Freshman I	2. Freshman II	Vacation
3. Sophomore I	4. Sophomore II	5. Philco Corp.
6. Junior I	7. Philco Corp.	8. Junior II
9. Senior I	10. Senior II	11. Philco Corp.

During Period 7, while the student is with Philco Corporation, a course in Electronics (E.E. 105) is required.

Students interested in such a program should apply to their curriculum director not later than the middle of the semester preceding the first scheduled period with industry.



**CURRICULA**

## THE CURRICULUM IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Graduates in chemical engineering are expected to develop competence in all phases of the work conducted by manufacturing establishments in which chemical and certain physical changes of materials are accomplished during the manufacturing processes. The various phases of this work are research, development, design, construction, operation, plant management, and sales. A small number of the industries that utilize such processes are atomic energy, petroleum and petro-chemicals, rubber, soap, and foods in addition to the generally recognized chemical industries.

Preparation for this broad field requires a sound background in the fundamental sciences of physics, chemistry, and mathematics plus a general background in engineering principles and intensive training in the application of these fundamentals to carrying forward into industrial production the new products and processes discovered in the laboratory. This latter training is directly called Chemical Engineering. In accord with this philosophy, the student is not trained for any specific industry, but the education is sufficiently broad that a graduate is competent in any of the chemical and allied industries.

The aim of the curriculum is to develop expertness in the sciences, the processes, and the unit operations which must be integrated into a chemical manufacturing operation. Some familiarity with factory methods under actual working conditions is acquired through contact with operations in nearby plants. Frequent visits are made to manufacturing plants in the immediate vicinity and nearby centers of activity in the chemical industry.

The program is also designed to prepare a student for graduate study in chemical engineering. Further study at the graduate level leading to advanced degrees is highly desirable in preparation for careers in the more highly technical aspects of manufacturing. The increasing complexity of modern manufacturing methods requires superior training for men working in the research, development, and design fields or for teaching. By proper election of technical option courses, the graduate can prepare for graduate study in chemistry.

## THE CURRICULUM IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

## FIRST SEMESTER

## FRESHMAN YEAR

## SECOND SEMESTER

See page 110.  
(34 hrs.)

## FIRST SEMESTER

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

## SECOND SEMESTER

Course No.	Course Title	Cr.	Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr.	Hrs.
Chem. 51	Org. Chem.	3		Ch.E. 70	Ind. Stoichiometry	3	
Eco. 4	Economics	3		Chem. 52	Org. Chem.	3	
Math. 23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III	4		Chem. 55	Org. Chem. Lab.	2	
Mech. 1	Statics	3		C.E. 11	Engineering Graphics	2	
Phys. 3	Heat & Electricity	4		Math. 204	Linear Analysis	3	
				Phys. 4	Electricity, Light, & Atomic Physics	4	
17				17			

## FIRST SEMESTER

## JUNIOR YEAR

## SECOND SEMESTER

Ch.E. 161	Unit Ops. I	3		Ch.E. 162	Unit Ops. II	3	
Chem. 38	Anal. Chem.	3		Ch.E. 175	Ch. Eng. Pract.	1	
Chem. 91	Phys. Chem.	3		Chem. 190	Phys. Chem.	3	
Math. 233	Statistics	3		Chem. 192	Phys. Chem. Lab.	1	
Mech. 11	Mech. of Mat.	3		Chem. 193	Phys. Chem. Lab.	1	
16				E.E. 160	Elect. Circ.	3	
				E.E. 161	Elect. Probs	1	
				E.E. 162	Dynamo Lab.	1	
					General Study <sup>3</sup>	3	
17				17			

## SUMMER

Ch.E. 100 Eight (8) weeks industrial employment with report.

## FIRST SEMESTER

## SENIOR YEAR

## SECOND SEMESTER

Ch.E. <sup>1</sup> 176	Project or			Ch.E. 174	Plant & Equip. Des. ..	3	
or 177	Laboratory	2		Ch.E. <sup>1</sup> 177	Lab. or		
Ch.E. 200	Ch.E. Thermo.	3		or 176	Projects	2	
Ch.E. 386	Process Control & Dynamics	3		Met. 63	Eng. Matls.	3	
	Technical Options <sup>2</sup>	3			Technical Options <sup>2</sup>	6	
	General Study <sup>3</sup>	6			General Study <sup>3</sup>	3	
17				17			

<sup>1</sup>Approximately half the class will be scheduled for Ch.E. 176 in the fall semester and Ch.E. 177 in spring.<sup>2</sup>The technical options must represent a coherent group of approved courses such as: Any 200 or 300-level course in Ch.E. or Chem. (Students expecting to use organic chemistry are urged to include Chem. 53 and 54 instead of 55); Phys. 266, 268 or 367; Math. 208 or 234; I.E. 164; M.E. 322; Law 103; Acctg. 104; Eco. 214 or 217.<sup>3</sup>For an elucidation of this requirement see page 108.

### THE CURRICULUM IN CHEMISTRY

Chemists constitute nearly one-half of all professional research personnel in industry as shown by a report of the National Resources Planning Board. The American Chemical Society, which requires professional training and experience for eligibility, has a present membership of about 90,000. The consistently rapid increase in the membership of this society in recent years may be taken as an index of the expanding opportunities in the chemical profession.

The curriculum in chemistry provides a thorough grounding in the fundamentals of this science, with the requisite collateral training in physics and mathematics, and gives some consideration to industrial and engineering principles. As a curriculum in the engineering school leading to a bachelor of science degree, the fundamentals of chemistry as well as engineering are stressed. In addition to the liberal allotment of time to courses in English, German, economics, history and other non-professional studies, provision is made for twelve semester hours (ordinarily four courses) of professional electives in a minor field of concentration. The tabulation below indicates some of the possibilities of this guided selection of elective courses.

PREPARATION FOR	ELECTIVE SEQUENCE IN
Executive or sales departments of chemical industry	Business administration
Plant operation	Chemical engineering
Food and pharmaceutical industries	Biochemistry and bacteriology
Medicine	Biology
Graduate study or research in chemistry	Physics and mathematics
Teaching, especially in public schools	Education
Metals industries	Metallurgy

Since the freshman year of this curriculum is identical with that of chemical engineering, and the sophomore years in the two curricula are nearly the same, it is possible for the student to transfer from one curriculum to the other before the beginning of the junior year without a considerable sacrifice of credits. In a transfer from chemical engineering to chemistry, the extra courses may be utilized as electives.

Seniors in the curriculum in chemistry may arrange to make the supervised visits to industrial plants, which are required in the engineering curriculum.



## THE CURRICULUM IN CHEMISTRY

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
						See Page 110.		
FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Math. 23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III	4	Eco. 4	Economics	3	Economics		3
Phys. 3	Heat & Electricity	4	Phys. 4	Electricity, Light, & Atomic Physics	4	Electricity, Light, & Atomic Physics		4
Chem. 51	Organic Chemistry	3	Chem. 52	Organic Chemistry	3	Organic Chemistry		3
Chem. 53	Organic Chem. Lab.	2	Chem. 54	Organic Chem. Lab.	2	Organic Chem. Lab.		2
Ger. 1	German	3	Ger. 6	German	3	German		3
			16			15		
FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Chem. 91	Phys. Chemistry	3	Chem. 190	Phys. Chemistry	3	Phys. Chemistry		3
Chem. 302	Inorganic Chemistry	3	Chem. 192	Phys. Chem. Lab.	2	Phys. Chem. Lab.		2
Chem. 358	Adv. Organic Chem.	3	& 193					
Ger. 27	Scientific German	3	Chem. 235	Analytical Chem.	3	Analytical Chem.		3
	General Study <sup>2</sup>	3	Ch.E. 70	Ind. Stoichiometry	3	Ind. Stoichiometry		3
	Elective	3	or 160	Unit Ops. Survey	3	Unit Ops. Survey		3
						General Study <sup>2</sup>		3
						Elective		3
			18			17		
SUMMER								
Ch.E. 100 Eight (8) weeks industrial employment with report.								
FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Chem. 194	Phys. & Electrochem.	3	Chem. 337	Instrumental Methods of Analysis	3	Instrumental Methods of Analysis		3
Chem. 197	Electrochem. Lab.	1	Chem. 179	Hist. & Lit. Chem.	1	Hist. & Lit. Chem.		1
Chem. 236	Analytical Chem.	3	Chem. 175	Research Lab.	3	Research Lab.		3
	General Study <sup>2</sup>	3	Chem. <sup>1</sup> 352	Heterocyclics	3	Heterocyclics		3
	Electives	6		General Study <sup>2</sup>	3	General Study <sup>2</sup>		3
						Elective		3
			16			16		

<sup>1</sup>Optional—consent of Head of Department required.

<sup>2</sup>For an elucidation of this requirement see page 108.

### THE CURRICULUM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Civil Engineering, the original stem from which have branched the other types of engineering, continues to meet the demands of those branches of industry which prefer a broad, fundamental education to a more specialized training. The curriculum, however, develops depth in the various professional areas of civil engineering.

The field of civil engineering includes the conception, design, construction, operation, and maintenance of private and public projects, including bridges, buildings, highways, airports, railroads, harbors, docks, subways, tunnels, water supply and purification systems, sewage collection and treatment facilities, water power developments, the making of surveys, and research. Many civil engineers are associated with consulting engineering firms, contractors, industrial concerns, or various governmental subdivisions.

The work of the first three years deals chiefly with the scientific and mathematical basis of engineering practice, with emphasis upon the application of these principles during the fourth year. All students receive instruction in surveying, highway engineering, geology, soil mechanics, structural theory and design, foundation engineering, fluid mechanics, and sanitary engineering. Opportunity is provided through an elective for a student to determine whether he has an interest in and aptitude for research. Development of abilities in self-expression are stressed throughout the curriculum.

Special five-year combined programs leading to the degrees B.S. in C.E. and either B.A. or B.S. in M.E. can be arranged. Also a special five and one-half year combined program leading to M.S. in Bus. Adm. can be arranged.

Engineers, through their professional societies, have insisted that the engineering student be trained as a professional man rather than a technician, with a sound understanding of his place in society. This training is provided by the humanistic-social courses extending through the four years and selected with the advice and approval of the curriculum director.

## THE CURRICULUM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
			See Page 110.			
FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	
C.E. 11	Engineering Graphics ..	2	I.E. 10	Prob. Computation Lab	1	
Math. 23	Anal. Geom. & Cal. III	4	C.E. 12	Applied Engrg.		
Mech. 1	Statics .....	3		Graphics .....	2	
Phys. 3	Heat & Electricity .....	4	C.E. 40	Principles of Surveying	3	
Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	Mech. 11	Mech of Materials ....	3	
			Mech. 13	Materials Testing Lab.	1	
		16	Phys. 4	Electricity, Light & Atomic Physics .....	4	
				Approved Math. Elect.	3	
						17

### SUMMER

C.E. 41 Engineering Surveys (3)

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
C.E. 112	Adv. Mech. of Mat. ..	3	C.E. 124	Applied Hydrology ....	2	
C.E. 121	Mech. of Fluids .....	3	C.E. 154	Structural Analysis II..	3	
C.E. 123	Fluid Mechanics Lab...	1	C.E. 239	Soil Mechanics .....	3	
C.E. 150	Structural Analysis I ..	3	E.E. 160	Elec. Cir. & Appr. ....	3	
Mech. 102	Dynamics .....	3	E.E. 161	Elec. Problems .....	1	
Met. 63	Engr. Mat'ls & Proc. ..	3	E.E. 162	Dynamo Lab .....	1	
Geol. 1	Principles of Geology ..	3	M.E. 160	Thermodynamics .....	3	
				General Study <sup>2</sup> .....	3	
		19				19

### SUMMER

C.E. 100 Eight (8) Weeks Industrial Employment with Report (-)

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER	
C.E. 102	Proseminar .....	1	C.E. 155	Structural Design .....	3	
C.E. 125	Hydraulic Engineering..	2	C.E. 162	Sanitary Engineering....	3	
C.E. 145	Transport. Engrg. I ....	3		Adv. Civil Engineering <sup>1</sup>	3	
C.E. 151	Structural Theory .....	3		Approved Elective .....	6	
C.E. 153	Reinf. Concrete Theory	3		General Study <sup>2</sup> .....	3	
C.E. 201	Foundation Engineering	3				
	General Study <sup>2</sup> .....	3				
		18				18

<sup>1</sup>Any advanced civil engineering course approved by Department Head.

<sup>2</sup>For an elucidation of this requirement see page 108.

## THE CURRICULUM IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The electrical engineer is one who practices the science and art of economically "directing the sources of electrical energy in nature for the uses and conveniences of man." He may design, manufacture, install, or operate electrical machinery and equipment, manage plants and electric systems, or engage in the promotion of engineering projects. He may design, manufacture, or control communication systems, computer systems, or automatic control systems.

The object of this curriculum is to give instruction in those general and scientific subjects which underlie all the branches of engineering, and to give special training in those technical subjects which experience shows are more essential in the equipment of the electrical engineer. In seeking to accomplish this object the department puts chief emphasis upon mastery of the mathematical-physical principles and thoroughness in the analysis of problems.

The curriculum provides a balanced allotment of time in each of four principal divisions: (1) mathematics and the basic sciences, (2) electrical engineering, (3) allied branches of engineering, and (4) general studies. In order to make maximum use of the available time, the electrical courses are highly coordinated with respect to classroom and laboratory work; concurrent courses are designed to augment and supplement each other; and consecutive courses to extend and build upon the previous courses.

In recognition of different talents and inclinations among individuals, and of specialization in industry, two separate options are offered in the senior year: (1) the Power Option for those interested in the design, operation, and development of electrical machinery and power systems; (2) the Electronics Option for those interested in the field of electrical communication or electronics. The work for the first three years and some of that in the senior year is identical for each option, so that all graduates will have had the same basic work. Thus, although a student elects a particular option, he has a foundation sufficiently fundamental to enable him to engage in any branch of electrical engineering.



## THE CURRICULUM IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

### FIRST SEMESTER

### FRESHMAN YEAR

### SECOND SEMESTER

See Page 110.

FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	
C.E. 11	Engineering Graphics ..	2	Eco. 4			Economics .....	3	
Math. 23	Anal. Geom. & Calc.III 4		Math. 204			Linear Analysis .....	3	
Mech. 1	Statics .....	3	Mech. 11			Mech. of Materials .....	3	
Met. 63	Engr. Mat. & Proc.....	3	Mech. 13			Materials Testing Lab.	1	
Phys. 3	Heat & Electricity .....	4	Phys. 4			Electricity, Light, & Atomic Physics .....	4	
						*General Study .....	3	
		16						17

### THE CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

The curriculum in engineering mechanics is designed to prepare men for careers in engineering research and development. There is an increasing demand in industry and government service for men with a broad training in the fundamentals of engineering, rather than in a given specific field. Such a training, in which engineering mechanics and applied mathematics play an important part, is provided by this curriculum. It emphasizes the analytical approach to engineering problems and the application to their solution of the basic methods and principles of mechanics.

The first two years of work are the same as those in most of the other engineering curricula. During the junior and senior years, time is about equally divided between (1) engineering mechanics, (2) mathematics, (3) allied branches of engineering and general studies, and (4) technical electives. The major areas of study in engineering mechanics are statics and strength of materials, dynamics and vibrations analysis, elasticity, plasticity, and fluid mechanics. The technical electives should be used to form one of the suggested group options. They are intended to enable the student to correlate his theoretical training with engineering practice in a specific field. They may also be used by those men more theoretically inclined to carry an intensive study of applied mathematics.

Only those men who have achieved high standing in mathematics, mechanics, and physics during the first two years of college and who have shown definite analytical ability are encouraged to proceed toward the degree of bachelor of science in engineering mechanics. Graduates in engineering mechanics are equipped for immediate work in research and development in government service or in aircraft, automotive, and similar industries. They are also eligible for admission to the Graduate School for advanced work in applied mechanics or in some related engineering field.

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Page 110.

#### FIRST SEMESTER

<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
Eco. 4	Economics .....	3
Math. 23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III .....	4
Mech. 1	Statics .....	3
Phys. 3	Heat & Electricity .....	4
Met. 63	Eng. Materials .....	3

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
C.E. 11	Eng. Graphics .....	2
Math. 221	Diff. Equations .....	3
Math. 204	Linear Analysis .....	3
Mech. 11	Mech. of Materials .....	3
Mech. 13	Materials Testing Lab. 1	
Phys. 4	Electricity, Light & Atomic Physics .....	4
I.E. 10	Prob. Computation Lab. 1	

#### SECOND SEMESTER

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Mech.	102	Dynamics .....	3	Math.	208	Applied Math. II .....	3
Mech.	301	Adv. Mech. of Mat.....	3	Math.	309	Theory of Probability..	3
E.E.	104	Circuit Analysis .....	5	Mech.	302	Adv. Dynamics .....	3
Phys.	110	Elect. Measurements ....	1	C.E.	121	Mechanics of Fluids...	3
		Elective .....	3	C.E.	123	Fluid Mechanics Lab..	1
		*General Study .....	3			Elective .....	3
						*General Study .....	3
			18				
							19

#### SUMMER

Mech. 100 Summer Employment

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Math.	322	Diff. Eq. & Harm. ....	3	Mech.	304	Mech. of Continua II..	3
		Anal. ....	3	M.E.	342	Elem. Vibra. Anal. ....	3
Mech.	303	Mech. of Continua I....	3			Electives .....	9
Phys.	340	Heat, Thermodynamics	4			*General Study .....	3
		Electives .....	3				
		*General Study .....	3				
			16				
							18

\*Electives in junior and senior years consist of 18 hours and should include (a) a group option (11-17 hrs.), such as listed below, intended to enable the student to correlate his theoretical training with engineering practice in a specific field, or to carry a more intensive study of mathematics, (b) additional approved technical electives or an approved foreign language.

### Typical Group Options

#### A. STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

C.E.	150.	Structural Analysis I .....	(3)
C.E.	154.	Structural Analysis II .....	(3)
C.E.	151.	Structural Theory .....	(3)
C.E.	153.	Reinf. Concrete Theory .....	(3)
			12

#### B. MACHINE DESIGN

M.E.	101.	Machine Design I .....	(3)
M.E.	102.	Machine Design II .....	(3)
M.E.	103.	Machine Design III .....	(5)
			11

#### C. HEAT AND FLUID FLOWS

M.E.	104.	Thermodynamics I .....	(4)
M.E.	105.	Thermodynamics II .....	(4)
M.E.	321.	Heat Transfer .....	(3)
M.E.	322.	Gas Dynamics .....	(3)
Mech.	326.	Aerodynamics .....	(3)
			17

Note: Students electing this group option will replace Phys. 340 by four additional hours of electives.

#### D. METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Met.	230.	Physical Metallurgy I.....	(4)
Met.	231.	Physical Metallurgy II .....	(4)
Met.	323.	Mechanical Metallurgy .....	(3)
Met.	352.	Ferrous Metallurgy .....	(3)
			14

#### E. MATHEMATICS

Math.	219.	Principles of Analysis .....	(3)
Math.	220.	Principles of Analysis .....	(3)
Math.	320.	Ordinary Diff. Equations .....	(3)
Math.	305.	Computer Programming .....	(3)
			12

## THE CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS

The curriculum in engineering physics is designed to prepare men for careers in scientific work. Emphasis on the principles of physics is carefully coordinated with laboratory training. The first two years of work are similar to those in any of the engineering curricula, and some further engineering study is required in addition to the work in physics during the final two years. The training is thus consciously practical.

The complete curriculum is not dictated. A liberal number of electives, particularly in the senior year, provides flexibility in allowing the curriculum to be adapted to the needs and interests of the individual student. Those whose interests lie in the theoretical or analytical aspects, or who are preparing for graduate study, elect additional courses in mathematics and physics. Others elect additional work in chemistry, engineering, geophysics, or business, or further studies in the social sciences and the humanities. The latter are equipped for work in business or applied science; they can undertake the solution of problems which have not yet been reduced to engineering practice.

Specialization within the curriculum permits the very capable student to embark on some graduate level work in the senior year, or to gain an early familiarity with research techniques. Such intensive study will reduce the number of years required for study to the Ph.D. since the courses coordinate with the graduate program in physics.

(Effective for the Class of 1966)					
FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER
FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Ger.	German .....	3	Ger.	German .....	3
or			or		
Met.	63 Eng. Mat. & Proc.	3	C.E.	11 Eng. Graphics..	2
			Phys.	4 Electricity, Optics,	
				Atomic Physics .....	4
Phys.	3 Heat and Electricity...	4	Math.	221 Differential Equations	3
Math.	23 Anal. Geom. & Calc.III	4	Phys.	32 Electrostatics .....	3
Mech.	1 Statics .....	3		*General Study .....	3
Eco.	4 Economics .....	3			

\*See page 108 for an elucidation of this requirement.

<sup>1</sup> Two of Phys. 362, Phys. 363, Phys. 364, Phys. 365 are to be elected during the senior year.



## THE COMBINED FIVE-YEAR CURRICULUM IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING PHYSICS

(Effective for the Class of 1966.)

This curriculum is designed to meet the needs of those who plan a career in electronics and communications research and development. It differs from the standard four-year Electronics Option in Electrical Engineering in that the five-year two-degree program includes additional courses in mathematics and physics. It differs from the standard four-year curriculum in Engineering Physics in that it includes additional courses in electronic circuits, microwaves, and communication networks.

For men planning careers in the electronics communications area, it is believed that the greater breadth of training afforded by this combined program is preferable to early specialization in either field alone. It should be particularly noted that this program lays a solid foundation for graduate study in either physics or electrical engineering.

It is expected that students undertaking this combined program will make every effort to complete the five years. The E.E. degree is conferred on the successful completion of the fourth year, and the E.P. degree at the end of the fifth year.

(Effective for the Class of 1966.)

### FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS

See E.E. Curriculum

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>
E.E. 104	Circuit Analysis .....	5	E.E. 105	Electronics .....	5	Electronics .....	5
Phys. 110	Elect. Measurements ....	1	E.E. 106	Elect. Machines I .....	5	Elect. Machines I .....	5
Math. 208	Applied Math. II .....	3	Math. 309	Theory of Probability..	3	Theory of Probability..	3
Mech. 102	Dynamics .....	3	E.E. 232	Electr. Transients .....	3	Electr. Transients .....	3
Math. 221	Diff. Equations .....	3		General Study* .....	3	General Study* .....	3
	*General Study .....	3					

### THE CURRICULUM IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

The curriculum is designed with the principal aim of industrial engineering in view, which is the design, improvement, and installation of integrated systems of men, materials, and equipment for manufacturing by the application of the principles of the mathematical, physical, and social sciences.

Throughout the program there is an integrated series or sequence in the major field which includes not only basic and fundamental courses but specialized courses as well, in the fields of production planning and control, quality control, production engineering, work simplification, wage and salary administration, and industrial relations. These specialized courses reflect the impact of recent developments in operations research, data processing, and automation.

There is a growing tendency on the part of industries to select young men from their engineering departments for managerial positions. Because of this the industrial engineering courses are oriented to the principles of scientific management to enable the industrial engineering graduate to accept and succeed in these opportunities.

It is the aim of the industrial engineering program to develop for industry a potential manager, a graduate well grounded in the fundamentals of science, trained in the principles and methods of engineering analysis and design, and adequately prepared to practice the profession of industrial engineering.

**THE CURRICULUM IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING**

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
			See Page 110.				
FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
C.E.	11	Engineering Graphics ..	2	Eco.	4	Economics .....	3
Math.	23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III	4	Math.	233	Math. Statistics .....	3
Met.	63	Engr. Mat. and Proc...	3	Mech.	11	Mech. of Materials ...	3
Phys.	3	Heat & Electricity .....	4	Mech.	13	Mat. Testing Lab. ....	1
Mech.	1	Statics .....	3	Met.	67	Met. Lab. ....	2
I.E.	10	Prob. Comp. Lab. ....	1	Phys.	4	Elec. Light and	
				I.E.	11	Atomic Physics .....	4
						Applied Prob. Lab. ....	1
			17		17		

**SUMMER**

I.E. 40 Machine Shop Practice (3)

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
I.E.	110	Engr. Economy .....	3	I.E.	115	Personnel Admin .....	3
I.E.	114	Plant Administration ..	3	I.E.	116	Plant Administration ..	3
Psych.	1	Elem. Psych. ....	3	Math.	234	Math. Statistics .....	3
M.E.	101	Machine Design I .....	3	M.E.	102	Machine Design II .....	3
Mech.	102	Dynamics .....	3	E.E.	160	Elec. Cir. & Appar. ....	3
		General Study* .....	3	E.E.	161	Elec. Problems .....	1
				E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab. ....	1
				I.E.	140	Mfg. Proc. Lab. ....	1
			18		18		

**SUMMER**

I.E. 100 Industrial Employment

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Acctg.	104	Fund. of Acctg. ....	3	Acctg.	106	Fund. Cost. Acctg. ....	3
M.E.	160	Thermodynamics .....	3	I.E.	330	Ind. Engr. Problems ...	2
		Approved Elective .....	3	M.E.	161	Engineering Lab. ....	1
I.E. <sup>1</sup>		.....	3	Ch.E.	160	Unit Oper. Survey ....	3
I.E. <sup>1</sup>		.....	3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>		.....	3
		General Study* .....	3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>		.....	3
			18		18		
I.E. <sup>1</sup>	325	Production Control ....	3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>	329	Wage & Salary Admin. ...	3
I.E. <sup>1</sup>	326	Quality Control .....	3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>	330	Industrial Relations ...	3
I.E. <sup>1</sup>	328	Work Simplification ..	3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>	340	Production Eng. ....	3

\*For an elucidation of this requirement see page 108.

## THE COMBINED FIVE-YEAR CURRICULUM IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Students with definite objectives in mind which require more concentration in business administration may elect to pursue a five-year program which combines the two curricula of industrial engineering and business administration. This combined curriculum will lead to the degree B.S. in Industrial Engineering at the end of the fourth year and B.S. in Business Administration at the end of the fifth year. The first four years are essentially the standard industrial engineering curriculum. For the fifth year please see page 104 under Business Administration.

### SUMMER

I.E. 40 Machine Shop Practice (3)

FIRST SEMESTER		JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER			
I.E.	110	Engr. Economy .....	3	I.E.	115	Personnel Admin. ....	3
I.E.	114	Plant Administration ..	3	I.E.	116	Plant Administration ..	3
Math.	233	Math. Statistics .....	3	Math.	234	Math. Statistics .....	3
M.E.	101	Machine Design I .....	3	M.E.	102	Machine Design II .....	3
Mech.	102	Dynamics .....	3	E.E.	160	Elec. Cir. & Appar. ...	3
Eco.	333	Labor Problems .....	3	E.E.	161	Elec. Problems .....	1
				E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab. ....	1
				I.E.	140	Mfg. Proc. Lab. ....	1

18

18

NOTE A: Those students who will major in Accounting in the fifth year will take Acctg. 104 and Acctg. 106 in the junior year in place of Eco. 333 and M.E. 102; and Eco. 333 and M.E. 102 will be taken in the senior year in place of Mkt. 111 and Fin. 125; and Acctg. 13 and Acctg. 14 will be taken in place of Acctg. 104 and 106; and Mkt. 11 and Fin. 125 will be taken in the fifth year.

### SUMMER

I.E. 100 Industrial Employment

FIRST SEMESTER		SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER			
Acctg.	104	Fund. of Acctg.	3	Acctg.	106	Fund. Cost Acctg.	3
M.E.	160	Thermodynamics	3	I.E.	350	Ind. Engr. Problems	2
Mkt.	11	Marketing	3	M.E.	161	Engineering Lab.	1
I.E. <sup>1</sup>			3	Fin.	125	Corporation Finance	3
I.E. <sup>1</sup>			3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>			3
		English Elective	3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>			3
						English Elective	3

18

18

NOTE B: Those students who will major in Economics, Economic Statistics, or Management in the fifth year will take E.S. 346 in the senior year in place of Fin. 125, and Fin. 125 will be taken in the fifth year.

I.E. <sup>1</sup>	325	Production Control .....	3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>	329	Wage & Salary Admin. ..	3
I.E. <sup>1</sup>	326	Quality Control .....	3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>	330	Industrial Relations ....	3
I.E. <sup>1</sup>	328	Work Simplification ....	3	I.E. <sup>1</sup>	340	Production Eng. ....	3

## THE CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical engineering deals with the design, construction, installation, and operation of machinery necessary for the economical and advantageous use of power, and with the management of industries and organizations manufacturing and using power driven equipment. The high degree of technical skill and efficiency essential to the work of research, design, construction, and operation, which underlies mechanical engineering practice,



necessarily prescribes a training based on the fundamental sciences of chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

Aptitude and skill in the interpretation and application of the basic technical sciences are, however, not sufficient. In addition the engineer must acquire an understanding of the influences of his profession on social institutions and traditions. To this end the curriculum requires the student to register for courses in the College of Arts and Science or the College of Business Administration, or both, during each of the four years.

The curriculum is broad and designed to meet the needs of young men interested in the scientific and technical aspects of industry. During the first three years emphasis is placed on the fundamental principles underlying the numerous fields of mechanical engineering. In the senior year opportunity is provided for concentration in one of three broad fields: power, design, or basic sciences underlying mechanical engineering. The young graduate ordinarily enters a graduate apprenticeship in a public utility, manufacturing, or operating organization where opportunity is provided for his development in research, design, construction, and operation, depending upon his interests and aptitudes and the opportunities available.

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

SECOND SEMESTER

See Page 110.

SECOND SEMESTER

FIRST SEMESTER			SECOND SEMESTER		
Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	C. E. 11	Engr. Graphics .....	2
Math. 23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III .....	4	Math. 221	Diff. Equations .....	3
Mech. 1	Statics .....	3	Mech. 11	Mech. of Materials .....	3
Phys. 3	Heat and Elec. ....	4	Mech. 13	Materials Testing Lab. 1 .....	1
	General Study! .....	3	Phys. 4	Elec., Light and Atom. Phys. ....	4
			Met. 63	Engr. Mat. and Proc. 3 .....	3
		17			16

## SUMMER

I.E. 40 Machine Shop Practice (5)

SECOND SEMESTER

FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER			
M.E.	104	Thermodynamics I	4	M.E.	105	Thermodynamics II	4
M.E.	101	Machine Design I	3	M.E.	102	Machine Design II	3
Mech.	102	Dynamics	3	E.E.	160	Elec. Circ. and Appar.	3
C.E.	121	Mech. of Fluids	3	E.E.	161	Elec. Probs.	1
C.E.	123	Fluid Mech. Lab.	1	E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab.	1
Met.	67	Met. Lab.	2	Math.	208	Applied Math. II	3
Math.	204	Linear Analysis	3			General Study <sup>1</sup>	3
19				18			

## SUMMER

1.E. 100 Summer Employment

SECOND SEMESTER

M.E.	108	Laboratory I .....	2	M.E.	109	Laboratory II .....	2
M.E.	320	Thermodynamics III .....	4			Approved Tech. Elect. <sup>2</sup> ..	9
M.E.	103	Machine Design III .....	5			Business Elective .....	3
		Approved Tech. Elect. <sup>2</sup> ..	3			General Study <sup>1</sup> .....	3
		General Study <sup>1</sup> .....	3				
			17				17

Except for the replacement of M.E. 310, Projects (6) in the senior year by six hours of Approved Technical Electives, the classes of 1965, 1964 and 1963 will follow the curriculum in Catalogues for 1961, 1960 and 1959 respectively.

<sup>1</sup>For an elucidation of the General Study requirement see page 108.

<sup>2</sup>The Approved Technical Electives must represent a coherent group of approved courses such as 200 or 300-level courses in Mechanical Engineering, Mechanics, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, and a limited number of courses in other fields of engineering.

### THE COMBINED FIVE-YEAR CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL-ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This curriculum is designed to meet the needs of the power engineer engaged in the operation of large public utilities for the generation and distribution of electrical energy, as well as for those concerned with the design of electrical machines and apparatus. It is generally recognized that the engineering work of the electrical manufacturers and public utilities in the power field encounters as many mechanical as electrical problems. These two types of problems are equally important and equally interesting. In order to carry out the design of electrical machinery and power plants it is now generally necessary to employ both mechanical and electrical engineers on the same job because, with rare exceptions, one engineer is not proficient in both fields.

This combined five-year curriculum in M.E. and E.E. is intended to circumvent this deficiency in the present training of power engineers by offering a highly integrated, comprehensive, and balanced program which is devised to turn out graduates equally proficient in mechanical and electrical engineering and who in addition will have some grounding in those business courses which are deemed essential to the engineer when he eventually takes on executive and administrative responsibilities.

It is the intent of this curriculum that anyone undertaking it will make every effort to complete the five years. The B.S. (M.E.) degree will be conferred at the end of the fourth year and the B.S. (E.E.) at the end of the fifth year.

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
						See Page 110.		
FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	
Eco. 4	Economics .....	3	C.E. 11	Engr. Graphics .....	2			
Math. 23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III .....	4	Math. 204	Linear Analysis .....	3			
Mech. 1	Statics .....	3	Mech. 11	Mech. of Materials .....	3			
Phys. 3	Heat and Elec. ....	4	Mech. 13	Materials Testing Lab. 1				
	General Study* .....	3	Phys. 4	Elec., Light and				
			Met. 63	Atom. Phys. ....	4			
				Engr. Mat. and Proc. 3				
			17			16		
SUMMER								
I.E. 40 Machine Shop Practice (3)								
FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
M.E. 104	Thermodynamics I ....	4	M.E. 105	Thermodynamics II ....	4			
E.E. 104	Circuit Analysis .....	5	E.E. 106	Elec. Machines I ....	5			
Phys. 110	Elec. Measurements ....	1	C.E. 121	Mech. of Fluids .....	3			
Mech. 102	Dynamics .....	3	C.E. 123	Fluid Mech. Lab. ....	1			
Math. 208	Applied Math. II .....	3	Met. 67	Met. Lab. ....	2			
				General Study* .....	3			
			16			18		
SUMMER								
I.E. 100 Summer Employment								
FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
M.E. 101	Machine Design I ....	3	M.E. 102	Machine Design II ....	3			
M.E. 108	Laboratory I .....	2	M.E. 109	Laboratory II .....	2			
M.E. 320	Thermodynamics III ....	4	E.E. 105	Electronics .....	5			
Phys. 266	Atom. & Nucl. Phys. ..	3	Math. 309	Theory of Probability ..	3			
Math. 221	Diff. Equations .....	3	E.E. 232	Electric Transients .....	3			
	General Study* .....	3		General Study* .....	3			
			18			19		

\*For an elucidation of the General Study requirement see page 108.

FIRST SEMESTER			FIFTH YEAR	SECOND SEMESTER		
M.E.	103	Machine Design III ....	5	M.E.	342	Elem. Mech. ....
E.E.	107	Elec. Machines II ....	5			Vibr. Anal. .... 3
E.E.	133	Power Systems Anal. I 4		Mech.	302	Adv. Dynamics .... 3
E.E.	111	Proseminar .....	1	E.E.	112	Control Systems .... 3
		Elective .....	3	E.E.	134	Power System Anal. II 4
				E.E.	331	Elec. and Mag. Fields 3
			18			16

## THE CURRICULUM IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

The growing importance of metals for industrial and everyday use and for national defense has increased the need for men trained in the metallurgical branch of engineering. Metallurgy includes the production of metals from ores; purifying or refining them; working and fabricating them by such processes as casting, rolling, forging, welding, etc.; development of new alloys; and enhancing the properties of metals through alloying, heat treatment, and other means.

Training for this field of engineering includes the basic studies in mathematics, chemistry, and physics required in all sound engineering education. In addition to fundamental science, it includes certain basic courses from other fields of engineering, required because of their usefulness to the metallurgical engineer as well as to give him a broad engineering background. It provides the essential courses in metallurgy to facilitate entrance of the graduate into the metallurgical industry and his initial progress therein. Finally, it gives the student an introduction to humanistic and social studies which will broaden his outlook and lead to furthering his professional development after graduation.

The curriculum is designed to fulfill the essential requirements of industry in a four-year course, to give the necessary foundation for those who can pursue graduate work, and to constitute the basis for well-rounded engineering education at the professional level. The "general studies" provide selected non-technical courses from the College of Arts and Science or the College of Business Administration; the "electives" permit further study in the non-technical field, or additional work in science or foreign language in preparation for research, or additional engineering or business courses in accordance with the special interests or needs of the individual. The latter may include optional preparation in research or metallurgical plant practice. The general studies and elective courses are chosen by the student subject to the approval of the head of the department.

### Metallurgical Practice Option

A Metallurgical Practice Option is offered by the Department of Metallurgical Engineering in cooperation with the Bethlehem Steel Co. In this option, a special course, Met. 325, Metallurgical Practice (8) is taken in the second semester of the senior year in place of an equivalent number of other specified courses. In Met. 325 three days per week are spent in the Bethle-

hem Plant, during which research methods are applied to plant operations in a number of investigations. The option is limited to a small group of seniors selected by the department from those who apply.

### Research Option

For those students whose interests lie in the fields of theoretical metallurgy or research and, in particular, for those students planning to pursue graduate work in metallurgy a Research Option is offered in the senior year. In this option the students are required to take Met. 318, Theoretical Physical Metallurgy (3); Met. 340, Research Techniques (2-3), and Met. 191, Experimental Metallurgy (3). The option is limited to a small group of selected students.

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
See Page 110.								
FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Course	No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course	No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	
Chem.	38	Analytical Chem. ....	3	Eco.	4	Economics .....	3	
C.E.	11	Engineering Graphics ..	2	Ch.E.	60	Unit Operations .....	3	
Math.	23	Anal. Geom. & Calc. III ..	4	Mech.	11	Mech. of Materials ....	3	
Mech.	1	Statics .....	3	Met.	1	Intro. to Met. ....	3	
Phys.	3	Heat & Electricity .....	4	Phys.	4	Electricity, Light, & Atomic Physics .....	4	
			16				16	
FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Met.	230	Physical Met. I .....	4	Met.	231	Phys. Metallurgy II ....	4	
Met.	103	Nonferrous Metallurgy ..	4	Met.	102	Ferrous Metallurgy I. ..	3	
Chem.	95	Physical Chem. ....	3	Chem.	195	Physical Chem. ....	3	
M.E.	166	Proced. of Mech. Des. ..	2	Mech.	102	Dynamics .....	3	
Math.	324	Prob. & Numer. Anal. ..	3			Elective .....	3	
		General Study* .....	3			General Study* .....	3	
			19				19	
FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Met.	310	Met. Thermodynamics..	3	Met.	278	Metallurgical Reports..	3	
Met.	323	Mechanical Met. ....	3	Met.	358	Industrial Met. ....	3	
Met.	352	Ferrous Met. II .....	3	E.E.	160	Elec. Cir. & Appar. ...	3	
		Tech. Elective .....	3	E.E.	161	Elec. Problems .....	1	
		General Study* .....	3	E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab. ....	1	
Met.	101	Professional Devel. ....	1			General Study* .....	3	
						Tech. Elective .....	3	
			16				17	
SENIOR YEAR RESEARCH OPTION								
Met.	323	Mechanical Met. ....	3	Met.	358	Industrial Met. ....	3	
Met.	310	Met. Thermodynamics ..	3	Met.	338	Met. Colloquium ....	2	
Met.	352	Ferrous Met. II .....	3	Met.	191	Experimental Met. ....	3	
Met.	318	Theoret. Phys. Met. ....	3	E.E.	160	Elec. Cir. & Appar. ....	3	
Met.	340	Research Techniques ..	2	E.E.	161	Elec. Problems .....	1	
		General Study* .....	3	E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab. ....	1	
Met.	101	Professional Devel. ....	1			General Study* .....	3	
			18				16	
SENIOR YEAR PRACTICE SCHOOL								
Met.	323	Mechanical Met. ....	3	Met.	358	Industrial Met. ....	3	
Met.	310	Met. Thermodynamics ..	3	Met.	338	Met. Colloquium ....	2	
Met.	352	Ferrous Met. II .....	3	Met.	325	Met. Practice .....	8	
E.E.	160	Elec. Cir. & Appar. ....	3			General Study* .....	3	
E.E.	161	Elec. Problems .....	1					
E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab. ....	1					
Met.	101	Professional Devel. ....	1					
		General Study* .....	3					
			18				16	

\*For an elucidation of this requirement see page 108.



## THE CURRICULUM IN MINING ENGINEERING (I)

Mining engineering concerns itself with the exploration, development, extraction, and the initial preparation of the minerals and rocks that are needed to meet the demands of our modern civilization. So basic is the mining industry, so dependent on it are all individuals and industries, that ours has been called a "mineral civilization." Three great classes of materials are provided by the mining engineer: mineral fuels, including coal, petroleum, and natural gas; ores of the metals; non-metallic, such as slate, limestone, sand, and gravel.

Two options are offered in the curriculum in mining engineering: (1) mining engineering, (2) engineering geophysics. The curriculum includes the basic science common to all branches of engineering — mathematics, physics, chemistry, and mechanics. The curriculum for the first two years is identical for both options. A thorough and progressive training is provided in the specialized fields of each option.

### Mining Engineering Option

The option in mining engineering provides a training in the principles of mining and the methods used in extraction. Special attention is directed to the mechanization of mining operations; to mine ventilation, transportation, economics, and administration; to mineral preparation. Technical courses in civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering form a part of this advanced work. All the operations at the mine are within the responsibility of the mining engineer. The actual work of extraction may be only one of his activities, for he may also have to deal with exploration, construction, transportation, preparation, and processing, and all phases of mine administration. Modern mining has become, in many cases, a mass-production industry. The mechanization of mines has gone forward with startling rapidity. The need for engineering training was never more important.

### Engineering Geophysics Option

The option in engineering geophysics has been developed to provide a more extensive training in prospecting and exploration. In this option courses in geophysics, advanced mathematics, advanced physics, and in geology provide the training necessary for this advanced work. While many of the graduates in this option seek employment with the oil companies or geophysical contracting companies, they are equally prepared to pursue geophysics in mining or civil engineering.

### MINING ENGINEERING OPTION

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
Course	No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.	Course	No.	Course Title	Cr. Hrs.
Chem.	38	Analytical Chem. ....	3	C.E.	121	Mech. of Fluids .....	3
Geol.	23	Structural Geology .....	3	C.E.	123	Fluid Mech. Lab. ....	1
		General Study* .....	3	E.E.	160	Elec. Circ. & Appar... 3	
Mech.	102	Dynamics .....	3	E.E.	161	Elec. Problems .....	1
M.E.	160	Heat Power .....	3	E.E.	162	Dynamo Lab. ....	1
Min.	101	Mining Fundamentals.. 3		Geol.	34	Mineralogy .....	3
						General Study* .....	3
				Min.	202	Methods of Mining... 3	
				Min.	208	Mining Lab. ....	1

\*To be discontinued July 1, 1963.

## SUMMER

Min. 100 Industrial Employment (—)

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Acctg.	104	Fund. of Acctg. ....	3	C.E.	106	Structural Design .....	3	
		General Study* .....	3	Met.	64	Engr. Materials .....	3	
Min	203	Mine Ventilation .....	3	Min.	102	Seminar .....	1	
Min.	205	Mining Economics ....	3	Min.	204	Materials Handling ....	3	
Min.	207	Mineral Preparation ....	3	Min.	206	Mine Administration ...	2	
		Technical Elective .....	3			Technical Electives ....	6	
<hr/>				<hr/>				
18				18				

## ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICS OPTION

FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER			
Chem.	91	Physical Chem. ....	3	C.E.	121	Mech. of Fluids .....	3	
E.G.	201	Geophysical Methods ..	3	C.E.	123	Fluid Mech. Lab. ....	1	
Geol.	23	Structural Geology ....	3	E.G.	202	Geophys. Applications ..	3	
Math.	206	Applied Math. I .....	3	Geol.	12	Historical Geol. ....	3	
Mech.	102	Dynamics .....	3	Geol.	34	Mineralogy .....	3	
Min.	101	Mining Fundamentals..	3	Min.	202	General Study* .....	3	
						Methods of Mining .....	3	
			18					19

## SUMMER

Min. 100 Industrial Employment (—)

FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		
E.E.	104	Circuit Analysis .....	5	E.E.	105	Electronics .....	5
E.G.	301	Seismic Prosp. ....	3	E.G.	302	Electrical Prosp. ....	3
E.G.	305	Mag. & Grav. Prosp..	3			General Study .....	6
Min.	205	Minin <sup>g</sup> Economics .....	3	Min.	102	Seminar .....	1
Phys.	110	Electrical Measurement	1	Min.	206	Mine Administration ..	2
		Technical Elective ....	3				
<hr/>				<hr/>			
18				17			

\*For an elucidation of this requirement see page 108.

### THE CURRICULUM IN GENERAL SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

The curriculum in general science and mathematics is designed to qualify men for teaching science in the secondary schools. The program provides both depth and breadth of preparation. The common core represents a comprehensive background in the sciences and mathematics while the option provides for specialization.

General science and mathematics majors are required to select one of the following options. These options include: (1) geography, earth, and space science; (2) biology; (3) chemistry; and (4) physics and mathematics.

Work in the major teaching subjects is continuous through all four years. The freshman year is identical with that required of all engineering students. The sophomore year emphasizes preparation in the common core. The general studies requirements of the engineering college must also be completed. The junior and senior years provide for the study of educational fundamentals and practical experience in nearby public schools.

Graduates in this curriculum will be qualified for teaching certificates in the public schools of Pennsylvania and other states. They will be prepared to enter graduate study in education. A judicious combination of options and electives should adequately prepare graduates for graduate work in their subject matter area.

## THE CURRICULUM IN GENERAL SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

(Effective for the Class of 1966)

Each student in the program will schedule all courses in the Common Core and at least one of the Options.

### COMMON CORE

FIRST SEMESTER			FRESHMAN YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Uniform Freshman Engineering, page 110.								
FIRST SEMESTER			SOPHOMORE YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
<i>Course</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	<i>Course</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Cr. Hrs.</i>	
Geol.	1	Principles of Geology..	3	Geol.	34	Minerals and Rocks ....	3	
Biol.	1	Elementary Biology .....	3	Biol.	2	Elementary Biology ....	3	
Math.	23	Anal. Geom. & Calc.III	4	Math.	204	Linear Analysis .....	3	
Phys.	3	Heat & Electricity .....	4	Phys.	4	Electricity, Light & Atomic Physics ....	4	
		General Study* .....	3	Psych.	1	Intro. to Psych. ....	3	
			17				16	
FIRST SEMESTER			JUNIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Math.	51	Adv. Algebra .....	3	Math.	54	Higher Geometry .....	3	
Educ.	1	Intro. to Education ....	3	Geol.	12	Historical Geology ....	3	
Educ.	20	Educ. Psychology .....	3	Biol.	14	Comparative Anatomy..	3	
		General Study* .....	3	Astr.	2	General Astronomy ....	3	
		Options & Electives .....	6				Options & Electives ..	6
			18				18	
FIRST SEMESTER			SENIOR YEAR			SECOND SEMESTER		
Chem.	38	Anal. Chem. ....	3	Phil.	261	Phil. of Nat. Sc. ....	3	
Educ.	353	Obs. Sec. Sch. Teach...	3	Educ.	352	Prin. H. S. Teach ....	3	
		Educ. Elective .....	3	Educ.	354	Pract. Teaching .....	3	
		General Study* .....	3				General Study* .....	3
		Options & Electives ....	6				Options & Electives ....	6
			18				18	

<sup>2</sup>For an elucidation of this requirement see page 108.

### OPTIONS (Minimum requirements)

#### GEOGRAPHY, EARTH AND SPACE OPTION

Astr. 104.	Stellar Astronomy and Astrophysics .....	(3)
Geol. 23.	Structural Geology .....	(3)
Geol. 311.	Paleontology .....	(3)
	Geology elective .....	(3)

#### BIOLOGY OPTION

Biol. 35.	Microbiology .....	(3)
Biol. 306.	Ecology .....	(3)
Biol. 322.	Advanced Botany .....	(3)
Biol. 320.	Physiology .....	(3)
Biol. 353.	Virology .....	(3)

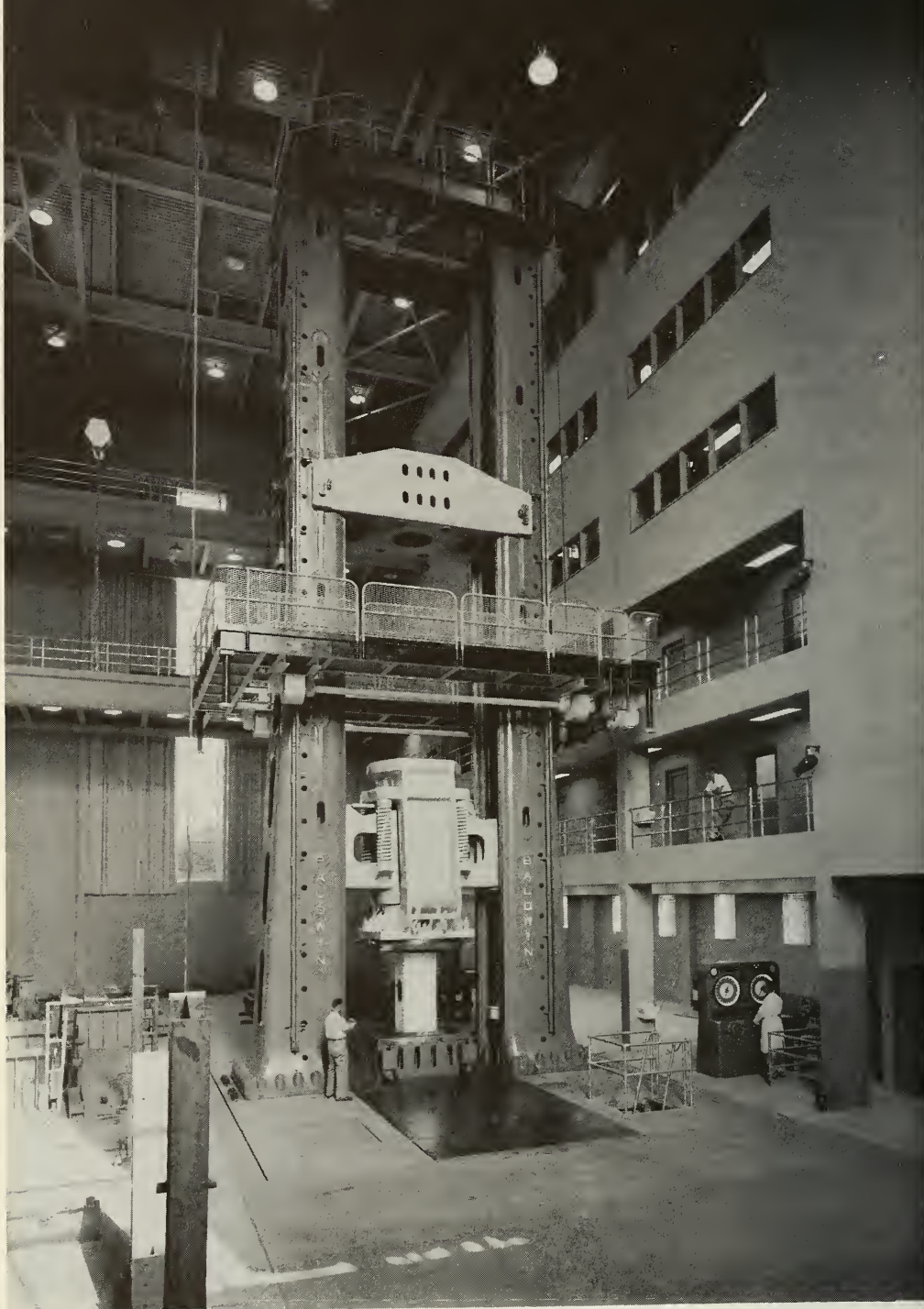
#### CHEMISTRY OPTION

Chem. 51.	Organic Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem. 53.	Organic Chemistry Laboratory .....	(2)
Chem. 91.	Physical Chemistry .....	(3)
Chem. 192.	Physical Chemistry Laboratory .....	(1)
Chem. 193.	Physical Chemistry Laboratory .....	(1)
Chem. 302.	Principles of Inorganic Chemistry .....	(3)

#### PHYSICS AND MATHEMATICS OPTION

Phys. 32.	Electricity and Electronics .....	(3)
Phys. 266.	Atomic and Nuclear Physics .....	(3)
Math. 219.	Principles of Analysis .....	(3)





*Research in Civil Engineering is conducted in Fritz Laboratory.*



## The Graduate School

### **Administrative Officers**

Harvey Alexander Neville, *President*

Glenn James Christensen, *Provost and Vice-President*

Charles Augustus Seidle, *Vice-President—Administration, Director of Admission*

Robert Daniel Stout, *Dean of the Graduate School*

James Harold Wagner, *Registrar*

James Decker Mack, *Librarian*

### **Executive Committee of the Graduate Faculty**

Dean Stout, *Chairman*, President Neville and Vice-Presidents Christensen and Seidle (*ex officio*), Professors Bradford, Havas, Ryan, Conard, and Tresolini.

Graduate study was a part of the original plan of the University and was announced in its first Register in 1866. More definite organization of the work along lines that are now generally accepted dates from 1883. Since that time the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science have been offered without interruption. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy was also announced for a time and twice conferred. In the middle nineties this degree was withdrawn and doctoral work was not again offered until 1936, when it was once more authorized by the trustees. In the same year the Graduate School was organized, with a Graduate Faculty which has full power to enact the necessary legislation governing the work of the school. In 1960 a program of studies leading to the degree of Doctor of Education was first offered.

The faculty is composed of the administrative officers of the Graduate School, the deans of the Colleges, and all professors, associate professors, and assistant professors who offer work for graduate credit. The rules and regulations of the faculty are administered by an Executive Committee composed of the President and Vice-Presidents of the University, the Dean of the Graduate School, and five elected members of the Graduate Faculty.

The Graduate School, in certain areas, offers to students with adequate preparation and ability opportunity for advanced study of an intensive kind and for training in the methods of investigation and research, with a view to their development as scholars and independent investigators in the fields of their choice. The school also aims to serve the needs of teachers and prospective teachers in elementary and secondary schools by providing opportunities for advanced professional training, and by preparing them for administrative positions.

Major work leading to the master's degree may be taken in the following fields; applied mechanics, biology, business administration, chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, education, electrical engineering, English, geology, history and government, industrial engineering, international relations, mathematics, mechanical engineering, metallurgical

engineering, physics, political science, and psychology. In the fields of Greek, Latin, German, French, philosophy, sociology, and Spanish, advanced degrees are not offered; but students majoring in other fields may take collateral work in these fields from the list of courses acceptable for graduate credit ("200" courses).

Work leading to the doctor's degree is offered in the following fields: applied mechanics, biology, chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, education, electrical engineering, English, geology, history, mathematics, mechanical engineering, metallurgical engineering, physics, and psychology.

Prospective students who are interested in taking graduate work in particular fields are advised to get in touch with the heads of the departments concerned before attempting to register. Such consultation will be to their benefit, in that they will get a definite understanding as to the adequacy of their preparation, as well as of the facilities the University has to offer for the work which they desire.

### **Admission to Graduate Standing**

A graduate of an accredited college, university, or technical institution is eligible for consideration for admission to the Graduate School at Lehigh University. Actual admission is subject to enrollment limitations in each department and is, therefore, competitive. An application for admission to the Graduate School may be secured from the Office of Admission. The candidate should file this application as far in advance as possible of the beginning of the semester when he wishes to undertake his graduate work. In addition to the application the candidate should also request that each institution of higher learning which he has attended send directly to the Office of Admission a transcript of his academic record.

A prospective graduate student is invited to communicate directly with the head of the department in which he is interested. If it is convenient for him to visit the University prior to completing his admission or prior to registration, a consultation with the head of the department (or his representative) will assist the department in working out a program for the student and will aid the student by giving him a better understanding of the facilities and opportunities for graduate study at the University.

The submission of Graduate Record Examination scores by a student applying for admission is urged. (For information about this examination, write to the Educational Testing Service, 20 Nassau St., Princeton, New Jersey.) If a student is applying for admission to graduate work in education, scores may be submitted for either the Graduate Record Examination or the National Teachers Examination.

Candidates for graduate work in business administration may submit scores for the Admissions Test for Graduate Students in Business. In all three instances, test scores may under certain circumstances be required.

Admission to graduate standing permits the student to take any course for which he has the necessary qualifications. It does not imply to candidacy for a degree. Admission to candidacy for an advanced degree is granted in accordance with the provisions set forth below under "Degrees."

Women are admitted as graduate students on the same terms as men. Except during a summer session, however, they are not ordinarily permitted to attend, either as registered students or as listeners, courses intended only for undergraduates.

A graduate student who is absent from the University for a semester or more must obtain the written approval of the head of his major department in order to be readmitted to graduate standing. If the student has not established a major, he must obtain the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

Students of Lehigh University who are within a few hours of meeting the requirements for the bachelor's degree may, if given permission by the Graduate Faculty, enroll for a limited amount of work for graduate credit.

### **Registration**

Several days are set aside for graduate registration just prior to the beginning of the semester as indicated in the calendar. However, a student, once admitted, can complete advance registration anytime in January, June, or September as the case may be, by obtaining a registration ticket in the office of the Registrar and arranging in advance for an interview with his advisor. Anyone who can register in advance is urged to do so. Normally students are expected to complete their registration before the close of the third day of instruction. Registration after the tenth day of instruction in a regular semester or the fifth day in a summer session is permitted only when the express consent of the Dean of the Graduate School has been obtained. A \$10 Late Registration Fee will be charged.

It should be noted that graduate work itself starts promptly at the beginning of the term, and it is frequently true that graduate courses can be given only if there is a certain minimum demand for them. Delay in enrolling for a given course may therefore cause the course to be withdrawn.

A graduate student in residence must register each semester. A graduate student who is a degree candidate in absentia must register for that semester in which he expects to complete the degree requirements.

### **Tuition and Fees**

The tuition in the Graduate School is \$400 per semester or \$35 per semester hour, whichever amount is lower. The maximum full-time roster of graduate courses is 15 semester hours.

A listener's fee of \$35 is charged for each course audited, unless the student is already paying the full tuition fee. (See regulation on page 28.)

Where the major department requires a master's thesis, the student registers for the thesis and pays at the rate of the regular semester hour charge or the minimum fee of \$50.

Graduate students in residence or using the facilities of the University must register and pay a minimum tuition or dissertation fee of \$50 per semester.



For a doctoral dissertation prepared in absentia a reading fee of \$50 is charged to those graduate students who have not paid a dissertation fee of at least \$50 while in residence.

Identification cards, entitling the holder to attend various campus events, are issued to graduate students at a fee of \$10 for the full academic year, and \$5 for the period from January to June.

### **Housing**

Most resident graduate students live in rooms or apartments near the campus, although from time to time a limited number of living accommodations is available in the undergraduate Residence Halls on the University campus.

Inquiries in regard to accommodations for graduate students, either married or single, can be directed either to the Director of Admission or to the Bureau of Housing Information, Lehigh University.

### **Health and Accident Insurance**

The University offers graduate students a choice between two types of insurance policies covering accident or illness. One type covers both accident and illness, and the other covers accident only. Either type is available at nominal cost at the Bursar's office.

The Health Service of the University recommends these policies highly to present and prospective students. All foreign students and others who, in the opinion of the administrative officers of the University, may not be in a position to meet the costs of sickness or injury are required to carry both health and accident insurance on the twelve-month basis.

### **Refunds**

A graduate student who formally withdraws from the University or who, on the advice of his department head and with the approval of the dean, finds it necessary to reduce his roster below twelve hours, may qualify for a tuition refund. The amount of refund will be equal to the tuition paid for the courses being dropped, less a service charge of \$5 for each semester hour dropped and less 10 per cent of the tuition charge for each full or fractional week of the semester, the time being counted from the first meeting of the course dropped. During summer sessions, the 10 per cent charge per week is increased to 20 per cent.

In the event of the death of a student or his induction into the armed forces, fees will be refunded in proportion to the fraction of the semester remaining at the time of the student's death or induction.

A student who is suspended or expelled from the University is not entitled to any refunds.

### **Filing of Application for Degree**

Candidates for degrees to be conferred in June file with the Registrar, on a form provided for the purpose, on or before April 15, a written notice of their candidacy; candidates for degrees to be conferred in October file a



similar notice on or before September 10. Failure to file such notice by the dates mentioned may bar the candidate from receiving the degree at the ensuing graduation exercises. If a late application can be accepted, the candidate is assessed a \$10 fee to help cover the extra cost of processing.

## DEGREES

*In addition to the general regulations set forth below, more detailed instructions for procedures may be obtained from the Office of the Graduate School.*

Students desiring to qualify for graduate degrees in the minimum time should have pursued an undergraduate major in the subject equivalent to that offered at Lehigh. At the discretion of the head of the department, a limited number of credits in closely allied subjects may be accepted in lieu of courses in the undergraduate major. Those with undergraduate deficiencies who are admitted because they are otherwise well qualified will be expected to make up such deficiencies in addition to satisfying the minimum requirement for the degree sought.

In addition to the degree requirements set forth below, there may be departmental requirements in the field of the major. These requirements appear in the separate departmental statements in the section, "Description of Courses."

### **Master of Arts, Master of Education, Master of Science, and Master of Business Administration**

The master's degree is granted to properly qualified students who complete satisfactorily at least two full semesters of advanced work. In meeting the requirements for the degree, the student must comply with the following regulations:

1. Each candidate for the master's degree must submit for the approval of the Graduate Faculty the program of courses he proposes to take to satisfy the requirements. This program must have the approval of the head of the student's major department, and all courses included which are not offered by the student's major department must also be approved by the heads of the departments concerned. Approval of the program by the Graduate Faculty signifies that the student has formally been admitted to candidacy for the degree.

2. The *minimum* program for the master's degree must include:

- a. Not less than thirty semester hours of graduate work.
- b. Not less than twenty-four hours of "300" and "400" level course work of which at least eighteen hours shall be from the "400" group (see page 149 for classification of courses).
- c. Not less than eighteen hours in the major field.
- d. Not less than fifteen hours of "400" courses in the major field.

3. The eighteen hours required in the major field are ordinarily taken in one department. Specific exceptions to this rule are mentioned in the

departmental statements at the head of course listings. The remaining twelve hours of a *minimum* program, or any part of them, may also be taken in the major department; or they may be taken in any other field in which courses for graduate credit are offered, as the needs or interests of the student may indicate, subject to the approval of the head of the major department. In all cases, the work for the master's degree must be taken under at least two instructors.

4. Graduate students registered in "200" and "300" courses may be assigned additional work at the discretion of the instructor.

5. A thesis may be required by the major department. If required, the thesis shall not count for more than six semester hours. The credit to be allowed shall be fixed by the head of the major department. One unbound typewritten copy of the thesis, approved by the faculty members under whom the work was done and by the head of the major department, shall be placed in the hands of the Dean of the Graduate School with a receipt for \$8.00 to cover the fee for microfilming, at least two weeks before the day on which the degree is to be conferred. Information as to the form in which the thesis must be presented may be obtained from the Office of the Graduate School.

6. The master's degree is not granted unless the candidate has earned the grades A or B in at least eighteen hours of the work on his program and in all "300" courses in his major field. No course in which the grade earned is less than C is credited toward the degree.

7. All work which is to be credited toward a master's degree must be done in actual and regular attendance at Lehigh University.

8. All work on a program for the master's degree must be completed within a six-year period.

When all requirements have been met, the candidate is recommended by the faculty to the trustees for the master's degree appropriate to the work pursued.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred on candidates who have demonstrated general proficiency and high attainment in a special field of knowledge and capacity to carry on independent investigation in that field as evidenced by the presentation of an acceptable dissertation embodying the results of original research. The requirements for the degrees are more specifically set forth in the following regulations.

1. **TIME REQUIREMENTS.** A candidate ordinarily is expected to devote three or more academic years to resident graduate study. In no case is the degree awarded to one who has spent less than two full academic years in resident graduate work. Study for any specified period of time, however, is not in itself regarded as sufficient ground for awarding of the degree.

Graduate work done in residence at other institutions will be accepted in partial fulfillment of the time requirements, provided such work is approved by the Graduate Faculty and by the departments concerned.

Work of fragmentary character scattered over a long period of years, or work completed many years before the student becomes a candidate for the degree, is subject to special review by the Graduate Faculty. The extent to which such work may be credited towards the fulfillment of the time requirements will be decided by the faculty. All work on a program for the Ph.D. degree must be completed within a ten-year period.

2. **RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS.** A candidate for the degree must complete at least one full academic year of resident graduate study at Lehigh University.

3. **ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY.** Candidates for the doctorate are accepted in a limited number of departments only, and a department may limit the number of candidates accepted in any year. In exceptional cases new students may be admitted to candidacy immediately upon registration in the Graduate School. Ordinarily, however, they are required to spend at least one semester in residence before they are accepted as candidates. Admission to candidacy is at the discretion of the Graduate Faculty and is granted only upon written application by the student. The applicant must have the endorsement of the departments concerned. The proposed major department may require a qualifying examination. In passing upon a student's application, the faculty will take into consideration the applicant's general education, as well as his special qualifications for work in his chosen field. Each applicant is notified by the Dean of the Graduate School, in writing, of the action of the faculty upon his application.

The application of a foreign student must be accompanied by a statement from the department in which he intends to specialize, certifying that he has a satisfactory command of English.

At the time of admission to candidacy a special committee is appointed by the Executive Committee of the Graduate Faculty to direct the work of the candidate.

4. **PLAN OF WORK.** Preparation for the degree is based on the study of a major subject to which one or two minors may be added. The program of work, to be formulated by the candidate, his special committee, and the head of his major department, should be planned to lead a general mastery of the major field and to a significant grasp of any minor that may be added. The program must be approved by the Executive Committee of the Graduate Faculty.

While there is no definite requirement as to the number of courses to be taken, two years devoted to formal courses is the customary minimum. In no instance, however, is the degree awarded merely for the faithful completion of any program of courses.

5. **LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS.** The candidate must give evidence, through examinations, of a reading knowledge, sufficient for the purposes of his special studies, of at least two foreign languages (in addition to any language which may constitute his major subject). In each case, the required languages are designated by the candidate's major department and approved by the Graduate Faculty. In certain fields, the candidate, with permission of



the head of his major department and approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, may substitute for one of the languages a course in Philosophy carrying graduate credit and appropriate to his field.

The qualifying examination in one language must be passed at least twelve (12) months before the candidate applies for his degree. The language requirement must be satisfied before the student presents himself for the general examination described below.

Language examinations are in charge of a committee consisting of representatives of the language department concerned and of the candidate's major department.

Permission to take the language examinations does not imply admission to candidacy for the degree.

6. GENERAL EXAMINATION. The general examination for the doctorate is designed to test both the student's capacity and his proficiency in his field of study. The examination is not necessarily confined to the content of courses that have been taken at Lehigh University or elsewhere. It is held ordinarily not earlier than toward the close of the second year of work, not later than seven months prior to the time when the candidate plans to receive the degree. The student's special committee is in charge of the examination, which may be both written and oral.

The Dean of the Graduate School should be notified in advance when the general examination has been scheduled by the candidate's department head. No student is permitted to take this examination who has not been admitted to candidacy for the doctorate or who has not satisfied the language requirements.

Should a candidate fail in the general examination, he may be permitted by the Graduate Faculty to present himself for a second examination not earlier than five months after the first. If the results of the second trial are also unsatisfactory no further examination is set.

7. DISSERTATION. The candidate is required to present a dissertation prepared under the general direction of a professor at Lehigh University. The dissertation shall treat a topic related to the candidate's major subject, embody the results of original research, give evidence of high scholarship, and constitute a contribution to knowledge. It must be approved by the professor under whose direction it was written, by the candidate's special committee, and by the Graduate Faculty. A copy bearing the written approval of the professor in charge must be presented to the Dean of the Graduate School for transmission to the student's special committee not later than May 1, if the degree is to be conferred in June; not later than September 1, if the degree is to be conferred in October.

The candidate shall deposit with the Dean of the Graduate School, at least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred: (1) the original typescript of the accepted dissertation, unbound, in standard form, and suitable for microfilming; (2) the first carbon copy of the accepted dissertation in standard form and binding; (3) two copies of an abstract, not exceeding 600 words, of the dissertation, accompanied by a letter from the dissertation



supervisor stating that the abstract is acceptable and suitable for publication; (4) a receipt from the Bursar for the payment of the publication fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25). The publication fee is used by the University to defray the cost of publishing the dissertation on microfilm (through University Microfilms) and the abstract in *Dissertation Abstracts*. If the candidate wishes to copyright his dissertation, he may do so by paying the copyright fee of ten dollars (\$10) to the Bursar at the time the publication fee is paid. Arrangements for the copyright in the author's name will then be made by the University through University Microfilms.

8. **FINAL EXAMINATION.** After the dissertation has been accepted by his special committee, the candidate will be examined orally by the officers of professional rank in the departments concerned and such other persons as may be selected by the candidate's special committee.

9. **CONFERRING OF DEGREE IN ABSENTIA.** The degree of Doctor of Philosophy will not be conferred in absentia unless the candidate is excused by the President of the University.

### **Doctor of Education**

The degree of Doctor of Education is intended for a limited number of carefully selected students engaged in the fields of administration, counseling, and teaching. At least four years of successful professional experience is required for admission to candidacy for this degree. The plan for the Ed.D. degree includes a sixth-year program, with a certificate given for its successful completion, and the final work for the doctorate which will emphasize the application of knowledge to an educational problem.

In general, the requirements for the Ed.D. degree will parallel those already stated for the Ph.D. degree with modifications appropriate to the specific objectives of the candidates. For more detailed information, consult the head of the Department of Education.

### **Postdoctoral Work**

Students who have completed the requirements for the doctorate may enroll for postdoctoral individualized study under the guidance of selected members of the faculty. Such a program of study contemplates a broad educational and research development at advanced and mature levels, and provides opportunities to prepare for specific positions. A formal certification of such work as may be accomplished by the student will be made.

### **Miscellaneous Regulations**

The maximum roster of a full-time graduate student is fifteen semester hours. Larger rosters may be taken only on the specific approval of the Graduate Faculty, and such approval may be expected only under exceptional circumstances. Graduate students who are employed elsewhere and can give only part of their time to graduate work should restrict the size of their rosters accordingly.

Graduate students who hold University appointments of any kind are permitted to enroll for only a limited amount of graduate work. Full-time employees of the University may not take more than six semester hours of graduate work in any one semester; half-time employees may not take more than ten semester hours.

With the consent of the head of his major department and of the head of the department concerned, a graduate student may be admitted as a regular listener in one or more courses which course or courses shall be outside his approved program of studies for the degree, provided that the total number of hours in which he is registered and in which he is a listener shall not exceed the limits set forth above. In no case shall a student who has attended a course as a listener be given an examination for credit in that course. A listener's fee is charged for each course audited.

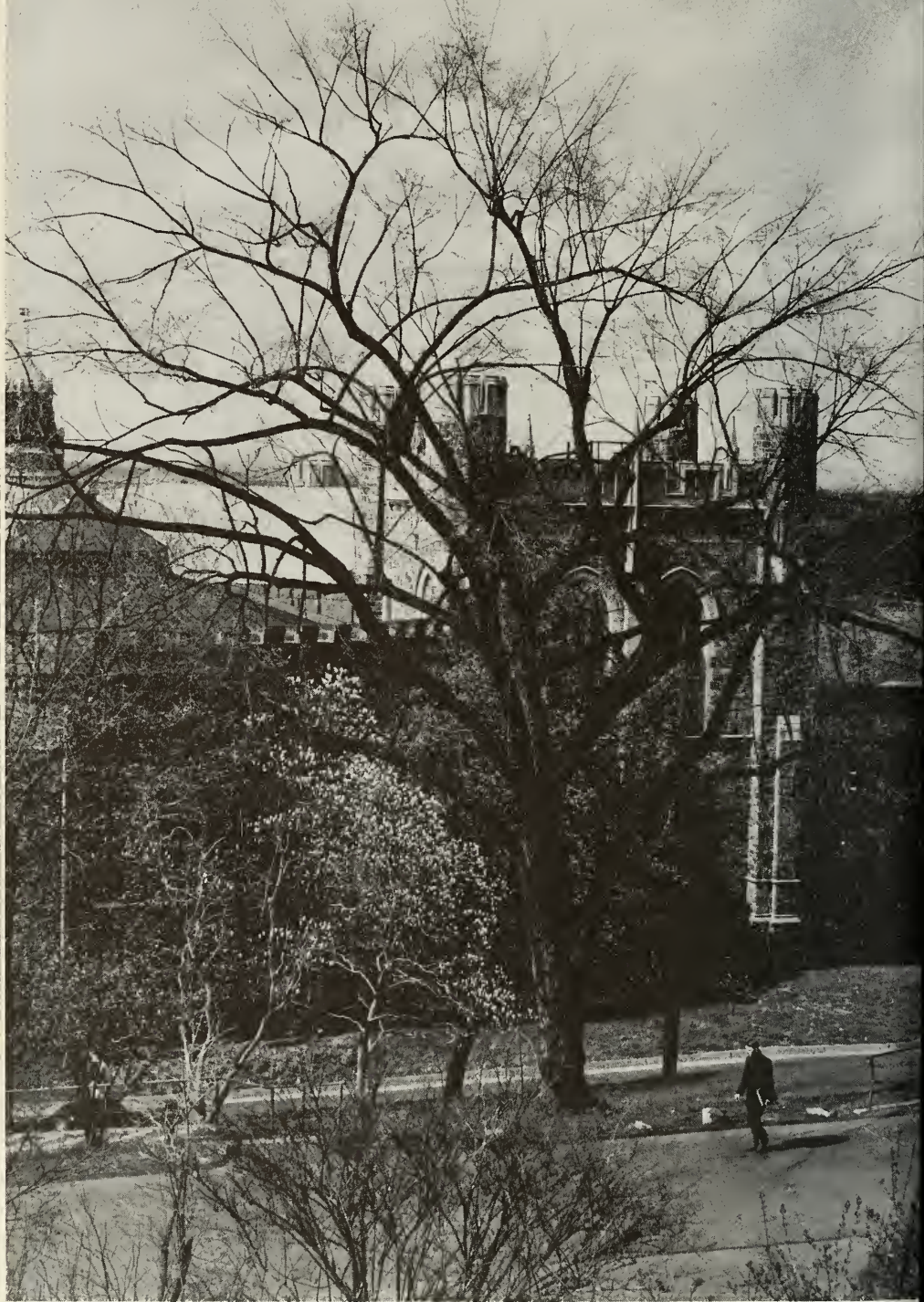
### **Evening Classes and Summer Sessions**

For the benefit of graduate students who by reason of employment in the fields of teaching or industry, cannot attend classes during the day, a certain number of courses are generally offered in the late afternoon, evening, and on Saturday morning. It cannot be announced in advance which courses these will be, but a student who is interested may receive the necessary information by communicating, before the beginning of each semester, with the head of the department in the field in which he is interested. During the year 1961, evening and Saturday classes were held in accounting, business law, chemical engineering, civil engineering, economics, education, English, finance, government, history, industrial engineering, international relations, marketing, mathematics, mechanical engineering, metallurgy, and psychology. It is anticipated that in the future courses will be offered in additional subjects as the demand warrants.

The University offers each summer a limited number of courses which may be taken for the usual graduate credit. The courses offered vary from year to year. Information as to the offerings for any particular year may be obtained by writing to the Director of the Summer Sessions for the Summer Sessions Announcement.







*Some 400,000 volumes are housed in the University Library.*



## Description of Courses

Following is a list of undergraduate and graduate courses offered by Lehigh University. For purposes of record, all approved courses are listed. It must be understood, however, that the offerings in any given semester are contingent upon a number of factors, including student needs as determined at the time of pre-registration.

### **Credit Hours**

The number in parentheses following each course title indicates the credit value of the course in terms of semester hours. Three hours of drawing, of work in the laboratory, or of practice in the field are regarded as the equivalent of a recitation or lecture of one hour's duration.

### **Course Numbering**

Courses are numbered according to the following system:

- 0-99** Undergraduate courses, primarily for underclassmen. Not available for graduate credit.
- 100-199** Advanced undergraduate courses. Not open to freshmen and sophomores except on petition. Not available for graduate credit.
- 200-299** Courses open to advanced undergraduates and graduates. Not available for graduate credit in the major field.
- 300-399** Courses open to advanced undergraduates and graduates. Available for graduate credit in the major field.
- 400-499** Courses open to graduate students only.

### **Prerequisites**

Academic preparation required for admission to courses is indicated under "Prerequisites" following course descriptions stated in most cases for purposes of convenience in terms of Lehigh courses. Status required for admission, where numbering does not fully describe this status, is also indicated under "Prerequisites."

A student who does not have the status or the academic preparation set forth as prerequisites must, in order to be admitted to a course, file with the Registrar at the time of registration and on a standard form provided by the Registrar a waiver of prerequisites signed by the instructor teaching or in charge of the course, the head of the teaching department, and the student's curriculum director. Academic work completed elsewhere must be attested in this manner as being substantially equivalent to prerequisites listed, unless the student's records in the Office of the Registrar show that the proper officers have so evaluated this preparation previously.

English 2 shall be prerequisite to all 100—or higher—level courses; exceptions may be made only by petition to the Committee on Standing of Students.

## ACCOUNTING

Professors Trumbull, Allen, Koch  
Associate Professors Moore, Kubelius  
Assistant Professors Brady, Kraus, Heffner

## ACCOUNTING

### **Acctg. 1. Accounting (3)**

Essentials of double-entry bookkeeping, transaction analysis, the accounting cycle, including presentation of operating results, funds flow, and financial position in formal financial statements. Controls and analysis for managerial decisions. Principles of financial accounting for corporations, partnerships, and other financial entities. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing. First and second semesters.

### **Acctg. 2. Accounting (3)**

Continuation of Acctg. 1, including problems concerned with more specific areas such as inventories, plant assets and depreciation, manufacturing costs, long-term liabilities, and revenue and expense recognition. **Prerequisite:** Acctg. 1. First and second semesters.

### **Acctg. 13. Intermediate Accounting (3)**

Intensive study of theory, generally accepted accounting principles, and problems concerned with presenting fairly the operating results and financial position of business entities; preparation, analysis, and interpretation of financial statements. **Prerequisite:** Acctg. 2. First semester.

### **Acctg. 14. Intermediate Accounting (3)**

A continuation of Acctg. 13. **Prerequisite:** Acctg. 13. Second semester.

### **Acctg. 104. Fundamentals of Accounting (3)**

An intensive course in the principles and practices of accounting, covering the fundamentals in one semester. Especially designed for engineering and other non-business students. First and second semesters.

### **Acctg. 115. Cost Accounting (3)**

The principles and methods used to determine unit costs of product or services. Material, labor, and overhead costs, methods of distributing overhead, and the application of cost principles to job order and process production. **Prerequisite:** Acctg. 2 or 104. First semester.

## For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

### **Acctg. 203. Federal Tax Accounting (3)**

The most recent revenue acts. Procedure in using the law and regulations to determine the amount of tax liability for individuals, partnerships, trusts, and corporations. **Prerequisite:** Elementary accounting. First semester. Mr. Koch

### **Acctg. 204. Federal Tax Accounting (3)**

A continuation of Acctg. 203. **Prerequisite:** Acctg. 203. Second semester.

Mr. Koch

### **Acctg. 304. Governmental and Institutional Accounting (3)**

Application of accounting principles and procedures to problems of budgets, appropriation, and funds in governmental units, educational institutions and hospitals. **Prerequisite:** Intermediate accounting. Second semester. Mr. Brady

### **Acctg. 305. Financial Statements and Reports (3)**

Study of the features of accounting data essential to the interpretation and evaluation of business operations and financial position. Analysis of financial

statements and reports from point of view of management, investors, creditors, and others. Not available to accounting majors. **Prerequisite:** Acctg. 2, or 104. First and second semesters.  
Mr. Trumbull

**Acctg. 315. Advanced Accounting (3)**

Problems of partnerships, branches and agencies, consolidations and mergers. Accounting for estates, trusts, and insolvent concerns. **Prerequisite:** Intermediate accounting. Second semester.  
Messrs. Moore, Trumbull

**Acctg. 318. Advanced Cost Budgeting and Analysis (3)**

Advanced problems in planning and controlling manufacturing and other operating costs; budgets, cost standards, analysis of cost data for output, price, and other decisions. **Prerequisite:** three hours of cost accounting. Second semester.  
Messrs. Koch, Trumbull

**Acctg. 320. Auditing (3)**

The different types of studies and special investigations. Problems involving audit principles and procedure, methods of detecting and preventing fraud, the writing of audit reports, the ethics and the legal responsibilities of accountants. **Prerequisite:** Intermediate accounting. First semester.

**Acctg. 325. Controllership (3)**

Analysis of the controllership function and of the controller's department as that phase of management responsible for the optimum use of accounting information, accounting facilities, and techniques of financial control in a business enterprise. **Prerequisites:** Acctg. 13, 14, and 115. First semester.

### For Graduates

**Acctg. 422. Managerial Accounting (3)**

Managerial uses of accounting data stressing interpretation, features of control, and planning possibilities; survey of statement analysis, price-level adjustments, budgets, cost controls, direct costing, profit planning, and capital investment decisions. **Prerequisite:** Accounting background suitable to instructor. First and second semesters.  
Mr. Moore

### LAW

**Law 1. Business Law (3)**

The law of contracts and bankruptcy, agency bailments and sales. First and second semesters.  
Messrs. Heffner, Kubelius

**Law 102. Business Law (3)**

The law of negotiable instruments, partnership, corporations, real property, insurance, and security devices. **Prerequisite:** Law 1. Second semester.  
Messrs. Heffner, Kubelius

**Law 103. Business Law for Engineers (3)**

The law of contracts, agency, partnerships, corporations, and property rights with special emphasis upon the legal problems of the engineering profession. First semester.  
Mr. Kubelius

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

**Law 204. Wills, Estates, and Trusts (3)**

A study of the basic legal and management principles and practices involved in the planning and administration of wills, estates, and trusts. **Prerequisite:** A course in business law. Second semester.  
Mr. Kubelius

### For Graduates

#### **Law 401. Legal Problems in Business (3)**

A course designed to deal with specific legal problems involved in making business decisions. Emphasis is placed on preventive law and the tax consequences of business transactions. **Prerequisite:** Consent of the instructor. First semester.

Mr. Kubelius

### ASTRONOMY

See Mathematics and Astronomy

### ATHLETICS

See Division of Athletics and Physical Education

### BIOLOGY

Professors Parker, Trembley

Associate Professors Owen, Benz, Barber

Assistant Professors Freeberg, Malsberger

No student may normally take for credit more than one of the following courses: Biol. 1. Biology (3), Biol. 11. General Biology (3), Biol. 13. Human Biology (3). Under special circumstances, a student may petition for an exception.

#### **Biol. 1. Elementary Biology (3)**

A general survey of biological types and principles for students who do not intend to major in biology. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. First semester.

#### **Biol. 2. Elementary Biology (3)**

A continuation of Biol. 1. **Prerequisite:** Biol. 1. Second semester.

#### **Biol. 11. General Biology (4)**

A foundation course for majors in biology. A comprehensive survey of biological types and principles. Three lectures and one laboratory period per week. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 4, previously or concurrently. First semester.

#### **Biol. 12. General Biology (4)**

A continuation of Biol. 11. **Prerequisite:** Biol. 11. Second semester.

#### **Biol. 13. Human Biology (3)**

A lecture course in biological principles as illustrated by man. Man in relation to his environment, the organ systems of man, population biology, parasitism, elements of human inheritance, and human evolution. **Prerequisite:** Chem 4. First and second semesters.

#### **Biol. 14. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (3)**

A course in vertebrate zoology with emphasis on the study of homologous body structures in the various vertebrate classes and their relationship to the functional demands of habit and environment in each class. Detailed dissections of



representative vertebrates are made in the laboratory. One lecture and two laboratory periods each week. **Prerequisite:** Biol. 12 or equivalent. Second semester.

### **Biol. 18. Genetics (2)**

A study of the basic laws governing inheritance in plants and animals, chromosome behaviour, nature of genes. The relation of environmental modifications, hybrid variation, and mutations to the mechanics of evolution. **Prerequisite:** One semester of biology. First semester.

### **Biol. 35. Microbiology (3)**

A basic course for students majoring in biology. A study of the physiology, biochemistry, and morphology, including staining methods, of representative heterotrophic microorganisms. Recitations, lectures, and laboratory work. **Prerequisite:** A laboratory course in biology. Second semester.

## **For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

### **Biol. 221. Undergraduate Research (3)**

Laboratory work, field work, or both depending upon the interest and competence of the student. **Prerequisites:** Senior standing and consent of the head of the department. First semester. Staff

### **Biol. 306. Ecology (3)**

The basic principles of ecological interrelationships; training in use of analytical keys and reference collections for the identification of plants and animals; field trips for the study of interrelationships of living organisms. Two lectures and one laboratory period or field trip per week. **Prerequisite:** Consent of the head of the department. Second semester. Mr. Trembley

### **Biol. 313. General Histology (3)**

The techniques of preservation and preparation of animal and plant tissues, for microscopical study; comparative studies of fresh and preserved tissues. One lecture and two laboratory periods per week. **Prerequisite:** Biol. 12 or equivalent. First semester. Mr. Owen

### **Biol. 320. Physiology (3)**

Lectures and laboratory work covering the principles underlying the operation of life processes. The subject matter is not limited to any one group of organisms, but is derived from living things in general. **Prerequisite:** Biol. 12, Chem. 52, or consent of the head of the department. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. First semester. Mr. Barber

### **Biol. 322. Advanced Botany (3)**

A general survey of the morphology, anatomy, and phylogeny of the vascular plants. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. **Prerequisite:** A laboratory course in biology. Second semester. Mr. Freeberg

### **Biol. 353. Virology (3)**

A lecture course on Rickettsiales, Virales, and bacterial viruses including taxonomy, physical and chemical properties, immunological characteristics, and evolution. **Prerequisite:** A course in microbiology or bacteriology. First semester. Mr. Malsberger

### **Biol. 356. Industrial Microbiology (3)**

An advanced course in the commercial utilization of microorganisms in industrial processes for the production of organic solvents and organic acids. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. **Prerequisites:** One semester each of microbiology and analytical chemistry. First semester. Mr. Parker

**Biol. 361. Sanitary Microbiology (3)**

Laboratory, field work, and reports on the microbiology of water supplies, waste disposal, and food processing. **Prerequisite: One semester each of microbiology and analytical chemistry.** First or second semester as required.

Messrs. Parker, Malsberger

**For Graduates**

The prerequisite for graduate work in biology is preliminary work substantially equivalent to the amount of biology usually taken by an undergraduate majoring in the field. Students who desire to do graduate work in microbiology must offer as a prerequisite satisfactory undergraduate preparation and sufficient preparation in analytical chemistry and organic chemistry. Ability to undertake graduate work must be demonstrated by previous scholastic record, an examination, or both. Many of the following graduate courses are given irregularly upon demand. Consultation with the instructor is advised to assure suitable preparation.

**Biol. 404. Advanced General Physiology (3)**

A seminar on the recent advances in general physiology, including an introduction to current literature on selected topics as contractility, permeability, and excitation. Laboratory experiments in metabolism and electrophysiology. **Prerequisite: Biol. 320 or equivalent.** Second semester.

Mr. Barber

**Biol. 405. Special Topics in Biology (1-3)**

Research, conferences, and reports on selected topics not covered in the general graduate offerings.

Staff

**Biol. 406. Biological Seminar (1)**

An advanced seminar in current developments including departmental research. Required for all candidates for graduate degrees in the department. Second semester.

Staff

**Biol. 407. Biological Research (3)**

Investigations in any phase of the biological sciences according to the student's preparation and interests. First semester.

Staff

**Biol. 408. Biological Research (3)**

Continuation of Biol. 407. Second semester.

Staff

**Biol. 409. Advanced Morphology (3)**

A laboratory course in special phases of morphology, such as comparative osteology, comparative morphology, or embryology of the vertebrates, etc., to meet the individual interest of the student.

Mr. Owen

**Biol. 410. Topics in Modern Biology (3)**

A seminar in genetics, evolution, and current developments in biological sciences. Required of all candidates for advanced degrees in the department. First semester.

Staff

**Biol. 411. General Cytology (3)**

Conferences, assigned readings, and laboratory work on the structural features of the cell in relation to cellular function and on modern methods of preparing living and fixed tissues for cytological study. Included are special studies of the cytology of microorganisms. **Prerequisite: Biol. 313 or its equivalent.**

Mr. Owen

**Biol. 412. Field Zoology (3)**

Methods of biological survey work; animal censuses; collection, preparation, and care of zoological specimens; use of keys; study of the interrelationships existing between the groups of local animals, especially the vertebrates, and of their habitat preferences. Lectures, laboratory work, and field trips. Mr. Trembley

**Biol. 413. Problems in Field Zoology (3)**

Concentrated work in the life history study of one or more local species. To be taken concurrently with or following Biol. 412 depending upon the previous experience and interest of each student. Mr. Trembley

**Biol. 414. Advanced Ecology (3)**

Conferences and field work with emphasis in such areas as aquatic ecology, limnology, and fisheries biology. Whenever possible this will include participation in research problems conducted by the Water Resources Council of the Lehigh Institute of Research. **Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.** First and second semesters. Mr. Trembley

**Biol. 416. Immunology (3)**

Consideration of antigen-antibody systems from theoretical and practical aspects. Lectures and reports on the structure and origins of antigens and antibodies and the mechanisms of agglutination, precipitation, complement fixation, anaphylaxis etc. Laboratory work on preparation, standardization, and assay of antigens and antibodies. **Prerequisite: Biol. 353, Chem. 371 or equivalent.** Second semester. Mr. Malsberger

**Biol. 420. Physiology of Bacteria (3)**

Fundamentals of bacterial physiology such as growth, enzymes, nutrition, respiration, and metabolism. The effects of chemical and physical environments. Bacterial genetics. Lectures and laboratory work together with research problems consistent with current interests. **Prerequisite: Chem. 371 or consent of instructor.** Mr. Malsberger

**Biol. 424. Plant Anatomy and Morphogenesis (3)**

A study of plant cells and tissues with particular emphasis on experimental approaches to plant morphogenesis **Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.** Second semester. Mr. Freeberg

**Biol. 430. Antibiotic Substances (3)**

Fundamentals of the interrelationships among microbial populations; preparation and evaluation of penicillins, streptomycins, and tetracycline antibiotics. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Second semester. Mr. Parker

**Biol. 432. Laboratory Methods in Virology (3)**

Basic methods used in the isolation, identification, and handling of viruses. Practical exercises in the preservation of viruses, chick embryo techniques, tissue culture, staining methods, immunological techniques, and microscopy are included. **Prerequisite: Biol. 353. Second semester** Mr. Benz

**Biol. 462. Advanced Microbiology (3)**

A detailed consideration of algae, fungi, protozoa, and microorganisms other than the Eubacteriales of concern to the microbiologist or sanitarian. Two lectures and one laboratory period or field trip per week. First semester. Mr. Parker

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

The College of Business Administration offers three degrees at the master's level. Two of these are MBA degrees while the third is a Master of Science in Business Economics under the jurisdiction of the Department of Economics and Sociology. The two first-mentioned degrees consist of the straight Master of Business Administration degree and a degree of Master of Business Administration in Management Science. The Master of Science in Business Economics is an advanced degree in economics designed to be of special interest to students desiring to enter the rapidly growing field of business economics. A more detailed statement of the aims and purposes of this degree plus a description of the requirements for its fulfillment will be found on page 178 of this catalog under the heading of Economics and Sociology.

**The MBA Degree**

The MBA degree is designed to give the candidate a working knowledge of the managerial problems involved in the various facets of business activity—marketing, finance, pricing, etc.—and is hence a fairly rigid program with required courses in the various areas and comparatively little opportunity for specialization.

A candidate who is a graduate, with a major in business administration, of an approved college or university, and who has had basic courses in accounting, business law, corporation finance, economics, marketing, money and banking, and statistics will usually have sufficient background work to enable him to complete the requirements for the degree in one year. For other candidates an additional semester or year devoted to prerequisite and basic courses may be necessary as indicated in the program outlined below.

**Program for the MBA Degree****Background Courses\***

<b>Eco. 3</b> —Principles of Economics (3)	<b>Eco. 306</b> —Intermediate Economic Theory (3)
<b>Fin. 125</b> —Principles of Corporation Finance (3)	<b>Fin. 123</b> —Financial Institutions (3)
<b>Law 1</b> —Business Law (3)	<b>Mkt. 11</b> —Marketing (3)
<b>Acctg. 104</b> —Fundamentals of Accounting (3)	<b>Acctg. 115</b> —Cost Accounting (3)
<b>Eco. 45</b> —Statistical Method (3)	<b>Eco. 346</b> —Business Cycles and Forecasting (3)

\*The course numbers of the Background Courses refer to courses listed in this catalog. Equivalent courses completed at other approved institutions will be accepted in lieu of those indicated above.

**Credit Courses\*\*****Required Courses (18 hours)**

<b>Fin. 421</b> —Financial Management (3)	<b>Eco. 433</b> —Labor Management Economics (3)
<b>Acctg. 422</b> —Managerial Accounting (3)	<b>Mkt. 450</b> —Marketing Management (3)
<b>Eco. 431</b> —Managerial Economics (3)	<b>Eco. 454</b> —Forecasting (3)



## Elective Courses (12 hours)

<b>Law 401</b> —Legal Problems of Business (3)	<b>Fin. 443</b> —Financial Market Analysis (3)
<b>Fin. 441</b> —Foreign Trade Management (3)	<b>Eco. 490</b> —Thesis (6)
PLUS Appropriate 300-level courses in Accounting, Economics, and Finance (to be approved by the director of the Graduate Program)	

\*\*Descriptions of these courses will be found under Accounting, Economics and Sociology, and Finance elsewhere in this catalog.

Background courses other than Eco. 3 plus credit courses listed above are available in the evening or on Saturday morning to permit qualified candidates to obtain the degree on a part-time basis.

A comprehensive examination will be required of all candidates for the MBA degree.

## The M. B. A. in Management Science

This program is designed to provide a rigorous quantitative preparation in business education which we believe to be highly desirable for some of today's executives, and is given in cooperation with the departments of Industrial Engineering and Mathematics.

To be eligible for this program, the applicant must have had background preparation in mathematics embracing a thorough knowledge of calculus (equivalent to Math. 11, 12, and 13 at Lehigh University) plus basic courses in accounting, economics, finance, and marketing. Candidates for this program will also be required to take the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business.

The course of study for this program is divided into four parts as indicated below.

(1) Common Core	
<b>Fin. 421</b> —Financial Management (3)	<b>Mkt. 450</b> —Marketing Management (3)
<b>Acctg. 422</b> —Managerial Accounting (3)	<b>Eco. 454</b> —Forecasting (3)
<b>Eco. 431</b> —Managerial Economics (3)	
(2) Industrial Engineering	
<b>I.E. 407</b> —Operations Analysis and Control (3)	<b>I.E. 408</b> —Electronic Data Processing (3)
(3) Mathematics	
<b>Math. 233</b> —Mathematical Statistics (3)	<b>Math. 234</b> —Mathematical Statistics (3)
(4) Thesis or Special Problem Study under supervision of the College of Business Administration	
<b>Eco. 490</b> —Thesis (3)	or <b>Eco. 471</b> —Special Topic Study (3)

Descriptions of the above courses appear elsewhere in this catalog under the appropriate department headings.

Additional information on any of these programs may be obtained by writing to Professor F. A. Bradford, Director of the Graduate Program, College of Business Administration.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Foust, Wenzel  
Associate Professor Clump  
Assistant Professor Schiesser  
Messrs. Geist, McKinley, Hager, Newton, Wolffe

### **Ch.E. 60. Unit Operations Survey (3)**

A comprehensive study of the unit operations and equipment common to the chemical and metallurgical process industries. Planned to acquaint non-chemical engineers with the theory and application of heat, mass and momentum transfer operations, including laminar and turbulent flow of real fluids, conduction, convection, radiation, extraction, and distillation. **Prerequisite:** Phys. 4, previously or concurrently. Both semesters.

### **Ch.E. 70. Industrial Stoichiometry (3)**

Chemical and physical calculations upon which energy and material balances are based, and application of these balances to various industrial processes, involving vaporization and condensation, fuels and combustion. Applications are picked from a wide variety of chemical processes. **Prerequisites:** Math. 12; Phys. 3. Second semester.

### **Ch.E. 100. Summer Employment (0)**

During the summer following the junior year candidates for the degree of B.S. in Chemical Engineering are required to obtain industrial experience through employment for at least eight weeks in a plant or laboratory or engineering office and submit a report thereon.

### **Ch.E. 161. Unit Operations I (4)**

Multistage mass transfer operations. Ideal stage concept and calculations. Principles of molecular and turbulent transport of heat, mass, and momentum. **Prerequisite:** Ch.E. 70. First semester.

### **Ch.E. 162. Unit Operations II (3)**

Applications of heat, mass, and momentum transfer, and combination of these in simultaneous transport during chemical processing operation. **Prerequisite:** Ch.E. 161. Second semester.

### **Ch.E. 174. Chemical Plant Design (3)**

A study of the technical and economic aspects of the design, location, and operation of chemical plants. **Prerequisite:** Ch.E. 162. Second semester.

### **Ch.E. 175. Chemical Engineering Practice (1)**

Seminars on the chemical industry, and visits to chemical manufacturing plants. **Prerequisite:** Junior standing in chemical engineering. Second semester

### **Ch.E. 176. Chemical Engineering Projects (2)**

Special study of a particular problem involving laboratory and library work. Topics include equipment design, construction, and testing; research in unit operations, unit processes, thermodynamics, and kinetics; data correlation. Weekly conferences and reports. **Prerequisite:** Ch.E. 162. First and second semesters. Staff

### **Ch.E. 177. Unit Operations Laboratory (2)**

One six-hour period per week. **Prerequisite:** Ch.E. 162. First and second semesters.

## For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

### **Ch.E. 200. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (3)**

Energy relations and their application to chemical engineering. Consideration

of flow and non-flow processes, evaluation of the effect of temperature and pressure on thermodynamic properties of ideal and actual fluids; prediction of the heat effects accompanying phase changes and chemical reactions application to industrial processes. **Prerequisites:** Ch.E. 70, Chem. 91 or equivalents. First semester.

#### **Ch.E. 301. Process Design (3)**

Intensive study of selected or proposed chemical processes with emphasis on optimum order of steps, flow diagrams, energy balances and recycle ratios and their effect on the balance sheet of the operation. Approximation methods of obtaining data. **Prerequisite:** Ch.E. 200. Second semester.

#### **Ch.E. 302. Chemical Engineering Kinetics (3)**

The application of chemical kinetics to the design and operation of reactors. Interrelations of kinetics, thermodynamics and unit operations in steady or unsteady states. **Prerequisites:** Ch.E. 162, 200 or equivalent, previously or concurrently. First semester.

#### **Ch.E. 386. Engineering Process Control (3)**

Response characteristics of units of continuous processes; primary and final control elements for temperature, pressure, flow, and other process variables; modes of control; the closed loop and its equation; dynamic analysis and stability of processes. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing in a curriculum of the Engineering College, or consent of the instructor. First semester.

#### **Ch.E. 390. Nuclear Reactor Engineering (3)**

A consideration of the engineering problems in nuclear reactor design and operation. Topics include instrumentation and control, reactor fuels and materials, thermal aspects, radiation protection and shielding, fuel processing, and reactor design. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing. Second semester. Mr. Clump

#### **Ch.E. 391. Nuclear Reactor Engineering Laboratory (3)**

Experimental work in nuclear reactor engineering, including neutron diffusion in the sub-critical reactor, liquid-metal heat transfer, nuclear fuel properties and processing. One lecture, six hours laboratory. **Prerequisite:** Ch.E. 390 previously or concurrently. Second semester.

### **For Graduates**

The importance of graduate training in Chemical Engineering for those students who wish to continue in technical or engineering work is definitely recognized by most of the larger corporations, which generally prefer a student with a master's or doctor's degree for such work. The opportunities are proportionately greater, and graduate training enables the man to advance faster and farther in research, development or design.

There is little or no time for specialization in particular industries during the four-year undergraduate curriculum, and such specialization is considered undesirable since it may limit the field in which the student may become a useful engineer. A considerable portion of the training to the master's degree is also devoted to fundamentals, but a limited amount of work in application to special industries is possible in the research courses.

Students expecting to take work towards a master's or doctor's degree are required to present substantially the equivalent of the undergraduate curriculum of this University for unqualified admission. Occasionally minor deficiencies can be made up during graduate work. Students with major

deficiencies should enter the undergraduate curriculum in Chemical Engineering.

For a master's degree, Ch.E. 302 or equivalent, Ch.E. 400, 415, 421, and six hours of research with a suitable report are required. Collateral work can be taken in chemistry, physics, mathematics, or other fields of engineering, with emphasis in the direction of the student's interest. Candidates for the doctorate will take additional courses in their field of interest and fulfill the general requirements of the Graduate School.

Subject to proper approval, a graduate major in Chemical Engineering may include two courses chosen from the following: Chem. 440, 441; M.E. 420, 421, 423.

The Chemical Engineering laboratories provide facilities and equipment suited to research in the Unit Operations, Thermodynamics, and Reaction Kinetics.

A number of industrial and academic research fellowship appointments are available for graduate students in the department. They are available under conditions given elsewhere in this catalog.

#### **Ch.E. 400. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I (3)**

Applications of thermodynamics in Chemical Engineering. Topics include prediction of physical and chemical equilibria, heat effects accompanying solution, flow of compressible fluids, refrigeration including solution cycles, vaporization and condensation processes. **Prerequisite:** An introductory course in thermodynamics. First semester. Mr. Wenzel

#### **Ch.E. 401. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II (3)**

A detailed study of the uses of thermodynamics in predicting phase equilibria in solid, liquid, and gaseous systems. The phase rule; solution theories; uses of equations of state. Theoretical basis and development of equations of state. Applications to azeotropic and extractive distillation, multicomponent separations, liquid extraction. Second semester, alternate years. Mr. Wenzel

#### **Ch.E. 410. Chemical Engineering Kinetics (3)**

The application of chemical kinetics to the engineering design and operation of reactors. Non-isothermal and adiabatic reactions. Homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysis. Residence time distribution in reactors. **Prerequisite:** Ch.E. 302. Second semester, alternate years. Mr. Schiesser

#### **Ch.E. 415. Transport Processes (3)**

A combined study of the fundamentals of momentum transport, energy transport and mass transport and the analogies between them. Evaluation of transport coefficients for single and multicomponent systems. Analysis of transport phenomena through the equations of continuity, motion and energy. First semester.

#### **Ch.E. 421. Heat Transfer (3)**

Analysis of steady and unsteady state transfer. Radiation, vaporization, and condensation. Heat transfer in high velocity flow and in rarified gases. Applications. Second semester. Messrs. Foust, Clump

#### **Ch.E. 425. Momentum Transfer (3)**

The fundamentals of momentum transfer in chemical engineering systems. Applications of the equations of motion. Boundary layer theories. Modern theories of turbulence. Applications in high velocity flow, flow through porous media, flow



of non-Newtonian fluids, two phase flow, equipment residence times. Second semester, alternate years.

**Ch.E. 430. Mass Transfer I (3)**

Equilibrium stage and continuous contact mass transfer operations with emphasis upon distillation, absorption, and extraction. Second semester. Mr. Clump

**Ch.E. 431. Mass Transfer II (3)**

Multicomponent distillation and absorption, azeotropic and extractive distillation. **Prerequisite:** Ch.E. 430. First semester, alternate years. Mr. Clump

**Ch.E. 435. Simultaneous Heat and Mass Transfer (3)**

Unit Operations involving simultaneous heat and mass transfer. Emphasis on drying, humidification, dehumidification, and condensation in the presence of non-condensable gases. First semester, alternate years. Mr. Clump

**Ch.E. 441. System Dynamics and Control (3)**

Analysis of the dynamics of staged operations, and the interaction of dynamics of various operations as each contributes to the performance of a total system. First semester, alternate years.

**Ch.E. 442. System Design (3)**

A study of the design and operation of chemical systems with emphasis upon optimization of both design and operation. Operations analysis. Second semester, alternate years.

**Ch.E. 450. Special Topics (3-12)**

An intensive study of some field of chemical engineering not covered in the more general courses. Credit above 3 hours is granted only when different material is covered.

**Ch.E. 451. Problems in Research (1)**

Study and discussion of optimal planning of experiments. Discussion of more common and more difficult techniques in the execution of chemical engineering research.

**Ch.E. 455. Seminar (1-3)**

Critical discussion of recent advances in chemical engineering. Credit above 1 hour is granted only when different material is covered.

**Ch.E. 460. Chemical Engineering Calculations (3)**

Application of ordinary and partial differential equations to the solution of chemical engineering problems with emphasis on chemical reactions and transport processes as they occur in industrial chemical processing. Solutions in series, separation of variables, integral transforms and numerical solutions. **Prerequisite:** A course in advanced calculus. First semester, alternate years. Mr. Schiesser

**Ch.E. 470. Cryogenic Engineering (3)**

Liquefaction and separation of gases, physical and chemical principles. Low temperature thermometry. Insulation. Properties of fluids and of structural materials. The behavior of helium. Ultra-low temperature phenomena and theories. First semester, alternate years. Mr. Wenzel

**Ch.E. 471. Low Temperature Processes (3)**

The problems and design of plants operating in the cryogenic temperature range: Refrigeration demands. Distillation and heat exchange at low temperatures. Analysis of processes for thermodynamic and operating efficiency. Problems of safety, non-steady state behavior, and control. Second semester, alternate years.

Mr. Wenzel

**Ch.E. 480. Research (3-4)**

Investigation of a problem in chemical engineering. First semester.

**Ch.E. 481. Research (3-4)**

Continuation of Ch.E. 480. Second semester.

**CHEMISTRY**

Professors Amstutz, Zettlemoyer

Research Professor Myers

Associate Professors Billinger, Fish, Sprague, Young

Assistant Professors Daen, Diefenderfer, Sturm

Assistant Research Professor Chessick

Dr. Shuman

Messrs. Auld, Baker, Brinn, Broad, Chen, Eck, Grenda, Griffin,  
Hutchinson, Lane, Lear, Magnelli, Micale, Scott, Soucek, Thiede

**Chem. 4. General Chemistry (4)**

The principles and applications of general chemistry; descriptive chemistry of the non-metals and their important compounds. One demonstration lecture, two recitations, one laboratory period. First and second semesters.

Mr. Sprague and Staff

**Chem. 5. General Chemistry (4)**

Continuation of Chem. 4. Principles and applications of general chemistry; descriptive chemistry of the metals and their compounds. One demonstration lecture, two recitations, one laboratory period. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 4. First and second semesters.

Mr. Sprague and Staff

**Chem. 15. Elementary Chemistry (3)**

An abridgement of Chem. 4. For students not majoring in science or engineering. Two lecture-recitations, one laboratory period. First semester.

Mr. Billinger

**Chem. 16. Elementary Chemistry (3)**

Continuation of Chem. 15; an abridgement of Chem. 5. Two lecture-recitations, one laboratory period. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 15 or Chem. 4. Second semester.

Mr. Billinger

**Chem. 38. Analytical Chemistry (3)**

An abridgement of Chem. 235 for all students except chemists. One lecture, two laboratory periods. **Prerequisites:** Chem. 5. First semester.

Messrs. Fish, Diefenderfer

**Chem. 51. Organic Chemistry (3)**

Systematic survey of the typical compounds of carbon, their classification and general relations; study of synthetic reactions. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 5. First semester.

Mr. Amstutz

**Chem. 52. Organic Chemistry (3)**

Continuation of Chem. 51. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 51. Second semester.

Mr. Amstutz

**Chem. 53. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2)**

Preparation of pure organic compounds. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 5. First semester.

Messrs. Shuman, Amstutz, Young

**Chem. 54. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2)**

Continuation of Chem. 53 with particular emphasis upon aromatic compounds and qualitative organic analysis. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 53. Second semester.

Messrs. Shuman, Amstutz, Young

**Chem. 55. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2)**

A course in the preparation of pure organic compounds and the techniques of organic chemistry. Designed especially for chemical engineers. **Prerequisites:** Chem. 51 and Chem. 52 concurrently. Messrs. Shuman, Young, Amstutz

**Chem. 91. Physical Chemistry (3)**

An introduction to physical chemistry which integrates the molecular and macroscopic viewpoints; the particulate structure of matter: nuclear and atomic structure, kinetic theory, elements of quantum chemistry; experimental basis and formulation of First and Second Laws of thermodynamics and applications. **Prerequisites:** Chem. 4 and 5, Math. 13 previously or concurrently. First semester.

Messrs. Daen, Sturm

**Chem. 95. Physical Chemistry (3)**

An introduction to physical chemistry which integrates the molecular and macroscopic viewpoints. Applications of principles are made of problems of metallurgical interest; nuclear, atomic and molecular structure; kinetic theory; thermodynamics: First and Second Laws and applications. **Prerequisites:** Chem. 4 and 5, Math. 13 previously or concurrently. First semester. Messrs. Sturm, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 100. Industrial Employment**

During the summer following the junior year candidates for the degree of B.S. in Chemistry are required to obtain industrial experience through employment for at least eight weeks in a plant or laboratory. Proposed employment must be approved in advance by the Director of the Curriculum, and a report covering this experience must be presented to him on or before the following January 8. Staff

**Chem. 175. Research Chemistry Laboratory (3) (Optional)**

Advanced study or an investigation involving intensive work in laboratory and library. Topics in active research include absorption, analytical processes, drying oils, industrial chemical processes, heterocyclic organic compounds, hydration of inorganic salts, kinetics of combustion, photomicrography, natural and synthetic resins, pigments, surface chemistry, and X-ray technique. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. Second semester. Staff

**Chem. 179. Literature of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (1)**

A systematic study of the reference books, journals, and general treatise with training in the use of the library. Chronological development of the science with assigned reading and reports. Second semester. Mr. Billinger

**Chem. 190. Physical Chemistry (3)**

A continuation of Chem. 91. Development and application of free energy functions, homogeneous and heterogeneous equilibria: Third Law; elements of statistical mechanics; surface chemistry; chemical kinetics; the solid state; introductory electrochemistry. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 91. Second semester Messrs. Daen, Sturm

**Chem. 192. Physical Chemistry Laboratory (1)**

This course, together with Chem. 193, provides a coordinated sequence of laboratory studies which illustrate the physico-chemical principles presented in Chem. 91. Emphasis is placed on both the quantitative interpretation of the data and the experimental method. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 91. Second semester.

Messrs. Daen, Sturm

**Chem. 193. Physical Chemistry Laboratory (1)**

Physical chemical measurements. To accompany Chem. 192. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 91, previously or concurrently. Second semester. Messrs. Sturm, Daen

**Chem. 194. Physical Chemistry (3)**

A continuation of Chem. 190. Thermodynamics of electrolytic solutions; chemi-



cal kinetics and photo-chemistry; recent developments in physical chemistry. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 190. Mr. Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 195. A Continuation of Chem. 95 (3)**

Development and application of the free energy functions: homogeneous and heterogenous equilibria, phase rule; the Third Law; the solid state; elements of chemical kinetics; topics in surface chemistry. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 95. Second semester. Messrs. Sturm, Daen

**Chem. 197. Senior Physical Chemistry Laboratory (1)**

Experimental studies in physical chemistry. High vacuum techniques, light-scattering by polymers, molecular and Raman spectra, etc. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 193, pre- or co-requisite Chem. 194. Mr. Sturm

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Chem. 235. Analytical Chemistry (3)**

The theory and practice of chemical analysis. Selected volumetric and gravimetric procedures are used to illustrate fundamental and modern techniques and methods. One lecture and two laboratory periods. **Prerequisites:** Chem. 51 and Chem. 91. Second semester. Mr. Fish

**Chem. 236. Analytical Chemistry (3)**

A continuation of Chem. 235. The analysis of suitable materials using various modern instrumental methods, such as spectrography and chromatography. One lecture, two laboratory periods. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 235. First semester. Mr. Fish

**Chem. 302. Principles of Inorganic Chemistry (3)**

Introductory consideration of atomic and molecular structure, periodic relationships among the elements, chemical bonding, complex ions and coordination compounds, acid-base theory, and chemistry in non-aqueous solvents. Emphasis is placed on the family relationships of the elements and their compounds. **Prerequisite:** Eight hours of general chemistry. First semester. Mr. Myers

**Chem. 303. Nuclear and Radiochemistry (3)**

A broad survey of nuclear science with particular emphasis on aspects of importance to chemistry and biology. Elementary nuclear theory; production, separation, and identification of radioactive and stable isotopes; use of isotopes in the study of chemical and biological systems; radiological safety; nuclear engineering. Two lectures and one lecture-laboratory. First semester. Mr. Sturm

**Chem. 305. Systematic Inorganic Chemistry (3)**

A systematic survey of the chemistry of the elements and inorganic compounds based on the periodic table and the principles developed in Chem. 302. Emphasis is placed on the chemistry of the less familiar elements. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 302 or its equivalent. Second semester. Mr. Sprague

**Chem. 306. Inorganic Preparations (2)**

A laboratory course illustrating a variety of techniques for the preparation and purification of inorganic compounds. One discussion period and approximately three hours of laboratory work per week. **Prerequisite:** Eight hours of general chemistry and Chem. 235 or its equivalent. First and second semesters. Mr. Sprague

**Chem. 310. Instrumentation Principles I (3)**

A study of electrical, electronic, and optical principles in modern instrumentation for measurement and control. Principle and applications of vacuum tubes, transistors and phototubes with associated circuitry applied to modern instrument-



tation. Transducer application to fields of electrical, optical and mechanical measurement. Two lectures and one three hour laboratory. Second semester.

Mr. Diefenderfer

**Chem. 311. Instrumentation Principles II (3)**

A continuation of Chem. 310 with emphasis upon mechanical principles, including kinematic design and mechanical computation. Development of the total instrumental concept integrating all facets of the problem. Two lectures and one three hour laboratory. First semester. **Prerequisites: Chem. 310 or equivalent.**

Mr. Diefenderfer

**Chem. 334. X-ray Methods (3)**

The application of x-ray diffraction and fluorescence methods to problems of crystal structure and analysis. Lectures and laboratory work. **Prerequisite: Consent of head of department.** First semester.

Mr. Sprague

**Chem. 337. Instrumental Methods of Analysis (3)**

Theory and application of modern optical and electrical instruments to the solution of analytical, organic and other chemical problems. One conference and two laboratory periods per week. **Prerequisite: Six hours of analytical chemistry.** Second semester.

Mr. Diefenderfer

**Chem. 339. Instrumental Methods of Analysis (2)**

Similar to Chem. 337. Lecture and conference only. **Prerequisite: Six hours of analytical chemistry.** Second semester.

Mr. Diefenderfer

**Chem. 352. Organic Chemistry, Heterocyclic Compounds (3)**

The chemistry of thiophene, pyrrole, furan, pyridine and their derivatives, considered from the viewpoint of recent organic theories of structure and reaction mechanisms. **Prerequisite: Chem. 358.**

Messrs. Amstutz, Young

**Chem. 356. Quantitative Organic Analysis (1)**

The practice of the common analytical procedures involving the quantitative estimation of carbon, hydrogen, halogen, nitrogen and sulphur; the iodine number method; the hydroxyl value; the acid value, and the saponification number. One laboratory period per week. **Prerequisites: Three hours of analytical chemistry; a course in organic chemistry.** Second semester.

Mr. Fish

**Chem. 358. Advanced Organic Chemistry (3)**

The study of modern theories of reaction mechanisms and their application to the problems of organic chemistry. **Prerequisite: One year of organic chemistry.** First semester.

Mr. Amstutz

**Chem. 368. Advanced Organic Laboratory (2 or 3)**

The synthesis and study of organic compounds illustrating the important techniques and special pieces of apparatus commonly used in organic chemical research. **Prerequisite: One year of organic chemistry and laboratory.** First or second semester.

Messrs. Amstutz, Young

**Chem. 371. Elements of Biochemistry (3)**

A general study of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, minerals and other substances and their importance in life processes. **Prerequisite: One year of organic chemistry.** Second semester.

Mr. Young

**Chem. 372. Advanced Biochemistry (3)**

A study of selected topics in the field of biochemistry. **Prerequisite: One year of organic chemistry.** First semester.

Mr. Young

**Chem. 391. Introduction to High Polymers (3)**

Elements of the structure, properties and preparation of high polymeric mate-

rials. Topics such as crystallinity in polymeric systems, stereospecific materials, characterization methods, rheological behavior, electrical properties etc. will be considered. **Prerequisite:** One year of physical and one year of organic chemistry.

Mr. Daen

### For Graduates

The Department of Chemistry offers work leading to both master's and doctor's degrees, and it provides facilities for graduate and post-doctoral research.

Minimum prerequisites for graduate study in chemistry include full-year courses in general, analytical, organic and physical chemistry, in addition to thorough grounding in physics and in mathematics through the calculus. While minor deficiencies in preparation can frequently be removed during the course of graduate study, major deficiencies usually require course work in addition to the indicated minimum for the degree sought. As an aid to advising students on their programs, placement examinations in analytical, organic, and physical chemistry are given to new students prior to their registration.

Admission to candidacy for an advanced degree is contingent on demonstrated ability in advanced courses and aptitude in research. Research training or thesis credit equivalent to six semester hours (see "Degrees" page 141) is required by the department for the master's degree. Further details may be obtained from the head of the department.

The chemical laboratories are well equipped for work in analysis and instrumentation, in organic synthesis and reaction mechanisms, and in several phases of physical and inorganic chemistry. In addition to the exceptionally well equipped laboratories for academic research, special laboratories are maintained for cooperative research.

A substantial number of industrial and academic research appointments are available in the department. They are described elsewhere in this catalog.

#### **Chem. 400. Inorganic Chemistry Research (1-4)**

Investigation of a problem in inorganic chemistry. Messrs. Myers, Sprague

#### **Chem. 401. Inorganic Chemistry Research (1-4)**

Continuation of Chem. 400. Second semester. Messrs. Myers, Sprague

#### **Chem. 402. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3)**

Atomic structure and theories of valence. Classical and quantum mechanical descriptions of the electronic configurations of the elements; valence bond, molecular orbital and ligand field theories of molecular structure, with emphasis on recent developments. Second semester.

Mr. Myers

#### **Chem. 403. Advanced Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (3)**

Subjects of contemporary interest in inorganic chemistry, including organo-metallic compounds, metal complexes, co-ordination compounds and carbonyls; acid-base theory and chemistry in nonaqueous solvents; the chemistry of the lanthanides and actinides. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 302 or the equivalent. Second semester.

Mr. Sprague

#### **Chem. 429. Seminar in Inorganic Chemistry (1-6)**

Reports and discussions of recent developments in inorganic chemistry.

Messrs. Sprague, Myers

**Chem. 430. Quantitative Analysis Research (1-4)**

Investigation of problems in analytical procedures. First semester.  
Messrs. Diefenderfer, Fish

**Chem. 431. Quantitative Analysis Research (1-4)**

Continuation of Chem. 430. Second semester. Messrs. Diefenderfer, Fish

**Chem. 432. Advanced Analytical Chemistry (3)**

Theory of precipitation analysis; physico-chemical methods; micro-analysis; chromatography; organic-analytical reagents; accuracy and precision in analysis.  
**Prerequisite:** Six hours of analytical chemistry. First semester. Mr. Fish

**Chem. 433. Advanced Topics in Physico-Analytical Chemistry (3)**

Consideration of physico-chemical analytical techniques beyond those discussed in Chem. 337. Special topics in electro-chemical, statistical and optical methods such as electrode kinetics, diffusion phenomena, electronic emission spectroscopy.  
Messrs. Fish, Diefenderfer

**Chem. 436. X-ray Research (3)**

The investigation of chemical and industrial problems by X-ray diffraction methods. First semester. Mr. Sprague

**Chem. 437. X-ray Research (3)**

Continuation of Chem. 436. Second semester. Mr. Sprague

**Chem. 439. Seminar in Physical Chemistry (1-6)**

Reports and discussions of recent developments in physical chemistry.  
Messrs. Zettlemoyer, Sturm, Daen, Chessick

**Chem. 440. Advanced Physical Chemistry (3)**

Principles and applications of chemical thermodynamics; development of First and Second Laws, properties of the state functions; applications of thermodynamics to gases, phase equilibria chemical reactions, solutions, surfaces with emphasis on real systems. Statistical thermodynamics; evaluation of partition function for simple systems, applications to ideal gases and absorption. Third Law.  
Mr. Daen

**Chem. 441. Advanced Physical Chemistry (3)**

Kinetic theory of gases, liquids and solutions; reaction rate theory; heterogeneous reactions and catalysis; properties of dispersed systems; phenomena of surface chemistry; preparation and general properties of colloidal systems. **Prerequisite:** One year of physical chemistry. Second semester.  
Messrs. Daen, Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 449. Seminar in Analytical Chemistry (1-6)**

Reports and discussions of recent developments in analytical chemistry.  
Mr. Fish

**Chem. 450. Theoretical Organic Chemistry (3)**

A survey of current developments in the mechanisms of organic reactions, covering solvolyses, substitutions, rearrangements, condensations, carbenes and free radicals. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 358.

**Chem. 451. Theoretical Organic Chemistry (3)**

The chemistry of benzenoid aromatic compounds, quinones and non-benzenoid aromatic substances, including modern theories of structure, electrophilic, nucleophilic and homolytic aromatic substitution and the less familiar addition reactions of aromatic systems. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 358. Mr. Young



**Chem. 458. Topics in Organic Chemistry (3)**

An intensive study of limited areas in organic chemistry.

Messrs. Young, Amstutz

**Chem. 459. Seminar in Organic Chemistry (1-6)**

Reports and discussions of recent important developments in theoretical and applied organic chemistry.

Messrs. Amstutz, Young

**Chem. 460. Organic Chemistry Research (1-4)**

Investigation of a problem in organic chemistry. First semester.

Messrs. Amstutz, Young

**Chem. 461. Organic Chemistry Research (1-4)**

Continuation of Chem. 460. Second semester.

Messrs. Amstutz, Young

**Chem. 463. Physical Organic Chemistry (3)**

A study of the fundamental properties of organic molecules, including quantum-mechanical resonance, spectroscopy, dipole moments and thermodynamics; the use of these physical measurements in the solution of problems in organic chemistry.

Mr. Sturm

**Chem. 466. Advanced Organic Preparations (2 or 3)**

A laboratory course of instruction in advanced techniques of the preparation of organic compounds. First or second semester.

Messrs. Amstutz, Young

**Chem. 471. The Chemistry of Natural Products (3)**

Study of carbohydrates, amino acids, proteins, nucleic acids, enzymes, antibiotics and similar substances. **Prerequisite: Chem. 358 or its equivalent.**

Mr. Young

**Chem. 472. The Chemistry of Natural Products (3)**

Study of terpenes, steroids, alkaloids, etc. **Prerequisite: Chem. 358 or its equivalent.**

Mr. Young

**Chem. 473. Seminar in Biochemistry (1)**

Reports and discussions of the principles of protein chemistry, carbohydrate chemistry and processes relating to the general field of chemistry.

Mr. Young

**Chem. 490. Physical Chemistry Research (1-4)**

Investigation of a problem in physical chemistry. First semester.

Messrs. Zettlemoyer, Myers, Chessick, Sturm, Daen

**Chem. 491. Physical Chemistry Research (1-4)**

Continuation of Chem. 490. Second semester.

Messrs. Zettlemoyer, Myers, Chessick, Sturm, Daen

**Chem. 493. Theoretical Chemistry, Kinetics (3)**

Kinetics of explosions of solids; combustion and explosion of hydrogen and hydrocarbons; polymerization; kinetics of organic reactions. **Prerequisite: Chem. 441.**

Mr. Zettlemoyer

**Chem. 495. Statistical Thermodynamics (3)**

Principles and applications of statistical mechanics to chemical problems. A study of the techniques for evaluating the properties of matter in bulk from the properties of molecules and their interactions.

Mr. Sturm

**Chem. 497. Surface Chemistry (3)**

Applications of colloid chemistry, special topics in surface chemistry. Lectures and seminar. **Prerequisite: Chem. 441.**

Mr. Zettlemoyer



**Chem. 498. Advanced Physical Chemistry Seminar (3)**

An intensive study of some field of physical chemistry. Quantum chemistry, or theory of solutions, or etc. Mr. Daen

**Chem. 499. Physical Chemistry Methods (2)**

Advanced course in methods of physical chemistry laboratory practice.

Mr. Sturm

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**

Professors Eney, Beedle, Hulsbos, Hough

Associate Professors Liebig, Driscoll, Errera, Herbach, Ostapenko, Leonard

Assistant Professors Dinsmore, Sword, Galambos, Tall, Lu

Messrs. Blackmon, Culver, Hanson, Hansell, Reemsnyder

Konchar, Krasas, Nalezny, Reimer, Willenbrock

**C.E. 11. Engineering Graphics (2)**

Use of drawing instruments; freehand lettering and shape description; theory of orthographic projection, revolution, and pictorial representation; dimensioning; developments and intersections; theoretical problems in space relationships between points, lines, and planes; surfaces as loci. Emphasis on visualization and geometric logic. First and second semesters.

**C.E. 12. Applied Engineering Graphics (2)**

Drawings for civil engineering projects; graphical solutions and representation of data. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 11. Second semester.

**C.E. 40. Principles of Surveying (3)**

An introduction to surveying, including linear and angular measurements, surveying astronomy, geometry of surveying instruments, stadia, traverse and area computations, simple curves, use of instruments; introduction to photogrammetry. Emphasis on theory of errors and on means of obtaining optimum precision. **Prerequisites:** Plane trigonometry, C.E. 61. Second semester.

**C.E. 41. Engineering Surveys (3)**

Applications of surveying to route location, topography, highways, construction. Daily recitation and field work for a three-week period. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 40. Summer session.

**C.E. 43. Advanced Surveying (3)**

Adjustment of instruments; investigation of systematic and observational errors; elements of least squares with application to surveying; adjustment of level nets and triangulation; celestial observation; precise leveling; photogrammetry. Office work, with some field exercises. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 40. Second semester.

**C.E. 100. Industrial Employment**

During the summer following the junior year, students are required to spend at least eight weeks in approved office or shop work or on engineering construction. A written report on the shop work or project, outlining the experience obtained, is due on return from Christmas recess.

**C.E. 102. Civil Engineering Proseminar (1)**

A study of current civil engineering projects and developments with written reports. At weekly meetings these reports are presented orally in abstract. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing. First semester.

**C.E. 103. Special Problems (1-6)**

Supervised individual research problems with report. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. First and second semesters.

**C.E. 104. Readings in Civil Engineering (1-3)**

Study of selected technical papers, with abstracts and reports. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. First and second semesters.

**C.E. 106. Structural Design (3)**

Elementary theory and design of structures in steel, wood, and concrete. An abridged course in stress analysis and design for students other than civil engineers. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 11. Second semester.

**C.E. 107. Structural Welding (1)**

The design of welded steel structures, together with a study of current literature. A few periods will be devoted to the manual operation of making welds. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing in civil or mechanical engineering. Second semester.

**C.E. 112. Advanced Mechanics of Materials (3)**

Further topics in column and beam theory, including unsymmetrical bending, combined stresses, conjugate beam methods; curved beams, impact loading, buckling. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 11. First semester.

**C.E. 121. Mechanics of Fluids (3)**

The behavior of real fluids and the more important physical laws; potential flow, boundary layer, lift, drag, and waves, with practical applications to flow through pipes, open channels, turbines, and pumps. Dimensional analysis and similitude. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 102 previously or concurrently. First and second semesters.

**C.E. 123. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1)**

Introduction to laboratory techniques, calibration principles, and fluid measurements. Closed conduit flow of water, oil, and air; open channel flow of water, wind tunnel studies; hydraulic machinery testing. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 121 concurrently. First and second semesters.

**C.E. 124. Applied Hydrology (2)**

The hydrologic cycle. Flow measurement and interpretation of stream-flow data. Frequency and Duration Studies, Hydrographs of runoff. Stream-flow Routing. Applications of Hydrologic techniques with statistical analysis. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 121. Second semester.

**C.E. 125. Hydraulic Engineering (2)**

Flow in pressure conduits in series, parallel and network arrangements; uniform and non-uniform flow in open channels; pumping; design of sanitary and storm sewage systems; consideration of engineering economy as applied to hydraulic projects. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 121, 123. First semester.

**C.E. 145. Transportation Engineering I (3)**

Principles of the design, construction, and maintenance of transportation facilities. Emphasis on highway and airport design. Geometric, drainage, and pavement design. Properties and performance of material used. Field trips and design problems. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 41; C.E. 239. First semester.

**C.E. 146. Transportation Engineering II (3)**

Principles of planning for major forms of transportation facilities. Development, operation, coordination, and regulation of highway, rail, air, water, and pipeline transportation. Traffic studies, location analysis, and economic consideration. Mass

transportation of freight and passengers. Studies of large transportation terminals. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 145. Second semester.

**C.E. 150. Structural Analysis I (3)**

Analysis of statically determinate frames and trusses; influence lines; deflections; statically indeterminate structures by method of deflections. Electronic computer applications. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 11. First semester.

**C.E. 151. Structural Theory (3)**

Introductory course in the theory of structural steel design, including riveted and welded connections, pins, tension members, columns, and beams. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 112; C.E. 150. First semester.

**C.E. 153. Reinforced Concrete Theory (3)**

Introduction to the theory and design of simple reinforced concrete structures. Laboratory work includes the preparation of concrete mixtures and tests of control cylinders, beams, and columns. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 112; C.E. 150. First semester.

**C.E. 154. Structural Analysis II (3)**

Elastic analysis of statically indeterminate beams, frames, and trusses by methods of energy, column analogy, moment distribution, and slope deflection; influence lines; introduction to plastic analysis. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 150. Second semester.

**C.E. 155. Structural Design (3)**

Design of structures utilizing various structural materials. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 151, 153, 154, 201. Second semester.

**C.E. 162. Sanitary Engineering (3)**

A systematic study of water and waste-water treatment employing the concept of unit-operations. Laboratory work includes field studies, examination of water and waste-water samples, batch and pilot plant experiments. **Prerequisites:** Chem. 5, C.E. 121. Second semester.

**C.E. 201. Foundation Engineering (2)**

Application of soil engineering to foundation design. Site investigations and engineering tests to evaluate subsoil conditions. Procedures for choosing and proportioning foundation elements to meet specific structural requirements. The design and construction of temporary and permanent retaining structures. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 239; C.E. 153 previously or concurrently; or consent of department head. First semester.

**C.E. 239. Soil Mechanics (3)**

Fundamental physical and mechanical properties affecting soil action in engineering projects: identification; classification; hydromechanical, deformation, shear and compaction properties. Applications of theories and principles in engineering practice. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 11; or consent of department head. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**C.E. 320. Hydraulic Engineering Structures (3)**

Preparation and protection of foundations. Design of earth, gravity, arch, and buttressed dams. Wave forces. Design of seawalls, bulkheads and breakwaters. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 124; C.E. 125 previously or concurrently; or consent of department head. First or second semester.

Mr. Herbich

**C.E. 321. Water Power and Pumping (3)**

Theory of hydraulic turbines. Study of penstocks, scroll cases, draft tubes, water hammer and cavitation. Theory and design of pumps. Performance and testing of turbines and pumps. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 125 or consent of department head. Second semester.

Mr. Herbich



**C.E. 322. Hydromechanics (3)**

Fundamental principles of fluid motion, with emphasis on hydraulic applications. Euler's, Bernoulli's and Laplace's equations, gradually varied open channel flow, wave motion, water hammer, sediment transportation, and cavitation. **Prerequisites:** Math. 206, C.E. 121. Second semester. Mr. Herbich

**C.E. 351. Structural Design: Timber (2)**

Analysis and design of timber columns, beams, tension members, trusses, connections, mechanical fasteners; study of allowable stresses, fire resistance, and preservation of timber structures; project and timber tests with reports. **Prerequisite:** A course in structural design and theory. Second semester.

Messrs. Eney, Liebig

**C.E. 360. Sanitation (3)**

Study of those environmental factors having an influence upon public health, including food and milk sanitation; garbage and refuse collection and disposal; insect and rodent control; lighting, heating, and ventilation; plumbing, industrial hygiene, school sanitation; and swimming pools, but excluding water works and sewerage. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 162 previously or concurrently. Second semester.

**For Graduates**

The Department of Civil Engineering offers advanced work in structural engineering, hydraulics, sanitary engineering, and soil mechanics leading to the M.S. degree. In addition the department offers advanced work in structures leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Extensive research problems in materials, structures, and hydraulics are under investigation by a group of advanced students working at Fritz Engineering Laboratory, which is unusually well equipped for such research. The study of fluid flow through open channels, pipes and flumes and in model stream beds is carried on in the hydraulics laboratory. Investigation of structures with models, and studies in soil mechanics are pursued in the respective laboratories. Each candidate for a master's degree is expected to take at least one research course (C.E. 402, 404, 406, 407, 422, 440), but a minimum of 24 hours of his program should consist of courses outside this group. Research Assistants and Fellows will normally prepare a thesis.

The following subjects, in addition to the C.E. courses listed below, may be considered a part of the major field in C.E. for either an M.S. or a Ph.D.: Mech. 402, Advanced Analytical Mechanics; Mech. 404, Advanced Vibration Analysis; Mech. 411, 412, Theory of Elasticity & Plasticity; Mech. 415, Structural Mechanics & Elastic Stability; Mech. 416, Theory of Plates & Shells; Mech. 421, Hydrodynamics; Mech. 422, Advanced Mechanics of Compressible Fluids.

**C.E. 400. Research Methods (3)**

Research procedures as applied to engineering materials and structures; methods of experimental stress analysis. First semester. Messrs. Errera, Lu

**C.E. 401. Mechanical Methods of Stress Determination (3)**

Use of mechanical devices in investigation of special problems, such as temperature deformations, foundation displacements, and integral action of structures; theory of similitude. First semester. Mr. Eney



**C.E. 402. Structural Model Analysis (2-5)**

Individual structural research problems, with report. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 401. Second semester. Mr. Eney

**C.E. 404. Structural Research (2-5)**

Individual research problems with reports. First and second semester. May be repeated for credit. Staff

**C.E. 405. Advanced Design of Steel Structures (3)**

Analysis and design of welded structures and their components; residual stresses; brittle fracture; fatigue strength. Structural fasteners. Study of current research and related design practices. First semester of alternate years. (Offered Fall 1962). Mr. Tall

**C.E. 406. Special Problems in Civil Engineering (3)**

An intensive study, with report, of some special field of civil engineering. May be repeated for credit. First and second semesters. Staff

**C.E. 407. Thesis (1-6)**

Staff

**C.E. 410. Prestressed Concrete (3)**

Cement, aggregates, strength laws; elastic and plastic properties of concrete; analysis and design of prestressed members by the various methods of prestressing. First semester. Mr. Hulsbos

**C.E. 411. Selected Topics in Concrete Structures (3)**

Analysis and design of prestressed, thin-shelled, rigid frame, and composite concrete structures. Influence of shrinkage and plastic flow on forces in redundant structures. Second semester.

Mr. Hulsbos

**C.E. 420. Hydrology and Open Channel Flow (3)**

Components of the hydrologic cycle. Analysis and prediction of basic quantities required for hydraulic engineering design and storage requirements. Non-uniform flow in open channels and reservoirs, backwater curves in natural and artificial channels, hydraulic jump surges, and waves, standing waves in supercritical flow. Transportation of sediment. Supervised problems. Second semester of alternate years. (Offered Fall 1962). Mr. Herbich

**C.E. 421. Hydraulic Laboratory Practice (2-5)**

Study of theory and method of hydraulic experimentation, simultaneously with laboratory work. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 322 or consent of department head. First or second semester. Mr. Herbich

**C.E. 422 Hydraulic Research (2-5)**

Individual research problems with reports. First and second semesters.

Mr. Herbich

**C.E. 423. Advanced Hydraulic Engineering and Hydromechanics (3)**

Principles of irrotational flow. Laminar motion. Turbulence. Boundary Layer. Air entrainment. Wave Motion. Flow through non-prismatic channels. Rapidly varied unsteady flow. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 322 or consent of department head. First semester of alternate years. (Offered Fall 1963). Mr. Herbich

**C.E. 440. Soils Research (2-5)**

Individual research problems relating to soil mechanics, with report. **Prerequisite:** A course in soil mechanics. First or second semester. Mr. Leonard

**C.E. 443. Advanced Soil Engineering I (3)**

The origin, composition, and physico-chemical properties of soils and their influence on the engineering properties and behavior of soils; transmission of water in saturated and unsaturated soils; frost action; application of hydro-mechanics to soil engineering problems. **Prerequisite:** An undergraduate course in soil engineering. First semester. Mr. Leonard

**C.E. 444. Advanced Soil Engineering II (3)**

Fundamental and advanced theories of soil mechanics applicable to earth structures and foundation design; detailed study of stress-strain and strength characteristics of cohesive and non-cohesive soils under various loading conditions; case histories of some applications. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 443. Second semester. Mr. Leonard

**C.E. 445. Advanced Foundation Engineering (3)**

Current theory and practice relating to the design of foundations for buildings and other rigid structures. Stress distribution due to loads on shallow and deep foundations; soil compression and rupture theories; analysis and limitations of settlement; structural design of foundations; construction problems; and site investigations. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. First semester.

Messrs. Hough or Leonard

**C.E. 446. Earth Structures (3)**

Current theory and practice relating to the design of large embankments, earth dams, earth slopes and base courses. Stresses in slopes and embankment foundations; slope analysis theories; pretreatment of foundation soils; loads on conduits and structures in embankments; evaluation of base courses; soil compaction; selection of material; and constructions. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. Second semester.

Messrs. Hough or Leonard

**C.E. 450. Advanced Structural Theory (3)**

The design and investigation of statically indeterminate structures of steel and reinforced concrete, including arches. First semester.

Messrs. Ostapenko, Eney

**C.E. 451. Advanced Structural Theory (3)**

Continuation of C.E. 450. Second semester.

Messrs. Ostapenko, Eney

**C.E. 453. Structural Members and Frames (3)**

General torsion of thin-walled open, closed, and combined open and closed cross-sections; general instability of thin-walled members; inelastic instability; special problems in stability. Desirable preparation: Math. 221 and Mech. 415. Second semester.

Mr. Galambos

**C.E. 456. Graduate Seminar (1-3)**

Study of current topics in the field of civil engineering. (Offered on sufficient demand.)

Messrs. Eney, Beedle

**C.E. 458. Plastic Analysis and Design (3)**

Theory of plasticity and its applications to structural design. The behavior of steel structures beyond the elastic limit and up to collapse. Study of component parts of frames; methods of predicting strength and deformation in the plastic range. Studies of industrial type frames. Current research. Comparison of conventional design methods with plastic design techniques. First semester.

Messrs. Beedle, Galambos, or Driscoll

**C.E. 460. Water Supply and Sewerage (3)**

Theory and design of facilities for the supply and distribution of water and for collection of waste water. First semester of alternate years. (Offered Fall 1962)

**C.E. 461. Treatment of Water and Waste Water (3)**

Theory and design of treatment facilities for water, sewage, and industrial waste; advanced topics of current practices, with reports. Second semester of alternate years. (Offered Spring 1963)

**CLASSICAL LANGUAGES**

Associate Professors Maurer, Feaver

**GREEK**

**Gk. 1. Elementary Greek (3)**

For all students who desire to obtain a knowledge of the fundamentals of the Greek language. Early in the semester there will be reading in stories and legends in easy Greek. First semester.

**Gk. 2. Elementary Greek (3)**

Continued work in Greek vocabulary, forms, and syntax. Selected readings in Greek prose. **Prerequisite:** Gk. 1. Second semester.

**Gk. 3. Second-Year Greek (3)**

Xenophon: *Anabasis*, and other works. Grammar review. **Prerequisites:** Gk. 1. and 2, or one year of entrance Greek. First semester.

**Gk. 4. Second-Year Greek (3)**

Plato: *Euthyphro*, *Apology*, and *Crito*, or other dialogues. **Prerequisite:** Gk. 3. Second semester.

**Gk. 11. Greek Drama (3)**

Representative plays of Sophocles, Euripides, and Aristophanes. Literary study of the drama. **Prerequisite:** Gk. 4. First semester.

**Gk. 12. Greek Drama (3)**

Continuation of Gk. 11. **Prerequisite:** Gk. 4. Second semester.

**Gk. 13. Greek Historians (3)**

Selections from Herodotus, Thucydides, or Xenophon. A study of Greek historiography. **Prerequisite:** Gk. 4. First semester.

**Gk. 14. Greek Oratory (3)**

Selections from the earlier Attic orators and Demosthenes. **Prerequisite:** Gk. 4. Second semester.

**Gk. 21. Ancient History (3)**

The development of civilization from palaeolithic times to the world empire of Alexander the Great. The social, economic, religious, philosophic, artistic, and literary development of the ancient world; the origin of political institutions. First semester.

**Gk. 50. Greek Literature in English Translation (3)**

The development of the major departments of Greek literature; required readings in English translations, with special attention to the epic, drama, and lyric poetry. No knowledge of the Greek language is required. First or second semester.

**Gk. 111. Homer (3)**

Rapid reading of considerable portions of the *Iliad* or the *Odyssey*. Homeric language, syntax, and metre. **Prerequisites:** Gk. 4 and consent of head of department. First semester.

**Gk. 116. Plato (3)**

*The Republic*, and other dialogues. Lectures on classical philosophy. **Prerequisites:** Gk. 4 and consent of head of department. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Gk. 202. Greek Archaeology (3)**

Aims and methods. A chronological presentation of prehistoric civilizations including the neolithic, Minoan, Helladic, and Mycenaean periods. A study of extant ancient monuments, buildings, and city plans of important sites of the classical and Hellenistic periods. Lectures, collateral readings, and reports. First semester.

Mr. Feaver

**LATIN**

**Lat. 22. Ancient History (3)**

Continuation of Gk. 21. The Hellenistic Age. Rome from its origin to 395 A.D. Second semester.

**Lat. 51. Latin Literature in English Translation (3)**

A study of Latin literature by means of the best English translations. The lives of the most important authors are studied and their works read according to the major departments of literature—history, comedy, epic, lyric, etc. Emphasis is placed on the chronological development of the literature and historical background necessary to the interpretation of the author's works. Lectures and readings with special reports. No knowledge of the Latin language is required. First or second semester.

**Lat. 61. Elementary Latin (3)**

For all students who desire to obtain a knowledge of the fundamentals of the Latin language. Special emphasis on English derivations and the principles of grammar. First semester.

**Lat. 62. Caesar (3)**

Selections from Caesar: *The Gallic War*. Prose composition and syntax. **Prerequisite:** Lat. 61 or 2 entrance units. Second semester.

**Lat. 63. Nepos and Cicero (3)**

Nepos: *de Viris illustribus*; Cicero's orations and either *de Senectute* or *de Amicitia*. **Prerequisite:** Lat. 62 or 3 entrance units. First semester.

**Lat. 64. Ovid and Terence (3)**

Ovid: *Metamorphoses*, and Terence: *Adelphoe*. **Prerequisite:** Lat. 63 or at least 3 entrance units. Second semester.

**Lat. 65. Vergil (3)**

Vergil: *Aeneid*, selections from the entire work; study of the aesthetic, political, and philosophical values of Vergil's poetry. **Prerequisite:** Lat. 64 or at least 4 entrance units. First semester.

**Lat. 66. Horace (3)**

Selected Odes. Lectures on the history and development of lyric poetry; constant practice in reading the more important metres; memorization of stanzas and passages. **Prerequisite:** Lat. 65 or at least 4 entrance units. Second semester.

**Lat. 67. Livy (3)**

Selections from earlier books. Some study of early Roman history and topography. Selected poems of Catullus. **Prerequisite:** Lat. 66 or consent of head of department. First or second semester.



**Lat. 68. Latin Drama (3)**

Readings of selected plays of Plautus, Terence, and Seneca. **Prerequisite:** Lat. 66 or consent of head of department. First or second semester.

**Lat. 106. Roman Prose Writers of the Empire (3)**

Selections from the following: Petronius, *Cena Trimalchionis*; Apuleius, Cupid and Psyche story from the *Metamorphoses*; Suetonius, *Lives*; Seneca, *Moral Epistles* and *Dialogues*; Tacitus, *Germania*. **Prerequisite:** Lat. 66 or consent of head of department. First or second semester.

**Lat. 108. Lucretius (3)**

Selected passages illustrating Lucretius' poetry and philosophy. **Prerequisite:** Lat. 66 or consent of head of department. First or second semester.

**Lat. 169. Satire (3)**

Selected satires of Horace and Juvenal. Lectures on the history of Roman satire and its influence on modern literature; study of social conditions under the empire. **Prerequisites:** Lat. 66 or consent of head of department. First and second semesters.

**Lat. 170. Medieval Latin (3)**

Selected readings from the works of late Latin writers. **Prerequisites:** Lat. 66 or consent of head of department. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Lat. 203. Archaeology of Italy (3)**

Neolithic, Terramara, Villanovan, and Etruscan cultures. Rome the city: its buildings, monuments, and streets, its destruction and rediscovery through excavation; origin and growth of the city; the three periods, empire, republic, and kingdom; methods of identifying and dating monuments. A survey of Pompeii, Herculaneum, and Ostia. Lectures, readings, and reports. First or second semester.

Mr. Feaver

**ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY**

Professors Bratt, Diamond

Associate Professor Urban

Assistant Professors Snider, Balabkins, Hill, Krupp

Messrs. Bickel, Corkhill, Keefe, Knauerhase, O'Leary, Orsagh,

Pedrotti, Tailby, Schwab, Keddle, Spitz, Young

**ECONOMICS**

**Eco. 3. Economics (3)**

A general course in the principles of economics, covering the basic institutions of economic life, money and banking, the general price level, national income, income determination, business cycles, monetary policy, and public finance. First and second semester.

**Eco. 4. Economics (3)**

A continuation of Eco. 3 in which the work deals with the organization of production, problems of concentration and efficiency, principle of value and price, income distribution, labor problems, social security, international trade, and alternative economic systems. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 3. First and second semester.

**Eco. 6. Intermediate Economic Analysis (3)**

A study of the processes determining commodity prices and outputs in markets of varying degrees of competition, with emphasis on the problems of a firm. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 4. First and second semester. (Not given in the year 1962-63.)

**Eco. 11. Introduction to Political-Economic Thought (3)**

An evaluative study of key problems in political economy and in the organization of economic power and function. Involved are thoughtful and parallel reading of contemporary and classical writers and effective essays and research papers. First semester.

**Eco. 12. Introduction to Political-Economic Thought (3)**

Continuation of Eco. 11. Second semester.

**Eco. 45. Statistical Method (3)**

An introduction to quantitative method: descriptive statistics, elementary probability and sampling, estimation and testing of population parameters, simple correlation and regression. **Prerequisite:** A course in college-level mathematics.

**Eco. 160. Insurance (3)**

A non-mathematical course in the economic principles and business practice of insurance, particularly life, fire, and casualty insurance. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 4. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

*All courses in economics have as a prerequisite a one-year course in the principles of economics.*

Beginning with the academic year 1962-63, the Department of Economics and Sociology is initiating advanced work in recognition of the growing need for business and banking economists who have the training needed to interpret changes in general economic conditions. Suitable candidates will be admitted only if (a) they have had a thorough undergraduate training in economics or (b) have had substantial government or business experience in economic analysis or (c) are willing to take a substantial amount of background work in preparation for advanced work. All candidates will be required to take the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business. The qualifications of each candidate will be considered on his particular merits. The great demands in industry for trained and capable analysts necessitates a high degree of selection in accepting candidates.

The Master of Science in Business Economics is the degree offered in this program. Flexibility, where it appears desirable for the individual's development, will be clearly recognized. In general the course of study for 1962-63 is as follows:

**ECONOMICS**  
Course of Study

<b>Eco. 347</b>	National Income Analysis (3)	<b>Eco. 454</b>	Forecasting (3)
<b>Eco. 352</b>	Adv. Statistical Method (3)	<b>Eco. 434</b>	Metropolitan Market Analysis (3)
<b>Eco. 431</b>	Managerial Economics (3)	<b>Acctg. 305</b>	Financial Statements and Reports (3)
<b>Fin. 443</b>	Financial Market Analysis (3)	<b>Eco. 490</b>	Thesis (6)
<b>Fin. 421</b>	Financial Management (3)		or
	or	<b>Eco. 471</b>	Special Topic Study (3)
<b>Fin. 441</b>	Foreign Trade Management (3)		and
		<b>Elective</b>	(3)

**Eco. 301. Business Policy (3)**

Analysis of management problems in business enterprise. Designed to provide the student with an understanding of the over-all problems and functions of management. Case method. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing in the College of Business Administration or Senior Arts major in business. First and second semester.

Mr. Urban

**Eco. 302. Management Analysis (3)**

Discussion and resolution of problems of management at various levels and stages of operation. Particular stress on use of quantitative techniques available for decision-making in the narrower functions of management. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing in the College of Business Administration. First and second semester.

Mr. Urban

**Eco. 303. Economic Development (3)**

The principal determinants of economic development; economic development in advanced and underdeveloped countries. First or second semester.

Mr. Jensen

**Eco. 305. The Economic Development of Latin America (3)**

Salient features of agricultural, industrial and trade developments in Latin America and their effects upon the economies of various countries, and foreign and domestic trade. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 4. First and second semester.

Mr. Madden

**Eco. 306. Intermediate Economic Theory (3)**

Determination of prices in terms of the equilibrium of the business enterprise and consumer choices in markets of varying degrees of competition; determination of wages, rent, interest, and profits; interactions of consumption, savings, employment, and income. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 4. First and second semesters.

Messrs. Urban, Keefe

**Eco. 307. History of Economic Thought (3)**

Traces development of economic doctrines. Discusses views of mercantilists, classical economists, socialists, and neo-classical economists on value, distribution, money, and national economic policy. Relates economics to social issues of a period. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 4.

Mr. Tailby

**Eco. 308. History of Economic Thought (3)**

Continuation of Eco. 307.

Mr. Tailby

**Eco. 309. Comparative Economic Systems (3)**

A comprehensive examination of the philosophical, economic, and political tenets of American Capitalism, Soviet Socialism, and Nazi Fascism. Analysis of economic planning under various socio-economic systems: study of comparable economic growth of the U.S. and the Soviet Union. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 4.

Mr. Balabkins

**Eco. 310. Economic Evolution (3)**

A study of the causes and effects of changes in the economic organization of Western society. Oriented by the examination of special problems. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 4. Second semester.

**Eco. 311. Economics Resource Use (3)**

Problems of the economic use and development of human and natural resources, with particular reference to the future and to relationships within and between regions. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 306 or consent of head of department. First semester.

**Eco. 312. Quantitative Methods.**

Application of mathematical techniques and models considered useful for busi-

ness decision-making, including linear programming, game theory, and queueing theory. **Prerequisites:** Eco. 4 and Eco. 45.

**Eco. 333. Labor Problems (3)**

The economics of labor; the history of labor movements in the United States, forms of labor organizations, and the methods and policies of trade unions. First and second semesters. Messrs. Spitz, Pedrotti

**Eco. 334. Labor Legislation (3)**

State and federal labor legislation. Background, experience, and economic impact. Second semester. Mr. Diamond

**Eco. 336. Business and Government (3)**

A general survey of the economic aspects of the relation of government and business in the United States, with considerable emphasis on problems of public utility rate making, finance, public ownership and operation, and related issues. Second semester. Mr. Pedrotti

**Eco. 346. Business Cycles and Forecasting (3)**

The nature of the business cycle and the application of statistics to business trends, with special attention to forecasting and business barometers. **Prerequisite:** A course in statistics. First and second semesters. Mr. Bratt and Staff

**Eco. 347. National Income Analysis (3)**

Analysis of income and product aggregates for the point of view of development and structural breakdown, emphasizing sector accounts, savings and investments. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 346. First semester. Mr. Bratt

**Eco. 348. Advanced Business Cycles (3)**

Recent business cycle theories; the evolution of the theories, and the problems of economic change which the theories attempt to explain. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 346. Second semester. Mr. Bratt

**Eco. 352. Advanced Statistical Method (3)**

A further course in quantitative method: sampling design, probability distributions including the analysis of variance, and multiple correlation and their application to common situations. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 45 or equivalent. Mr. Orsagh

**Eco. 353. Time Series Analysis (3)**

Statistical measurement of economic change. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 346. First semester. (Offered in alternate years.) Mr. Bratt

**Eco. 371. Readings in Economics (3)**

Readings in various fields of economics, designed for the student who has a special interest in some field of economics not covered by the regularly rostered courses. **Prerequisite:** Preparation in economics acceptable to the department head. First semester. Messrs. Bratt, Orsagh, Snider, Tailby, Urban

**Eco. 372. Readings in Economics (3)**

Continuation of Eco. 371. Second semester.

Messrs. Bratt, Orsagh, Snider, Tailby, Urban

**For Graduates**

**Eco. 431. Managerial Economics (3)**

Problems of business enterprise: price and output determination analysis of cost and demand functions in markets of various types and under various conditions



of general business. Emphasis will be on the application of economic theory to business practice. **Prerequisite:** Consent of the instructor. First and second semesters. Mr. Urban

**Eco. 433. Labor Management Economics (3)**

A study of modern industrial relations including problems of the labor force, hiring policies, the social aspects of modern industry, collective bargaining practices and policies of management and labor organizations, structure, policy and tactics of contemporary unions, problems and policies of United States labor legislation. **Prerequisite:** Consent of the instructor. First and second semesters. Mr. Diamond

**Eco. 434. Metropolitan Market Analysis**

A study of regional markets from a forecasting point of view. The structure of the metropolis; metropolitan systems; location factors in market analysis; metropolitan economic analysis.

**Eco. 454. Forecasting (3)**

The problem of predicting cyclical changes and long-term prospects for growth is of vital importance in most lines of business today. It is desirable that business men in managerial positions have some knowledge of the basic methods used in arriving at such predictions. This course provides a study of the methods of business forecasting with special attention to secular and cyclical forecasting. **Prerequisite:** E.S. 346 or equivalent. Second semester. Mr. Bratt

**Eco. 471. Special Topic Study (3)**

An extended study of an approved topic in the field of business economics.

**Eco. 490. Thesis in Business Administration (6)**

Subjects for theses may be in the fields of accounting, economics, economic statistics, finance or marketing. First and second semester. Staff

## MARKETING

**Mkt. 11. Marketing (3)**

A detailed and critical analysis of the principles of marketing, designed to acquaint the student with the institutions and functions involved in the distribution of goods and services, and with the problems of marketing management. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 4. First and second semester.

**Mkt. 113. Advertising (3)**

The principles, practices, and problems of advertising. Evaluation of techniques utilized in its management and control, with special reference to economic and social aspects. **Prerequisite:** Mkt. 11. Second semester.

**Mkt. 115. Retailing (3)**

A study of modern retail institutions; principles and methods of retail organization and management; economic, social, and legislative aspects of the retailing structure. **Prerequisite:** Mkt. 11. Second semester.

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

**Mkt. 214. Selling and Sales Management (3)**

Principles and practices of modern selling and sales management; product planning, policy and research; distribution channels, sales planning and promotion; sales force management; and control of sales operations. **Prerequisite:** Mkt. 11 or consent of head of department. First and second semester.

Messrs. Hill, Snider

**Mkt. 217. Industrial Marketing (3)**

Problems in the marketing of industrial as differentiated from consumer goods; product planning and development; industrial marketing research; marketing channels; management of the sales force; industrial advertising; and government regulations. **Prerequisite:** Mkt. 11 or consent of head of department. First semester.

**Mkt. 312. Marketing and Distribution Research (3)**

Analysis of the techniques of marketing research; determination of research objectives; procedures involved in the conduct of marketing investigations. **Prerequisite:** Two courses in marketing. Second semester. Mr. Snider

**For Graduates**

**Mkt. 450. Marketing Management (3)**

A study of the factors affecting consumer demand and methods of satisfying it; the structure of the market; marketing methods and problems of various agencies; competitive practices; the management of the selling activities of a business, distribution policies, pricing, and the planning of marketing operation. Second semester.

**SOCIOLOGY**

**Soc. 41. Cultural Anthropology (3)**

The development of nonliterate cultures and social organizations. A comparative study of primitive institutions and social patterns, including: marriage and the family, religion, economic activities, political organizations, folklore, and language. The significance of nonliterate cultures for an understanding of contemporary society. First semester.

**Soc. 42. Principles of Sociology (3)**

A course designed to introduce the student to the general field of sociology and familiarize him with the basic sociological concepts. Included are: group types, the mechanisms of group behavior, processes of social interaction, social structure, social institutions, social change, the individual and society. First and second semester.

**Soc. 44. The American Community (3)**

Urban and rural communities in the United States, with emphasis on the urban community. Includes: ecological patterns and growth, institutional organization, population characteristics and trends, social stratification, resources and problems, future development and planning. **Prerequisite:** Soc. 42. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Soc. 362. Social Problems (3)**

Special problems of contemporary society, including population trends, crime, public health, poverty, child welfare, the handicapped, etc. Second semester.

**Soc. 363. Introduction to Social Work (3)**

The philosophy and practices of modern social work. Includes social work as an institution, the fields of social work, private and public welfare, the support and control of agencies, case work and group work, community organization, social legislation. **Prerequisite:** Preparation in sociology acceptable to the department head. First semester.

**Soc. 364. The Family (3)**

A sociological study of man's basic institution. Includes: an analysis of historical backgrounds, interaction within the family, relation to other groups and institu-

tions, problems of family disorganization, legal aspects of marriage and divorce, family adjustment, the family in a changing society. **Prerequisite:** Preparation in sociology acceptable to the department head. Second semester.

**Soc. 365. Development of Sociological Theory (3)**

A critical and comparative study of the principal schools of social thought which have contributed to the development of sociological theory. The origins and development of sociology, major contributors, current trends. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First or second semester.

**Soc. 366. Population Problems (3)**

Quantitative and qualitative aspects of U. S. and world population. Includes: causes and effects of migrations, racial composition and race relations, population theories, legal aspects, social consequences of population trends, present trends and future predictions. Second semester.

**Soc. 371. Independent Study (3)**

Readings in various fields of sociology, designed for the student who has a special interest in some field of sociology not covered by the regularly rostered courses. **Prerequisite:** Preparation in sociology acceptable to the department head. First semester.

**Soc. 372. Independent Study (3)**

Continuation of Soc. 371. Second semester.

## EDUCATION

Professor H. P. Thomas

Associate Professors Bream, Mazurkiewicz

Assistant Professors O'Neal, Scanlan

Messrs. Bartholomew, Farber, Fink, Granger,

Johnston, Meyer, Oswalt, Sandel, Shuman, Versacci, Watkins,

Mrs. Flamond, and Mrs. Stewart

**Educ. 0. Effective Study Methods**

A practical course in study techniques and in the tools of study, including reading and fundamentals of mathematics, as the needs of individual students may require. An extensive testing program is carried on to assist the student in adjusting himself. **Prerequisite:** Consent of the instructor. Second half of first semester.

**Educ. A. Effective Study Methods (3)**

A continuation of Educ. 0. **Prerequisite:** Educ. 0. Second semester.

**Educ. 1. Introduction to Education (3)**

A general introduction to the field of education, giving a broad survey of the work of the teacher and of the public school; the aims, organization, and materials of public education; the place of the Federal Government and the State in a program of public education; local problems, e.g., finance, law, buildings, personnel, school boards. Required for the Pennsylvania college provisional certificate. Should be taken during the sophomore year. First and second semester.

**Educ. 20. Educational Psychology (3)**

An introductory course furnishing a psychological foundation immediately related to educational problems and practice. Practical problems involving analysis of designated material are assigned regularly for solution and report. Required for



the college provisional certificate. Should be taken concurrently with Educ. 353, during the junior year. **Prerequisite:** Psych. 1. First semester.

### **For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

#### **Educ. 321. The Diagnosis and Adjustment of Reading Difficulties (3)**

A survey of problems in diagnosing and adjusting reading difficulties. The psychology of reading as related to learning difficulties; the measurement and diagnosis of reading difficulties; the development of informal tests for identifying reading difficulties; materials for corrective and/or remedial instruction. Second semester.

Messrs. Mazurkiewicz, Versacci

#### **Educ. 330. History of Education in Europe (3)**

A survey of the Greek, Roman, early Christian, late medieval, and early modern periods; European movements since the French Revolution and their implications for American education. First semester.

Mr. Bream

#### **Educ. 331. History of the Problems of Education in the United States (3)**

The developments of primary, secondary, and higher education; the aims, curricula, methods, and systems of education from early times to the present, in relation to the social conditions and processes. First semester.

Mr. Bream

#### **Educ. 350. Foundations of Secondary Education (3)**

An introductory course in the field of secondary education. The aims, organizations, and materials of secondary education; characteristics of secondary school pupils; problems of secondary education. Second semester.

Mr. Granger

#### **Educ. 331. History of the Problems of Education in the United States (3)**

The developments of primary, secondary, and higher education; the aims curricula, methods, and systems of education from early times to the present, in relation to the social conditions and processes. First semester.

Mr. Bream

#### **Educ. 350. Foundations of Secondary Education (3)**

An introductory course in the field of secondary education. The aims, organizations, and materials of secondary education; characteristics of secondary school pupils; problems of secondary education. Second semester.

Mr. Granger

#### **Educ. 351. Organization of Units of Learning (3)**

A practical course for the teacher in service, offering opportunity for cooperative planning of courses and teaching-learning units. Applies the principles of curriculum construction to the selecting, assembling, and organizing of learning enterprises. The teacher is advised to work with his class in his field of special interest. Second semester.

Mr. Bream

#### **Educ. 352. Methods of High School Teaching (3)**

Basic methods of secondary instruction, including the objectives of education in relation to the curriculum; socialized procedure; problem-project method; contract plans; types of teaching related to different fields; directed study; organization of courses around criticized objectives; and the conduct of classes along the lines of individualized instruction. Recommended for the college provisional certificate. Second semester.

Mr. Meyer

#### **Educ. 353. Observation of Secondary School Teaching (3)**

Study, directed observation, and discussion of the various phases of teaching activity in high schools in or near Bethlehem. The class meets two hours each week. A minimum of 60 clock hours of directed observation and 15 clock hours of supervised practice teaching in the public schools is required. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. Required for the college provisional certificate. First semester.

Mr. Meyer



**Educ. 354. Practice Teaching of Secondary School Subjects (3)**

An intensive practical application of the principles of teaching to classroom conditions. The class meets two hours each week. A minimum of 75 clock hours of supervised practice teaching in the public schools is required. Students must have at least one free hour at the same time each day throughout the week. Required for college provisional certificate. **Prerequisite:** Educ. 353 and 15 semester hours in the subject area in which the candidate expects to teach; Educ. 352 concurrently. Second semester. Mr. Meyer

**Educ. 356. Practice Teaching of Secondary School Subjects (3)**

A continuation of Educ. 354. Teaching must be done in a field for which practice teaching credit has not been granted previously. **Prerequisite:** Educ. 353 and 15 semester hours in the subject area in which the candidate expects to teach; Educ. 354 may be taken concurrently. Second semester. Mr. Meyer

**Educ. 360. Personnel Practices in Business and Industry (3)**

A study of the techniques and principles used in the understanding and treatment of industrial problems confronting the line organization. Personnel administration as both a line and staff function. Case studies used for discussion of employee services, wage administration, and building, training and maintaining the labor force. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department.

Messrs. Brackin, Brennan

**Educ. 371. Educational Statistics (3)**

Designed to give teachers and administrative officers the techniques necessary to enable them to gather data and present the results of their work in their classrooms and schools. Provides a practical knowledge of the simple statistical methods for use in handling common problems and in understanding educational literature. First semester. Messrs. Scanlan, Thomas

**Educ. 373. Diagnostic and Remedial Teaching (3)**

The analysis and treatment of difficulties in the various subjects. The student may select any subject in which he has adequate background as his field of work. Practice is given in the development of materials, and actual work with failing pupils is expected. First semester. Messrs. Oswalt, Scanlan

**Educ. 390. Audio-Visual Education (3)**

Types of visual aids, the special value of each, their use in different subjects, the psychological basis for the use of such material and the standards for the selection of visual sensory aids. Required for the permanent college certificate. First semester. Messrs. Bream, Sandel

**Educ. 391-392. Workshop (3, 5, or 6)**

Cooperative study of current educational problems. Designed to provide elementary and secondary school teachers an opportunity to work at their own teaching levels and in their own fields. Students will be limited to six credits during a summer session but may register for more than one workshop provided there is no duplication in subject matter. First or second semester.

Messrs. Bream, Broad, Wexler

**For Graduates**

The graduate work in education is designed to meet the needs of several groups of people: those who desire to complete the training requirements for a permanent certificate; those who desire to satisfy the Pennsylvania and New Jersey state requirements for administrative certificates and the Pennsylvania requirements for guidance counseling certificates; those who desire

to extend the Pennsylvania College Provisional or Permanent certificate in the secondary field to the elementary field; those who are now teaching in the elementary or secondary field and who have no desire for a special type of certification and yet want the opportunity of securing work along the line of recent advancements in educational theory and practice.

A "Master Teacher" Program is available, also, which combines twelve hours of graduate work in a subject specialty, such as English, social studies, and the sciences, with eighteen hours of graduate work in the field of education. Work for the master's degree and one of the certificates frequently can be combined into a single program.

In addition to the Master of Education Degree and the "Master Teacher" Program which leads to a Master of Arts Degree, Major in Education, the Graduate School through the Department of Education offers the Sixth-Year Specialist Program and the Doctor of Education Degree, that prepare persons for advanced professional responsibility in the field of education. In general, the requirements for the Ed.D. Degree parallel those already stated for the Ph.D. Degree with modifications appropriate to the specific objectives of the candidates.

For the benefit of teachers in service, the majority of the graduate courses are offered in the evening and on Saturday morning. A special bulletin listing each semester's offerings is available from the Head, Department of Education, approximately one month before registration.

Additional opportunity for study is offered during the regular summer school. Summer courses are supplemented by courses ordinarily offered during the academic year. All summer courses are announced in a special pamphlet which may be secured by writing to the Director of the Summer Sessions.

#### **Educ. 419. Social Foundations of Education (3)**

A critique of the aims of elementary and secondary education in the modern social order; the nature, needs, and adjustments of modern industrial society; the conflicting demands upon education by a changing civilization as represented by modern social points of views; the implications of contemporary educational philosophy for democratic social progress. Second semester.

Mr. Bream

#### **Educ. 420. Advanced Educational Psychology (3)**

Study and practice of methods involved in making a psychological analysis of pupils or classroom situations particularly in relation to school problems. First semester.

Mr. Scanlan

#### **Educ. 421. Analytic and Remedial Reading Procedures and Practices (3)**

A laboratory course in remedial procedures and practices in the teaching of reading. Provision is made for clinical practice with individual and small groups of children on the elementary or secondary level. Emphasis is placed upon the development of practical and informal techniques and materials for diagnosing reading difficulties and instructing retarded readers. **Prerequisite:** Educ. 447A or 448. First semester.

Mr. Mazurkiewicz

#### **Educ. 422. Education of Exceptional Children (3)**

Methods of instruction and provision of materials for children who differ markedly from the normal, i.e., gifted, subnormal and maladjusted; the problems of the

teacher in a system that makes little provision for the exceptional child. Actual case studies of pupils are required. First or second semester.

Messrs. Oswalt, Scanlan

**Educ. 426. Special Problems in Education (3)**

Intensive study in an area of education not adequately covered in currently listed offerings. The field of research will be varied to meet the special needs of advanced students of unusual ability and adequate preparation. First and second semester.

Mr. Thomas and Staff

**Educ. 432. Educational Sociology (3)**

An analysis of the school as a social institution. This includes a consideration of man's cultural heritage and the function of education in preserving and improving it; group behavior relating to school problems; the integration of education with the life and institutions of the community and society; the social role of the teacher; social change and the school. First or second semester.

Mr. Jacobi

**Educ. 440. Foundations of Elementary Education (3)**

The aims, organizations, and materials of elementary education; characteristics of elementary school pupils; and a general treatment of the problems of elementary education. First semester.

Messrs. Bream, Meyer, Sandel

**Educ. 443. Elementary School Administration (3)**

The major problems of organization and administration of elementary schools; types of organization, pupil promotion, time allotment, service agencies, and plant and equipment. Required for a principal's certificate. Second semester.

Messrs. Hayward, O'Neal

**Educ. 444. The Elementary School Curriculum (3)**

Problems of curriculum development in the first six grades; subject matter placement, program-making for difficult types of schools, regular vs. special subjects, articulation, and similar problems. Second semester.

Messrs. Hayward, Meyer, Sandel

**Educ. 446. Elementary School Supervision (3)**

Methods, materials, organizations, and evaluation of supervision. Each student will be required to develop a supervisory program for a subject or a school. First semester.

Messrs. Bartholomew, Hayward

**Educ. 447 A-F. Current Problems in Elementary School Subjects (3)**

A. Reading. B. Arithmetic. C. Social Studies. D. Science. E. Language Arts. F. Arts and Crafts. Selection, study, and development of problems with reference to the various levels of the elementary school. Special attention will be given to students' classroom problems. Classes will be limited to a consideration of one subject. First and second semester.

Messrs. Bartholomew, Hayward, Mazurkiewicz, Shelly; Mrs. Flammond

**Educ. 448. Reading in Secondary Education (3)**

Principles and practices in reading instruction for secondary education, emphasizing identification of reading needs, approaches to reading instruction, and reading problems in content courses. **Prerequisite:** Educ. 447A or consent of instructor. First or second semester.

Mr. Mazurkiewicz

**Educ. 453. Secondary School Administration (3)**

The major problems of organization and administration of secondary schools; program of studies, teaching staff, pupil personnel, plant and equipment, and community relationships. Required for a principal's certificate. Second semester.

Messrs. Johnston, Granger, Nancarrow



**Educ. 454. The Secondary School Curriculum (3)**

Methods of study of curriculum problems, selection of subject matter in various fields, principles of program construction, and similar problems. First semester.  
Mr. O'Neal

**Educ. 456. Supervision in Secondary School (3)**

The purpose of supervision, a program for the improvement of teaching, the evaluation of teaching measurement, supervisory relationships, and similar problems involved in the supervision of instruction in secondary schools. First semester.  
Messrs. Granger, Johnston

**Educ. 457. Modern Trends in Teaching (3)**

Designed for the teacher in service and for principals who wish a knowledge of the most recent developments in the trends and techniques of teaching. Special attention is given to experimental studies in group processes. Second semester.  
Mr. Bream

**Educ. 458. Extra-Curricular Activities (3)**

A cooperative study in the philosophy and psychology supporting activity programs; their organization and administration. Emphasis will be given to the teacher's part in the program, e.g., clubs, student councils, homeroom and class organization, assemblies, publications, finance. First semester.  
Messrs. Granger, Johnston, O'Neal

**Educ. 463. Public School Administration (3)**

A systematic treatment of the problems of administration, local, state and national. The newer developments which are modifying educational administration; state authorization and organization, the board of education, the superintendent of schools, personnel management, business administration, financial support, and public relations. Second semester.  
Messrs. Farber, O'Neal, Thomas, Watkins

**Educ. 464. Foundations of Curriculum Construction (3)**

Principles of curriculum construction which underlie the reorganization of the program of studies for elementary and secondary schools; origin and background of the curriculum; methods of organization; curriculum planning and development; and pertinent applications. K-12. First or second semester.  
Mr. Bream

**Educ. 466. Supervision of Instruction (3)**

Analysis of the principles underlying the organization and supervision of instruction; application to specific teaching situations. No lines will be drawn between the elementary and the secondary school. First or second semester.  
Messrs. Johnston, Thomas

**Educ. 468. Vocational Education (3)**

The social basis for vocational education; present practices and trends in the major types of vocational education; recommendations for organization and administration; teaching problems; student employment; laws and regulations. First or second semester.  
Mr. Shuman

**Educ. 469 A-C. Evaluation of Public Schools (3)**

Evaluation of all aspects of the school program in terms of its philosophy and objectives. Criteria will be studied and applied to the instructional program, student activities, guidance, and the library, the school staff, the school plant, and the school administration. Section A will deal with the elementary school, Section B will deal with the secondary school and Section C will deal with a survey of the public school system. Second semester.  
Mr. Granger, Mrs. Stewart

**Educ. 472. Educational Tests and Measurements (3)**

Selection of educational tests, organization of a testing program, use of tests in



classifications, construction of classroom tests, use of tests in improving teaching, and diagnosis of pupil difficulties. Students will be sectioned on the basis of interest in elementary or secondary education. For advanced work in this field attention is called to the seminar and individual research courses. First or second semester.

Mr. Scanlan

**Educ. 482 A-B. Educational and Vocational Guidance (3)**

**A. General Introduction (2).**

General principles of guidance; discovery of interest and abilities; study of occupations, educational opportunities, guidance activities, group programs, student personnel problems.

**B. Organization of School Programs (1).**

Analysis and development of homeroom, school and community programs. First or second semester.

Messrs Granger, O'Neal, Scanlan

**Educ. 483. Techniques of Counseling (3)**

An intensive examination of personnel techniques, including interviews, rating scales, and counseling, by such means as lectures, demonstrations, and case histories. Case studies of selected students are required. Required for guidance counselor's certificate. First or second semester.

Mr. Scanlan

**Educ. 484. Occupations (3)**

Trends in supply and demand of workers in various occupations; requirements for occupations; sources of descriptive materials; testing for occupational aptitude. Required for guidance counselor's certificate. First and second semester.

Messrs. Brackin, Scanlan

**Educ. 491-492. Seminars (3-6)**

One seminar is organized in each half-year, provided three or more students select such work. These courses do not duplicate courses of individual research. It is the purpose of seminar courses to provide for cooperative study of special problems in the field of elementary and secondary education. First and second semester.

Messrs. Bream, Granger, Hayward, Johnston, Mazurkiewicz, O'Neal, Scanlan, Thomas

**Educ. 493. Research (3)**

Section A for students with appropriate preparation for pursuing independent investigation, and Section B for students in need of training in the methods of educational research. First and second semester.

Messrs. Fink, Watkins

**Educ. 494. Field Work (3)**

For students who have shown interest in an ability to make an analytic study of a problem as found in a school setting. First or second semester.

Mr. Thomas and Staff

**Educ. 495 A-F. Seminars in School Administration (3)**

Cooperative study of special problems in the field of school administration. Appropriate problems include: Section A. Building programs; Section B. Business Management; Section C. Finance; Section D. Public Relations; Section E. Personnel problems; and Section F. Law. First and second semesters.

Messrs. Farber, O'Neal, Thomas, Watkins

**Educ. 496. Advanced Seminars in Education (3)**

Primarily for Doctoral Candidates. First or second semester.

Mr. Thomas and Staff

**Educ. 497 A-E. Administrative Clinics (3)**

This course, open only to a selected group of advanced students, will concern itself with an examination of duties and responsibilities of the various types of

school administrators through analysis of literature, courses, institutional and state programs, and especially clinics with school administrators and representatives of state and national organizations. Students will be sectioned according to their primary interests as follows: Section A, elementary school principals; Section B, secondary school principals; Section C, guidance counselors; Section D, superintendents of schools; and Section E, reading specialists. First semester.

Messrs. Granger, Johnston, Mazurkiewicz, O'Neal

#### **Educ. 498. Internship (3)**

A follow-up of Educ. 497 designed to give a limited number of advanced students an opportunity to obtain practical experience as assistants in selected school systems. Conference hours for students and staff members will be devoted to discussion of work and problems encountered by students in their internships. Each student is required to submit a report describing and appraising experience gained in this internship. Students will be sectioned as follows: Section A, elementary school principals; Section B, secondary school principals; Section C, guidance counselors; Section D, superintendent of schools; and Section E, reading specialists. Second semester.

Messrs. Granger, Johnston, Mazurkiewicz

### **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

Professors Karakash, Bewley

Associate Professors McCracken, Larky, Teno

Research Associate Ramachandran

Messrs Hollabaugh, Holzinger, Talhelm, Uslin

#### **E.E. 100. Summer Work**

During the vacation following the junior year, each student in electrical engineering is required to spend at least eight weeks getting experience in some approved industrial organization. A written report on the experience gained therein, is due on or before January 8. The report should contain such derivations, calculations, and plots as each individual case may require.

#### **E.E. 104. Circuit Analysis (5)**

Response of linear circuits. Linear graphs. Kirchhoff's laws. Singularity functions; sinusoidal functions; sinors and phasors. Loop and node analysis. Fourier series. Network theorems. The course includes one 3-hour laboratory. **Prerequisites:** Phys. 4, Math. 204, Phys. 110 concurrently. First semester.

#### **E.E. 105. Electronics (5)**

A study of the fundamentals of electronic devices and circuits; motion of charged particles in metals, vacua, and semi-conductors; electron emission; circuit of electron tubes, diodes, and transistors. Course includes one 3-hour laboratory. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 104 or Phys. 32. Second semester.

#### **E.E. 106. Electrical Machinery (5)**

Analysis of transformers. General analysis of rotating machines including direct current machines, induction motors, synchronous machines, and special machines. Includes one 3-hour laboratory. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 104. Second semester.

#### **E.E. 107. Alternating Current Machines (5)**

Continuation of E.E. 106. Steady state and transient theories of machines. Balanced and unbalanced conditions; time constants; rigorous and approximate solutions. This course includes one 3-hour laboratory. **Prerequisites:** E.E. 106, E.E. 232. First semester.

**E.E. 111. Electrical Engineering Proseminar (1)**

A weekly meeting for discussion of topics on theoretical and applied electricity. Presentation of papers. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing.

**E.E. 112. Control Systems (3)**

Introduction to feedback control systems. Transfer functions. Trial and error synthesis of time invariant linear controls. Root loci and frequency-response methods. Servomechanism transducers. Non-linear controls. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 232. Second semester.

**E.E. 133. Power System Analysis I (4)**

Determination of transmission line constants; transmission line equations. General circuit constants. Regulation, efficiency. Symmetrical components. System faults. Sequence impedances of transmission lines, transformer banks; metering. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 107 previously or concurrently. First semester.

**E.E. 134. Power System Analysis II (4)**

Steady state and transient power limits of transmission systems; electro-mechanical characteristics of electrical machines and networks. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 133. Second semester.

**E.E. 141. Electronic Circuits I (4)**

Switching Algebra; n-variable theorems and related active, semi-conductor and magnetic embodiments. Combinational logic; minimization methods from tables through multi-dimensional hypercubes. Introduction to sequential machines and component configurations. Coding theory; decimal-binary, cyclic, conversions; error detection and correction. Laboratory covering wave-shaping and amplifier circuits. **Prerequisites:** E.E. 105 and E.E. 232. First semester.

**E.E. 142. Electronic Circuits II (4)**

Continuation of E.E. 141. Information concepts for binary symmetric channels. Transmission theory for active two-parts using Fourier integrals. Analog and digital coding of information. Theory of decoding and system performance measures. Laboratory covering transmission circuits and the encoding process. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 141. Second semester.

**E.E. 143. Communication Networks (4)**

Introductory theory of transmission lines. Application to audio, radio, and microwave range. Impedance transformation and matching techniques; graphical methods and charts. The exponential line. Traveling waves and pulse-forming lines. Includes a 3-hour laboratory and problem session. **Prerequisites:** E.E. 105, E.E. 232. First semester.

**E.E. 144. Communication Networks (4)**

Continuation of E.E. 143. Introductory theory of two-terminal and four-terminal network synthesis. Matrix representation of networks. Filter theory. Includes one 3-hour laboratory and problem session. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 143. Second semester.

**E.E. 160. Electrical Circuits and Apparatus (3)**

Theory and applications of electrical circuits, machines. Electronic devices and circuits. **Prerequisites:** Math. 23, Phys. 4. First or second semester.

**E.E. 161. Electrical Problems (1)**

A three-hour problem period to accompany E.E. 160. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 160 concurrently. First or second semester.

**E.E. 162. Dynamo Laboratory (1)**

Experiments on circuits, machines, and electronic devices. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 160 concurrently. First or second semester.



**E.E. 232. Electric Transients (3)**

Electrical, mechanical, and heat flow transients of circuits; operational calculus, to include Fourier integral, Bromwich integral, Laplacian transform, and the direct operational method. **Prerequisites:** E.E. 104, Math. 204. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates****E.E. 331. Electric and Magnetic Fields (3)**

The calculation of electric and magnetic fields for conductors, plates, vacuum tubes, slots, teeth, etc.; analogous problems in fluid flow. The methods of the theory of functions of a complex variable and of Fourier series and integrals serve in the analytical work. The rules for freehand plotting are derived and applied.

**E.E. 345. Electromagnetic Theory (3)**

Vector analysis; divergence, gradient, curl; Stokes' and Gauss' theorems; generalized coordinates; Maxwell's equations; Poynting's theorem; transmission, reflection, and refraction of waves; retarded potentials; rectangular and cylindrical wave guides; radiation from antennae. Second semester.

**E.E. 350. Special Topics (3)**

Selected topics in the field of electrical engineering not included in other courses.

**For Graduates**

A student who wishes to qualify for an advanced degree with a major in electrical engineering should have as preparation for his graduate work training equivalent to that required for the B.S. in E.E. at Lehigh University. In addition to such prerequisites as are specified in individual course descriptions, for admission to any of the courses listed below, a thorough knowledge of physics, of mathematics through topics noted in the description of Math. 208, and of the fundamentals of electrical circuits, devices and systems, is expected. Subject to proper approval, a master's candidate in Electrical Engineering may include in his major field program courses chosen from the following: Math. 405, 406, 416, 431, 453; Phys. 363, 420, 421, 422, 423, 428, 429; Mech. 402, 411, 412, 421, 422; I.E. 410.

Subject to approval, up to six credit-hours at the "400" level may be allowed for a thesis, toward the requirements for the M.S. degree.

When possible, the department offers advanced courses for which there is sufficient demand during the late afternoon or evening as a convenience to qualified persons employed in the industries of the surrounding territory.

**E.E. 411. Information Theory I (3)**

Algebra of sets; topologies and transformations, structure, basis, sub-basis, equivalence and closure; metric spaces, Hamming distances, error detection and correction potentiality. Measure; axioms of probability, conditional probability and Markoff processes, expectations, moments, characteristic functions, bivariate distributions and risk theory, probability computers. Information measure, entropy expectation and its maximizing, self- and mutual information, channel capacity, rate, redundancy, and efficiency; symmetric and erasure channels. Encoding, separable codes, coding theorems of Feinstein and McMillan, linear coding. First semester. (Offered alternate years.)

Mr. McCracken



**E.E. 412. Information Theory II (3)**

Continuous channels without memory, coordinate transformation and noise whitening, Gaussian channels. Band limited signals, sampling, vector, linear, normed, pre-Hilbert complexified and Hilbert spaces, minimum distances decoding and error-probability bounds. Transitional entropy, product spaces, cylinder sets, Borel fields, recurrent transformations. Fundamental theorems and decision schemes. Group codes and finite-state switching circuits. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 411. Second semester. (Offered alternate years.)  
Mr. McCracken

**E.E. 413. Active Networks (3)**

Vacuum tube and transistor circuits. Monostable, bistable, and astable transistor circuits and logic elements. Application to analogue and digital computer systems. Second semester. (Offered alternate years.)  
Mr. Larky

**E.E. 423. Power System Transients I (3)**

Traveling waves; free and forced oscillations; reflections; transition points; multi-conductor systems; multi-velocity waves. Attenuation and distortion; lighting surges; switching surges; arcing grounds; protective devices. Surges in transformer and machine windings. First semester. (Offered alternate years.)  
Mr. Teno

**E.E. 424. Power System Transients II (3)**

Transient stability problems, including machine inertias, unbalanced system conditions, and switching operations. Economic operation of combined systems. Second semester. (Offered alternate years.)  
Mr. Teno

**E.E. 433. Tensor Analysis of Electric Circuits and Machines (3)**

The application of dyadics, matrices, and tensors to the theory of electric circuits and machinery, static networks, network theorems, vacuum tube circuits, transformers, and transmission lines. First semester.  
Mr. Bewley

**E.E. 434. Tensor Analysis of Electric Circuits and Machines (3)**

Continuation of E.E. 433. The generalized machine; equations of motion, voltage, torque, small oscillations and power for holonomic, non-holonomic and quasi-holonomic reference systems; applications to all machines constituting special cases of the generalized machine. The equations of Lagrange, Maxwell, and Maxwell-Lorentz are used as starting points in the general theory. Second semester.  
Mr. Bewley

**E.E. 435. Power System Stability (3)**

Power flow in electric circuits, steady state power limits of systems having synchronous and asynchronous machines with salient poles or round rotors, stability criteria, and other related topics. First semester. (Offered alternate years.)  
Mr. Teno

**E.E. 437. Advanced A.C. Machine Theory (3)**

The two-reaction theory of synchronous machines; harmonic analysis; field and armature time constants; direct and quadrature synchronous, transient, and sub-transient reactances; electrical and mechanical transients; calculation of voltage, current, mechanical oscillations, hunting, forces and torques; operation of machines under unbalanced conditions and faults; effect of variable excitation. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Second semester. (Offered alternate years.)

**E.E. 441. Automatic Control Systems I (3)**

Logical synthesis of continuous and discrete, linear and non-linear, time-invariant control systems using Wiener methods. Generalized harmonic analysis; probability functions, averaging, stationary processes, correlation, spectra, and Campbell's theorems. Error minimization and functional minimization using Lagrangian multipliers. Error integral equation formulation, reduction to factorization solu-

tions, and compensation network realizations. Control of bandwidth, saturation, dead-zone, sampling, and quantization in system design. First semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. McCracken

**E.E. 442. Automatic Control Systems II (3)**

Fourier integral treatment of linear, multipole, time-invariant systems. Double Fourier integral analysis of time-varying systems. Vectors, matrices, and linear transformations; eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and canonical forms; calculus of matrices and linear differential equations. Autonomous systems analysis; stability, phase-planes. Poincare index, Lyapunov functions. Discrete systems analysis; stability, responses, Nyquist sampling; adaptive switching for terminal control, minimum-time and maximum range. **Prerequisite:** E.E. 441. Second semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. McCracken

**E.E. 443. Network Theory I (3)**

Properties of driving-point and transfer functions; synthesis; realizability and positive-real functions. First semester. Mr. Larky

**E.E. 444. Network Theory II (3)**

Consideration of distributed parameter circuits and determination of their external parameters. Microwave circuit theory and application to coaxial and waveguide networks. Microwave cavities. Second semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. Karakash

**E.E. 450. Special Topics (3)**

Selected topics in the field of electrical engineering not covered in other courses. For 1961-62: Logic and switching theory (First semester). Semi-conductor device theory (Second semester). Messrs. Tunis, Ramachandran

## ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICS

See Mining Engineering

## ENGLISH

Professors Severs, Strauch, Christensen  
Associate Professors Hook, Armstrong, Dilworth, Hartung  
Assistant Professors Rights, Criswell, Frakes, Greene,  
Hertz, Niva, Vickrey, Hopkins  
Messrs. Keen, Burger, Digel, Harrison, O'Connor, Toperoff,  
Kirkham, Patriss, Sullivan

### English Composition

All students must meet the requirements of six semester hours in freshman composition. This may be done through satisfactory performance in (a) the regular freshman courses, Engl. 1 and 2, (b) the Engl. 11 and 12 program as outlined below, or (c) the Advanced Placement Tests administered by the College Entrance Examination Board.

First semester freshmen are divided, on the basis of preliminary tests, into two groups: (1) those whose preparation appears to have been adequate

but who do not give evidence of outstanding ability, and (2) those who give evidence of outstanding ability. Students in Group 1 are required to take Engl. 1 and 2; those in Group 2 are given the option of taking either Engl. 11 or 12 (an advanced course in World Literature) or Engl. 1 and 2.

So that superior students may be enabled to satisfy their requirements more rapidly and thus accelerate their progress, those students of Group 2 who elect to take Engl. 11 and 12 will be given credit for Engl. 1 and 2 upon successful completion of Engl. 11 and 12. Thus the superior student can receive twelve credit hours for taking and passing six credit hours of Engl. 11 and 12. If the student does not pass Engl. 11 and 12, he will not receive credit for Engl. 1 and 2.

A student whose classwork shows that he has been placed in the wrong group may be transferred to a higher or lower group at any time during the year, if his instructor recommends and the Head of the Department approves the transfer.

### **Engl. 1. Composition and Literature**

Practice in expository writing and the application of rhetorical principles; readings in expository prose; a rapid review of functional grammar. First and second semesters.

### **Engl. 2. Composition and Literature (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 1. Further practice in expository writing in conjunction with readings in literature. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 1. First and second semesters.

### **Engl. 1X. English for Foreign Students (3)**

Practice in reading, writing, and speaking the English language, with exercise in listening and note taking. A substitute for Engl. 1 for foreign students who demonstrate a need. Open also to transfer and graduate students. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First semester.

### **Engl. 2X. English for Foreign Students (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 1X. A substitute for Engl. 2 for foreign students who demonstrate a need. **Prerequisites:** Engl. 1X or its equivalent and consent of head of department. Second semester.

### **Engl. 11. Types of World Literature (3)**

A course in composition and literature for superior students who do not need or who have had the basic training of Engl. 1 and 2. In addition to wide and thoughtful reading in world masterpieces, the course requires correct and effective writing of critical essays, original sketches, and documented research papers. Not open to students who have taken Engl. 36. First semester.

### **Engl. 12. Types of World Literature (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 11. Not open to students who have taken Engl. 36. May be taken independently of Engl. 11. Second semester.

## **English Literature and Advanced Composition**

Students wishing to major in English literature should take as preliminary work Engl. 8 and 9, or such equivalent courses as may be recommended by the head of the department. They should then elect a total of ten advanced English courses in the junior and senior years. Students work-

ing for honors take a course in which they prepare a thesis as part of the honors requirement.

**Engl. 4. A Study of the Drama (3)**

Reading and critical study of types of drama; theories of the drama; the drama and the stage; the drama as a criticism of life. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. First semester.

**Engl. 5. A Study of the Drama (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 4. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. Second semester.

**Engl. 7. A Study of the Short Story (3)**

A critical study of the short story, English, American, and Continental. Class discussions, extensive collateral reading, and reports. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. First or second semester.

**Engl. 8. English Literature (3)**

A survey of English literature from *Beowulf* through the Pre-Romantics, with selected readings. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. First semester.

**Engl. 9. English Literature (3)**

A survey of English literature from Wordsworth to Housman. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. Second semester.

**Engl. 18. The Novel (3)**

A study of a selection of novels as noteworthy works of literature. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. First semester.

**Engl. 19. The Novel (3)**

Chronological continuation of Engl. 18. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. Second semester.

**Engl. 20. American Literature, 1607-1855 (3)**

A survey of the major writers from the settlement of America to the Civil War. Lectures and class discussions. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. First semester.

**Engl. 21. Modern American Literature (3)**

A study of the development of American literature from Whitman to the present day. Lectures and class discussions. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. Second semester.

**Engl. 35. Poetry (3)**

The analytical and critical reading of poetry, to provide such acquaintance with idiom and technique that poetry may be read with pleasure and understanding. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. Second semester.

**Engl. 36. Masterpieces of World Literature (3)**

A study of great works selected from the literature of epic poetry, the drama, the romance, philosophy, and the essay to illustrate the humanistic traditions of Western civilization. Not open to students who have taken Engl. 11 or 12. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2. First and second semesters.

**Engl. 117. The Modern Play and Playwright (3)**

Readings and discussion of the foremost American dramas and dramatists. Summer session.

**Engl. 142. Technical Writing (3)**

Study and practice in forms and methods of technical exposition, description, definition, classification; the technical report, abstract. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2 or 12. First and second semesters.



**Engl. 181. Undergraduate Thesis (3)**

Open to advanced undergraduates who wish to submit theses in English. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First semester.

**Engl. 182. Undergraduate Thesis (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 181. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. Second semester.

**Engl. 183. Readings in English Literature (3)**

Open to advanced students who wish to pursue special courses of reading in English literature. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First semester.

**Engl. 184. Readings in English Literature (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 183. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. Second semester.

**ENGLISH LITERATURE**

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Eng. 318 American Literature (3)**

Movements that have shaped American thought and feelings as expressed in the national literature: Puritanism, Americanism, Romanticism, Transcendentalism, Individualism, the Civil War, Democracy, the West, Realism, Internationalism, and Skepticism, as presented by Jonathan Edwards, Franklin, Paine, Longfellow, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Mark Twain, Henry James, and Henry Adams. Summer session. Mr. Strauch

**Engl. 320. The Novel (3)**

The great masterpieces of prose fiction produced in England, in America, and on the Continent during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; development of types of the novel; the theory and technique of the novel. Summer session.

Mr. Dilworth

**Engl. 321. Twentieth-Century Literature (3)**

Present-day American literature. Collateral readings and reports. First semester. Messrs. Strauch, Frakes, Hertz

**Engl. 322. Twentieth-Century Literature (3)**

Present-day English and European literature. Collateral readings and reports. Second semester. Messrs. Strauch, Frakes, Hertz

**Engl. 323. Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama (3)**

The development of the English drama, including the important plays of Shakespeare. First semester. Mr. Hook

**Engl. 324. Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 323. Second semester. Mr. Hook

**Engl. 325. English Literature of the Romantic Era (3)**

Poetry and prose of the chief romantic writers—Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Lamb, Hazlitt, De Quincey—with consideration of the political, religious, and social problems of the period as they are exhibited in the literature. Readings and class discussions. First semester. Mr. Severs

**Engl. 326. English Literature of the Victorian Era (3)**

Poetry and prose of the chief Victorian writers—Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Clough, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne, Macaulay, Carlyle, Mill, Newman, Ruskin—with consideration of the political, religious and social problems of the period as they are exhibited in the literature. Readings and class discussions. Second semester. Mr. Severs

**Engl. 331. Milton (3)**

The life and works of John Milton in connection with the history of his times and the chief sources of his inspiration. First or second semester. Mr. Greene

**Engl. 333. Restoration and Augustan Literature (3)**

Prose and poetry from 1660 to 1745 with special emphasis upon the works of Dryden, Pope, and Swift, and some consideration of the influential ideas of Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, and Hume. First or second semester. Mr. Dilworth

**Engl. 334. Age of Johnson (3)**

English prose and poetry from 1745 to 1798. Dr. Johnson and his circle and the Pre-Romantics, including Burns and Blake. First or second semester. Mr. Dilworth

**Engl. 335. History of the English Language (3)**

A survey of the development of the English language, in vocabulary, pronunciation, and structure, beginning with its relation to the other Germanic languages and coming down to modern English usage. First or second semester. Mr. Vickrey

**Engl. 336. Writing for Publication (3)**

Comprehensive study of the short story and practice in the various techniques of writing short stories, essays, and poems with a view to publication. First or second semester. Mr. Criswell

**Engl. 337. The Renaissance (3)**

The growth of English non-dramatic literature in the sixteenth century and the stimulus of the Italian Renaissance and northern humanism. Readings in and class discussions of the works of the chief writers—Petrarch, Erasmus, More, Wyatt, Surrey, Lyly, Sidney, and Spenser. First semester. Mr. Greene

**Engl. 338. The Seventeenth Century (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 337. The rich variety of English literature from Donne to Dryden—Donne and the "Metaphysical School"; Jonson and "The Tribe of Ben"; Cavalier and religious poetry; the prose of Bacon, Brown, Burton, Walton, and Bunyan. Second semester. Mr. Armstrong

**Engl. 339. Chaucer (3)**

Reading and critical study of the chief works of Geoffrey Chaucer, with attention to his language and the backgrounds of his works. First or second semester. Mr. Hartung

**Engl. 340. Principles of Advanced Composition (3)**

A study of the principles and rhetorical forms of non-narrative prose with intensive practice in writing at an advanced level. Attention to the theory of language and grammar. Corollary readings, conferences, and class discussions. **Pre-requisite:** English major standing or 2.5 average in freshman English. First or second semester.

**For Graduates**

Candidates for the master's degree majoring in English literature may qualify for the degree under either of two plans offered by the department. Under Plan I the candidate is required to complete successfully eight semester courses (twenty-four semester hours) and to write a thesis representing the equivalent of six hours of course work, but he is not required to take an

examination covering the entire field. Under Plan II no thesis is required; but the student, in addition to completing successfully ten semester courses (thirty semester hours), must pass an examination, usually oral, covering the entire field of English literature. The candidate selects the plan better suited to his needs and abilities, upon the advice and with the approval of the head of the department.

If his needs and interests make it desirable for him to do so, the candidate for the master's degree is permitted to take collateral work in other departments to the extent of six semester hours in lieu of an equivalent amount in the major field.

Candidates for the doctor's degree are expected to master the subject matter of the entire field of English and American literature. Other requirements for the doctorate will be found in the section headed "Degrees," which begins on page 141.

Students desiring to qualify for graduate degrees in this department should have taken as part of their undergraduate work at least twelve semester hours of advanced courses in English literature. Those with undergraduate deficiencies who are admitted because otherwise well qualified will be expected to make up such deficiencies in addition to satisfying the minimum requirements for the degree sought.

**Engl. 420. Graduate Seminar (3)**

An intensive study of the works of one or more English or American authors or of a type of literature. Summer session.  
Messrs. Armstrong, Dilworth,  
Frakes, Greene, Hook, Severs, Strauch

**Engl. 421. Graduate Seminar (3)**

An intensive study of the works of one or more English or American authors, or a type of literature. Subject and instructor vary from semester to semester according to the needs of the students and the wishes of the department. Courses available are Donne (Mr. Armstrong), Johnson's Literary Criticism (Mr. Dilworth), The Short Story for Teachers (Mr. Frakes), Poetry for Teachers (Mr. Greene), Shakespeare for Teachers (Mr. Hook), Sixteenth-Century Drama (Mr. Hook), Shakespeare's Roman Plays (Mr. Hook), Keats (Mr. Severs), Wordsworth (Mr. Severs), Carlyle and Arnold (Mr. Strauch). First semester.

**Engl. 422. Graduate Seminar (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 421. Second semester.

**Engl. 427. Old English (3)**

A study of the Old English language and literature. First or second semester.  
Mr. Vickrey

**Engl. 428. Beowulf (3)**

A study of the Beowulf poem and some of the pertinent scholarship. Second semester.  
Mr. Vickrey

**Engl. 429. Literary Criticism (3)**

A course aimed to correlate and unify the student's previous work in literature by means of wide reading in critical literature and discussions of theories and schools of criticisms. First semester.  
Mr. Hertz

**Engl. 430. Literary Criticism (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 429. Second semester.  
Mr. Hertz

**Engl. 431. Graduate Thesis (3)**

First semester.

Mr. Severs and others

**Engl. 432. Graduate Thesis (3)**

Second semester.

Mr. Severs and others

**Engl. 433. Literature of the Fourteenth Century (3)**

Types of medieval literature, with special attention to Langland, Gower, and Chaucer.

Mr. Severs

**Engl. 434. Chaucer (3)**

A study of the life and works of Chaucer. Readings, reports, and class discussions. First semester.

Mr. Severs

**Engl. 435. Chaucer (3)**

Continuation of Engl. 434. Second semester.

Mr. Severs

**Engl. 436. Bibliography and Methods of Research (3)**

A study of the bibliographical tools essential to an advanced student of English literature. Survey of historical, or critical bibliography, of both printed books and manuscripts; of practical bibliography, including direction in the compilation of a list of books and articles on an assigned subject and in the procedures of thesis writing; and of enumerative bibliographies of English language and literature. First or second semester.

Mr. Severs

**Engl. 437. Transcendentalism, Hawthorne, and Emerson (3)**

Representative works of the Transcendentalist movement; the major works of Hawthorne and Emerson contrasted and compared in terms of Transcendentalism and Romanticism. First or second semester.

Mr. Strauch

**Engl. 438. Melville and Whitman (3)**

The major works of Melville and Whitman contrasted and compared in terms of Romantic doctrine. First or second semester.

Mr. Strauch

**Engl. 439. Shakespeare's History Plays (3)**

A study of the English history plays as an introduction to advanced work in Shakespeare. First or second semester.

Mr. Hook

**Engl. 440. Pope (3)**

A study of the works of Pope and their literary background. First or second semester.

Mr. Dilworth

**Engl. 441. The Teaching of College English (2)**

The principles and practice of teaching composition, prose, and other literature on the college level. A consideration of standards, organization, grammar, diction, and style in student writing and the adaptation of a student writing program to readings in prose and other literature. Class discussions, actual teaching, and reports. First semester.

Mr. Hartung

**Engl. 442. The Teaching of College English (1)**

Continuation of Engl. 441. Second semester.

Mr. Hartung



## **SPEECH — RADIO — THEATRE**

Professor Davis

Assistant Professors Rights, Barker, Wright

### **Speech Clinic**

For the purpose of diagnosis and treatment of speech defects. Individual instruction provided for students with minor disturbances of voice and speech, as well as those with more serious handicaps. Open to all students in need of corrective treatment and to those desiring speech tests. By appointment. No credit.

### **Speech 11-13. Principles of Theatre Art (1)**

The aesthetic process by which plays are translated into theatrical terms for the appreciation and enjoyment of all forms of dramatic art. Students enrolling for their first semester register for Speech 11; for their second semester, Speech 12, etc. First and second semesters.

### **Speech 21-23. Impromptu Speaking (1)**

The organization and presentation of short expository speeches and of speeches for special occasions. Content drawn from contemporary events. Students enrolling for their first semester register for Speech 21; for their second semester, Speech 22, etc. First and second semesters.

### **Speech 30. Fundamentals of Speech (3)**

A foundation course designed to develop knowledge of the basic principles of speech and ability to speak effectively on the platform. First and second semesters.

### **Speech 31. Business and Professional Speaking (3)**

Development of speech for business and professional problems: technique of expository speaking; use of visual graphics; persuasive speaking applied to the emotional or analytical approach in selling; methods of interviewing; techniques of conference. First and second semesters.

### **Speech 32. Conference and Discussion (3)**

The technique of investigation, analysis, evidence, inference, briefmaking, and refutation in oral argument; participation in the various forms of discussion—conference table, panel, and symposium—and in various types of debate—conventional, cross-examination, and direct clash. First and second semesters.

### **Speech 33. Parliamentary Procedure (1)**

Study and drill in modern rules and methods of conducting organized group-deliberation. First and second semesters.

### **Speech 34-36. Debate (1)**

A study of the principles and techniques of debate, analysis, evidence, reasoning, refutation, briefing, speech composition, and delivery skills. Members required to participate in the activities of the Debate Society. Students enrolling for their first semester register for Speech 34; for their second semester, Speech 35, etc. First and second semesters.

### **Speech 41. Broadcasting in America (3)**

The exposition and analysis of the origin and growth of broadcasting, the forces which regulate, control, and shape it, and the influences which it wields. Four basic divisions in the course are: history of broadcasting, regulation of broadcasting, economics of broadcasting, and control and influence of broadcasting. Lecture and field trips. First semester.

### **Speech 51. Radio Workshop (3)**

This course is designed to give the student basic training in the skills and techniques necessary to the effective employment and appreciation of the radio and

television media. These skills range from simple manual ones to those requiring high intellectual and artistic abilities including operation of technical equipment, radio speech, various types of writing for radio and television, and the production of programs for radio and television. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department of English. Second semester.

**Speech 61. Dramatics (3)**

The practical technique and production of plays; acting, stage-lighting, scenic design and execution, and student direction of plays. Each member must write either an original one-act play or a thesis upon any practical problems of the modern theatre. One play is presented each semester.

**Speech 62. Dramatics (3)**

Continuation of Speech 61. **Prerequisite:** Speech 61.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Speech 260. Speech for the Teacher (3)**

An orientation course in the field of speech for those engaged in classroom teaching or in directing extra-curricular speech activities. Discussion as a teaching device; integration of speech with other subjects; recognition of common defects of speech; modern emphases in speech contests. Individual investigations, reports, and conferences. Summer session.

Mr. Davis

**JOURNALISM**

Professor McFadden  
Assistant Professor Honan

Journalism majors must successfully complete at least four credits in Journ. 1-10, *Brown and White*, taking it during each semester of residence following the declaration of their major. They must also take Journ. 11, 12, 16, 17, 113, 115, 118, 120 and the following courses: Gk. 21 or Lat. 22, Govt. 352, Phil. 14 and 15.

**Journ. 1-10. Brown and White (1)**

Enrollment constitutes membership on the staff of the semi-weekly paper. Students enrolling for their first semester register for Journ. 1; for their second semester, Journ. 2, etc. First and second semesters.

**Journ. 11. News Writing (3)**

Definition, determinants, and components of news; news story structure and style; sources; interviewing; practice in gathering and writing news. First semester.

**Journ. 12. Reporting of Public Affairs (3)**

Reporting and writing news of government on the local, county, state, and federal levels; civil and criminal courts; labor, science, and entertainment news. **Prerequisite:** Journ. 11. Second semester.

**Journ. 16. Law of the Press (3)**

Constitutional development of freedom of the press; law of and defenses in libel; rights and responsibilities of the press. Second semester.

**Journ. 17. Magazine Article Writing (3)**

Writing and marketing non-fiction magazine articles. First semester.

**Journ. 21. Creative Writing (3)**

The study and writing of essays and short-stories (and verse, if requested), with

a view to developing each student's particular talent. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2. First semester.

**Journ. 22. Creative Writing (3)**

Continuation of Journ. 21. **Prerequisite:** Engl. 2. Second semester.

**Journ. 111. Problems in Advanced Reportage (3)**

Intensive practice in the reporting of complex events. First semester.

**Journ. 112. Problems in Advanced Reportage (3)**

Continuation of Journ. 111. Second semester.

**Journ. 113. Editing (3)**

Study of and practice in newspaper desk work; headline writing, make-up, and typography; selecting, editing, and rewriting news and feature copy; use of reference works and morgue. **Prerequisite:** Journ. 11. First semester.

**Journ. 115. Interpretive Writing (3)**

Editorial interpretation of current events; practice in interpretive writing, including editorials. **Prerequisite:** Journ. 12. Second semester.

**Journ. 118. History of American Journalism (3)**

English background of the American newspaper; development of press from Colonial days to the present; influence of newspaper on American life; contributions of outstanding journalists. Second semester.

**Journ. 120. Journalism Proseminar (3)**

Survey of the press in its relation to public affairs. Extensive research and reports. First semester.

## FINANCE

Professors Bradford, Jensen

Associate Professor Schwartz

Assistant Professor Krouse

**Fin. 123. Financial Institutions (3)**

A study of credit and financial institutions, both non-monetary and monetary, with emphasis on commercial and savings banks and their functions, the nature and functions of money, credit creation and the Federal Reserve System, and international financial institutions. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 4. First and second semesters.

**Fin. 125. Principles of Corporation Finance (3)**

An intensive course covering the fundamentals of corporation finance in one semester. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 3. First and second semesters.

**Fin. 130. Money and Banking (3)**

A course dealing with the nature and functions of money and commercial banking, monetary and banking development in the United States, the value of money, international exchange, and monetary and credit policies. **Prerequisite:** Fin. 123. Second semester.

The courses listed below have as a prerequisite a one-year course in the

principles of economics, in addition to such other prerequisites as may be specified in the description of individual courses.

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

#### **Fin. 241. International Trade and Finance (3)**

Economic, commercial and financial relations of nations, including economic organizations, basic principles and practices of international trade, finance, and investment. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First semester.

Mr. Jensen

#### **Fin. 323. Investments (3)**

A study, from the standpoint of the investor, of the various types of corporation and government securities, with special reference to owners equities, comparative yields, and the machinery of investment, including stock exchange operations. **Prerequisite:** A course in corporation finance. First semester.

Mr. Krouse

#### **Fin. 324. Investments (3)**

A project course in investment analysis for advanced students who are already familiar with investment principles. Sources of data and analysis procedures: the securities of industrials, railroads, public utilities, and municipalities. **Prerequisite:** Fin. 323. Second semester.

Mr. Krouse

#### **Fin. 326. Problems in Financial Management (3)**

Consideration is given to the financial policies of management, with considerable emphasis placed on the corporation's relationship to government and the general economy. **Prerequisite:** A course in corporation finance. Second semester.

Mr. Schwartz

#### **Fin. 331. Bank Credit Management (3)**

Problems surrounding the extension of loans to customers and the purchase of open-market paper by the individual banker; detailed consideration of legal regulations and restrictions, instruments of bank credit extension, and analysis of the bank borrower's credit position treated in detail. **Prerequisite:** A course in money and banking. Second semester.

Mr. Krouse

#### **Fin. 332. Monetary-Fiscal Policy (3)**

A course devoted to the study of monetary, credit, and fiscal policies of governments and central banks with particular reference to the policies of the United States Treasury and the Federal Reserve System. Current problems will receive special emphasis. **Prerequisite:** A course in money and banking. First semester.

Mr. Schwartz

#### **Fin. 342. International Trade and Finance (3)**

Continuation of Fin. 241. **Prerequisite:** Fin. 241 or consent of head of department. Second semester.

Mr. Jensen

#### **Fin. 351. Public Finance: Federal (3)**

A course dealing with government expenditures and revenues, the economics of taxation, and government administration. **Prerequisite:** A year of economics. First semester.

Mr. Schwartz

#### **Fin. 352. Public Finance: State and Local (3)**

The major issues regarding revenues, expenditures, debt, and budgeting policy will be examined in the light of fiscal principles and economic effects. Particular attention will be given to current practices in Pennsylvania and contiguous states. **Prerequisite:** Fin. 351. Second semester.

Mr. Schwartz

#### **Fin. 371. Readings in Finance (3)**

A course of readings in various fields of finance, designed for the student who



has a special interest in some field of finance not covered by the regularly rostered courses. **Prerequisite: Preparation in finance acceptable to the department head.** First semester. Mr. Bradford

**Fin. 372. Readings in Finance (3)**

Continuation of Fin. 371. Second semester.

Mr. Bradford

**For Graduates**

**Fin. 421. Financial Management (3)**

A case study of financial management problems of business. Attention is given to the control of current funds, working capital operations, and estimating the need for funds; the problem of long-term capital funds and expansion, and the choice between risk and profitability in the capital structure are also considered. **Prerequisite: Preparation in finance acceptable to the instructor.** First and second semesters. Mr. Schwartz

**Fin. 441. Foreign Trade Management (3)**

Current problems of foreign operations: including channels of export in foreign markets, management of exports at home and abroad, export and import financing, foreign investments, policies of government and international agencies as they affect foreign operations. Second semester. Mr. Jensen

**Fin. 443. Financial Market Analysis (3)**

Methods of analysis of the U. S. capital and money markets from a forecasting point of view. Economic accounting concepts of funds flows; institutions of the markets; factors affecting interest rates; the role of credit and fiscal policy. First and second semesters. Messrs. Bradford, Madden

**FINE ARTS**

Professor Quirk

Assistant Professor Redd

**F.A. 1. Survey of Painting and Sculpture (3)**

A basic history of man's artistic expression in painting and sculpture from pre-historic times through the High Renaissance. Lectures. First semester.

**F.A. 2. Survey of Painting and Sculpture (3)**

Manneristic, baroque, rococo, Nineteenth Century and Contemporary expression. Lectures. Second semester.

**F.A. 3. Pre-Renaissance Architecture (3)**

A study of man's expression through architecture from prehistoric through the Romanesque period. Conditioning influences, evolution of styles, the development of organic and inorganic types, are studied in relation to structural purposes. Lectures. First semester.

**F.A. 4. Architects and Architecture (3)**

Comparable to F.A. 3. Factors determining the development and spread of Gothic, Renaissance, and succeeding styles, the effects of discovery and exploration, the rise of romantic, classic, functional, international, and contemporary movements are examined as periodic expression. Principles of appreciation and aesthetic character in the scientific age. Lectures. Second semester.

**F.A. 15. Italian Renaissance Art (3)**

Painting and sculpture are examined as the outgrowth of conditions in Italy

during the fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth centuries: the influence of medieval thought and tradition, the awakening interest in nature, the effect of antiquity, especially the stimulus it gave to individual effort. Lectures. First semester.

**F.A. 16. Art in the United States (3)**

A survey of architecture, painting, and sculpture; including colonial America, traditional influences, periods, and styles. The evolution of American Art. Contemporary Expression and the understanding of art as a reflection of its time. Lectures. Second semester.

**F.A. 19. Nineteenth Century Art (3)**

Painting and sculpture from Neoclassicism through the developments of Romanticism, Naturalism, Impressionism, and Expressionism from Goya to Van Gogh. Lectures. Second semester. Odd-numbered years.

**F.A. 20. Form and Milieu in Twentieth Century Art (3)**

The developments of modern art through various schools and movements from 1890 to the present, showing their relationship to their environment. Second semester. Even-numbered years.

**F.A. 31. Elements of Art (3)**

Elementary techniques in representation, color theory, composition, surface anatomy, design theory are taught with the use of various media preliminary to the practice of guided creative expression. Portrait models, casts, still life precede landscape study. For beginners and trained students. Evaluation based on individual advancement in the sequential, assigned projects. Studio. First semester.

**F.A. 32. Elements of Art (3)**

Essentially the same as F.A. 31 for beginners. Advanced students extend experience and range of media. Emphasis is placed on more effective control of basics, the establishment of individual style, and the incorporation of aesthetic principles in assigned as well as original projects. Studio. Second semester.

**F.A. 33. Painting Practices and Principles (3)**

Focus is on the broader aspects of creative expression and the effective production of paintings designed to accent an area of optional specialization. Assignments in complimentary areas, research and experimentation in combined media. **Prerequisites:** F.A. 31 or 32; consent of head of department. Studio. First semester.

**F.A. 34. Painting Practices and Principles (3)**

Similar to F.A. 33. Further penetration of manners and means of expression in chosen area and style. Easel and mural painting. Assigned projects. **Prerequisites:** F.A. 31 or 32; consent of head of department. Studio. Second semester.

**F.A. 41. Basics in Architecture (3)**

An introduction to rendering, three-dimensional forms, utility, organization of space. Perspective, color, textures of materials, site, and light. Emphasis on contemporary design. Plans. For beginners and trained students. **Prerequisites:** Either engineering drawing, architectural drawing, or field experience; or consent of head of department. First semester.

**F.A. 42. Contemporary Architectural Design (3)**

Further study in techniques. Plans and details, models, design problems. Integration of function and visual satisfaction. For beginners and trained students. **Prerequisites:** Either engineering drawing, architectural drawing, or field experience; or consent of head of department. First semester.

**F.A. 131. Advanced Studio Practice (3)**

Primarily for students with thorough art foundation. Painting, drawing, graphics.

Industrial projects. Woodblock, etching, oil painting, silver-point, tempera. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First semester.

**F.A. 132. Advanced Studio Practice (3)**

Continuation of F.A. 131. Familiarization with variety of media and techniques. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. Second semester.

## Art Galleries

The North and South Galleries of the Alumni Memorial Building are the scene of teas and receptions marking the opening of the monthly exhibitions held there. This "Meet the Artists" series presents contemporary American and foreign artists and their work. Prints, drawings, paintings, and sculpture are consecutively shown in original exhibitions.

In several nearby offices, units from the permanent collection of Student paintings may be seen.

In the University Center contemporary American paintings from the collection of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph L. Wilson are shown. This expanding collection is located in the Tom Girdler Gallery Lounge and adjacent areas.

The Faculty Lounge houses the Marian Brown Grace Collection of English, Dutch, French, Spanish, and American paintings. Here students, faculty, and friends are afforded contact with excellent examples of such masters as Gainsborough, Romney, Raeburn, Hoppner, Reynolds, Hobbema, Van Ruysdael, Corot, Daubigny, Goya, Inness, and others whose paintings admirably accent the decor of the area, provide pleasure and inspiration, and serve as fine reference for scholastic pursuits.

The Cort Room houses framed original contemporary prints. This display, a series of "miniature exhibitions," was made possible by the freshmen of the Class of 1962.

In the Grace Lounge and Snack Bar are presented examples of student paintings, including the annual award winning oils and watercolors.

The music room and student card rooms are hung with prints and paintings appropriate to these areas. Numerous other paintings, either loans or gifts, decorate other major Center rooms.

The Kenneth L. Isaacs gift of American and European prints and paintings depicting the early development of life along the Lehigh River is situated in Drown Hall where it decoratively presents a picture of the sociological and industrial growth of our community of Colonial times to the mid-nineteenth century.

The departmental offices and study areas in Coppee Hall house the collection of etchings, drypoints, lithographs, and engravings, providing basic study material for research. Here, too, is located the collection of more than ten thousand lantern slides and numerous viewers which permit further study

or reference. From here are rented more than four hundred framed reproductions for student and faculty use.

Gallery talks, discussions, and lectures are frequently scheduled for on-campus or visiting groups. A continuing reflection of current tendencies in American contemporary expression is presented through the permanent and rotating collections. Guide service may be obtained for groups of ten or more as a Department of Fine Arts service.

## FRENCH

See Romance Languages

## GEOLOGY

Associate Professors Ryan, Whitcomb, Chave, Jenkins

Assistant Professor Simpson

Messrs. Becher, Kopick, Nelson, Rodgers

### **Geol. 1. Principles of Geology (3)**

Fundamental concepts of geology; the composition, structure, and development of the earth; processes of geologic change. Lectures, laboratory work, and field trip. First and second semesters. Messrs. Ryan, Whitcomb

### **Geol. 2. Principles of Geology (3)**

A continuation of Geol. 1 for non-major students. A summary of earth history considering the development of the continents, life of the past, economic products, and weather factors. Field trips. **Prerequisite:** Geol. 1. First and second semesters. Mr. Whitcomb

### **Geol. 6. Engineering Geology (4)**

Designed primarily for students in civil engineering. Basic geologic principles; selected minerals, rocks, building materials, geologic structures; applications of geology to such problems as dam sites, tunnels, foundations, highways, underground water, and flood control. Three lectures and one laboratory period or field trip per week. Second semester. Mr. Ryan

### **Geol. 12. Historical Geology (3)**

The development of the continents and life forms; evolution based on the remains of animal and plant life preserved on the rocks. Lectures, laboratory, and field trips. **Prerequisite:** Geol. 1. Second semester. Mr. Whitcomb

### **Geol. 14. Earth Materials Laboratory (1)**

Megascopic identification and description of common minerals and rocks. Laboratory. Second semester.

### **Geol. 23. Structural Geology (3)**

The major and minor rock structures of the earth's crust. Problems of the type encountered in geological, geophysical, and mining work are studied in the laboratory and field. **Prerequisite:** Geol. 1 or 6. Second semester. Mr. Simpson

### **Geol. 141. Field Geology (3)**

Principles and methods of geologic mapping and field work. Preparation of a



report and geologic map based on field work by each student in a specific area.  
**Prerequisites:** Geol. 23, 34. Mr. Ryan

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

#### Geol. 201. Earth Sciences I — Geology (3)

Rigorous treatment of earth materials, internal and external geological forces and the history of the earth; fundamentals common to contemporary and ancient thought, changing concepts, interdisciplinary ties and dependencies. Lectures, readings in classical and current literature, laboratory experiments and field demonstrations. **Prerequisite:** Certificate in a science or teachers with one year each of college-level chemistry, mathematics and physics, or consent of head of department.

#### Geol. 202. Earth Sciences II — Meteorology and Astronomy (3)

Comprehensive treatment of the place of the earth in the cosmos; the solar system; and the consequence of solar energy and terrestrial influences on the behavior of the atmosphere. **Prerequisite:** Certificate in a science or teachers with one year each of college-level chemistry, mathematics and physics, or consent of head of department.

#### Geol. 257. Introduction to Economic Geology (3)

The formation of mineral deposits and the occurrence and characteristics of deposits of economic importance. Includes metals, non-metals, and fuels. Lectures, laboratory work, and inspection trips. **Prerequisites:** Geol. 12 and 14. First or second semester. Mr. Ryan

#### Geol. 281. Geological Research (1-3)

Independent investigation of a special problem in the field, laboratory, or library. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First semester. Staff

#### Geol. 282. Geological Research (1-3)

Similar to Geol. 281. May be elected as a continuation or separately. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. Second semester. Staff

#### Geol. 311. Paleontology (3)

Morphology of invertebrate fossils, their use in interpreting geologic history; evolution of the faunas and floras. Lectures and laboratory work. **Prerequisite:** Biol. 1 or 11. First semester. Mr. Whitcomb

#### Geol. 312. Stratigraphy and Sedimentation (3)

Study of sedimentary rocks: their geologic distribution and megascopic and microscopic characteristics. Lectures, laboratory work, and field trips. **Prerequisite:** Geol. 333 or consent of head of department. Second semester. Mr. Chave

#### Geol. 333. Crystallography (3)

Fundamentals of crystallography and crystal structure; patterns and symmetries, symmetry notations, crystal morphologies and internal structure, principles of crystal chemistry. The anisotropy of crystalline materials with special reference to crystal optics. Lectures and laboratory. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 5. First semester. Mr. Simpson

#### Geol. 334. Theoretical Petrology (4)

Evolution of crystalline rocks and their distribution in space and time; physical and chemical factors in igneous and metamorphic processes. Microscopic study of rocks. Lectures, laboratory work, and field trips. **Prerequisite:** Geol. 333. First semester. Mr. Simpson

**Geol. 336. Mineral Phase Relations (3)**

Principles of phase equilibria; unicomponent and multicomponent condensed systems and multicomponent systems with volatile phases. The application of phase relation studies to mineralogical and geological problems. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 5. Lectures and laboratory. Second semester.

Mr. Simpson

**Geol. 337. Chemical Geology (3)**

Processes controlling the distribution of elements in the lithosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, and biosphere. **Prerequisite:** Geol. 312 or consent of head of department.

Mr. Chave

**Geol. 339. Techniques in Geochemistry (1-2)**

Study of chemical and physical analytical techniques as applied to earth materials; problems of sampling. Laboratory work. **Prerequisite:** Geol. 337, previously or concurrently.

Mr. Chave

**Geol. 351. Geology of Fuels (2)**

The geology and geochemistry of oil, gas, and coal. **Prerequisite:** Geol. 312 or consent of head of department.

Mr. Chave

**Geol. 366. Geology of North America (3)**

The evolution of the North American continent; petrologic, stratigraphic and tectonic synthesis. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing or consent of head of department. Second semester.

Mr. Ryan and staff

**Geol. 390. Problems of Geology (3)**

History and present status of controversial basic geologic problems. **Prerequisite:** Geol. 312 or consent of head of department.

### For Graduates

Graduate instruction leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees is offered by the Department of Geology. Facilities are also available for post-doctoral research.

The graduate program at Lehigh is mainly directed toward the study of geologic processes. Candidates for the master's degree receive instruction in most fields of geology and are expected to take courses in appropriate collateral fields of science. Specialized doctoral work in petrology, geochemistry, marine geology, sedimentology, paleontology, paleoecology, and structural geology is available to exceptional students.

Students are encouraged to make use of an integrated laboratory and field approach in their research. Laboratory equipment is readily available for graduate research in most fields of geochemistry, mineralogy, petrology, sedimentology, and marine geology.

Candidates for the master's degree are required to take a comprehensive examination in geology during the semester in which they expect to take their degree. The examination also serves as a qualifying examination for admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree. Students entering with the master's degree take the comprehensive examination at the end of their first year of residence. Other requirements for graduate degrees are listed in the section headed "Degrees," which begins on page 141.

**Geol. 411. Advanced Paleontology (4)**

Classification, evolution, biometrics, and paleoecology; study of fossil and modern populations and assemblages. Lectures and laboratories. **Prerequisite:** **Geol. 311.** First or second semester. Mr. Chave

**Geol. 414. History of Geology (2)**

The growth of geologic thought from the Greeks to the present; the great geologists, their theories, controversies, and contributions. Reading, conferences, preparation of reports. Second semester. Mr. Whitcomb

**Geol. 417. Sedimentary Petrography (3)**

The theory and application of petrographic methods in the study and classification of sedimentary rocks. **Prerequisites:** **Geol. 312, 334.** First semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. Ryan

**Geol. 418. Sedimentary Petrogenesis (3)**

The origin and development of sedimentary rock types; mineral provenance, environment of deposition, diagenesis, sediments in time, stratigraphic synthesis. **Prerequisite:** **Geol. 417.** Second semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. Ryan

**Geol. 421. Tectonics (3)**

The major structural features of the earth's crust and the problems of crustal instability; the relationships between major and minor structures; distribution of rock types as related to crustal deformation. First semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. Ryan

**Geol. 422. Tectonics (3)**

Continuation of Geol. 421. Second semester. (Offered alternate years.)

Mr. Ryan

**Geol. 424. Advanced Structural Geology (3)**

The theory and application of analytical methods in the study of rock deformation; experimental deformation, petrofabric analysis; statistical field methods. Second semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. Ryan

**Geol. 435. Advanced Mineralogy (3)**

Topics of contemporary interest in mineralogy. **Prerequisite:** **Chem. 302 or equivalent.** First semester. (Offered as required.) Mr. Simpson

**Geol. 436. Advanced Mineralogy (3)**

Similar to Geol. 435. **Prerequisite:** **Chem. 302 or equivalent.** May be elected separately. Second semester. (Offered as required.) Mr. Simpson

**Geol. 437. Igneous and Metamorphic Processes (3)**

Selected problems on crystalline rocks. Lectures, conferences, assigned reading, field trips. First semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. Simpson

**Geol. 438. Igneous and Metamorphic Processes (3)**

Continuation of Geol. 437. Second semester. (Offered alternate years.)

Mr. Simpson

**Geol. 461. Marine Geology (3)**

Chemical and physical oceanography; marine ecology; modern sediments. First semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. Chave

**Geol. 462. Paleocology (3)**

Reconstruction of paleoenvironments based on principles of paleoecology and sedimentary petrology. **Prerequisite:** **Geol. 461.** Second semester. (Offered alternate years.) Mr. Chave

**Geol. 481. Geological Investigation (1-6)**

Research on a special problem; field, laboratory, or library study; report required. Credit above three hours granted only when a different problem is undertaken. First semester. Staff

**Geol. 482. Geological Investigation (1-6)**

Similar to Geol. 481. Credit above three hours granted only when a different problem is undertaken. Second semester. Staff

**Geol. 483. Thesis (3)**

May be elected only by master's degree candidates. First semester. Staff

**Geol. 484. Thesis (3)**

Continuation of Geol. 483. Second semester. Staff

**Geol. 490. Special Topics (3)**

An extensive study of selected topics not covered in more general courses. First semester. (Offered as required.) Staff

**Geol. 491. Special Topics (3)**

Similar to Geol. 490. May be elected separately. Second semester. (Offered as required.) Staff

## GEOPHYSICS

See Mining Engineering

## GERMAN

Professor Wood

Associate Professors Tremper, Ubben

Assistant Professor Gardner

Visiting Assistant Professor Wittman

All new students with preparation in German who wish to take courses in the language during their first year at Lehigh and all other students who have had work in the language and wish to resume the study of it after an interruption of more than one semester are expected to take the placement test given during freshman week. The results of this test will be taken into consideration in determining the appropriate course for each such student.

To insure adequate provision being made for them, all students other than first-semester freshmen who plan to take the test should notify the Office of Placement, Testing, and Counseling (Christmas-Saucon Hall) at least one month before the beginning of Freshman Week.

**Ger. 1. Elementary German (3)**

Drill in the fundamentals of German grammar; pronunciation; simple conversation and composition; extensive outside reading of simple vocabulary-building texts. No previous study of German required. First semester.



**Ger. 2. Elementary German (3)**

Continuation of Ger. 1. **Prerequisite:** Ger. 1. Second semester.

**Ger. 6. Elementary German for Science Students (3)**

A course paralleling Ger. 2, but using, to the extent that suitable material is available, reading texts more directly related to the professional objectives of science and engineering. **Prerequisites:** Ger. 1 or the equivalent; consent of the head of the department. Second semester.

**Ger. 11. Intermediate German (3)**

German prose and poetry; outside reading; composition. **Prerequisite:** One year of college German or two units of entrance German. First semester.

**Ger. 12. Intermediate German (3)**

Continuation of German 11. **Prerequisite:** Ger. 11. Second semester.

**Ger. 27. Scientific German (3)**

Reading of material of a more advanced type than that read in Ger. 6, with stress on chemistry and physics. **Prerequisites:** Ger. 2, 6, or 11, or three units of entrance German; sophomore standing or consent of the head of the department. First and second semesters.

**Ger. 31. Conversation and Composition (3)**

Remedial exercises in grammar; phonetics; conversation and composition stressing situations taken from daily life. **Prerequisites:** Ger. 12, or Ger. 11 and 27, or three units of entrance German; consent of the head of the department. First semester.

**Ger. 32. Conversation and Composition (3)**

Continuation of Ger. 31. Oral and written reports, personal and business letters, fundamentals of good style. **Prerequisite:** Ger. 31. Second semester.

**Ger. 33. Types of German Literature (3)**

Lectures and reading assignments on the development of German literature from the beginning through the Classical Period; reading of texts representative of various periods and individual writers. **Prerequisites:** Ger. 12, or Ger. 11 and 27, or three units of entrance German. First semester.

**Ger. 34. Types of German Literature (3)**

Continuation of Ger. 33, covering developments from the end of the Classical Period to approximately the downfall of Naturalism. **Prerequisites:** Ger. 12, or Ger. 11 and 27, or three units of entrance German.

**Ger. 36. Goethe's Faust (3)**

Study of Part I; lectures on the origin and development of the Faust story; collateral reading. **Prerequisites:** Ger. 33 or 34, or three units of entrance German and consent of the head of the department. Second semester.

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

**Ger. 201. The Classical Period (3)**

Selected works from the Classical Period.

Mr. Wood

**Ger. 202. The German Novelle (3)**

Study of the origin and history of the *Novelle* and of contributions by outstanding writers.

Mr. Ubben

**Ger. 203. Nineteenth Century German Drama (3)**

Survey of developments and reading of outstanding dramatic works in German

literature from the end of the Classical Period through the Age of Naturalism.

Mr. Tremper

**Ger. 204. Medieval German Literature (3)**

Study of the Middle High German Period, with reading of selected works in New High German translation.

**Ger. 205. Twentieth Century German Literature (3)**

Study of developments since the downfall of Naturalism; reading of works illustrative of trends and authors.

Mr. Gardner

**Ger. 250. Special Topics (3)**

Study of literary and linguistic topics not covered in regular courses, or continuation of study of topics begun in regular courses.

**RUSSIAN**

Mrs. Hubbard

**Russ. 1. Elementary Russian (3)**

Drill in the fundamentals of Russian grammar; pronunciation and dictation; extensive exercises in written translation; simple conversation; outside reading of graded texts. First semester.

**Russ. 2. Elementary Russian (3)**

Continuation of Russ. 1. **Prerequisite:** Russ 1. Second semester.

**GOVERNMENT**

See *History and Government*

**GREEK**

See *Classical Languages*

**HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT**

Professors Harmon, Shulz, Tresolini  
Associate Professors Kyte, Cowherd, Yates, Dowling  
Assistant Professors Haight, Hale  
Messrs. Smith, Marcus, Kirkpatrick, Hemphill, Fox

**HISTORY**

**Hist. 11. Development of Western Civilization (3)**

The roots of Western Civilization; the evolution of economic, social, and political institutions; the impact of scientific and technological developments; the influence of major trends of thought. Required of all freshman engineering students. First semester.

**Hist. 12. Development of Western Civilization (3)**

The modern Western world; the rise of the nation-state; the occident and the orient; the rise and decay of the older imperialisms; the role of science and idealism in both peace and war in the twentieth century. Required of all freshman engineering students. Second semester.

**Hist. 13. United States History (3)**

The era of constitution-making; the evolution of political parties; foreign relations during the wars of the French revolutionary period; the western movement and western state-building; the growth of sectionalism. First semester.

**Hist. 14. United States History (3)**

The war for the Union; the reconstruction of the South; the era of big industry and labor combination; the United States as a world power; the new national paternalism. Second semester.

**Hist. 15. English History (3)**

The history of the rise and growth of English political and social institutions prior to 1603. First semester.

**Hist. 16. English History (3)**

The history of the development of English political and social institution from the death of Elizabeth to the present. Emphasis is placed upon the political intellectual legacy bequeathed to the modern world as a result of this development. Second semester.

**Hist. 25. European History (3)**

A rapid survey of some of the major historic forces from the collapse of the Roman Empire to the end of the seventeenth century. First semester.

**Hist. 26. European History (3)**

Continuation of Hist. 25. A survey of major developments in European history from about the year 1700 to the middle of the twentieth century. Second semester.

**Hist. 29. Modern Europe (3)**

The study of revolution and reaction in western Europe between 1789 and 1870. Emphasis is laid upon the birth, growth, and spread of nineteenth-century liberal doctrines as well as upon the attempts made to stifle that growth by every political and diplomatic means available. Summer session.

**Hist. 30. Modern Europe (3)**

A study of contemporary Europe; the origins and consequences of two World Wars; the rise of revolutionary governments in Italy, Germany, and Russia. Summer session.

**Hist. 49. History of Latin America (3)**

A survey of the Spanish and Portuguese colonization of America and the struggles for independence, preceded by a brief view of the ancient American civilizations and the Iberian backgrounds. First semester.

**Hist. 50. History of Latin America (3)**

Continuation of History 49. The development of the Latin American nations in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Second semester.

Attention is called also to the following courses in history offered by other departments: Eco. 1, Industrial Evolution; Gk. 21, Ancient History; Lat. 22, Ancient History.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Hist. 319. Seventeenth Century America (3)**

A study of the founding and growth of English, French, and Dutch colonies in North America. Attention will be paid to motives behind European expansion as well as to developments in the colonies.

Mr. Kyte

**Hist. 320. Eighteenth Century America (3)**

Continuation of Hist. 319. A study of American political, economic, and cultural developments including the War for American Independence and the founding of a new nation.

Mr. Kyte

**Hist. 321. United States History, 1789 to 1877 (3)**

The development of the American people from the establishment of the Republic to the end of Reconstruction in the South. Consideration will be given to political, economic, and cultural developments with special emphasis on westward expansion, Jacksonian democracy, and the Civil War crisis.

Mr. Dowling

**Hist. 322. United States History since 1877 (3)**

The urbanization and industrialization of American society and the political, social, and economic effects thereof. Special emphasis will be placed on economic and political developments.

Mr. Dowling

**Hist. 327. Development of American Institutions (3)**

The colonial origin and national expansion of social, cultural, religious, and economic institutions to 1865. (Not offered, 1962-1963.)

Mr. Dowling

**Hist. 328. Development of American Institutions (3)**

Continuation of History 327. Developments from the Civil War to the present, with emphasis on industrialization, urbanization, the populist and progressive movements, and social changes as factors in institutional developments. (Not offered, 1962-1963.)

Mr. Dowling

**Hist. 329. American Foreign Policy (3)**

The French alliance; independence and boundaries; commercial restrictions; French Revolution and neutrality; purchase of Louisiana; War of 1812; acquisition of Florida; Monroe Doctrine; relations with France and Great Britain; Oregon and Texas; the Mexican War.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 330. American Foreign Policy (3)**

The Civil War and possible European intervention; Alaska boundary; War with Spain; the new Caribbean policies; the World War of 1914-1918 and its aftermath; diplomatic events preceding Pearl Harbor; outbreak and prosecution of the war; plans for peace; the "Cold War"; diplomacy since 1945.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 333. A Pro-Seminar in United States and Pennsylvania History for Teachers (3)**

This course is designed to meet the certification requirement for Pennsylvania State Council of Education, that all teachers in the public schools should have a course in United States history in which particular emphasis is placed upon the history of Pennsylvania. The following topics will be stressed in the pro-seminar: American colonization; racial origins; the beginnings of agriculture, industry and commerce; the expansion of the frontiers; the movement for independence; constitution-framing; the party system of government; cultural tendencies and progress toward social betterment; the problem of states' versus national rights; the era of great industry. Summer session.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 345. England, 1066-1603 (3)**

The foundation and growth of English political, religious, and economic institutions from the Norman Conquest to 1603. (Not offered, 1962-1963.)

Mr. Cowherd

**Hist. 347. The British Empire, 1603-1848 (3)**

The expansion of the English-speaking people from 1603 to 1848; the origins



of self-government; the founding of the Empire in Asia and Africa; the role of Great Britain in world affairs. Mr. Cowherd

**Hist. 348. The British Empire and Commonwealth since 1848 (3)**

The expansion of the Empire in Asia and Africa since 1848; the growth of federalism and self-government; the independence movements in Ireland and India; the formation of the Commonwealth; the impact of two World Wars; the decline of the Empire since the Second World War. Mr. Cowherd

**Hist. 351. The Middle Ages (3)**

Consideration will be given to political institutions, economic activity, and cultural and intellectual developments in Medieval Europe to the early Renaissance. Mr. Hale

**Hist. 352. The Renaissance and Reformation (3)**

Within the political and economic framework of the era, study will be made of the culture of the Renaissance, and the religious conflicts resulting from the crisis in the sixteenth century Church. Mr. Hale

**Hist. 353. European History, 1648 to 1848 (3)**

The conditions and forces that led from the absolutism of Louis XIV to the Revolutions of 1848. Special attention will be placed upon the French Revolution and its impact upon Europe. Mr. Haight

**Hist. 354. European History since 1848 (3)**

Liberalism, socialism, and nationalism which produced the revolutions of the mid-nineteenth century and the mass conflicts of the twentieth century. Mr. Haight

**Hist. 355. The Intellectual Expansion of Modern Europe, 1300 to 1789 (3)**

A study of the heritage bequeathed to modern Europe by the cultural achievements and traditions of the Renaissance, the Reformation. Special attention will be paid to scientific and technological development and to the growth of political thought and theory during these centuries. (Not offered, 1962-1963.) Mr. Haight

**Hist. 356. The Intellectual Expansion of Modern Europe, 1789 to the Present (3)**

A continuation of the preceding course from 1700 to the present, with special attention paid to the effect upon modern thought of the industrial revolution and the rapid advancement in technology. (Not offered, 1962-1963.) Mr. Haight

**Hist. 365. Modern Latin America (3)**

Individual investigation and reports on selected nineteenth and twentieth century topics valuable for an understanding of present Latin American culture. **Prerequisite:** Hist. 49, 50, or consent of head of department. Mr. Hale

**Hist. 366. Modern Latin America (3)**

Continuation of Hist. 365. **Prerequisite:** Hist. 49, 50, or consent of head of department. Mr. Hale

**Hist. 371. Special Topics in History (3)**

Intensive study in an area of history not adequately covered in currently listed offerings. The field of research may be varied from time to time and the course may be administered as a reading program or otherwise as may best seem fit to meet the needs of students of unusual ability and adequate preparation. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department, First semester.

**Hist. 372. Special Topics in History (3)**

Continuation of Hist. 371. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department, Second semester.

**For Graduates**

Students desiring to take their graduate work in history should have had at least twelve semester hours of undergraduate work that bear upon this field or in other ways should satisfy the department that they are in a position to undertake profitably the required program for the master's degree in history.

Candidates for the master's degree may qualify either by completing successfully thirty hours of approved course work and passing an examination covering the entire field or by completing twenty-four hours in approved courses and submitting a satisfactory thesis. Each candidate will select the plan better suited to his needs and abilities, upon the advice and with the approval of the head of the department.

All graduate students majoring in history are expected to take Hist. 401, *Methods in Historical Research*.

A doctoral degree is given in American, American Colonial, and English history. Requirements for the doctorate will be found in the section headed "Degrees," which begins on page 141.

The University Library is especially rich in materials for advanced study and research in history.

**Hist. 401. *Methods in Historical Research* (3)**

Techniques of research along the lines of historical method: training in the critical handling of documentary materials, in measuring the value of evidence, and in formal presentation of the results of research. Required of all graduate students in history. First semester.

Mr. Kyte

**Hist. 402. *Historiography* (3)**

A continuation of Hist. 401. A study of aims, methods, and accomplishments of some of the most renowned historians of Europe and America. Second semester.

Mr. Kyte

**Hist. 403. *Modern Europe, 1789-1870* (3)**

The French Revolution; Era of Metternich; Congress of Vienna and reconstruction of Europe; industrial revolution and subsequent social reforms; France and Germany; democracy and nationalism; Second French Empire; unification of Italy and Germany. First semester.

Mr. Haight

**Hist. 404. *Modern Europe since 1870* (3)**

Latin and Teutonic Europe; nationalism and the new imperialism; World War I and the Treaty of Versailles; League of Nations; national socialism vs. democracy; thirst for power; World War II and its aftermath. Second semester.

Mr. Haight

**Hist. 411. *England under the Tudors* (3)**

An intensive study of political, institutional, and social history during the period 1485-1603. First semester. (Not offered, 1962-1963.)

Mr. Cowherd

**Hist. 412. *England under the Stuarts* (3)**

An intensive study of religious, political, institutional, and social history during the period 1603-1760. Second semester. (Not offered, 1962-1963.)

Mr. Cowherd

**Hist. 413. *Modern England—The Age of Reform, 1760-1870* (3)**

A study of industrial England, liberal and humanitarian reforms, and the growth of colonial self-government. First semester.

Mr. Cowherd

**Hist. 414. Modern England—The Age of Conflict, Since 1870 (3)**

The growth of socialism, the rise of the Labor Party, the expansion of empire, formation of the Commonwealth, and the origins and consequences of two World Wars will be studied. Second semester.

Mr. Cowherd

**Hist. 421. English Colonization in North America in the Seventeenth Century (3)**

The activities of the overseas trading companies, proprietors, and royal governors, and the founding and development of the English colonies in the West Indies and along the shores of North America. First semester.

Mr. Kyte

**Hist. 422. America in the Eighteenth Century (3)**

A continuation of Hist. 421, with emphasis upon the workings of the mercantile system, the evolution of colonial institutions, the development of imperial administration, and the causes, events, and results of the wars with France and the War for American Independence. Second semester.

Mr. Kyte

**Hist. 423. American Constitutional History (3)**

The major problems involved in the growth of the powers of the national government. Summer session.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 424. American Constitutional History (3)**

Continuation of Hist. 423. Summer session.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 425. The United States, 1776-1800 (3)**

Revolutionary movement and the Revolution; patriots and loyalists; diplomats and diplomacy; early state constitutions and the Articles of Confederation; Constitutional Convention of 1787 and the Constitution; Federalists in control; plots and conspiracies; rise of the Republican party; downfall of the Federalists. First semester. (Not offered, 1962-1963.)

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 426. The United States, 1800-1850 (3)**

Jeffersonian democracy; territorial expansion; War of 1812; new nationalism; sectionalism; protective tariffs, slavery and expansion; Texas, Mexican War; compromise measures of 1850. Second semester. (Not offered, 1962-1963.)

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 427. The United States, 1850-1898 (3)**

Background of the Civil War; rise of the Republican party; Buchanan's policy; election of 1860; Lincoln's attitude; views of Northern and Southern leaders; war powers of the President; downfall of the Confederacy; reconstruction; Grant's administration; big business; organized labor; Granger movement; Bryan and silver; Cuba and Spain. First semester.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 428. The United States since 1898 (3)**

Causes and results of the Spanish-American War; insular possessions; Theodore Roosevelt's policies; Progressive movement; Wilson and reform; World War I; speculative 1920's; the great depression; Democrats in control; Franklin D. Roosevelt's domestic and foreign policies; aftermath of World War II. Second semester.

Mr. Harmon

**Hist. 431. America as a World Power (3)**

The results of the Spanish-American War; the United States' Pacific possessions; Theodore Roosevelt and world affairs; Knox and "Dollar Diplomacy"; World War I; American neutrality; the United States as a belligerent; the Treaty of Versailles. Summer session.

Mr. Dowling

**Hist. 432. America as a World Power (3)**

The United States and the League, the reconstruction of Europe; the rise of



Hitler; World War II; the Monroe Doctrine; the Good Neighbor Policy; the problems of the Pacific; China and Japan; Japan and the United States; the War with Japan; the aftermath of World War II. (Not offered, 1962.) Mr. Dowling

## GOVERNMENT

### **Govt. 1. The Foundations of Government (3)**

A survey of the basic principles and problems of governmental organization and operation, with emphasis on controversial issues and on the relevant political institutions and practices, both contemporary and past, of American, European, and Asiatic peoples. First and second semesters.

### **Govt. 2. American Political Ideas (3)**

A survey of the ideas underlying and associated with the political institutions and practices of the United States. Second semester.

### **Govt. 3. Foreign Governments (3)**

The governmental systems of foreign countries: the parliamentary systems of Great Britain and France; authoritarian government in the U.S.S.R.; democratic and authoritarian regimes in various other countries of Europe and the Americas. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing. First semester.

### **Govt. 4. Political Parties (3)**

The organization, functions, and techniques of political parties; pressure groups and pressure politics; nomination and election methods. Second semester.

### **Govt. 6. Democracy (3)**

An analysis of the theory and the practice of democratic government in selected countries. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing. Second semester.

### **Govt. 51. American National Government (3)**

Constitutional principles; organization and operation of the national government; the party system, citizenship, and civil rights. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing. First semester.

### **Govt. 52. American State and Local Government (3)**

The position of the states in the union; machinery and functions of state governments; nominations and elections; the various systems of local government. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing. Second semester.

### **Govt. 101. History of Political Thought (3)**

History of leading political ideas. Analysis of the views of representative ancient, medieval, and modern political philosophers of the western world. First semester.

## For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

### **Govt. 351. Constitutional Law (3)**

The law of the Constitution as expounded by the Supreme Court of the United States. First semester. Mr. Tresolini

### **Govt. 352. Civil Rights (3)**

A study of constitutional guarantees designed to protect the individual against arbitrary, unreasonable, and oppressive government. Freedom of speech and of the press, religious freedom, freedom of assembly, property rights. Constitutional problems concerning crime and its punishment. Second semester.

Mr. Tresolini



**Govt. 354. Administrative Law (3)**

Consideration of the authority, procedures, and methods utilized by executive agencies in the administration of public policy. Analysis of the general problem of adjusting the administrative process to traditional constitutional principles. Second semester. Mr. Tresolini

**Govt. 357. City Government (3)**

The machinery and processes of city government in the United States; city-state and federal-city relations; the problems of metropolitan areas; the forms of city government, with special emphasis on the operation of the council-manager plan. First semester. Mr. Schulz

**Govt. 359. Law-making (3)**

Organization and procedure of legislative and constituent assemblies. Legislative leadership. Role of administrative and judicial agencies in law-making. Pressure groups, parties, and policy determination. Direct legislation. First semester. Mr. Tresolini

**Govt. 360. Public Administration (3)**

The nature of administration; problems of organization and management; public personnel policies; budgeting and budgetary systems; forms of administrative responsibility. Second semester. Mr. Tresolini

**Govt. 363. Contemporary Political Thought (3)**

Analysis of the fundamental concepts of political science. The nature of the state, nationalism, sovereignty, law and liberty. Constitutions; unitary and federal systems of government; authoritarianism and democracy. First semester. Mr. Schulz

**Govt. 364. Contemporary Political Thought (3)**

Recent thought concerning the ethical basis of political authority and the proper role of the state in society. Analysis and appraisal of anarchism, individualism, socialism, communism, syndicalism, fascism, and other doctrines. Second semester. Mr. Schulz

**Govt. 371. Readings (3)**

Readings in political science assigned to properly qualified students in consideration of their special interest in particular political institutions and practices. **Prerequisite: Consent of political science staff.** First semester.

**Govt. 372. Readings (3)**

Continuation of Govt. 371. **Prerequisite: Consent of political science staff.** Second semester.

**For Graduates**

Graduate students desiring to major in political science should have had at least twelve semester hours of undergraduate work bearing on this field or should in other ways satisfy the department that they are qualified to pursue the required program of study.

Candidates for the master's degree in political science may qualify by completing thirty hours of approved course work and passing an examination covering the entire field or by completing twenty-four hours in approved courses and submitting a satisfactory thesis. The choice between these plans

shall be made by each candidate upon the advice and with the approval of the head of the department.

All graduate students seeking the master's degree in political science shall enroll for a minimum of eighteen hours of courses in the political science field. International relations courses fall in the political science category. At least twelve hours are to be selected from the following courses, viz., Govt. 451 and 452, American Political Institutions, Govt. 453 and 454, Public Law, Govt. 463 and 464, Political Theory, and Govt. 471 and 472, Foreign Governments. Appropriate courses in other fields, among them economics, history, philosophy, social psychology, and sociology, may be selected to meet the total of hours required for the master's degree.

**Govt. 451. American Political Institutions (3)**

The federal and state constitutions; congress and state legislatures; the presidency; state governors; the judicial system; political parties; nomination and election methods; local government; the council-manager plan. First semester.

Mr. Tresolini

**Govt. 452. American Political Institutions (3)**

Continuation of Govt. 451. Second semester.

Mr. Tresolini

**Govt. 453. Public Law (3)**

Origins and basic principles of American constitutionalism; distribution and scope of governmental powers; constitutional limitations; individual freedoms; problems of due process; administrative powers and procedures. First semester.

Mr. Tresolini

**Govt. 454. Public Law (3)**

Continuation of Govt. 453. Second semester.

Mr. Tresolini

**Govt. 463. Political Theory (3)**

Theories pertaining to the nature of the state, its organization, and its functions. Authority, law, and liberty; the issue of state sovereignty; doctrines with respect to the legitimate objectives of government and the proper sphere of political authority. First semester.

Mr. Schulz

**Govt. 464. Political Theory (3)**

Continuation of Govt. 463. Second semester.

Mr. Schulz

**Govt. 471. Foreign Governments (3)**

The theory and development of constitutions, governments, and parties in Great Britain and the Commonwealth countries. First semester.

Mr. Yates

**Govt. 472. Foreign Governments (3)**

The nature and development of government systems in France, Italy, Germany, the U.S.S.R., and countries of Central Europe. Second semester.

Mr. Yates

## **HONORS SEMINARS**

Honors Seminars are open only to students admitted to the College Honors Program (see pages 64-65), or, in unusual circumstances, to special students approved by the Honors Council. Enrollment is limited.

Seminars are conducted with a combination of lectures, student reports, and discussion. Emphasis is placed on the development of the student's ability to conduct, report on, and defend independent research. In addition to the scheduled seminar hours, there will be personal conferences with the instructor.

Course titles indicate only the general area in which a seminar will be conducted. The particular concepts to be considered and the material to be studied will be determined by the instructor with the concurrence of the Honors Council.

### **Creative Concepts 101. The Humanities (3)**

A study of concepts significant in man's attempts to understand himself as an individual, his place in and his relation to the universe, the meaning of his existence, and the way in which he should live. Material is drawn chiefly from literature, philosophy, religion, and the fine arts and music.

### **Creative Concepts 102. The Life Sciences (3)**

A study of concepts significant in man's efforts to understand and to control the living world of which he is a part. Material is drawn primarily from biology, psychology, and geology, but also, because of the ultimate inseparability of the natural sciences, from chemistry and physics.

### **Creative Concepts 103. The Physical Sciences (3)**

A study of concepts significant in man's efforts to understand and use the physical universe in which he lives. Material is drawn primarily from chemistry, physics, mathematics, and astronomy, but also, because of the ultimate inseparability of the natural sciences, from biology and geology.

### **Creative Concepts 104. The Social Sciences (3)**

A study of concepts significant in man's attempts to understand himself as a social being, his beliefs as to how men should live together and the means he has used to achieve social order. Material is drawn, depending on the orientation of individual seminars, from the political and social sciences.

## **INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING**

Professors Gould, Richardson

Associate Professors Monro, Kane, Brennan, W. A. Smith

Messrs. G. L. Smith, Burfeind, Roach

### **I.E. 10. Problem Computation Laboratory (1)**

Preparation of problems for computer programming with emphasis on engineering problems in students' major field; techniques of programming for LGP-30 computer. Students in curricula other than industrial engineering will be rostered in separate sections with instructors provided by major departments concerned.

**Prerequisite:** Permission of head of student's major department. First semester and Second semester.

**I.E. 11. Applied Probability Laboratory (1)**

Experimental sampling to approximate the different common models of probability distributions, including distributions of both data and related estimators. **Prerequisite:** Math. 233 concurrently. Second semester.

**I.E. 40. Machine Shop Practice (3)**

A course given for three weeks during the summer following the sophomore year in conjunction with the Bethlehem Vocational High School. The theory of metal removing and welding processes are covered in lecture with laboratory practice in the operation of various hand tools, machines, and welding equipment. Summer session.

**I.E. 100. Industrial Employment**

Following the junior year, students in the industrial and mechanical engineering curriculum are required to do a minimum of eight weeks of practical work, preferably in the work they plan to follow after graduation. A report is required. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing.

**I.E. 105. Thesis (3)**

Candidates for the bachelor's degree in industrial engineering may, with the approval of the department staff, undertake a thesis as a portion of the work of the senior year. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing.

**I.E. 110. Engineering Economy (3)**

Quantitative analysis of engineering proposals with emphasis on economic factors including recovery of first cost with a rate of return, depreciation, incremental costs, and breakeven point costs; operations economy including optimum order size, crew size, and performance ratios. **Prerequisite:** Eco. 3, 4. First semester.

**I.E. 114. Plant Administration (3)**

The manufacturing plant, its organization, and operation. Lectures, problem exercises, trips, and collateral reading. First semester. **Prerequisite:** Math. 233, previously or concurrently; or Psych. 24.

**I.E. 115. Personnel Administration (3)**

Industrial personnel, their selection, training, care, and reward. Lectures, problem exercises, and collateral reading. Second semester. **Prerequisite:** Math. 233 or consent of instructor.

**I.E. 116. Plant Administration (3)**

Continuation of I.E. 114. **Prerequisites:** I.E. 114, Math. 233. Second semester.

**I.E. 140. Mfg. Processes Laboratory (1)**

Experiments in application of metal cutting theory with emphasis on the economics of metal removal. Testing of tool life, tool materials, cutting fluids, and determination of machinability of materials. **Prerequisite:** I.E. 40, Met. 63.

**I.E. 162. Industrial Management (3)**

A course in the essential problems of organization and management of industrial enterprises. Planned for students other than those in engineering. **Prerequisites:** Eco. 3, 4. First semester.

**I.E. 164. Industrial Management (3)**

An abridgment of I.E. 114 and I.E. 116. Planned primarily for engineering students other than those in industrial engineering. **Prerequisites:** Eco. 3, 4. Second semester.



**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**I.E. 210. Elementary Design of Experiments**

An introduction to the structure of experiments, the analysis of experimental data, and their inter-relation. Measurement error, randomization, pairing, complete blocks, Latin squares, analysis of variance. **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Mr. Monro

**I.E. 321. Experimental Industrial Engineering (3)**

Experimental projects in selected fields of industrial engineering, approved by the instructor. A written report is required. Staff

**I.E. 322. Experimental Industrial Engineering (3)**

Continuation of I.E. 321. Staff

**I.E. 325. Production Control (3)**

The coordination of an industry's activities to produce its products in sufficient quantity, of proper quality, and at the right time for the least possible cost. Lectures, problem exercises, trips and term project. **Prerequisites:** I.E. 110, I.E. 116. Second semester. Mr. Gould

**I.E. 326. Quality Control (3)**

Industrial inspection methods; interpretation of results based upon statistical techniques for improvement of product quality, better coordination between design, production, and inspection, and for reduction of cost. Lectures, problem exercises, trips and term projects. **Prerequisites:** I.E. 116, I.E. 234. Second semester. Messrs. Monro, Smith

**I.E. 328. Work Simplification (3)**

Process and product simplification, involving method study, time study, and other analysis techniques. Lectures, problem exercises, trips, and term project. **Prerequisite:** I.E. 114. Second semester. Mr. Richardson

**I.E. 329. Wage and Salary Administration (3)**

The theory and practice of job evaluation, employee merit rating, and community wage surveys, so that wage and salary levels can be set which establish proper payment for various jobs, reward individual effort and merit, and meet competition. **Prerequisite:** I.E. 115. First semester. Mr. Brennan

**I.E. 330. Industrial Relations (3)**

The policies, organization, and operation of an industrial relations department, based upon existing governmental regulations and current policies of organized labor. Lectures, problem exercises, trips and term project. **Prerequisite:** I.E. 115. Second semester. Mr. Smith

**I.E. 340. Production Engineering (3)**

Capabilities of manufacturing processes. Analysis of tool requirement and design of jigs and fixtures and special tooling. Application of metal processing theory to product manufacturing and engineering materials utilization. Term project. **Prerequisites:** I.E. 140, M.E. 102, Math. 234. Mr. Kane

**I.E. 350. Industrial Engineering Problems (3)**

Comprehensive study of problems encountered in manufacturing with special attention to quantitative methods of problem analysis including such topics as sampling controls, queueing theory, mathematical programming, probability theory, design of experiments. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing in industrial engineering. Messrs. Gould, Monro

**For Graduates**

The prerequisite for graduate work in industrial engineering is a course of study equivalent to that required for the B.S. in I.E. at Lehigh University. Graduates of other engineering curricula may be required to devote additional time to prerequisite and basic courses. Subject to proper approval, a graduate major may include a maximum of nine hours from the following two groups with no more than six hours from each group: (1) "400" level courses in other branches of engineering; (2) Eco. 431, Managerial Economics; Eco. 433, Labor Management Economics; Acctg. 422, Managerial Accounting.

**I.E. 400. Management Policies (3)**

Analysis of the factors entering into the determination of management policies; discussion of case material bearing upon the organization, location, growth, size and control of types of industries.

Mr. Richardson

**I.E. 402. Personnel Policies (3)**

Analysis of the factors entering into the determination of personnel policies; discussion of case material bearing on the worker and his relation to industry.

Mr. Gould

**I.E. 405. Special Topics in Industrial Engineering (3)**

An intensive study of some special field of industrial engineering.

Staff

**I.E. 406. Advanced Methods and Time Study (3)**

A critical evaluation of methods and time study procedures and research techniques including systems analysis, motion picture techniques, ratio delay studies, predetermined standard times, and the construction of standard data.

Mr. Richardson

**I.E. 407. Operations Analysis and Control (3)**

A study of planning and control activities in a manufacturing organization with emphasis on quantitative techniques of analysis.

Mr. Gould

**I.E. 408. Data Processing (3)**

Introduction to data processing by computers, with particular emphasis on manufacturing control applications. Includes basic punched card principles and operation; flow charting; design of classification codes; methods of data storage; types of commercial digital computers, and their characteristics; peripheral equipment types; requirements and characteristics; remote transmission systems; integrated data processing systems; and bases for cost evaluation or feasibility studies. Lectures; demonstrations; tours; practice exercises; visiting discussants; individual research reports; and student projects using the LGP-30 computer.

Mr. Smith

**I.E. 409. Industrial Engineering Standardization (3)**

Identification of the basic variables that exist in industrial engineering, problem-solving techniques, and investigation of the means for standardization of these variables. Techniques analyzed for standardization include motion and time study, metal process planning, statistical quality control, and production planning and control.

Mr. Kane

**I.E. 410. Design of Experiments (3)**

Fixed designs for testing hypotheses, including incomplete blocks and fractional factorials. Sequential designs for estimation and optimization. Desirable preparation: Math. 234.

Mr. Monro

## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Professor Joynt

Associate Professors Dunlap, Braddick

### **I.R. 1. Diplomacy (3)**

Elements of international politics; scrutiny of the methods and objectives of diplomacy, with particular emphasis upon illustrative examples drawn from contemporary affairs, portraying the forces and ideas molding the actions of statesmen, acting within and outside the established national and international institutions.

### **I.R. 2. Diplomacy (3)**

Continuation of I.R. 1. Second semester.

### **I.R. 11. The Diplomacy of Europe 1815-1919 (3)**

The development of alliances and other associations of nations, with resultant tensions and frictions; the causes of successive wars; the character of peace settlements; the formation of international institutions. First semester.

### **I.R. 12. The Diplomacy of Europe Since 1919 (3)**

Continuation of I.R. 11. Second semester.

### **I.R. 21. The Diplomacy of the Far East to 1919 (3)**

The opening of China and Japan; the transformation of Japan; the partition of China; international rivalries in Korea, Manchuria, the Philippines, Southeastern Asia, and the Indies; economic and territorial imperialism. First semester.

### **I.R. 22. The Diplomacy of the Far East Since 1919 (3)**

An analysis of recent and contemporary political and economic problems confronting not only the countries of the Orient but the Western powers with interests in that region; Japan's aspirations to establish a New Order in Greater East Asia; frustration and remotivation of Japan; the spread of communism and its consequences; prerequisites for peace and security in the Far East and the Pacific region. Second semester.

### **I.R. 133. The Diplomacy of Russia and the Middle East to 1917 (3)**

Development and expansion of the Russian Empire; principles of Russian foreign policy and their specific applications under the Tsarist and Provisional Governments, treated partially as backgrounds of Soviet policy; interaction between Russian domestic and foreign affairs. First semester.

### **I.R. 134. The Diplomacy of Russia and the Middle East Since 1917 (3)**

A topical and chronological survey of Russian foreign relations in the Soviet period; philosophical, psychological, economic, social, and other factors influencing the formulation and execution of foreign policy; interaction between Soviet domestic and foreign affairs. First and second semester.

## **For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

### **I.R. 312. World Affairs Since 1919 (3)**

The peace treaties of 1919; ideals and realities of the League of Nations; efforts to effect disarmament; resurgence of power politics as displayed by the German-Italian-Japanese Axis; appeasement; frustration; the war of 1939-1945; post-war occupation of Axis countries; problems of reconciliation of conflicting objectives and interests among the victors.

Messrs. Joynt, Braddick

### **I.R. 322. The Far East in World Affairs (3)**

Japanese and other quests for hegemony through extension of influence and



control; decline of Western prestige and power; movements toward independence; nationalism; the struggle of China against internal and external enemies.

Messrs. Joynt, Braddick

**I.R. 334. The Soviet Union in World Affairs (3)**

An appraisal of the objectives and tactics of Soviet diplomacy, with particular emphasis upon Russian status as one of the great powers, and upon contemporary Soviet-American relations and their backgrounds. **Prerequisite: I.R. 134 or consent of head of department.**

Mr. Dunlap

**I.R. 341. International Relations (3)**

Basic concepts in World politics; elements in international cooperation in dealing with historic and current issues of international politics. Consent of head of department. First semester.

Mr. Joynt

**I.R. 342. International Relations (3)**

Continuation of I.R. 341. **Prerequisite: Consent of head of department.** Second semester.

Mr. Joynt

**I.R. 351. International Organization (3)**

Constitutional and political character of successive agencies of international organization, with emphasis upon the League of Nations. First semester.

Mr. Braddick

**I.R. 352. International Organization (3)**

Continuation of I.R. 351, with emphasis upon the United Nations. Second semester.

Mr. Braddick

**I.R. 361. International Law (3)**

Consideration of the principles and rules generally recognized as binding upon the community of nations in time of peace; recognition of the existence and termination of states; nationality and protection of persons; acquisition and loss of territory; control over territorial waters; piracy; asylum; state responsibility and international claims.

Mr. Dunlap

**I.R. 362. International Law (3)**

Principles applicable to the conduct of hostilities in wartime; rules of war; treatment of prisoners; transfer of property; establishment and disposition of "war guilt"; recognition of governments instituted by force; problems of neutrality. Second semester.

Mr. Dunlap

**I.R. 371. Readings in International Relations (3)**

Directed studies and readings in the several fields of international relations, designed for the student who has a special competence or interest in some area not covered by regularly rostered courses. **Prerequisite: Consent of head of department.** First semester.

Staff

**I.R. 372. Readings in International Relations (3)**

Continuation of I.R. 371. **Prerequisite: Consent of head of department.** Second semester.

Staff

**For Graduates**

Candidates for the master's degree may qualify either by completing successfully thirty hours of approved course work and passing an examination covering the entire field or by completing twenty-four hours in approved courses and submitting a satisfactory thesis. Each candidate will select the



plan better suited to his needs and abilities, upon the advice and with the approval of the head of the department, and will be required to take a comprehensive oral examination. In addition, each candidate is normally expected to possess an adequate reading knowledge of one modern foreign language.

Subject to proper approval, a graduate major may include two "400" level courses chosen from History or Government. Appropriate courses in Economics, Philosophy, Psychology, and Sociology are also recommended.

**I.R. 441. Seminar in International Relations (3)**

Intensive analysis of selected forces and problems of world politics. First semester. (Offered 1963-1964) Mr. Joynt

**I.R. 442. Seminar in International Relations (3)**

Continuation of I.R. 441. Second semester. (Offered 1963-1964) Mr. Joynt

**I.R. 451. Seminar in International Organization (3)**

Intensive analysis of selected agencies and activities of the League of Nations and affiliated institutions. First semester. (Offered 1962-1963) Mr. Joynt

**I.R. 452. Seminar in International Organization (3)**

Continuation of I.R. 451, with emphasis upon the United Nations. Second semester. (Offered 1962-1963) Mr. Joynt

**I.R. 461. Seminar in International Law (3)**

Intensive analysis of the principal theories concerning the nature of international law and its fundamental conceptions, with special studies of their application and significance in contemporary international society. First semester. (Offered 1964-1965) Messrs. Dunlap, Braddick

**I.R. 462. Seminar in International Law (3)**

Continuation of I.R. 461. Second semester. (Offered 1964-1965) Messrs. Dunlap, Braddick

**ITALIAN**

See Romance Languages

**JOURNALISM**

See English

**LATIN**

See Classical Languages

**LAW**

See Accounting

**MARKETING**

See Economics

## MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

Professors Pitcher, Raynor, Shook, Wilansky, Hsiung, Hailperin

Associate Professors Cutler, Latshaw, Beale, Van Arnam

Assistant Professors Khabbaz, Ghosh, Stengle, Hughs

Messrs. Gulden, Rayna, Mrs. Gravez, Messrs. Nassar, Sloyer, Berg, Berry,  
Laison, Lebovitz, Brand, Cozzolino, Frey, Morucci, Rhodes, Shahin, Wertman,  
Clark, Durland, Fleischman, Snyder, Wood

### MATHEMATICS

#### **Math. 6. Finite Mathematics (3)**

Compound statements; intuitive ideas of set with elementary techniques of union, intersection, complement; combinational algebra; probability measures and applications to probability theory; matrices and linear equations; finite Markov chains. Second semester.

#### **Math. 11. Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (3)**

The straight line; functions and graphs; differentiation of algebraic functions and of the sine and cosine; velocity and acceleration; related rates; maxima and minima; indefinite and definite integrals; area. First and second semesters. (Not offered after second semester, 1961-62)

#### **Math. 12. Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (3)**

Volume; arc length; centers of gravity; moments of inertia; work; fluid pressure; the conic sections; polar coordinates; differentiation and integration of transcendental functions; hyperbolic functions. **Prerequisite:** Math. 11. First and second semesters. (Not offered after second semester, 1961-62)

#### **Math. 13. Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (3)**

Technique of integration; improper integrals; parametric equations; vectors in the plane; curvature; curvilinear motion; determinants and linear equations; vectors and analytic geometry in three dimensions; partial differentiation. **Prerequisite:** Math. 12. First and second semesters.

#### **Math. 14. Analytic Geometry and Calculus IV (3)**

Multiple integrals; infinite series; Taylor's series; indeterminate forms; complex variables; elementary differential equations. **Prerequisite:** Math. 13. First and second semesters.

#### **Math. 21. Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (4)**

Functions and graphs; limits and continuity; derivative and differential; indefinite and definite integral; logarithm and exponential. First and second semesters.

#### **Math. 22. Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (4)**

Trigonometric and hyperbolic functions; integration; vector algebra and calculus; solid analytic geometry. **Prerequisite:** Math. 21. First and second semesters. (Not offered, Fall, 1962)

#### **Math. 23. Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (4)**

Multiple integrals; partial derivatives; line and surface integrals; approximations; Taylor's Theorem; series; differential equations. **Prerequisite:** Math. 22. First and second semesters. (Not offered, 1962-63)

#### **Math. 51. Advanced Algebra (3)**

Number systems; properties of integers; theory of polynomial functions and equations; determinants and systems of linear equations; elimination theory. **Prerequisite:** Math. 12. First semester.

**Math. 54. Advanced Geometry (3)**

An introductory course in projective geometry and non-euclidean geometry.  
**Prerequisite:** Math. 12. Second semester.

**Math. 102. Finite Differences (3)**

Definition of differences of various orders; the operators  $\Delta$  and  $E$ ; interpolation formulas for both equal and unequal intervals; central difference interpolation formulas; inverse interpolation; finite summation; differences of zero; relations between the operator  $\Delta$  and  $D$ ; differences of a product; finite summation by parts; some modern extensions and special devices for interpolation and summation; numerous examples illustrating the use of the theory. **Prerequisite:** Math. 14. First or second semester.  
 Mr. Beale

**Math. 123. Probability (3)**

A course designed primarily for students majoring in actuarial science. **Prerequisite:** Math. 14. First semester.  
 Mr. Beale

**Math. 171. Reading Course in Mathematics (1)**

Credit not to exceed one hour per semester, total credit not to exceed three hours; approval of program and written report required. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First and second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

*For students who have not taken their elementary mathematics at Lehigh, the prerequisites for certain advanced courses are stated in terms of the number of semester-hours of calculus.*

**Math. 204. Linear Analysis (3)**

Matrices, determinants, elementary transformations, canonical forms; quadratic functions and principal axes, orthogonal families, characteristic roots; Sturm-Liouville systems, expansions in orthogonal functions including Fourier series, boundary value problems. **Prerequisite:** Math. 23 or nine semester-hours of differential and integral calculus. (Not offered 1962-1963)

**Math. 206. Applied Mathematics I (3)**

Determinants and the solution of linear equations; simultaneous ordinary differential equations; Fourier series, series solutions of differential equations; Bessel functions; vector algebra and calculus; line and surface integrals; divergence theorem; Green's theorems; Stokes's theorem; geometrical and physical applications. **Prerequisite:** Math. 14 or nine semester-hours of differential and integral calculus. First and second semesters.  
 Staff

**Math. 208. Applied Mathematics II (3)**

Functions of a complex variable; calculus of residues; contour integration; applications to conformal mapping and Laplace transforms. **Prerequisite:** Math. 206. Second semester.  
 Staff

**Math. 219. Principles of Analysis (3)**

The real number system; limits; continuous and discontinuous functions; differentiation; integration; infinite series; absolute and uniform convergence; functions of more than one variable; implicit functions; Fourier series. **Prerequisite:** Math. 14 or nine semester-hours of differential and integral calculus. First semester.  
 Messrs Hughs, Wilansky

**Math. 220. Principles of Analysis (3)**

Continuation of Math. 219. **Prerequisite:** Math. 219. Second semester.

Messrs. Hughs, Wilansky

**Math. 221. Differential Equations (3)**

Special solvable non-linear equations, linear equations, transformations, and symbolic methods; solutions in series; Ricatti's, Bessel's and Legendre's equations. **Prerequisite:** Math. 14 or nine semester-hours of differential and integral calculus. First semester. Staff

**Math. 224. Probability and Numerical Analysis (3)**

Probability; least squares and its application in the study of errors; formation of empirical formulas; numerical methods. Designed for students engaged in experimental or observational work. **Prerequisite:** Math. 14 or nine semester-hours of differential and integral calculus. First and second semester. Mr. Latshaw

**Math. 233. Mathematical Statistics (3)**

Moments; moment generating function; normal distribution function; Poisson distribution function; large sample theory of a single variable; linear regression and linear correlation; distribution functions of two variables; small sample distributions; the chi-square distribution; Student's  $t$  distribution; analysis of variance. **Prerequisite:** Math. 13 or six semester-hours of differential and integral calculus. First semester. Messrs. Cutler, Ghosh, Latshaw

**Math. 234. Mathematical Statistics (3)**

Continuation of Math. 233. **Prerequisite:** Math. 233. Second semester.

Messrs. Cutler, Ghosh, Latshaw

**Math. 301. Vector and Tensor Analysis (3)**

Theory and techniques of vector and tensor analysis with geometrical and physical applications. **Prerequisite:** Math. 14 or nine semester-hours of differential and integral calculus. First and second semesters. Messrs. Cutler, Laison

**Math. 303. Mathematical Logic (3)**

An introductory course in symbolic logic on a mathematically mature level, designed to emphasize the principles of reasoning used in mathematics and to acquaint the student with symbolic logic as a mathematical theory. Some applications of propositional logic to switching circuit analysis and design are discussed. First or second semester. Mr. Hailperin

**Math. 304. Axiomatic Set Theory (3)**

A development of set theory from the Zermelo postulates; relations and functions; finite cardinal and ordinal arithmetic; rational and real numbers; transfinite arithmetic; axiom of choice. **Prerequisite:** Math. 219. First semester.

Mr. Hailperin

**Math. 305. Computer Programming (3)**

The translation of simple mathematical and logical problems into forms permitting their solution by each of certain typical commercially available electronic digital computers, with illustrations from scientific computation and from commercial data processing. Programs will be tested on a computer during hours to be arranged. First and second semesters. Mr. Rayna

**Math. 307. General Topology I (3)**

An introductory study of topological spaces, particularly metric spaces, including such topics as separation axioms, maps, connectedness, compactness, arcs. **Prerequisite:** Math. 219. First semester. Messrs. Gulden, Wilansky

**Math. 308. Algebraic Topology I (3)**

Fundamental groups; simplicial complexes and simplicial homology theory; fixed-point theorems; products; introduction to general homology theories. **Prerequisite:** Math. 307. Second semester. Messrs. Gulden, Pitcher



**Math. 309. Theory of Probability (3)**

Discrete and continuous sample spaces; random variables; conditional probability and statistical independence; binomial, Poisson and normal distributions; limit theorems; random walk problems; Markov chains; time-dependent stochastic processes. The theory will be applied to problems in statistics, physics, and biology. **Prerequisite:** Math. 14 or nine semester-hours of differential and integral calculus. First or second semester. Messrs. Ghosh, Latshaw

**Math. 315. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable I (3)**

Algebra of complex numbers; analytic functions. Cauchy-Riemann equations; Laplace's equation; conformal mapping; integrals of complex functions; Cauchy's theorem; power series; Taylor's theorem; Laurent's theorem, residues. **Prerequisite:** Math. 219. First or second semester. Mr. Raynor

**Math. 320. Ordinary Differential Equations (3)**

The analytical and geometric theory of ordinary differential equations, including such topics as linear systems, systems in the complex plane, oscillation theory, stability theory, geometric methods, general dynamical systems. **Prerequisites:** Math. 221 and Math. 206. First or second semester. Mr. Stengle

**Math. 322. Differential Equations and Harmonic Analysis (3)**

Continuation of Math. 221. Partial differential equations; Fourier series, cylindrical and spherical harmonics. **Prerequisite:** Math 221 or consent of the head of the department. Second semester. Messrs. Cutler, Shook, Stengle

**Math. 340. Higher Algebra (3)**

Theory of matrices and linear transformations; linear spaces; bilinear and quadratic forms. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First semester. Messrs. Khabbaz, Rayna

**Math. 341. Higher Algebra (3)**

Some basic concepts of higher algebra, groups, rings, fields, lattices; algebra of classes; Boolean algebra. **Prerequisite:** Math. 340. Second semester. Messrs. Khabbaz, Rayna

**Math. 350. Special Topics (3)**

A course covering special topics not sufficiently covered in the general courses. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First or second semester. Staff

**Math. 381. Probability and Statistics (3)**

Combinatorial problems, theory of probability, various frequency distributions, standard deviation, sampling correlation. **Prerequisite:** Open to secondary school teachers who present at least eighteen hours of undergraduate mathematics.

**Math. 382. Algebra I (3)**

Fundamentals of algebra, axiomatic method, set theory, notions of group, ring, integral domain, and field. **Prerequisite:** Same as Math. 381.

**Math. 384. Number Theory (3)**

Divisibility, congruences, quadratic, residues, primitive roots, diophantine equation. **Prerequisite:** Same as Math. 381.

**Math. 385. Higher Geometry I (3)**

Logical systems, postulates, synthetic projective geometry, analytic projective geometry, affine, euclidean and non-euclidean geometry. **Prerequisite:** Same as Math. 381.

**For Graduates**

To major in mathematics and obtain a master's degree in one year, a graduate student must present evidence of having completed the work required of an undergraduate who majors in mathematics in a fully accredited American college. Such a major is understood to include at least thirty-six semester hours of mathematics, of which at least twelve require as prerequisite two years of calculus.

The thirty semester hours required for the master's degree must include the following courses or their equivalents: four of Math. 307, 315, 322, 340, 341, and Math. 401, 423, 443, and a thesis.

The department accepts candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who wish to specialize in analysis, algebra, geometry, or mathematical logic.

**Math. 401. Theory of Functions of a Real Variable (3)**

A study of significant classes of real valued functions, distinguished by such properties as continuity, semi-continuity, bounded variation, absolute continuity, differentiability, integrability. **Prerequisite:** Math. 307. Second semester.

Messrs. Pitcher, Wilansky

**Math. 402. Measure and Integration (3)**

The general theory of measure and integration, with Lebesgue measure and integration as a significant example. **Prerequisite:** Math. 401. First semester.

Messrs. Pitcher, Wilansky

**Math. 405. Partial Differential Equations (3)**

Classification and transformation of equations; theory of characteristics; initial and boundary value problems; Cauchy's problem for hyperbolic equations; Dirichlet's problem for elliptic equations; potential theory; Green's function; harmonic and sub-harmonic functions; difference equations; applications to equations of physics. **Prerequisite:** Math. 206 and Math. 221. First semester.

Messrs. Shook, Stengle

**Math. 406. Partial Differential Equations (3)**

Continuation of Math. 405. **Prerequisite:** Math. 405. Second semester.

Messrs. Shook, Stengle

**Math. 409. Mathematics Seminar (3 or 6)**

An intensive study of some field of mathematics not offered in another course. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First or second semester. Staff

**Math. 410. Mathematics Seminar (3 or 6)**

Continuation of the field of study in Math. 409 or the intensive study of a different field. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. First or second semester. Staff

**Math. 416. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable II (3)**

Continuation of Math. 315, with more advanced topics, such as theory of conformal mapping, bilinear transformations, analytic continuation, summability of series, multiple-valued functions, Riemann surfaces, infinite products, Weierstrass's factor theorem. Mittag-Leffler's theorem, special classes of functions. **Prerequisite:** Math. 315. Second semester.

Mr. Gulden

**Math. 421. Probability (3)**

Random variables; probability distributions, including chi-square,  $t$  and  $F$ ; mo-

ments and generating functions; compound distributions; statistical inference, estimation, testing of hypotheses; multivariate distributions; simple and multiple correlation; central limit theorem; asymptotic distributions; applications in statistics, physics, chemistry, biology, engineering. **Prerequisites:** Math. 206 and either Math. 309 or Math. 233. First semester. Mr. Ghosh

**Math. 423. Differential Geometry (3)**

The differential geometry of curves and surfaces in Euclidean space, including problems in the large. First semester. Messrs. Cutler, Hsiung

**Math. 424. Differential Geometry (3)**

Continuation of Math. 423. Riemannian geometry and geometry of differentiable manifolds. **Prerequisite:** Math. 423. Second semester.

Messrs. Cutler, Hsiung

**Math. 431. Calculus of Variations (3)**

Fundamental existence theorems; necessary conditions and sufficient conditions for relative minima of single integrals; the index theorem; application to boundary value problems. **Prerequisite:** Math. 401. First semester. Mr. Pitcher

**Math. 435. Functional Analysis I (3)**

Transfinite induction; linear space; convex sets, separation theorems; linear topology; Frechet, Banach, Hilbert and Minkowski spaces, and Banach algebra; ordered spaces; reflexivity, weak and product topologies; open mapping, uniform boundedness; basis and orthogonal series; representation theorem; applications to classical analysis. **Prerequisite:** Math. 307. First semester. Mr. Wilansky

**Math. 436. Functional Analysis II (3)**

Continuation of Math. 435. **Prerequisite:** Math. 435. Second semester.

Mr. Wilansky

**Math. 443. General Topology II (3)**

A continuation of Math. 307, with such topics as filters and nets, topological products, local compactness, paracompactness, metrizability, uniformity, function spaces, dimension theory. **Prerequisite:** Math. 307. Second semester.

Messrs. Gulden, Wilansky

**Math. 444. Algebraic Topology II (3)**

A continuation of Math. 308, with such topics as general homology theories, axioms for homology and cohomology, homotopy groups, homological manifolds, fibre spaces. **Prerequisite:** Math. 308. First semester. Messrs. Gulden, Pitcher

**Math. 449. Topics in Algebra I (3)**

The development of a topic in algebra such as the structure of rings including the theory of rings with minimum conditions, the structure of algebras, linear and multilinear algebra, group theory, homological algebra, Galois theory, valuation theory, lattice theory. **Prerequisite:** Math. 340 and 341. First semester.

Mr. Khabbaz

**Math. 450. Topics in Algebra II (3)**

Continuation of Math. 449, either with emphasis on recent developments or through the development of another topic. **Prerequisite:** Math. 449 or consent of head of department. Second semester.

Mr. Khabbaz

**Math. 453. Topics in Function Theory (3)**

The development of one or more topics in function theory, such as analytic continuation, maximum modulus principle, conformal representation, Taylor series analysis, integral functions, Dirichlet series, functions of several complex variables. **Prerequisite:** Math. 416. First semester.

Mr. Gulden



## ASTRONOMY

### **Astr. 1. Descriptive Astronomy (3)**

The earth as an astronomical body; the solar system; a brief introduction to sidereal astronomy. First and second semesters.

### **Astr. 2. General Astronomy (3)**

The solar system; the sidereal system, with an introduction to celestial mechanics and astrophysics. **Prerequisite:** Math. 12. First or second semester.

### **Astr. 104. Stellar Astronomy and Astrophysics (3)**

Introduction to astrophysics; the sun considered as a star; physical characteristics of the stars; stellar motions; binary stars; theory of binary star orbits; stellar aggregations; cosmogony. **Prerequisites:** Math. 13, and Phys. 16 or Phys. 3. First or second semester.

Mr. Van Arnam

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Associate Professors Eppes, Erdogan, Jackson, Owczarek  
Messrs. Fisch, Lucas, Morgan, Terry, Burns, Emery, Kadel

### **M.E. 101. Machine Design I (3)**

Application of the principles of mechanics to the design of machine elements. Introduction to kinematic principles in mechanisms. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 11; Mech. 11; Mech. 102, previously or concurrently.

### **M.E. 102. Machine Design II (3)**

Continuation of M.E. 101. **Prerequisite:** M.E. 101.

### **M.E. 103. Machine Design III (5)**

Consideration of dynamic loading on design of machines. Vibration and balancing. Attention to logical methods of investigating unfamiliar problems. **Prerequisites:** M.E. 102; Math. 208.\*

### **M.E. 104. Thermodynamics I (4)**

Basic concepts and principles of thermodynamics with emphasis on universal applications. First and Second Law development. Energy equations. Reversibility and irreversibility. Entropy and probability. Thermodynamic functions. Properties of pure substances. **Prerequisite:** Math. 23\*, Phys. 3.

### **M.E. 105. Thermodynamics II (4)**

Thermodynamics applications. Reversible and irreversible processes and cycles with various fluids. Gas and vapor mixtures. Compressible and incompressible fluid flow. **Prerequisite:** M.E. 104.

### **M.E. 108. Laboratory I (2)**

Lectures and laboratory exercises relating to various phases of engineering laboratory technique and procedures. Includes planning, execution, and analysis of tests and writing of reports. **Prerequisite:** M.E. 105.

### **M.E. 109. Laboratory II (2)**

Continuation of M.E. 108 with emphasis on project investigations.

---

\*This prerequisite applies to class entering Fall 1962, and subsequent classes.



**M.E. 110. Thesis (3)**

Candidates for the degree of B.S. in M.E. may, with the approval of the director of the curriculum, undertake a thesis as a portion of the work during the senior year.

**M.E. 160. Thermodynamics (3)**

Fuels; combustion; principles of engineering thermodynamics; properties of steam; steam power plant equipment and cycles; internal combustion engines.

**Prerequisites:** Math. 23\*; Phys. 3.

**M.E. 161. Mechanical Engineering Laboratory (1)**

Testing of mechanical engineering equipment. **Prerequisite:** M.E. 160, or M.E. 104.

**M.E. 166. Procedures for Mechanical Design (2)**

General design procedures, motion analysis, force analysis, static, repeated and impact types of loading, modes of failure, stress analysis, failure theories. Applications to the design of typical machine elements. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 11.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**M.E. 310. Projects (6)**

Analysis and synthesis of selected mechanical engineering systems and devices. Case studies chosen from topics such as design of fluid machinery, power plants, internal combustion engines. Consideration of mechanical design and thermodynamic influences, with emphasis on the creative phase of design. **Prerequisites:** M.E. 103, 320.

Messrs. Eppes, Erdogan, Owczarek

**M.E. 320. Thermodynamics III (4)**

Advanced and specialized topics in thermodynamics. Determination of properties from thermodynamic relationships. Combustion and chemical equilibrium. Meta-stable phenomena. Statistical thermodynamics. **Prerequisite:** M.E. 105.

Messrs. Eppes, Jackson, Owczarek

**M.E. 321. Heat Transfer (3)**

Conduction, free and forced convection, radiation, evaporation and condensation, mass transfer. Application to design of heat exchangers in power plant, air conditioning, and refrigeration apparatus. **Prerequisites:** Math. 221\*; C.E. 121; M.E. 105.

Messrs. Eppes, Owczarek

**M.E. 322. Gas Dynamics (3)**

Dynamics and thermodynamics of compressible flow; subsonic and supersonic flow in nozzles and ducts, heat addition, compressible flow with friction, linearized analysis of subsonic and supersonic flow, similarity rules, normal and oblique shocks, method of characteristics, applications to design of wind tunnels, rockets, ram-jets, turbines. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 121; M.E. 105; Math. 221\*.

Mr. Owczarek

**M.E. 342. Elementary Mechanical Vibration Analysis (3)**

Analysis of physical systems and setting up equations: development of significant engineering relationships. Emphasis on engineering application. **Prerequisites:** Math. 221\*; Math. 208\*.

Mr. Erdogan

**M.E. 343. Instrumentation and Automatic Control (3)**

Selection, design and operation of measuring instruments. Analysis of automatic control systems for thermal, hydraulic and mechanical processes. Stability and response criteria. **Prerequisite:** Math. 221\*.

*\*This prerequisite applies to class entering Fall 1962, and subsequent classes.*

**For Graduates**

The graduate courses in mechanical engineering are open in general to qualified graduates from mechanical engineering curricula at recognized institutions and to those graduates in other curricula who have the specialized prerequisites for particular courses as indicated in the course descriptions.

The department offers selected advanced courses during the late afternoon or evening as a convenience to qualified individuals employed in local industries who wish to continue their studies on a part-time basis.

Graduate course offerings in mechanical engineering provide for a treatment in depth of the underlying principles. Collateral work may be taken in mathematics, physics, chemistry, mechanics, or other fields of engineering, with consideration of the student's needs and interests and consistent with the requirements of the Graduate School.

Ample facilities for the experimental aspects of research are provided in the James Ward Packard Laboratory, with emphasis on a variety of instrumentation, services and shop facilities.

Subject to proper approval, a graduate major in mechanical engineering may include "400" level courses in other College of Engineering curricula.

**M.E. 403. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Laboratory (3)**

The planning, design, execution and reporting of experimental tests and investigations in mechanical engineering. **Prerequisite:** Adequate preparation in thermodynamics and laboratory courses. Staff

**M.E. 404. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Laboratory (3)**

Continuation of M.E. 403. Staff

**M.E. 420. Advanced Thermodynamics (3)**

Critical review of first and second laws, entropy, and general thermodynamic equations and relations; applications to current problems in technology and research. Messrs. Eppes, Owczarek

**M.E. 421. Topics in Thermodynamics (3)**

Emphasis on theoretical and experimental treatment of combustion processes including dissociation, flame temperature calculations, diffusion flames, stability and propagation; related problems in compressible flow involving one-dimensional, oblique shock waves and detonation waves. Methods of measurement and instrumentation. Mr. Owczarek

**M.E. 423. Boundary Layer Analysis (3)**

Navier-Stokes equations, laminar boundary layer theory, analysis of friction drag, heat transfer and separation; transition from laminar to turbulent flow. Turbulent boundary layer theory, Karman integral equations, Prandtl mixing length, turbulent friction drag, heat transfer and layer thickness. Flow in ducts, waves and jets. Mr. Owczarek

**M.E. 434. Internal Combustion Engines (3)**

History; laws of mixing, carburetion, atomization, combustion, and chemical equilibrium; heat losses; friction losses; governing; gas engine cycles; engine types. Messrs. Eppes, Jackson

**M.E. 436. Jet Propulsion (3)**

Study of jet propulsion engines. Theory, design, operation and performance analysis of rockets, ramjets, and gas turbines. Application to industrial installations, aircraft propulsion, and space flight. Messrs. Eppes. Jackson

**M.E. 437. Fluid Machinery (3)**

Generalized treatment of various types of fluid handling machinery from the principles of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics. Fans, blowers, compressors, pumps, turbines, ejectors. Compressible and incompressible fluids. Design problems. Mr. Owczarek

**M.E. 439. Fluid Mechanics of Turbo-machinery (3)**

Hodograph methods in potential flow. Solution of direct and indirect cascade design problems using the methods of singularities and conformal transformation. Real fluid effects in two-dimensional cascade flow. Secondary flow in cascades. Three-dimensional flow. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 303. Mr. Owczarek

**M.E. 440. Dynamics of Machinery (3)**

Analysis of dynamic loads and the resulting stresses in machinery. Balancing of rotors. Force analysis of internal combustion engines. Dynamics of control mechanisms. Mr. Erdogan

**M.E. 441. Stress Analysis in Design (3)**

Application of methods of the theory of elasticity to mechanical design problems. Direct, approximate, and numerical methods of analysis applied to problems in plane stress, plane strain, torsion, thermal stresses, and residual stresses. Mr. Erdogan

**M.E. 442. Analytical Methods in Engineering I (3)**

Analytical Methods of Solution for Discrete and Continuous engineering systems. Theoretical, numerical and approximate methods of solution applied to equilibrium, characteristic value and propagation types of engineering problems. First semester. Mr. Erdogan

**M.E. 443. Analytical Methods in Engineering II (3)**

Continuation of M.E. 442. Second semester. Mr. Erdogan

**M.E. 450. Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering (3)**

An intensive study of some field of mechanical engineering not covered in more general courses. Staff

**M.E. 451. Seminar in Mechanical Engineering (1-3)**

Critical discussion of recent advances in mechanical engineering. Staff

## MECHANICS

Professor Beer

Associate Professors de Neufville, Osborn

Assistant Professors Sih, Taylor, Warnock

Messrs. Bahar, Paris, Perna, Sarubbi, Setzer, Hardman, Molishever, Ravera

**Mech. 1. Statics (3)**

Composition and resolution of forces; equivalent force systems; equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies; centroids and centers of gravity; analysis of simple structures; internal forces in beams; friction; moments and products of inertia; method of virtual work. **Prerequisites:** Math. 12 and Phys. 1. First semester.

**Mech. 11. Mechanics of Materials (3)**

Strength and elasticity of materials; theory of stresses and strains; deflection of beams and shafts; torsion; buckling of struts. **Prerequisites:** Mech. 1; Math. 13, previously or concurrently. Second semester.

**Mech. 13. Materials Testing Laboratory (1)**

Experiments to study the mechanical properties of engineering materials; correlation of the properties of different materials, of their behavior under different types of load application, and of mechanical properties to design criteria. Verification of certain assumptions used in Mech. 11. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 11, preferably concurrently. First and second semesters.

**Mech. 102. Dynamics (3)**

Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; relative motion; dynamic equilibrium; work and energy; impulse and momentum; mechanical vibrations. **Prerequisites:** Mech. 1; Math. 14. First and second semesters.

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

**Mech. 301. Advanced Mechanics of Materials (3)**

Introduction to two-dimensional theory of elasticity; theories of failure; bending and torsion of prismatic bars; principles of indeterminate analysis; instability. **Prerequisites:** Mech. 11; Math. 206 or 221, previously or concurrently. First semester.

Messrs. Osborn, Sih

**Mech. 302. Advanced Dynamics (3)**

Elements of vector analysis, application to equilibrium and motion of a point and a rigid body; fundamental dynamical theorems and their application to engineering problems; moving frames of reference, impulsive forces, gyroscopic motion. Introduction to generalized coordinates. Lagrange's equations. **Prerequisites:** Mech. 102; Math. 206 or 301. Second semester.

Messrs. Beer, Osborn

**Mech. 303. Mechanics of Continua I (3)**

Fundamentals of fluid dynamics; their application to two- and three-dimensional potential flow problems with fixed and with moving boundaries. Vortex tubes and vortex sheets. Use of complex variables in two-dimensional problems, including conformal mapping, Schwarz-Christoffel transformation and Kirchhoff's free streamlines. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 121; Math. 206, or Math. 221 and 301; Math. 208 or 315, previously or concurrently. First semester.

Mr. de Neufville

**Mech. 304. Mechanics of Continua II (3)**

Fundamental principles of the mechanics of deformable bodies. General homogeneous deformation; stress and strain tensors; compatibility equations; conservation laws; strain-energy functions. Principle of invariance and material symmetry. Application of complex variable methods to plane extension, plate bending and torsion problems. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 301; Mech. 303. Second semester.

Mr. Sih

**Mech. 326. Aerodynamics (3)**

Fundamentals of fluid dynamics applied to aircrafts; the Prandtl theory of lift and drag; performance calculations; theory of stability and control. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 303. Second semester.

Mr. de Neufville

**Mech. 350. Special Topics (3)**

A study of some field of Engineering Mechanics not covered in the general courses. **Prerequisite:** Consent of the instructor. First or second semester.

Staff



### For Graduates

The graduate courses in mechanics are open in general to students who have been graduated from a curriculum in engineering mechanics, engineering mathematics, engineering physics, civil engineering, or mechanical engineering at a recognized institution.

A graduate student majoring in applied mechanics is expected to possess a thorough knowledge of undergraduate mathematics and mechanics. Math. 301, 315, and 322, and Mech. 301 and 302, or their equivalents are considered as prerequisites for graduate work in applied mechanics. Any of these courses which have not been taken by the student as an undergraduate should be included in his graduate program. He may then be required to present a larger number of credits than the minimum required for graduation.

#### **Mech. 402. Advanced Analytical Mechanics (3)**

Fundamental dynamical theorems and their application to advanced problems; generalized coordinates; Lagrange's equations; fixed and moving constraints; non-holonomic systems; principle of least constraint; Hamilton's canonical equations; principle of least action; general methods of integration of the dynamical equations; integral invariants; Poisson brackets. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 302 or consent of instructor. First semester. Mr. Beer

#### **Mech. 404. Advanced Vibrations Analysis (3)**

A study of the theory of vibrating systems and of the applications of this theory to mechanical and structural design. **Prerequisite:** Math. 206 or 221. Second semester. Mr. Osborn

#### **Mech. 405. Response of Systems to Random Loads (3)**

Stochastic processes; correlation functions and power spectra; response of mechanical systems to one-dimensional and multidimensional random load fields; probability theory for several random variables; statistical properties of the random vibrations of mechanical systems; application to failure prediction. **Prerequisite:** Consent of the instructor. Second semester. Mr. Beer

#### **Mech. 411. Theory of Elasticity (3)**

Theory of stress and strain; generalized Hooke's Law; equations of equilibrium and compatibility; strain-energy function; applications to bending and torsion. **Prerequisites:** Mech. 301; Math. 206 or 221. First semester. Mr. Taylor

#### **Mech. 412. Theory of Elasticity and Plasticity (3)**

Continuation of Mech. 411, with an introduction to the theory of plasticity. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 411. Second semester. Mr. Taylor

#### **Mech. 415. Structural Mechanics and Elastic Stability (3)**

Elastic behavior of structures and their components; problems in stability, torsion, and bending; numerical and finite difference procedures. **Prerequisites:** Math. 206 or 221. First semester. Messrs. Galambos, Osborn

#### **Mech. 416. Theory of Plates and Shells (3)**

Analysis and design; applications to both reinforced concrete and steel construction. Desirable preparation: Math. 221. Second semester. Mr. Ostapenko

#### **Mech. 421. Hydrodynamics (3)**

Mathematical theory of fluids; potential; two- and three-dimensional flow problems. **Prerequisite:** Mech. 303. Second semester. Messrs. Beer, de Neufville

**Mech. 422. Advanced Mechanics of Compressible Fluids (3)**

Study of subsonic and supersonic flows of compressible fluids by analytical methods. Steady and unsteady flows in ducts and around immersed bodies. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. Second semester. Messrs. Owczarek, Taylor

**Mech. 450. Special Problems (3)**

An intensive study of some field of applied mechanics not covered in more general courses. First or second semester. Staff

## METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Libsch, Conard, Stout

Associate Professor Kraft

Assistant Professors Kottcamp, Tarby, Horak

Lecturers Caffrey, Jaccodine

Messrs. Canonico, Pense, Suprinick, Jablonowski, Horvath, Thompson

**Met. 1. Introduction to Metallurgy (3)**

Preliminary study of metal structure and behavior, materials and apparatus used in the metallurgical industry. Unit processes in metallurgy. Roasting, smelting, refining, furnaces, refractories, pyrometry, welding. **Prerequisites:** Chem. 5, Phys. 1. Second semester.

**Met. 61. Engineering Metallurgy (2)**

An abridgment of Met. 1, 102, 103, especially adapted to the viewpoint of users of metals. **Prerequisites:** Chem. 5 or 16; Phys. 12 or 1. Second semester.

**Met. 63. Engineering Materials and Processes (3)**

A study of engineering properties and materials. Methods and effect of fabrication and treatment. Application and use of materials in engineering. Primarily metals, but including plastics, ceramics, and other engineering materials. **Prerequisites:** Chem. 5 or 16; Phys. 12 or 1. First and second semesters.

**Met. 67. Metallurgical Laboratory (2)**

Laboratory study of the structure, properties, and processing of metals and alloys. Microscopic examination, temperature measurement, hardness testing, equilibrium diagrams, cold deformation and annealing, age hardening, casting, heat treatment of steel, hardenability, effect of heat treatment on tensile properties and notch toughness of steel. Laboratory exercises with accompanying lectures; emphasis on report writing. **Prerequisites:** Met. 61 or 63; Phys. 3 and 4. First and second semesters.

**Met. 100. Industrial Employment**

At the end of the junior year students in the curriculum of metallurgical engineering are required to secure in industrial plants at least eight weeks practical experience.

**Met. 102. Ferrous Metallurgy I (3)**

Study of the processes employed in the production of iron and steel. Lectures and plant visits. **Prerequisite:** Met. 1. Second semester.

**Met. 103. Nonferrous Metallurgy (4)**

Unit processes and production of copper, brass and bronze, nickel, aluminum, magnesium, titanium, zinc, lead, and other nonferrous metals and alloys. **Prerequisite:** Met. 1. A two or three-day inspection trip (expense about \$25) is required. First semester.

**Met. 191. Experimental Metallurgy (3)**

Application of research techniques to a project in metallurgy selected in consultation with the head of the department. **Prerequisite:** Met. 340. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Met. 230. Physical Metallurgy I (4)**

Structure, metallic bonding, and properties of metals. Solidification, alloying, and constitution diagrams. Metallography. Deformation and annealing. Shaping. Lectures and laboratory. **Prerequisites:** Met. 1, 61, or 63; Phys. 4. Mr. Libsch

**Met. 231. Physical Metallurgy II (4)**

Atomic mobility, kinetics, and mechanics of transformation. Heat treatment. Corrosion. Surface treatment. Mechanical behavior. Properties and uses of metals and alloys. Sources of metallurgical failures. Lectures, laboratory. **Prerequisite:** Met. 230. Mr. Libsch

**Met. 278. Metallurgical Reports (3)**

An opportunity for the advanced student to develop the ability to collect available published information on a metallurgical subject in order to present oral reports and a comprehensive written survey. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing.

**Met. 310. Metallurgical Thermodynamics (3)**

The application of thermodynamic relations to metallurgical processes with emphasis on solving specific problems for processes such as the open hearth for steel, heat treating atmospheres, alloy equilibrium diagrams, and others. Lectures and problem sections. **Prerequisites:** Met. 102, 103, 231, Chem. 195. Mr. Tarby

**Met. 318. Theoretical Physical Metallurgy (3)**

Atomic structure. Theories of alloying and transformation. Dislocations. **Prerequisites:** Met. 230 and 231 or the equivalent. First semester. Mr. Conard

**Met. 323. Mechanical Metallurgy (3)**

Deformation and fracture of metals. Theoretical considerations and their application to service and processing. Lectures and laboratory exercises. **Prerequisites:** Mechanics of Materials and Met. 231; M.E. 166 and Met. 352 previously or concurrently. First semester. Mr. Kottcamp

**Met. 325. Metallurgical Practice (8)**

This course is restricted to a small group of seniors and graduate students selected by the department from those who apply. Three full days per week are spent at the plant of the Bethlehem Steel Company in plant operations research. Application by a graduate student for admission to this course must be made prior to October 1 of the previous semester. Second semester.

**Met. 338. Metallurgical Colloquium (2)**

An opportunity for the student to develop an acquaintance with the current metallurgical literature, the ability to interpret such literature clearly, and skill in presenting oral engineering reports. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department.

**Met. 340. Research Techniques (2-3)**

Study, analysis, and application of experimental techniques in metallurgical research. Analysis of experimental data and methods of presentation. Design of experimental programs. Recitations and laboratory. First semester.

**Met. 352. Ferrous Metallurgy II (3)**

Structure and properties of ferrous alloys as related to heat treatment and fabrication. Alloy and special-purpose steels. Lectures and laboratory. **Prerequisite:** Met. 231. First semester. Mr. Kottcamp



**Met. 358. Industrial Metallurgy (3)**

Study of problems relating to design and service requirements of metal components, failure of metal components, and selection of materials and processes. Discussion of specific examples to develop approach to and judgment of engineering problems involving metallurgy. Lectures, problems. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. Second semester. **Mr. Libsch**

**For Graduates**

The foundation for successful graduate work in metallurgy includes sound basic preparation in chemistry, physics, and mathematics, and adequate breadth of general education. Two years of college chemistry, physics, and mathematics usually will suffice. Candidates entering upon graduate study who have obtained their bachelor's degree in fields of science or engineering other than metallurgy will be required to take certain undergraduate courses in physical and extractive metallurgy, without credit toward the graduate degree, or else to pass an examination demonstrating a satisfactory foundation for advanced work in metallurgy.

A candidate for the degree of Master of Science must include a thesis in his program. This may not count for more than six of the thirty semester hours required for that degree.

A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must submit a general plan to the head of the department at the beginning of the first year of the doctoral work, preliminary to formulation of the doctoral program by his special committee at the time of his formal admission to candidacy. The plan will provide for specialization in some phase of theoretical metallurgy, to be effected mainly through research, in addition to collateral course work. Special fields of metallurgy included in recent doctoral research include deformation and fracture, structure and properties of materials, kinetics of solid state transformations, metal physics, design of magnetic alloys, solid state materials, welding, induction heating, powder metallurgy, fatigue of metals, and kinetics of high-temperature liquid metal reactions.

Chem. 334, Phys. 363, and Chem. 436 and 437 may be included in a graduate major in metallurgy.

A limited number of research fellowships and assistantships are available to aid students of outstanding promise in research.

**Met. 401. Metallurgical Investigation and Thesis (3-6)**

Investigation of some special metallurgical problems, such as improvement or innovation in some metallurgical process, the establishment of an equilibrium diagram, the effect of heat treatment on a metal or alloy; study of the literature. The study and investigation must be embodied in a written report. **Prerequisite:** Undergraduate metallurgical courses in the field of investigation. First and second semesters. Messrs. Conard, Kottcamp, Kraft, Libsch, Stout, Tarby

**Met. 402. Metallurgical Investigation and Thesis (3)**

Continuation of Met. 401. First and second semesters.

Messrs. Conard, Kottcamp, Kraft, Libsch, Stout, Tarby

**Met. 403. Nuclear Metallurgy (3)**

Consideration of new metallurgical requirements and problems resulting from



the development of nuclear power. New techniques required for and problems associated with the application of those metals that are primarily of interest in the nuclear reactor field. **Prerequisite:** Consent of the head of department.

Mr. Conard

**Met. 405. Nonferrous Metallurgy (3)**

Detailed study of the metallurgy of any one or more of the non-ferrous metals, including new developments, modern practices, and theoretical consideration of the possibilities of future development in manufacture or use. Production metallurgy, physical metallurgy, and alloys may be included. **Prerequisite:** A course in nonferrous metallurgy.

**Met. 408. Advanced Physical Metallurgy I (3)**

Advanced study of phase diagrams, and phase transformations with emphasis on physical and thermodynamic aspects. Mechanism of deformation and annealing. Dislocation theory. Preferred orientation. Related topics. **Prerequisites:** Met. 230, 231, and 352; Chem. 195; or the equivalent.

Mr. Conard

**Met. 409. Recent Developments in the Theory of Metals (3)**

Current topics and new developments in theoretical physical metallurgy; for example, diffusion, magnetism, theories of alloying and equilibrium diagrams, recovery and recrystallization, grain boundaries, dislocations, internal friction. This course may be repeated for credit beyond three hours with the permission of the instructor. **Prerequisites:** Met. 408, Chem 334, or equivalent. Desirable preparation: Phys. 363.

Staff

**Met. 410. The Physical Chemistry of the Metals (3)**

The principal fields of physical chemistry in their relation to the extraction of metals from their ores; the refining, alloying, heat treatment, and corrosion of metal systems. **Prerequisites:** One undergraduate course in physical chemistry; elementary ferrous or nonferrous metallurgy; and Met. 231.

Mr. Stout

**Met. 411. The Principles of Modern Welding (3)**

The foundations upon which the welding processes rest; the present limitations of the various processes; the trends in new developments; the engineering and metallurgical aspects of welding. **Prerequisites:** Met. 230 and 231.

Mr. Stout

**Met. 412. Semiconductor Materials (3)**

The study of semiconductor materials and properties. Brief discussion of semiconductor physics which encompasses band picture, conduction mechanisms and related topics. Theory of zone processes and growth of single crystals. Discussion of dislocations and imperfections, their interaction and effects, along with their bearing on crystal growth, diffusion and electrical behavior. **Prerequisites:** Met. 230, 231; Chem. 195; or the equivalent. Desirable preparation: Phys. 363.

Messrs. Caffrey and Jaccodine

**Met. 413. Advanced Mechanical Metallurgy (3)**

Mechanical behavior of metals and alloys from theoretical and experimental viewpoints. The course may be repeated for three hours credit with the consent of the head of department.

**Met. 418. Advanced Physical Metallurgy II (3)**

Continuation of Met. 408. **Prerequisite:** Met. 408 or permission of the instructor.

Mr. Conard

**Met. 419. Alloy Steels (3)**

Alloy steels with nickel, chromium, manganese, silicon, molybdenum, vanadium, tungsten; tool steels; stainless steel; ternary and quaternary alloy steels for heat

treating, especially for automotive, airplane, and special machinery parts. **Prerequisites:** Met. 230, 231, and 352. Mr. Kottcamp

**Met. 421. Surface Treatment of Metals (3)**

Study of metallic surfaces, primarily steel; preparation of surfaces by machining, grinding, polishing; methods of surface hardening; corrosion and surface protection of metals; analysis of surface stresses as related to fatigue life. **Prerequisites:** Met. 230, 231. Mr. Libsch

**Met. 423. Powder Metallurgy (3)**

Study of powder metallurgy processes for forming metal parts; discussion of metal powder production and characteristics, plastic deformation and bonding associated with pressing, the mechanism of sintering, and the nature of the sintered product; preparation of sintered alloy compacts; application of the process to special industries. **Prerequisites:** Met. 230, 231. Mr. Libsch

**Met. 458. Metallurgical Design (3)**

Analysis of design requirements for metal components. Selection of materials and processes. Study of failures in process and service and application of recent metallurgical knowledge for improved design. Solution and discussion of industrial problems, and outline of experimental approach. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department. Mr. Libsch

## MINING ENGINEERING

Professor Gallagher

Assistant Professors Brune, Horak

**Min. 3. Mine Surveying (3)**

Methods of underground surveying; solar observations; aerial surveying; radio position surveying. Public land; mining claims; U.S. Patent of Mineral Lands. Eight hours recitation, laboratory and field work at an operating mine for each week day for three weeks. **Prerequisite:** C.E. 40. Summer session.

**Min. 100. Industrial Employment**

Industrial employment in mining or a related field for eight weeks, usually in the summer following the junior year. A written report is required.

**Min. 101. Mining Fundamentals (3)**

Methods of prospecting; drilling, explosives, and blasting; tunneling, slope and shaft-making; support of workings; machines for cutting and loading. Visits to mines. **Prerequisites:** Geol. 1; Phys. 4. First semester.

**Min. 102. Seminar (1)**

A study of current mining engineering projects and developments, with oral and written reports. Second semester. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing.

**Min. 161. Elements of Mining (3)**

A survey of mining engineering for students in curricula other than mining engineering. **Prerequisites:** Geol. 1 or 6. First semester.

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

**Min. 202. Methods of Mining (3)**

The methods of working bedded and vein deposits, with special attention to

principles involved in the selection of a mining method and to mechanization.  
**Prerequisites:** Mech. 11, previously or concurrently; Min. 101. Second semester.

Mr. Brune

**Min. 203. Mine Ventilation (3)**

A study of mine atmospheres and of gases produced or encountered in mining operations; distribution and control of the ventilating current to meet requirements of safe and efficient operation; mine fires and explosions. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 121, previously or concurrently; Min. 202. First semester.

Mr. Brune

**Min. 204. Materials Handling (3)**

The fundamentals of basic design, selection, and application of equipment for transportation of mineral products from working face to surface plant; sources, control, and disposal of mine water. **Prerequisites:** Min. 202, E.E. 160. Second semester.

Mr. Brune

**Min. 205. Mining Economics (3)**

Systematic exploration and examination; theory and methods of sampling; reserves; mine taxation; depreciation and depletion; valuation and reports. Visits to mines. **Prerequisite:** Min. 202. First semester.

Mr. Gallagher

**Min. 206. Mine Administration (2)**

Mining law; mine organization and management; wage systems and trade agreements; mine safety organization and regulation; special aspects of workmen's compensation laws; personnel administration. **Prerequisite:** Min. 202. Second semester.

Mr. Gallagher

**Min. 207. Mineral Preparation (3)**

Recovery of minerals from ores; machines and apparatus used for coarse and fine crushing; classifying and preparation for concentration; methods of concentration, including gravity and magnetic methods, flotation, etc.; principles of concentration applied to the preparation of coal. Visits to mills and coal washing plants. **Prerequisites:** C.E. 121 or Ch.E. 160, or equivalent, previously or concurrently; Chem. 38. First semester.

Mr. Horak

**Min. 208. Mining Laboratory (1)**

Preparation of three-dimensional drawings of mining methods. **Prerequisite:** Min. 202 concurrently. Second semester.

Mr. Brune

**Min. 252. Fuel Technology (3)**

Solid fuels; sampling; proximate and ultimate composition of coals, calorific values, fusibility of ash; classification of coal; carbonization and gasification of fuel. Coal and gas analysis, calorimetry. **Prerequisite:** Chem. 38 or equivalent. Second semester.

Mr. Horak

**Min. 254. Advanced Mineral Preparation (3)**

An extension of the study of fundamental theories of mineral preparation begun in Min. 207, with special reference to flotation of metallic and non-metallic minerals; design of flow sheets based on results of laboratory tests. **Prerequisite:** Min. 207. Second semester.

Mr. Horak

**For Graduates**

Students desiring to do graduate work in mining engineering should consult with the head of the department with regard to their classification.

**Min. 411. Mining Research (2-6)**

Investigation of a problem in one of the fields of mining engineering: (a) Mining Methods; (b) Mineral Preparation; (c) Mine Ventilation; (d) Mining Economics. First or second semester.

Messrs. Gallagher, Brune, Horak

**Min. 412. Mining Research (2-6)**

A continuation of Min. 411. First or second semester.

Messrs. Gallagher, Brune, Horak

**Min. 413. Advanced Mining Practice (3-9)**

A continuation and amplification of undergraduate work in the major fields of mining engineering. A student may register for one, two or three of the fields in any one semester; (a) Mining Methods; (b) Mineral Preparation; (c) Mine Ventilation; (d) Mining Economics. First or second semester.

Messrs. Gallagher, Brune, Horak

**Min. 414. Advanced Mining Practice (3-9)**

A continuation of Min. 413. First or second semester.

Messrs. Gallagher, Brune, Horak

## ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICS

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

**E.G. 201. Geophysical Methods (3)**

A treatment of the fundamental principles underlying all geophysical methods; elements of theory and physical principles of instruments; physical properties of rocks and formations and methods of their determination. **Prerequisites:** **Geol. 1**, previously or concurrently; **Phys. 4**. First semester.

Mr. Brune

**E.G. 202. Geophysical Applications (3)**

A detailed study of the applications of geophysical prospecting to the fields of mining, petroleum, and engineering; especially to well logging. **Prerequisite:** **E.G. 201**. Second semester.

Mr. Brune

**E.G. 301. Seismic Prospecting (3)**

The elements and theory of elastic deformations and wave propagation; a detailed study of the methods—reflection and refraction; theory and description of seismographs. **Prerequisites:** **E.G. 202**, **Math. 206**. First semester.

Mr. Gallagher

**E.G. 302. Electrical Prospecting (3)**

The fundamental principles of electrical methods—self potential, AC and DC equipotential, resistivity, electromagnetic, and radio; the electrical properties of rocks and minerals; theory and description of instruments. **Prerequisites:** **E.G. 202**, **Math. 206**. Second semester.

Mr. Gallagher

**E.G. 305. Magnetic and Gravitational Prospecting (3)**

Magnetic properties of rocks and minerals; theory and description of magnetic instruments; a treatment of the gravitational instruments; corrections, interpretations, and results. **Prerequisites:** **E.G. 202**, **Math. 206**. First semester.

Mr. Gallagher

## MUSIC

Associate Professors R. B. Cutler, Elkus

**Mus. 1-4. Instrumental Music (1)**

Study and performance of instrumental music. Participation in the appropriate ensemble, as determined by the Department of Music, is an integral part of the course. Students enrolling for their first semester register for Mus. 1; for their second, Mus. 2, etc. **Prerequisite:** **Consent of head of department**. Mus. 1 and 3, first semester only.



**Mus. 5-8. Choral Music (1)**

Study and performance of choral music. Participation in the appropriate vocal ensemble, as determined by the Department of Music, is an integral part of the course. Students enrolling for their first semester register for Mus. 5; for their second, Mus. 6, etc. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department.

**Mus. 20. Introduction to Musical Literature (3)**

An approach to musical style through the study of works by representative composers from 1600 to the present.

**Mus. 21. Symphony (3)**

A study of the style and structure of major orchestral works from the mid-eighteenth century to the present. **Prerequisite:** Mus. 20, or consent of head of department.

**Mus. 22. Sacred Choral Music (3)**

The functional aspects of choral music and its relationship to the church, beginning with Gregorian Chant. Compositions of the Renaissance and Baroque masters are studied, with special attention given to the works of Bach. A survey is made of the outstanding sacred choral works of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries, observing the shift in emphasis from the church to the concert hall. **Prerequisite:** Mus. 20, or consent of head of department.

**Mus. 23. Chamber Music (3)**

A survey of works for smaller instrumental ensembles from the forerunners of Haydn to Stravinsky. **Prerequisite:** Mus. 20, or consent of head of department.

**Mus. 25. Keyboard Music (3)**

Description of the mechanics of keyboard instruments, such as the organ, harpsichord, and piano; discussion of keyboard music with particular reference to the styles of Scarlatti, Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, Chopin, and Bartok; demonstration of performance techniques on the various instruments. **Prerequisite:** Mus. 20, or consent of head of department.

**Mus. 27. Opera (3)**

A critical study of representative works of the musical theater emphasizing the contributions of music to a total dramatic effect. **Prerequisite:** Mus. 20, or consent of head of department.

**Mus. 30. Aesthetics and Criticism of Music (3)**

An analytical approach to writings of Berlioz, Hanslick, Oscar Weil, Stravinsky, Langer, and others with particular attention to the questions of meaning, intent, and expressive values in music. **Prerequisite:** Consent of head of department.

## THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY BAND

Band may be elected by suitably qualified undergraduates.

The Band will consist of a concert, varsity, and marching band and will perform music, as specified by the director, for concerts, convocations, and athletic events.

Except during the fall season, rehearsals will be held twice weekly and, in addition, provision may be made for required section rehearsals.

Band uniforms and certain musical instruments are furnished by the University. A deposit of \$25 is required from each member of the band for an instrument or uniform.

Students serving in the band receive the following awards: a charm for

one year of satisfactory service; for two years of service, a sweater; three years, \$20 in cash; and four years, an additional \$20 in cash.

### THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY GLEE CLUB

Glee Club may be elected by suitably qualified undergraduates.

The Glee Club will perform at concerts on the campus and away, and will collaborate with choruses of women's colleges in performing major works with orchestra.

Rehearsals will be held twice weekly, and, in addition, provisions may be made for required additional or sectional rehearsals.

Members will purchase their own blazers and trousers which are worn for all performances.

### PHILOSOPHY

Associate Professor Haynes

Assistant Professors Hillman, McCue, Reed

Mr. Call

#### Phil. 14. Logic and Scientific Method (3)

An introductory study of the methods used in clear thinking and in the detection of fallacies. Examination of the principles used in testing scientific hypotheses and in the discovery of causes. Illustrations are drawn from the problems of everyday life. First and second semesters.

#### Phil. 15. Ethics: The Theory of Conduct (3)

A critical study of classic and contemporary ethical theories as analyses of moral life. Special attention is given to problems concerning the nature of moral responsibility and moral judgment, the relation of man to his world, and the scientific status of moral theory. First and second semesters. Mr. Haynes

#### Phil. 100. Philosophy of Contemporary Civilization (3)

A philosophical analysis of the theoretical foundations of our culture, providing a useful method for formulating policies in private and public life. Special attention is given to the nature and integration of ideals of family, industry, education, art, science, religion, law, and politics. First and second semesters. Mr. Haynes

### For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates

#### Phil. 231. Ancient Philosophy (3)

A history of philosophy from the origins of scientific and philosophical thought in Ionia to the flowering of learning in Alexandria. Particular emphasis on the philosophical writings of Plato, Aristotle, Lucretius, Marcus Aurelius, and Plotinus. The influence of the sciences, particularly mathematics and astronomy, upon the development of philosophy in antiquity will be considered. First semester

Staff

#### Phil. 233. Medieval Philosophy (3)

A history of philosophy from Augustine to the Renaissance, with particular attention to the philosophical work of Augustine, Averroes, Aquinas, Roger Bacon, Duns Scotus, William of Occam, and Nicholas of Cusa. Consideration will be

given to the bearing of the ideas of these thinkers on the central issues of medieval philosophical theology — God, the universe, will, and knowledge. Second semester. (Offered as required.) Mr. McCue

**Phil. 235. Modern Philosophy (3)**

An historical study of the major philosophies from the Renaissance to the end of the 18th Century; the work of Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant. Special attention will be given to the interaction of scientific and philosophical thought during the period. Second semester. Mr. McCue

**Phil. 237. Nineteenth Century Philosophy (3)**

A study of major philosophers — Hegel, Schopenhauer, Marx, Comte, Kierkegaard, Mill, Spencer, and Nietzsche — with emphasis on central issues of the century, such as social philosophy, the philosophy of history, evolution, the theory of knowledge, and scientific method. First semester. Mr. Haynes

**Phil. 239. Twentieth Century Philosophy (3)**

A study of major contemporary philosophic movements in the West, including pragmatism, idealism, realism, existentialism, logical positivism, and linguistic analysis. Special emphasis is given to the positions of the various schools regarding the problems of meaning, method, and the philosophic role of scientific knowledge. Second semester. Staff

**Phil. 241. The Evolution of Scientific Ideas (3)**

A study of certain major developments in the history of the natural sciences. Among the topics studied: ancient cosmology and astronomy, the Copernican revolution, the development of classical mechanics and its introduction into astronomy, the development of chemistry from alchemy and technology, the introduction of evolutionary ideas in biology. Attention will be given to the ways in which the sciences originate and develop, to the changing conception of the nature of scientific explanation, and to some of the broader cultural effects of the developing sciences. First semester. Mr. McCue

**Phil. 244. Foundations of Information Theory (3)**

A study of issues crucial to the development of communications and information theory. Topics will include: theory of signs, logical syntax of language, recent developments in mathematico-linguistic techniques, mechanical translation, information retrieval. First or second semester. Mr. Hillman

**Phil. 254. Advanced Logic (3)**

Theory of formal languages; critique of mathematical reasoning and the foundations of mathematics; theory of aggregates and transfinite numbers; Logistic. Formalism and Intuitionism; alternate logics; completeness and consistency; applications to the theory of digital computers and artificial intelligence. **Prerequisite:** Phil. 14 or consent of head of department. First or second semester. Mr. Hillman

**Phil. 261. Philosophy of the Natural Sciences (3)**

An analysis of the logical structure and significance of modern scientific knowledge. Critical comparison of rival theories of scientific explanation. Formal systems and physical theory. Geometry and experience. Space, time and motion in classical mechanics. The logical structure of the Special Theory of Relativity. Fact, theory, law, determinism and causality. The nature of mathematical truth. First and second semesters. Mr. Hillman

**Phil. 263. Special Topics in the Philosophy of Science (3)**

A critical study of selected philosophical problems posed by research into the foundations either of mathematics and mechanics, or of life and social science. First or second semester. (Offered as required.) Staff

**Phil. 264. Philosophy of Language (3)**

A study of current methods in logic and their applications to the problems of philosophical analysis. Topics to be treated include: the semantic conceptions of truth and meaning; logical truth and necessity; the empiricist criterion of significance; ontological commitments; the problems of reference; counterfactuals.

**Prerequisite:** **Phil. 14** or consent of head of department. First or second semester.

Mr. Hillman

**Phil. 271. Readings in Philosophy (2 or 3)**

A course of readings in any of the various fields of philosophy; designed for the student who has a special interest in work not covered by the regularly rostered courses. **Prerequisite:** **Consent of head of department.** First semester.

Staff

**Phil. 272. Readings in Philosophy (2 or 3)**

Continuation of Phil. 271. **Prerequisite:** **Consent of head of the department.** Second semester.

Staff

**Phil. 281. Philosophy of the Social Sciences (3)**

An analysis of the social sciences considered as programs for achieving understanding and control of man and society. Study is made of assumptions basic to, and problems incurred in, scientific methodology in general; the implications of these for the various social sciences is stressed. First or second semester.

Mr. Haynes

## PHYSICS

Professors Emrich, Curtis, Havas

Associate Professors Sawyer, Spatz, Wheeler, McLennan

Assistant Professors W. R. Smith, Folk

Messrs. Anderson, Bonnem, Fisch, Fritchman, Gion, Grimm, Hensel, Herb,  
Herman, Herrmann, Hoffman, Holland, Hyland, E. Kennedy, Lawall, Roeder,  
Sensenig, R. C. Smith, Thoman, Weber

**Phys. 1. Mechanics of Mass Points (3)**

introduction to physics through a study of the laws of motion and conservation principles. Two lectures and one recitation or laboratory period per week. **Prerequisite:** **Math. 21, previously or concurrently.** First and second semesters, summer session.

**Phys. 3. Heat and Electricity (4)**

Introduction to heat, laws of thermodynamics, sound, and steady electric fields and currents. Two lectures, one recitation, and one laboratory period per week. **Prerequisites:** **Math. 23, previously or concurrently; Phys. 1.** First and second semesters.

**Phys. 4. Electricity, Light, and Atomic Physics (4)**

Continuation of Phys. 3. Electromagnetism, induced electromotive forces, electrical transients in circuits, geometrical and physical optics, introduction to quantum phenomena. Two lectures, one recitation, and one laboratory period per week. **Prerequisites:** **Math. 23, previously or concurrently; Phys. 3.** Second semester, summer session.

**Phys. 16. General Physics (3)**

A survey of the subject matter of heat, electricity, light, and atomic physics for students in the Colleges of Arts and Science and of Business Administration. Lecture demonstrations and recitations. **Prerequisite:** **Phys. 1.** Second semester.



**Phys. 17. General Physics Laboratory (2)**

A laboratory course in general physics to accompany Phys. 16. **Prerequisite:** Phys. 16, preferably concurrently. Second semester.

**Phys. 32. Electrostatics (3)**

Principles of electrostatics; Poisson's equation; steady currents and their sources. **Prerequisites:** Math. 23; Phys. 4 and Math. 221, previously or concurrently. Second semester. Mr. W. R. Smith

**Phys. 100. Industrial Employment**

Eight weeks industrial employment during the summer following the junior year, with submission of a written report.

**Phys. 110. Electrical Measurements (1)**

Precise measurements. **Prerequisite:** Phys. 4. First semester.

**Phys. 171. Physics Proseminar (1)**

Discussion of current problems in physics. Intended for seniors majoring in the field. Second semester. Messrs. Holland, Sawyer

**Phys. 191. Laboratory Techniques (1)**

Laboratory practices and glass blowing. **Prerequisites:** Phys. 4 or 17.

**Phys. 192. Advanced Physics Laboratory (1 or 2)**

Laboratory work of research type. Special problems assigned and the student placed largely on his own initiative. Intended for seniors majoring in the field. First semester. Messrs. Holland, W. R. Smith

**Phys. 193. Advanced Physics Laboratory (1 or 2)**

Continuation of Phys. 192. Intended for seniors majoring in the field. Second semester. Staff

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Phys. 213. Electromagnetism (3)**

A continuation of Phys. 32. Electromagnetic induction; magnetic fields of steady currents; magnetic materials; development of Maxwell's equations; electromagnetic radiation. **Prerequisites:** Phys. 4 and 32. First semester.

Mr. W. R. Smith

**Phys. 215. Particles and Fields (3)**

Aims and fundamental concepts of theoretical physics; foundations of mechanics of mass points and of continuous media; alternative formulations of mechanics; waves; fields; conservation laws. **Prerequisites:** Phys. 4; Phys. 213 previously or concurrently. First semester. Mr. Havas

**Phys. 252. Optics (4)**

Wave theory of light, interference, diffraction, polarization; geometrical optics. Three class periods and one laboratory per week. **Prerequisites:** Phys. 4 and Math. 23. Second semester. Messrs. Curtis, Wheeler

**Phys. 266. Atomic and Nuclear Physics (3)**

General foundations of quantum theory, special theory of relativity, atomic theory of origin of spectra, wave mechanics, atomic and nuclear structure, interaction of particles with matter, radioactivity, nuclear reactions, fission phenomena. Intended for non-physics majors. **Prerequisites:** Math. 23, Phys. 4. First semester. Mr. Spatz

**Phys. 268. Introduction to Modern Physical Theories I (3)**

Basic concepts of the special theory of relativity; relativistic kinematics and

dynamics; survey of the general theory of relativity; experimental basis and historical development of the quantum theory. **Prerequisites:** Phys. 213, 215 and Math. 221; or consent of instructor. Second semester. Mr. Havas

**Phys. 270. Atomic and Nuclear Physics Laboratory (1)**

Selected experiments in atomic and nuclear physics. Intended for physics and engineering physics majors. **Prerequisite:** Phys. 266 or 268. Mr. W. R. Smith

**Phys. 340. Heat, Thermodynamics and Pyrometry (4)**

Basic principles of heat, thermodynamics and kinetic theory of gases with emphasis on physical systems, supplemented by practical exercises in the use of thermocouples, resistance thermometers, pyrometers, and similar instruments. One laboratory and three class periods a week. First semester. Mr. Sawyer

**Phys. 362. Atomic and Molecular Structure (3)**

Structure of atoms and molecules, especially as related to their spectra. **Prerequisite:** Phys. 252. First semester. Mr. Curtis

**Phys. 363. Modern Theory of Solids (3)**

Recent developments in the theory of solids with particular reference to the physics of metals. **Prerequisite:** Phys. 266 or 268. Second semester. Mr. Curtis

**Phys. 364. Nuclear Physics (3)**

Properties of stable and unstable nuclei and experimental methods of measuring them; radioactive decay; detectors of nuclear radiation; types of nuclear reaction and methods of producing them; cosmic rays. **Prerequisite:** Phys. 268. First semester. Mr. Sawyer

**Phys. 365. Physics of Fluids (3)**

Basic concepts of classical fluid mechanics; continuum and molecular approaches; shock waves; high temperature properties of reacting ideal gases; plasma dynamics. **Prerequisites:** Phys. 213 and 340. Second semester. Staff

**Phys. 369. Introduction to Modern Physical Theories II (3)**

Basic principles of wave mechanics; applications to atoms and molecules. **Prerequisite:** Phys. 268. First semester. Mr. McLennan

**Phys. 372. Special Topics in Physics (1-3)**

Special topics in physics not sufficiently covered in the general courses. Lectures and recitations or conferences. First and second semesters. Staff

### For Graduates

Graduate work leading to both the master's degree and the doctorate is offered by the department. Candidates for these degrees normally will have completed, before beginning their graduate studies, the requirements for a baccalaureate degree with a major in physics, including advanced mathematics beyond differential and integral calculus. Students lacking the equivalent of this preparation will be expected to make up deficiencies in addition to taking the specified minimum of work for the advanced degree sought.

The language requirement for the doctorate is customarily fulfilled by candidates majoring in physics by a reading knowledge of two of French, German, and Russian. Demonstration of a reading knowledge in at least one foreign language is expected of doctoral candidates within the first year of residence. Some graduate work in mathematics usually is required; and certain advanced courses in other fields, notably mechanics, electrical engineering, and chemistry, may be included in a graduate program. The pro-

gram will vary considerably in order to meet the particular needs and interests of individual students. Further details regarding the special requirements for degrees in physics may be obtained on application to the head of the department.

**Phys. 420. Theoretical Physics (3)**

Development of the classical theory of particles and fields. This and the three courses Phys. 421, 422, and 423 cover classical mechanics, electrodynamics, and the theory of relativity. First semester. Mr. W. R. Smith

**Phys. 421. Theoretical Physics (3)**

Continuation of Phys. 420. **Prerequisite: Phys. 420.** Second semester. Mr. W. R. Smith

**Phys. 422. Advanced Theoretical Physics (3)**

Continuation of Phys. 420 and 421. **Prerequisite: Phys. 421 or equivalent.** First semester. Mr. Havas

**Phys. 423. Advanced Theoretical Physics (3)**

Continuation of Phys. 422. **Prerequisite: Phys. 422.** Second semester Mr. Havas

**Phys. 424. Quantum Mechanics (3)**

General principles of quantum theory; approximation methods; spectra; symmetry laws; theory of scattering. **Prerequisite: Phys. 369 or equivalent.** Second semester. Mr. McLennan

**Phys. 425. Quantum Mechanics (3)**

A continuation of Phys. 424. Relativistic quantum theory of the electron; theory of radiation. First semester. Mr. Havas

**Phys. 428. Methods of Mathematical Physics (3)**

The equations of theoretical physics and the methods of their solution. First semester. Mr. Folk

**Phys. 429. Methods of Mathematical Physics (3)**

Continuation of Phys. 428. Second semester. Mr. Folk

**Phys. 442. Statistical Mechanics (3)**

General principles of statistical mechanics with applications to thermodynamics and the equilibrium properties of matter. **Prerequisites: Phys. 340 and 424.** First semester. Mr. McLennan

**Phys. 443. Statistical Mechanics (3)**

A continuation of Phys. 442. Applications of kinetic theory and statistical mechanics to non-equilibrium processes; non-equilibrium thermodynamics. **Prerequisite: Phys. 442.** Second semester. Mr. McLennan

**Phys. 465. Nuclear and Elementary Particle Physics (3)**

Nuclear structure and phenomena; interactions among elementary particles and methods of studying them. First or second semester. Staff

**Phys. 467. Nuclear Theory (3)**

Theory of low energy nuclear phenomena within the framework of non-relativistic quantum mechanics. Second semester. Mr. Folk

**Phys. 472. Special Topics in Physics (1-3)**

Selected topics not sufficiently covered in the more general courses. May be repeated for credit. First or second semester. Staff

**Phys. 474. Seminar in Modern Physics (3)**

Discussion of important advances in experimental physics. First or second semester. Mr. Curtis

**Phys. 475. Seminar in Modern Physics (3)**

Discussion of important advances in theoretical physics. First or second semester. Mr. Havas

**Phys. 481. Basic Physics I (3)**

A course designed especially for secondary school teachers in the master teacher program. Presupposing a background of two semesters of college mathematics through differential and integral calculus and of two semesters of college physics, the principles of physics are presented with emphasis on their fundamental nature rather than on their applications. Open only to secondary school teachers and those planning to undertake teaching of secondary school physics. Summer session.

**Phys. 482. Basic Physics II (3)**

Continuation of Phys. 481. Summer session.

**Phys. 491. Research (3)**

Research problems in experimental or theoretical physics. First and second semesters. Staff

**Phys. 492. Research (3)**

Continuation of Phys. 491. May be repeated for credit. First and second semesters. Staff

## PORTUGUESE

See Romance Languages

## PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Brozek

Associate Professors Craig, Gross, Millon

Assistant Professors Brody, Wuest

**Psych. 1. Introduction to Psychology (3)**

Principles of psychology as a science of behavior. Techniques of investigation. Special fields and practical applications of psychology to individuals and groups. A foundation course for students taking further work in psychology when supplemented by Psych. 2. Three hours of lectures. First and second semesters.

**Psych. 2. Introductory Psychology Laboratory (1)**

Laboratory work supplementing Psych. 1. One 3-hour session per week. **Prerequisite:** Psych. 1, previously or concurrently. First and second semesters.

**Psych. 16. Introduction to Applied Psychology (3)**

A survey of applications of psychological principles and research findings to several fields of applied psychology, with emphasis on advertising and consumer behavior. **Prerequisite:** Psych. 1. Second semester.



**Psych. 20. Statistical Analysis and Experimentation (4)**

An integrated presentation of the basic methods of collecting and evaluating experimental data in psychology. The laboratory part of the course provides an opportunity for supervised statistical computations and for the planning and execution of experiments. Three hours of lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2. First and second semesters.

**Psych. 26. Social Psychology (3)**

Issues in contemporary society as viewed by major social theorists. Methods of research used in the study of social determinants of behavior.

**Psych. 28. Personality (3)**

Concepts of normal personality and the major forms of behavior disorders. A critical review of clinical diagnostic and treatment techniques. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2. Second semester.

**Psych. 101. History and Systems of Psychology (3)**

Development of scientific psychology, taking into account interaction with biological and social sciences. Emphasis is placed on twentieth-century trends. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2. First semester.

**Psych. 102. Psychological Measurement (3)**

Principles of measurement and scaling in psychology. Application to construction and use of tests in selected areas of quantitative appraisal of behavior. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1, 2, and 20. Second semester.

**Psych. 103. Comparative Psychology (3)**

Behavior of representative animal species. Reference is made to ethology's contribution to the study of insects, fishes, and birds. Experimental quantitative study of mammal behavior constitutes the core of the course. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2. (Offered or required.)

**Psych. 104. Independent Study (1-3)**

Readings on topics selected in consultation with a staff member. Minor research on assigned problems. Supervised field studies. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2, and consent of head of department. May be repeated for credit. First and second semesters.

**Psych. 201. Industrial Psychology (3)**

The application of psychological techniques to industry with emphasis on job training, incentive, fatigue, work methods, human relations, supervision, and morale. **Prerequisite:** Psych. 1. First semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Psych. 300. Seminar in Contemporary Problems (1)**

Current developments. Reports of research in progress. Recommended for seniors majoring in psychology. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2, and consent of head of department. First and second semesters. May be repeated for credit.

**Psych. 308. Developmental Psychology (3)**

Contemporary theories, outstanding research contributions and methods of analysis concerning the sequential and interrelated patterns of physiological and social development. **Prerequisite:** Psych. 1. (Offered as required.)

**Psych. 309. Abnormal Psychology (3)**

Methods of investigation and research findings relating to behavior abnormalities. Lectures, and observations at the State Mental Hospital. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2. Second semester.

**Psych. 324. Intermediate Psychological Statistics (3)**

Emphasis is placed on inferential statistics employed in experimental design. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1, 2, and 20. First semester.

**Psych. 329. Physiological Psychology (3)**

The physiological basis for psychological processes. Two hours of class presentation and one laboratory session. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2. Second semester.

**Psych. 354. Human Engineering (3)**

Experimental psychology as applied to the optimal design of equipment. Survey of the human operator's capabilities. Discussion of displays and controls upon which the designs are based. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1. Second semester.

**Psych. 361. Sensation (3)**

Basic sensory processes are considered. Quantitative methods are stressed. Laboratory exercises in the various sensory areas are provided. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2, and Psych. 20.

**Psych. 362. Perception (3)**

Determinants and properties of perception considered in relation to current theoretical positions. Laboratory exercises supplement the lectures. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2, and Psych. 20.

**Psych. 363. Learning (3)**

Basic data and major theories of learning. Laboratory provides an opportunity for repetition of basic experiments using animal and human subjects. **Prerequisites:** Psych. 1 and 2, and Psych. 20.

### For Graduates

Graduate work leading to both M.S. and Ph.D. degrees is offered by the department.

Candidates for the master's degree should present a concentration of undergraduate courses equivalent to a major in psychology, plus collateral courses in biology, mathematics and the physical sciences. Promising students who lack the full requirements may be accepted with the understanding that undergraduate deficiencies will be added to the minimum 30-hour program.

Students engaged full-time in graduate work will ordinarily require three semesters to complete the minimum program. The fourth semester offers opportunity for more advanced, specialized work in the form of seminars, laboratory courses, and independent study and research.

Applicants for admission to the doctoral program are expected to present a master's degree or its equivalent from a recognized graduate school. A qualifying examination is required before formal admission to candidacy.

The primary focus of the doctoral program is the training of academic and research psychologists. Each student must evidence a mature perspective and understanding of the major areas of psychology. In addition, it is expected that he acquire detailed knowledge in a particular area of specialization in which he will submit his doctoral dissertation.

**Psych. 401, 402. Proseminars (3 per semester)**

Designed to broaden the student's undergraduate training in the basic areas of psychology (physiological, sensory, perception, learning, social, and personality).

**Psych. 411. Input and Processing of Information (3)**

A critical evaluation of representative studies, with emphasis on the foundations of human engineering recommendations in applied experimental psychology.

**Psych. 412. Human Skills and Training (3)**

Considerations of perceptual-motor skills in industrial and military environments.

**Psych. 413. Assessment and Guidance in Industry (3)**

Evaluation of methodology of personnel selection and appraisal. Critical review of the foundations and procedures of industrial counseling.

**Psych. 414. Social Factors in Industry (3)**

Examination of morale, leadership, communication, and group participation, with emphasis on experimental analysis.

**Psych. 418. Individual Testing (3)**

A basic practicum course illustrating the contributions of psychometric and projective tests in the assessment of intelligence and personality.

**Psych. 423. Correlational Analysis (3)**

Linear and non-linear correlation and regression; trend analysis, and analysis of covariance. Second semester.

**Psych. 426. Research Techniques and Tactics (3)**

Planning of experiments under both laboratory and industrial conditions. Appraisal of research ideas, methodology, and instrumentation. First semester.

**Psych. 428. Thesis (3)**

Original investigation for the master's thesis.

**Psych. 429. Thesis (3)**

Continuation of Psych. 428.

**Psych. 430. Seminars (1-3)**

The seminars cover in greater depth selected aspects of industrial and engineering psychology and other topics in which members of the Staff of the Department of Psychology have special competence and interest, such as age changes in performance capacity, psychophysiology of human work, effect of drugs, mathematical models in psychology, and psychophysical measurement and scaling.

The seminars may be repeated for credit if different subject matter is treated.

**Psych. 431. Laboratories (1-3)**

Laboratory courses supplement selected lecture courses and seminars.

Special facilities are available in the areas of psychoacoustics, research utilizing bioelectrical indicators, human vision, and animal learning.

The laboratory courses may be repeated for credit if different subject matter is treated.

**Psych. 460. Special Study (3)**

Study of some special topic not covered in the regular course offerings.

**Psych. 461. Non-thesis Research (3)**

Original research not connected with master's or doctoral thesis.

## RELIGION

Professor Eckardt  
Associate Professor Fuessle

### **Religion 1. Basic Religion (3)**

An introduction to the field of religion primarily through consideration of significant data selected from the Judeo-Christian tradition. First semester.

### **Religion 2. Basic Religion (3)**

Elementary study emphasizing the questions religion seeks to answer and the place of religion in modern life. Exemplary problems: Can the existence of God be proved? Do religion and science conflict? Why do men suffer? Do miracles happen? How are the doctrines of the churches applied to such areas as sex and marriage, vocational decision, and socio-economic life? Second semester.

### **Religion 6. Old Testament (3)**

Study of Old Testament writings, with emphasis on early religious traditions of the Hebrews; the history of Israel from the founding of the Kingdom through the post-exilic period; social, economic, and political influences on Jewish religion; the prophetic movement; the law; the Temple and its worship; and the importance of Jewish religion for Christianity and for mankind. First semester.

### **Religion 7. New Testament (3)**

Study of New Testament writings, with emphasis on the four Gospels, the Acts of the Apostles, and the major Epistles. The life and teachings of Jesus and of St. Paul. The theological viewpoint of the primitive Church as reflected in the New Testament. Second semester.

### **Religion 13. Non-Christian Religions (3)**

Study of selected faiths of India, the Orient, and the Near East. Similarities and differences between Western and Eastern religious traditions. Some attention to recent developments in the world religions. First semester.

### **Religion 14. The Religions of America (3)**

Analysis of the traditions, beliefs, and practices of the major faiths in America today. Some attention to recent trends in the church and synagogue. Second semester.

### **Religion 201. Scientific Theory of Religion (3)**

Consideration of the possibilities and limits of scientific study in the field of religion. The relation of religion to magic, science, and morality. Empirical analysis of the dimension of the "sacred" or "ultimate" in human life, primarily from a psychological point of view. Study and appraisal of such interpreters as Sigmund Freud, William James, and Paul Tillich. First semester.

### **Religion 202. Scientific Theory of Religion (3)**

Scientific analysis of the religious dimension of man as an element of social life. Religion and the class structure, religion and social status, religion and political institutions, religion and socio-economic change. The functions of religion in different human societies and in American society. Among the interpreters considered are Karl Marx, Emile Durkheim, Max Weber, and Richard Niebuhr. Some attempt to formulate a general scientific theory of the nature of religion. Second semester.



## **RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING PROGRAM**

**EDUCATIONAL AND MILITARY OBJECTIVES:** The Reserve Officers' Training Corps provides military training at civilian institutions for the purpose of qualifying selected students for appointment as commissioned officers in the services of the United States upon graduation. This objective is attained through courses and training methods which will be of value to the student in his professional or business career and, at the same time, prepare him to serve as an officer in the defense of his country.

**COURSES:** The R.O.T.C. General Military Science and Air Science curricula embrace subjects common to all branches of the Army and Air Force. Graduates of these courses may be offered commissions in any one of fifteen various branches of the Army or in the Air Force. This is of necessity dependent upon the needs of the Service and the individual student's training, background, and desires.

As an officer training course, R.O.T.C. is a four-year college program divided into a two-year Basic Course and a two-year Advanced Course. The courses carry college credit. Both courses are elective.

If a student registers for the basic R.O.T.C. course for the fall semester of his freshman year, continuance in Military Science or Air Science is optional at the completion of that semester to both the student and the Department of Military Science or Air Science.

In any event, if a student continues in the Basic Course after the first semester of his freshman year, he must successfully complete four semesters of Military or Air Science for graduation with a baccalaureate degree.

Students transferring from other institutions may enter the basic R.O.T.C. program at the appropriate level providing the institution from which transferred has a similar R.O.T.C. program for which the transferring student has received the necessary credits.

Students pursuing R.O.T.C. are eligible to be selected for deferment from induction under the Selective Service laws. The number of deferments which may be granted are limited by existing Department of Defense Directives.

Qualified students may apply for and be accepted into the Advanced Program, with a commission as Second Lieutenant in the United States Army or Air Force Reserve as the objective. To be eligible for consideration and admission to the advanced program, a student must be a citizen of the United States between the ages of 14 and 25 for Air Force, and between the ages of 14 and 27 for Army, must be of good moral character, must have completed the Basic Course or received credit in lieu thereof, and must successfully complete the prescribed physical examination and officer qualification tests. The approval of the respective department head and the President of the University is also required for admission to the advanced program. All students enrolled in the advanced program are required to attend Summer Camp for a period of four weeks for the Air Force and six weeks for the Army, normally between the junior and senior years.

Students selected for admission to the advanced program are required to sign a written agreement to fulfill certain conditions prescribed by law and regulations. The student, by signing the contract, does not become a member of the Armed Forces of the United States.

Students in the Colleges of Arts and Science and of Business Administration may substitute advanced Military or Air Science credits for six hours of electives.

Students in the College of Engineering may substitute advanced Military or Air Science credits for six hours of General Study (elective) courses.

Uniforms, textbooks, and equipment are furnished by the government to basic students. Advanced students are furnished textbooks and equipment and are given a uniform and subsistence allowance. A cash deposit of \$25 is required of all students at the time of registration. The deposit is refunded to the student upon his return of all issued property.

## DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

Lieutenant Colonel Schumacher

Majors Belnap, Savage

Captains McCray, Risch

Master Sergeant Podolsky

Sergeants First Class Kasper, Eisenhauer, Elliott, Peters, Turner, Owens

Sergeant Holder

The Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps was established at Lehigh University in September, 1919. The military courses are conducted under Department of the Army regulations as specified in their General Military Science Program.

The general objective of this course of instruction is to produce officers who by their education, training, and inherent qualities are suitable for continued development as officers in the United States Army. Instruction will cover military fundamentals common to all branches of the service. The aim is to provide a basic military education and to develop individual character and attributes essential to an officer.

Duration of the complete course of instruction comprises four years divided into Basic and Advanced.

**BASIC COURSE.** The basic course consists of the freshman and sophomore years.

During his sophomore year, the cadet is given an opportunity to apply for the advanced program.

The following requirements must be met for enrollment in the Basic Course:

1. Applicant must be a citizen of the United States.
2. Applicant must be between 14 and 23 years old.
3. Applicant must be a regularly enrolled student.
4. Applicant must be screened and found acceptable by the Department of Military Science.
5. Applicant must be examined and found physically qualified.

6. Applicants for enrollment who have a record of conviction by any civil court or by any type of military court martial, for other than a minor traffic violation, are not eligible for enrollment in the R.O.T.C. without specific approval by the Department of the Army. Request for such waiver must be made through the PMS.

**ADVANCED COURSE.** Students selected to pursue the advance course receive training in subjects which will prepare them for commissions in the officer corps and are given the fundamentals of leadership. The instruction is supplemented by application of various functions and procedures involving student participation in the operation of the ROTC program and in allied extra curricular activities.

At the beginning of the second year of Advanced Military Science, outstanding students are designated as Distinguished Military Students. If, upon graduation, the required standards are maintained they are designated as a Distinguished Military Graduate. Distinguished Military Graduates may apply for and secure direct appointments in the Regular Army.

### **Basic Courses**

#### **M.S. 13. Basic Military Science (1)**

Fundamental military training common to all branches of the Army to include an understanding of the organization of the Army, orientation on ROTC, and introduction into the mechanical functioning, employment of individual weapons and marksmanship. Leadership training is provided through drill experience together with indoctrination in military courtesy and customs of the service. One recitation and two hours of leadership laboratory a week.

Students must take a required three-credit hour course from the curricula of the Colleges of Arts and Science. Business Administration, and Engineering. Courses will be selected from the areas of effective communication, science comprehension, general psychology, political development, and political institutions. Selected course must meet with the approval of the Professor of Military Science. The subject chosen for ROTC credit may be one that is required in the student's normal academic curriculum during his freshman year. First or fall semester, freshman year.

#### **M.S. 14. Basic Military Science (1)**

An introduction to the United States Army and its role in national security.

Leadership training is continued, emphasizing the functions, duties, and responsibilities of junior leaders. One recitation and two hours of leadership laboratory a week.

Students must take a required three-credit hour course from the curricula of the Colleges of Arts and Science. Business Administration and Engineering. Courses will be selected from the areas of effective communication, science comprehension, general psychology, political development and political institutions and must meet with the approval of the Professor of Military Science. The subject chosen for ROTC credit may be one that is required in the student's normal academic curriculum during his freshman year. Second or spring semester, freshman year.

#### **M.S. 21. Military Science (2)**

Survey of American Military History covering the period from the American Revolution to the present time. Students put in positions of greater responsibility in ROTC Battle Group to continually emphasize leadership training. Two recitations and two hours of leadership laboratory per week. First or fall semester, sophomore year.



**M.S. 22. Military Science (2)**

To make the student proficient in the use of maps and aerial photographs, an introduction to Operations and Basic Tactics, to review the organization of the basic military teams, and provide an understanding of the duties, responsibilities, and methods of employment of basic military units. Leadership training from first semester continued during second semester. Second or spring semester, sophomore year.

**Advanced Courses****M.S. 105. Advanced Military Science (1)**

To develop an understanding of the principles, methods, and techniques which are fundamental to military instruction; to show the student proven practices and devices which tend to make the leader effective; and to further develop leadership potential by emphasizing the functions, duties, and responsibilities of leaders of the non-commissioned and/or junior officer grades. Two recitations and two hours of leadership laboratory are required a week.

Students must take an elective three-credit hour course from the curricula of the Colleges of Arts and Science, Business Administration and Engineering. Courses will be selected from the areas of effective communications, science comprehension, general psychology or political development and political institutions and must meet with the approval of the Professor of Military Science. First or fall semester, junior year.

**M.S. 106. Advanced Military Science (2)**

To supply sufficient background information on the various branches of the Army to assist the student in selecting the branch of service he desires; to review the principles and fundamentals of small unit tactics and develop an understanding of their application to the units of the Infantry Division Battle Group; to familiarize the student with principles of communications and communication systems used in the Infantry Division Battle Group, and to further develop leadership potential by emphasizing the functions, duties, and responsibilities of leaders of junior officer grades. Three recitations and two hours of leadership laboratory a week. Second or spring semester, junior year.

**M.S. 107. Advanced Military Science (2)**

To provide an understanding of staff organization, using the division staff as model; duties of various staff officers, forms, records, reports, and orders of the staff. To teach the value of military intelligence and methods of producing intelligence. To provide the student with the basic concepts and fundamentals of Army administration, mess management, and training management. To introduce the student to the fundamental concepts of military justice in the Armed Forces of the United States; to teach the basic principles and methods of procedure for cases; and to teach the principles of non-judicial punishments. To continue development of leadership potential and exercise of command. Three recitations and two hours of leadership laboratory a week. First or fall semester, senior year.

**M.S. 108. Advanced Military Science (1)**

To teach the student the basic concepts and fundamentals of logistics with particular emphasis on supply and evacuation, troop movements, and motor transportation. To prepare the future officer for active service by an orientation in geographical and economic factors, their influence on the division of peoples into nations and the causes of war. To provide an orientation service life for future officers and to review leadership. Two recitations and two hours of leadership laboratory a week.

Students must take an elective three-credit hour course from the curricula of the College of Arts and Science, Business Administration and Engineering. Courses will be selected from the areas of effective communication, science comprehension,



general psychology or political development and political institutions and must meet with the approval of the Professor of Military Science. Second or spring semester, senior year.

## DEPARTMENT OF AIR SCIENCE

Lieutenant Colonel Caskey  
Major Watson  
Captains Atwood, Sessa  
Technical Sergeants Cockburn, Farr, Gavura  
Staff Sergeant Mahaffey

An Air Force unit of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps was first established at Lehigh University in October, 1946. The Air Science courses are conducted under Department of the Air Force directives and consist of four semesters of Basic AFROTC instruction and four semesters of Advanced AFROTC instruction.

Qualified sophomore Air Science students, regardless of academic field of study, may submit applications for admission into the Advanced AFROTC course. Successful applicants pursue a generalized AFROTC course of study with emphasis being placed upon leadership training in Air Science academic classes, leadership laboratories, and AFROTC extra-curricular activities. During the two years of the Advanced AFROTC program, the cadet serves as a cadet officer and progresses in rank commensurate with demonstrated leadership ability.

**INSPECTION TRIPS.** Inspection trips to Air Force bases are provided for both basic and advanced cadets. Normally a cadet will have one inspection trip during the first two years and another while in the Advanced Program.

**EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES.** AFROTC cadets normally extend their academic and leadership laboratory associations into extra curricular activities. AFROTC cadet organizations include the AFROTC Cadet Corps and the Arnold Air Society. Some of the sponsored activities include the Military Ball, the awards and decorations ceremony, and the commissioning ceremony.

The parents and friends of AFROTC cadets are cordially invited to attend these military activities as guests of the Air Science Department.

### Basic Courses

#### A.S. 31. Freshman Air Science (0)

In lieu of military academic instruction, students will be permitted to take a required three-credit hour course from the curricula of the Colleges of Arts and Science, Business Administration, or Engineering. Courses will be selected from the areas of mathematics, physical or natural sciences, foreign languages, the humanities or social sciences, and must meet with the approval of the Professor of Air Science. At or prior to registration, the student's curriculum director will designate the course which the student will substitute for Air Science 31. Satisfactory completion of leadership laboratory is a mandatory requirement for basic AFROTC.

**A.S. 32. Freshman Air Science (2)**

Foundations of Air Power—A general survey of air power designated to provide students with an understanding of the elements and potentials of air power; air vehicles and the principles of flight; the military instrument of national security, and professional opportunities in the United States Air Force.

**A.S. 33. Sophomore Air Science (2)**

Foundations of Air Power—A general survey of the roots and development of aerial warfare emphasizing the principles of war, concepts of employment of the Air Force and space operations.

**A.S. 34. Sophomore Air Science (0)**

In lieu of military academic instruction, students will be permitted to take a required three-credit hour course from the curricula of the Colleges of Arts and Science, Business Administration, or Engineering. Courses will be selected from the areas of mathematics, physical or natural sciences, foreign languages, the humanities or social sciences, and must meet with the approval of the Professor of Air Science. At or prior to registration, the student's curriculum director will designate the course which the student will substitute for Air Science 34. Satisfactory completion of leadership laboratory is a mandatory requirement for basic AFROTC.

**Advanced Courses**

**Junior Air Science—Air Force Officer Development.**

A year-long treatment of the knowledge and skills required of a junior officer in the Air Force with special emphasis on staff duties and leadership. Includes Air Force leadership doctrine, staff organization and functions, communicating, instructing, problem solving techniques, leadership principles and practices, and the military justice system.

**A.S. 101. Junior Air Science (3)**

Air Force Development (four semester hours). Knowledge and skills required of a junior in the Air Force. This includes staff organization and functions, communicating, instructing, and techniques of problem solving.

**A.S. 102. Junior Air Science (3)**

Air Force Officer Development (four semester hours). Principles and practices of leadership. This includes basic psychology of leadership, the military justice system, and application of problem solving techniques and leadership theory to simulated and real Air Force problems.

**Senior Air Science—Global Relations.**

A study of global relations of special concern to the Air Force Officer with attention to such aspects as geography and international relations.

**A.S. 103. Senior Air Science (3)**

Introduction to International Relations is conducted by the University Department of International Relations and is designated International Relations I (I.R. I). All Senior AFROTC Cadets will take this three-hour a week course, normally during the first semester of their senior year.

**A.S. 104. Senior Air Science (3)**

Military aspects of World Political Geography; and the Air Force Officer (four semester hours). Three semester hours are devoted to a study of the concepts of the military aspects of political geography; maps and charts; factors of power; and the geographic influences upon political problems with a geopolitical analysis of the strategic areas. One semester hour is devoted to a study of materials to help the cadet make a rapid, effective adjustment to active duty as an officer of the United States Air Force.

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Professor Barthold  
Associate Professor VanEerde  
Assistant Professors Farne, Valenzuela  
Messrs. Macias, Marcos

### FRENCH

#### **Fr. 1. Elementary French (3)**

Basic conversational French illustrating essential grammatical principles. Emphasis on aural-oral learning with required laboratory practice. First semester.

#### **Fr. 2. Elementary French (3)**

Continuation of Fr. 1, with the addition of simple vocabulary-building tests.

**Prerequisite:** Fr. 1. Second semester.

#### **Fr. 11. Intermediate French (3)**

Reading based on works of the nineteenth and twentieth century writers; formal review of French grammar; prose composition; outside reading. **Prerequisite:** One year of college French or two units of entrance French. First semester.

#### **Fr. 12. Intermediate French (3)**

Continuation of Fr. 11. **Prerequisite:** Fr. 11. Second semester.

#### **Fr. 13. Types of French Literature (3)**

Training in the ability to read and understand representative works from the Middle-Ages to the nineteenth century. Outside reading and reports. Conducted in French. **Prerequisites:** Two years of college French or 3 units of entrance French. First semester.

#### **Fr. 14. Types of French Literature (3)**

Reading and discussion of representative works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Outside reading and reports. Conducted in French. **Prerequisites:** Two years of college French or 3 units of entrance French. Second semester.

#### **Fr. 23. Seventeenth Century French Literature (3)**

A study of the main pre-classical and classical French writers of the seventeenth century. Lectures, discussion of texts, reports, and collateral readings. Conducted in French. **Prerequisites:** Two years of college French or 3 units of entrance French. First semester. (Not offered, 1962-63)

#### **Fr. 24. Seventeenth Century French Literature (3)**

Continuation of Fr. 23. Conducted in French. **Prerequisite:** Fr. 23. Second semester. (Not offered, 1962-63)

#### **Fr. 25. Eighteenth Century French Literature (3)**

The literature of the Enlightenment and pre-romanticism. Lectures, discussion of texts, reports, and collateral readings. Conducted in French. **Prerequisites:** Two years of college French or 3 units of entrance French.

#### **Fr. 26. Eighteenth Century French Literature (3)**

Continuation of Fr. 25. **Prerequisite:** Fr. 25.

#### **Fr. 31. Nineteenth Century French Literature (3)**

Main literary currents of the nineteenth century; romanticism and realism. Lectures, reports, collateral readings. **Prerequisites:** Two years of college or 3 units of entrance French. First semester.

#### **Fr. 32. Nineteenth Century French Literature (3)**

Continuation of Fr. 31. **Prerequisite:** Fr. 31. Second semester.

**Fr. 41. French Oral and Written Composition (3)**

For students who wish a greater opportunity for practice in the oral and written use of French than can be provided in the literature courses. **Prerequisites:** Two years of college French or 3 units of entrance French. First semester.

**Fr. 42. French Oral and Written Composition (3)**

Continuation of Fr. 41. **Prerequisite:** Fr. 41. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Fr. 221. French Literature before the Seventeenth Century (3)**

A general review of French literature from its beginning through the sixteenth century. First semester.

**Fr. 222. Contemporary French Literature (3)**

Second semester.

**Fr. 223. Proseminar (3)**

A study of the works of some author or group of authors, or of a period. First semester.

**Fr. 224. Proseminar (3)**

Continuation of Fr. 223. Second semester.

**ITALIAN**

**Ital. 1. Elementary Italian (3)**

Grammar; composition; rapid reading of easy modern prose. No previous study of Italian required. First semester.

**Ital. 2. Elementary Italian (3)**

Continuation of Ital. 1. **Prerequisite:** Ital. 1. Second semester.

**Ital. 11. Intermediate Italian (3)**

The age of Dante. Lectures in English on Dante and his contemporaries; readings in the *Divina Commedia*. **Prerequisite:** One year of college Italian or two units of entrance Italian. First semester.

**Ital. 12. Intermediate Italian (3)**

The Romantic Period—lectures in English, and selected readings from the works of Manzoni and Leopardi. **Prerequisite:** One year of college Italian or two units of entrance Italian. Second semester.

**PORTUGUESE**

**Port. 1. Elementary Portuguese (3)**

A study of Portuguese grammar and forms; practice in writing and speaking Portuguese. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. First semester.

**Port. 2. Elementary Portuguese (3)**

Continuation of Port. 1. **Prerequisite:** Port. 1. Second semester.

**SPANISH**

**Span. 1. Elementary Spanish (3)**

Basic conversational Spanish illustrating essential grammatical principles. Emphasis on aural-oral learning with required laboratory practice. First semester.

**Span. 2. Elementary Spanish (3)**

Continuation of Span. 1, with the addition of the use of simple vocabulary-building and reading texts. **Prerequisite:** Span. 1. Second semester.



**Span. 11. Intermediate Spanish (3)**

Reading of modern Spanish prose, with a view to acquiring exactness and speed in reading; rapid review of grammar, composition, and conversation. **Prerequisite:** One year of college Spanish or two units of entrance Spanish. First semester.

**Span. 12. Intermediate Spanish (3)**

Continuation of Span. 11. **Prerequisite:** Span. 11. Second semester.

**Span. 13. Cultural Evolution of Spain (3)**

The historical and cultural evolution of Spain from its beginning to the present. Reading of representative Spanish authors. A term paper in Spanish is required. Conducted in Spanish. **Prerequisite:** Span. 12 or three units of entrance Spanish. First semester.

**Span. 14. Cultural Evolution of Latin-America (3)**

Continuation of Span. 13. The historical and cultural evolution of Latin America. Reading of representative Latin-American authors. A term paper in Spanish is required. Conducted in Spanish. **Prerequisite:** Span. 12 or three units of entrance Spanish. Second semester.

**Span. 21. Introduction to Spanish Fiction (3)**

Readings and discussion of selected novels and short stories; outside reading and reports. Conducted in Spanish. **Prerequisite:** Span. 12. First semester.

**Span. 22. Introduction to Spanish Drama (3)**

Reading and discussion of selected plays; outside reading and reports. **Prerequisite:** Span. 21. Second semester.

**Span. 31. Spanish Conversation and Composition (3)**

For students who wish a greater opportunity for practice in the oral and written use of Spanish than can be provided in the literature courses. Special attention given to the history and culture of Spain. Conducted in Spanish. **Prerequisite:** Two years of college Spanish or three units of entrance Spanish. First semester.

**Span. 32. Spanish Conversation and Composition (3)**

Continuation of Span. 31, with special attention given to Latin-America area studies. Conducted in Spanish. **Prerequisite:** Span. 31. Second semester.

**For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

**Span. 221. Spanish Fiction of the Golden Ages (3)**

The Spanish novel of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, with special attention to Cervantes' *Don Quixote*. Collateral reading and reports. First semester.

**Span. 222. Spanish Drama of the Golden Ages (3)**

Selected plays by Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Ruiz de Alarcon, and Calderon. Collateral reading and reports. Second semester.

**Span. 223. Proseminar (3)**

A study of some author or group of authors or of a period. First semester.

**Span. 224. Proseminar (3)**

Continuation of Span. 223. Second semester.

**Span. 231. Spanish American Literature (3)**

Reading and discussion of representative works of the literature of the Pre-Columbian, Conquest, and Colonial periods. Oral and written reports; term paper. Conducted in Spanish.

**Span. 232. Spanish American Literature (3)**

Reading and discussion of representative works of the literature of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Oral and written reports; term paper. Conducted in Spanish.

**SOCIOLOGY**

See Economics and Sociology

**SPANISH**

See Romance Languages

**SPEECH**

See English

## Division of Athletics and Physical Education

P. E. Short, *Assistant Director and Business Manager*

H. P. Campbell, *Assistant Director of Physical Education*

Wm. B. Leckonby, *Director*

P. L. Sadler, *Advisor*

The Division consists of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics and the Department of Physical Education and Intramural Sports. It has supervision over the entire field of intercollegiate athletics and physical education at the University. Its activities consist of intercollegiate athletics, intramural athletics, and required physical education, including corrective exercises.

Experience indicates that it is essential that the physical education program emphasizes the physical fitness and efficiency benefits to be derived from a well-rounded and athletic phase of the program. The purpose of the athletic, physical education, and intramural sports program is designed to:

- A. Raise and maintain the physical standards of the University.
- B. Develop and maintain a high level of all-around physical fitness so that the undergraduate student may more readily assimilate instruction.
- C. Encourage regular and healthful exercise by the development of skills, techniques, and attitudes.
- D. Foster an aggressive and cooperative team spirit, to increase the confidence of the individual, to develop sportsmanship, and to increase University pride through participation in vigorous competitive athletics.

Facilities for accomplishing these are afforded in Taylor Gymnasium,

Grace Hall, the field house, the two playing levels of Taylor Field, and Lehigh Field.

The year of 1962 will see a tremendous increase in field space for athletic contests, practice facilities, intramural activities, and spontaneous play areas.

The Sayre Park field is now ready and is an area of seven (7) acres located above the Look-Out on the top of South Mountain and only a short distance from the fraternity houses and dormitories.

Work was started in the Fall of 1961 on the Saucon Valley fields which are located southeast of the campus between South Mountain and Hellertown. It is expected that some of these fields will be ready for use by the Fall of 1962. This area contains five hundred acres and within the next *few* years will become the center of all sports activities at Lehigh.

## **DEPARTMENT OF INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS**

Director Leckonby

Assistant Director Short

Messrs. Packer, Cooley, Leeman, Christian, Bush, Jelic, Havach, Halfacre, Campbell, LaPorta

The Department of Intercollegiate Athletics offers opportunity to the undergraduate student body to participate in intercollegiate competition both at home and away with institutions which are Lehigh's natural rivals and also other institutions which are at some distance.

The intercollegiate program consists of varsity teams in football, cross country, soccer, wrestling, basketball, swimming, tennis, track, baseball, golf, lacrosse, fencing, and rifle. In addition, there are freshman teams in most of the above sports.

## **DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND INTRAMURAL SPORTS**

Professor Leckonby

Assistant Professors Christian, Halfacre, Leeman, Packer, Campbell, Bush  
Messrs. Jelic, La Porta

The Department of Physical Education and Intramural Sports has supervision and control of the required recreational physical activities of the student body. The aim of the department is to insure the health and physical development of every student of the University.

Through its program in physical education and intramural sports the University endeavors to maintain among its students a high degree of physical fitness, to establish habits of regular and healthful exercise, to foster the development of such valuable by-products as self-confidence, good sportsmanship, and a spirit of cooperation, and to provide each student with ample

opportunity for acquiring an adequate degree of skill in sports of the type in which participation can be continued after graduation.

Freshman students are required to register for and engage in some form of activity under departmental supervision. This requirement calls for three hours a week in the gymnasium or participation in an organized sport. Sophomore, junior, and senior students are encouraged to continue their physical activities and participation in intramural sports.

Prior to his arrival on campus, each new or transfer student must submit to the Health Service a Record of Physical Examination form filled in and signed by a physician, and a completed Health History form. All such forms are carefully checked by the Health Service and each student thereby classified for activities in the Department of Physical Education in accordance with his current health status.

All freshmen are required to take a physical efficiency test for the purpose of classification and development. All freshmen are required to take a swimming test during the first week of regularly scheduled classes. In the gymnasium, opportunity is offered in the following activities: physical development, recreational swimming, beginners' swimming, boxing, fencing, apparatus exercises, life-saving, controlled weight lifting, badminton, and sports fundamentals. All undergraduate students must swim 75 feet before graduation. Students are encouraged to change their activities whenever it is thought best for their all-around development.

A comprehensive program in intramural sports is sponsored for the student body including fraternity, dormitory, interclass, town, and independent groups in touch football, tennis, soccer, badminton, handball, individual athletics, basketball, swimming, wrestling, track, softball, volleyball, and recreative games. Students are encouraged to participate in these sports, and awards are given for excellence in performance.

Individual exercises are prescribed for the correction of physical and functional defects. Students of this group are carefully examined and individually guided.

The University maintains a well-equipped Health Center for medical treatment. If a student is injured while engaged in any sport he must report as soon as possible to the first-aid room or to the University Health Service.

The following physical education courses are required of all physically qualified students:

**P.E. 1. Physical Education**

Freshman first semester. Three hours per week.

**P.E. 2. Physical Education**

Freshman second semester. Three hours per week.



## GENERAL INFORMATION

## General Regulations

### **Eligibility for Degree**

In order to be graduated, a candidate for a baccalaureate degree must achieve a minimum cumulative average of 1.50.

To be eligible for a degree from Lehigh University, a student not only must have completed all of the scholastic requirements for the degree, but also he must have paid all University fees, and in addition all bills for the rental of rooms in the residence halls, or for damage to University property or equipment, or for any other indebtedness to the University. It is understood, however, that this regulation does not apply to any indebtedness for scholarship loans or for loans from trust funds administered by the University which are protected by properly executed notes approved by the Treasurer.

Unless exempted by the Faculty for some special reason, such as poor health, a student must satisfy all physical education requirements in order to qualify for graduation.

### **Final Date for Completion of Requirements**

For graduation all requirements, scholastic and financial, must have been met by 12 noon on the Friday preceding the graduation exercises.

### **Notice of Candidacy for Degree**

Candidates for graduation on University Day file with the Registrar on or before April 15 a written notice of candidacy for the degree; candidates for graduation in February file a notice of candidacy on or before January 5; candidates for graduation on Founder's Day file a notice of candidacy on or before September 10. Failure to file such notice by the dates mentioned debars the candidate from receiving the degree at the ensuing graduation exercises. If a petition for late filing is granted, a fee of \$10 is assessed.

### **Graduating Theses**

Undergraduate theses, when required, are accompanied by drawings and diagrams, whenever the subjects need such illustration. The originals are kept by the University, as a part of the student's record, for future reference; but copies may be retained by students and may be published, provided permission has first been obtained from the faculty.

### **Credit and Grades**

A semester hour of college work consists of one hour a week of lectures or class work, or two or three hours of laboratory work (or laboratory work combined with class work) a week for one semester. The normal assumption is that the student will be expected to do at least two hours of study in preparation for each hour of class work.

Final grades in courses are A, B, C, D, and F. A, B, C, and D are passing. The key to grades is as follows: A—Excellent; B—Good; C—Satisfactory; D—Passing; F—Failure. Physical education is marked P (passing) or F (failure) without hour credit.

A student who withdraws from a course during the first three weeks of instruction will receive a grade of "W." A student who withdraws from a course after the first three weeks of instruction will receive "WF" unless the committee on standing of students, for cause, allows a grade of "W" to be recorded.

A student officially withdrawn from the University after the third week of instruction shall receive from each instructor a "WP" or "WF."

The letters "Abs." (absent) are used to indicate absence from a final examination in a course. The grade of "Abs." is reported with a letter grade in parentheses, such letter grade representing the department's estimate of the student's work up to the close of instruction with the provision that in cases where a department does not feel justified in reporting an estimated grade, a report of "Abs. (X)" will be returned.

The letters "Inc." are used to indicate that the work in a course is incomplete. The grade is accompanied by a letter grade. A student who incurs an "incomplete" in any course and fails to remove the "incomplete" within one calendar year, loses all equity in the course.

## **HONORS**

Honors are of four kinds: class honors, graduation honors, special graduation honors, and college honors. (For college honors, see page 64.)

### **Class Honors**

Upon completion of the work of the freshman and sophomore years, on recommendation of the Registrar and by vote of the faculty, class honors are awarded to those individuals who have made an average of 3.00 or better during the preceding year.

The names of these students are announced at the Founder's Day exercises and published in the Founder's Day Program.

### **Graduation Honors**

Degrees "with honors" are awarded by vote of the faculty to those students who have attained an average of not less than 3.00 in their last two years' work at the University.

Degrees "with high honors" are awarded by vote of the faculty to those students who have attained an average of not less than 3.50 in their last two years' work at the University.

Degrees "with highest honors" are awarded by vote of the faculty to those students who have attained 3.75 in their last two years' work at the University.

Candidates for graduation who have been in residence at the University for less than two years are not eligible for graduation honors.

Graduation honors are announced at the graduation exercises.

In computing the averages of candidates for graduation honors, semester grades are weighed according to the number of credit hours in the course concerned on the basis: A equals 4, B equals 3, C equals 2, D equals 1, and F equals 0.

### **Special Honors**

Special honors are awarded at the end of the senior year, on recommendation of the head of the department concerned and by vote of the faculty, to students who have done advanced work of unusual merit in some chosen field. Candidates for special honors must indicate to the head of the department concerned and to the Registrar during the junior year their intention to work for such honors. Awards are based on grades obtained in the subject chosen, the results in extra work assigned and the general proficiency of the candidate as evidenced either by a final examination or a thesis, as the head of the department involved may direct. Special honors are announced at the graduation exercises.

### **Latest Date for Registration**

No registration is accepted later than the tenth day of instruction in any semester.

## **Financial Aid**

### **UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND LOANS**

#### **General Statement**

Lehigh University is desirous of extending tuition aid to deserving and promising students who otherwise would not be able to attend the University, to the extent that funds are available for such assistance. During the academic year 1960-61, over 550 students were assisted financially to the amount of \$600,000.

Scholarship aid is awarded on the basis of established financial need, exceptional academic achievement and promise, commendable participation in activities outside of the classroom, and good citizenship. Scholarships are awarded on a yearly basis and for an entire scholastic year. Renewal of the scholarship is anticipated upon re-application in the spring of the year. However, continuation of an award assumes that the recipient will continue to show scholastic excellence and leadership activity commensurate with the promise evidenced when the scholarship was originally awarded. Continuing need and good citizenship are also requirements for continuation of awards.

*Tuition Scholarship Loans* are provided for students who are deserving and in need of aid, but for whom adequate free tuition scholarship aid is not available. The loan may be for a part or, in some instances, for the entire tuition fee, or may be used to supplement a partial free tuition scholarship. This plan enables many worthy and conscientious students to help finance their own way through college by deferment of the payment of part of their



tuition. It is often better for a student to take out a partial tuition loan than to spend too many hours in outside work to support himself while in college.

*Trustee Scholarships* are scholarships covering the tuition charges in whole or part. These are authorized by the Board of Trustees to be paid from the general funds in order to supplement endowed tuition scholarships.

*Leadership Awards*, while still requiring evidences of genuine financial need, good scholarship, and good citizenship, place more emphasis on leadership attainments in non-academic activities. The available scholarships of this type include the Alumni Student Grants provided for good students with both aptitude and achievement in athletics and the Leonard Hall Scholarships for students who have evidenced both capacity and deep interest for the Christian ministry, with particular interest in the ministry of the Episcopal Church. These various scholarships are restricted in terms of the particular qualifications and interests of the applicants as indicated in each instance.

*Endowed and Supported Scholarships* are provided by individuals and by corporations either through endowments or by annual contributions. These scholarships in many cases provide more than tuition, ranging as high as \$2,000 a year in a few cases. These awards are intended for very worthy students who otherwise would not be able to attend college. By earning some money themselves during the summers and, to some extent, during the college year, such students can, with the aid of these scholarships, win a college education. (See page 278 and following.)

#### ELIGIBILITY.

Entering freshmen may apply for financial aid in accordance with a special announcement obtainable from the Office of Admission.

A student transferring from another four-year college, unless he has been graduated, is not eligible to apply for a tuition scholarship until he has completed one year of residence at Lehigh University. A student entering from a recognized junior college with full transferred credits (junior standing) may be a candidate for a tuition scholarship on his junior college record.

Students who are already enrolled at Lehigh and have been in residence for one college year or more are eligible to apply for any of the scholarship or loan awards.

**APPLICATION.** Candidates not previously enrolled in the University should write for application forms to the Office of Admission; candidates who have been enrolled in the University one academic year or longer should apply in person to the Coordinator of Scholarships and Self-help. Dates for filing applications are:

1. For entering freshman and junior college graduates, first consideration will be given to candidates whose applications are filed before January 15.
2. For resident students, May 30. It is preferred that application be made to the Coordinator of Scholarships and Self-help as early as possible in the spring semester.

Any later application for scholarship aid can be given consideration only if funds are still available.

### TUITION LOANS

New students must meet the same minimum qualifications to secure a loan as to receive a tuition scholarship as described above. If an applicant does not receive a free tuition award adequate to cover his tuition needs, the supplementary tuition loan may still enable him to attend Lehigh University. Where it is deserved, this supplementary award generally will be made to the student without further application by him.

For students who have completed two or more semesters in residence at Lehigh, tuition loans are made on the basis of merit and need, at the discretion of the committee on scholarships and loans and to the extent that loan funds are available.

No loan can be made to a student on scholastic or disciplinary probation. The maximum indebtedness to the University that any student may normally incur will generally not exceed one-half of his total tuition obligations up to and including the semester for which he is seeking tuition aid.

Each student qualifying for a tuition loan is asked to sign a note, endorsed by his parent(s) or guardian. Repayment schedules satisfactory to the University may be arranged through the Coordinator of Scholarships and Self-Help. Tuition loans will bear interest at the rate of four per cent from the date of the note, with the provision that the rate shall increase to six per cent in the case of any note which falls into default.

**SHORT-TERM LOANS.** Short-term loans are emergency loans and must be repaid, according to schedule agreed upon, before the end of classes of the semester for which they are granted. Short-term loans bear interest at the rate of four per cent per year from the date of the note. A minimum interest charge of fifty cents is made for each short-term loan granted.

The maximum amount for which a short-term loan may be granted, whether for tuition or for other purposes, is sixty per cent of the student's total bill to the University for that semester.

Every student incurring indebtedness to the University is required to undertake to pay his debt in full as rapidly as possible. Prompt repayment of loans insures the availability of a continuing fund for other student needs as they arise.

### DESCRIPTIONS OF ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

#### **The Annual Giving Fund Scholarship**

Through the gifts of alumni, parents, friends, and companies to the 1959-60 Annual Giving Fund, a fund has been established to assist young men to obtain the advantages of higher education. The income from this fund is to be used to award scholarships on the basis of financial need, character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities, and without restriction as to college or curriculum.

#### **Atlas Equipment Corporation Scholarship Fund**

Through its president, Paul B. Reinhold, '13, the Atlas Equipment Corporation of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, has established this scholarship fund.

The income from the Atlas Equipment Corporation Fund is used to provide scholarships covering tuition in such amounts as student need indicates, on the basis of character, intelligence, and leadership qualities.

**Robert J. Bartholomew Memorial Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by the late Mary A. Bartholomew in memory of her husband, Robert J. Bartholomew '95. The gift is to be used for the purpose of providing scholarships for needy and deserving students with preference given to those who are residents of Bath, Pennsylvania, or of Northampton County, Pennsylvania. The awards are to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans without restriction as to college or curriculum.

**Frank Breckenridge Bell Memorial Scholarship Fund**

This fund has been established by Mrs. Frank B. Bell as a memorial to Frank Breckenridge Bell, M.E. '98, Eng.D. '45 and trustee of Lehigh University from 1936 to 1949. The income arising from the fund is to be used for the purpose of awarding annually a scholarship to a student attending or about to attend Lehigh University. Primary consideration is to be given to the following factors: financial need, character and integrity, and capacity for creative or original thinking, preferably in the field of engineering.

**The J. D. Berg Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by Mrs. J. D. Berg in memory of John Daniel Berg, M.E. '05, who devoted many years to Lehigh University as alumnus and as trustee. An annual scholarship providing for tuition, fees, and an amount for books shall be awarded to a student who is in financial need and has prerequisites of character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities which merit the award. Preference shall be given to students residing in the West Pennsylvania District and who enroll in an engineering curriculum at Lehigh University.

**Award of Bethlehem Fabricators, Inc.**

Bethlehem Fabricators, Inc. have established a scholarship fund in honor of the late Parke Hutchinson, E.M. '04, at Lehigh University and in recognition of his forty years of service to the company and devotion to his alma mater. It is hoped that these incentive scholarship awards from this fund will serve "to spread and implement his belief in the American tradition of private industrial development and his interest in the education of worthy young men to carry forward that tradition." This scholarship will be awarded annually to the engineering student about to enter his senior year who "has shown the most improvement during his sophomore and junior years," and under the rules of the Committee on Scholarships and Loans.

**The Bethlehem Fabricators' Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by Bethlehem Fabricators, Incorporated, to provide tuition scholarships for students who are in need of assistance. Character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities shall be given consideration when these awards are made. Other qualifications being equal, preference shall be given to candidates applying from the counties of Lehigh or Northampton in Pennsylvania.



### **George Raleigh Brothers Memorial Scholarship Fund**

This fund has been established as a memorial to the late George R. Brothers, C.E. '09, a former trustee of the University and president of the Lehigh University Alumni Association. Before his death Mr. Brothers "remembered the debt he always felt he owed to Lehigh" and formed a philanthropic Trust from which Trust shall come the gifts making this scholarship possible.

The award of the scholarship shall be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans of the University to a freshman applicant to the College of Engineering. It shall be based on financial need, character, personality, scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities, with preference given to an applicant from one of the southern states.

### **The Harvey M. Burkey Scholarship Fund Endowed by the American Metals Company, Limited**

The American Metals Company, Limited, established this fund in 1951. The income provides annual awards to be granted to students seeking a bachelor degree in mining, metallurgical, or chemical engineering, on the basis of character, scholarship, and the qualities which give promise of leadership.

### **Class of '04 Scholarship Fund**

Members of the Class of '04, on the occasion of their Golden Anniversary in June '54, established this scholarship fund as a memorial to the class. The income from the fund is to be used to award a senior scholarship on the basis of character, scholarship, qualifications indicating promise of future leadership, and extra-curricular activities. Financial need is not to be requisite for the award.

### **The William W. Coleman Fund**

William W. Coleman, Met. '95, established this fund in 1951. The income provides annual awards in general equal to the amount of tuition, for undergraduates, preferably seniors in metallurgical engineering, on the basis of financial need, high scholastic achievement, character, personality, and leadership qualities.

### **The Stewart J. Cort Scholarship**

A gift to establish scholarships was made by Stewart J. Cort, El. Met. '06, Eng. D. (Hon.) '48, president of the Alumni Association, 1937-1938, and a member of the Board of Trustees from 1942 until his death in 1958. The income from this fund is to be used for scholarships for students seeking degrees in one of the engineering departments with preference being given to students in metallurgical engineering who meet the normal qualifications as to need, scholarship, character, and leadership.

### **The William S. Cortright Memorial Scholarship**

Mrs. William S. Cortright established in 1938 a fund, the income from which provides a scholarship annually in memory of her husband, who graduated from Lehigh University in 1872. By the terms of the bequest this money is to be used for the maintenance of a part-tuition scholarship, to be awarded to a student who is a resident of Bethlehem or the immediate vicin-



ity and who is enrolled in the curriculum of mechanical engineering. The award is to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the regular requirements governing the award of other University scholarships.

**The George C. Coutant Scholarship Fund**

This scholarship fund was established by a bequest from Hedwig A. Coutant in memory of her husband, George C. Coutant, M.E. '00, to provide scholarships for meritorious students in need of assistance. The awards are to be made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

**The John R. W. Davis Memorial Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by Mrs. John R. W. Davis of Seattle, Washington, in memory of her husband, John R. W. Davis, C.E. '91. The income is to provide for scholarships in civil engineering for meritorious students in need of financial assistance. Awards are to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans, under the regular requirements governing the awarding of other University scholarships.

**The Alban and Eleanor Eavenson Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by Alban Eavenson, Chem. '91, as an expression of his interest in helping young men obtain a Lehigh education. The income from the fund is to be used to award scholarships with preference to students enrolled in either the chemistry or chemical engineering curricula.

**The John T. Fuller Memorial Fund**

This fund was established by Esther Fuller Warwick in memory of her father, John T. Fuller '03. The income from the fund is to be used to provide scholarships in the field of mining engineering which are to be awarded to deserving Pennsylvania boys working their way through Lehigh University.

**The Alfred R. Glancy Fund**

The late General Alfred R. Glancy, M.E. '03, Eng.D. (Hon.) '43, established this fund in 1949. The income provides for undergraduate scholarship awards made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans, in addition to the Alfred Noble Robinson Award of \$1,000 annually to a selected faculty member in memory of General Glancy's grandfather.

**The Morris Goldstein Scholarship Fund**

An endowed scholarship has been established through the gifts of Morris Goldstein '34. The income of the fund is to be used for a scholarship to an undergraduate in the College of Business Administration. The award is to be made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

**The Granite City Steel Company Scholarship Fund**

The Granite City Steel Company, Granite City, Illinois, established this fund in 1951. The income provides annual awards for undergraduates in the College of Engineering, on the basis of financial need, character and personality, scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities.

### **The Henry S. Haines Memorial Scholarship**

Mrs. Henry S. Haines, of Savannah, Ga., established in 1889 a scholarship as a memorial to her son, Henry Stevens Haines, M.E. '87. By the terms of the bequest this scholarship is awarded to a student in the curriculum in mechanical engineering. The requirements governing the award of University scholarships apply likewise to this scholarship.

### **James Clark Haydon Memorial Scholarship Fund**

Mary Haydon Hansen bequeathed the residue of her estate to Lehigh University as a memorial to her father, James Clark Haydon. The gift is to be used for the purpose of providing scholarships for needy and deserving persons. A substantial portion of the gift is to be used for providing scholarships in the Mining Division of the University, otherwise the scholarship fund is without restrictions.

### **The Samuel P. Hess Memorial Scholarship Fund**

Recognizing the value of Lehigh University's contribution toward the training and education of young men, the family of Samuel P. Hess '10, of Detroit, Michigan, has established this scholarship fund as a memorial. The income from the fund shall be used to make awards based upon financial need, character and personality, scholastic achievement, and leadership, and leadership qualities. Preference shall be given to a student residing in the metropolitan area of Detroit, Michigan. The awarding of the scholarship or scholarships shall be accomplished by the regular agency as determined by the Board of Trustees at Lehigh University

### **Albert George Isaacs '04 Endowed Scholarship Fund**

This fund has been established by Kenneth L. Isaacs, M.E. '25, as a memorial to his father, Albert George Isaacs '04. The award covering tuition and an allowance for books and supplies will be made to a student selected by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

### **The Anna Carpenter Richards Isaacs Scholarship**

This fund was established by Kenneth L. Isaacs, M.E. '25, as a memorial to his mother, Anna Carpenter Richards Isaacs. The income from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships on the basis of financial need, character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities, without restriction as to college or curriculum.

### **The Kenneth L. Isaacs '25 Scholarship**

Kenneth L. Isaacs, M.E. '25, established a fund to assist worthy young men to obtain the advantages of a higher education. The income is to be used to award scholarships to worthy students on the basis of financial need, character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities, without restriction as to college or curriculum.

### **The Reese D. Isaacs Memorial Scholarships**

Kenneth L. Isaacs, M.E. '25, established this fund as a memorial in honor of his grandfather, Reese D. Isaacs, and to assist worthy young men to obtain the advantages of a higher education. The income from this fund

to award scholarships on the basis of financial need, character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities, and without restriction to college or curriculum.

#### **The Bernard H. Jacobson Fund**

This fund was established by Bernard H. Jacobson, El.Met. '17. The income is to be used to provide financial aid, usually to the amount of the tuition, for one or more students as the income may provide, who shall show financial need, good character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and qualities of leadership.

#### **The Henry Kemmerling Memorial Scholarships**

These scholarships have been provided through the gifts of Henry Kemmerling, C.E. '91, M.S. '03. Preference in making the awards is to be given to graduates of the public senior high schools of Scranton, Pennsylvania. The scholarships are to cover the tuition fee of the holder thereof.

A scholarship award is to be renewed yearly to the initial holder thereof until he graduates, provided he remains in school and maintains a grade at least equal to the average of his class during the preceding year.

The following qualifications only are to be the basis of the award of the scholarship: (a) a good character, (b) need of financial assistance, (c) high scholastic ability. The awarding of these scholarships will be administered through the committee on scholarships and loans.

At the discretion of the president, each full scholarship may be divided into two or more partial scholarships so that two or more may benefit by any annual award.

If at any time the income from the funds should warrant, two scholarships may be awarded in one year. If at any time the accumulated income is not sufficient to pay the full amount of the tuition fee, the scholarship shall be awarded nevertheless, the balance being taken from the principal of the fund.

#### **The Jacob B. Krause Scholarship Foundation**

The Jacob B. Krause Scholarship Foundation was established under the will of Jacob B. Krause, B.A. '98, for the purpose of assisting needy students in the College of Arts and Science. Scholarships are to be awarded only to male students who maintain good scholastic standing and are in need of financial help. The awards are to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the regular requirements governing the award of other University scholarships.

#### **Lambert Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by Blanche B. Lambert under her will bequeathing one-third of her residuary estate to Lehigh University as a gift for endowment to be known as the Lambert Scholarship Fund. The principal thereof and the net income therefrom is to be used by the University for loans and scholarships to needy students of character, ability, and promise at the University, and is to be administered by the Officials of the University currently in charge of administering scholarships and loans to students at the University, in a manner approved by the Board of Trustees of the University. Mrs. Lambert stated in her will, "Lehigh University offered the benefit



of its teaching staff and equipment, tuition free, for four years to my now deceased husband; hence this bequest."

A similar provision is also included in the will of Sylvanus E. Lambert, '89.

#### **The J. Porter Langfitt Scholarships**

The I. A. O'Shaughnessy Foundation, Incorporated, established a fund of \$50,000, the income from which is to be used to establish scholarships in honor of J. Porter Langfitt, B.A. '24, M.E. (B.S.) '25, president of the Alumni Association, 1954-1955, and currently an alumnus member of the Board of Trustees. The scholarships shall be awarded on the basis of financial need, character, personality, leadership qualities, and high scholastic achievement.

#### **The Lehigh Alumni of Tau Delta Phi Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by the Lehigh Alumni of Tau Delta Phi Fraternity in recognition of the achievements of the University and to provide for the continued growth of its educational program. A prominent portion of this fund was contributed by the Dale Memorial Committee as a memorial to the honor of the brothers Herbert Dale, class of 1933, and Robert Tiefenthal, class of 1935. In recognition of the special opportunities offered by Lehigh University for the education and training of young men, the income from the fund is to be used to award scholarships based on financial need, character and personality, scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities. Preference shall be given to any applicant who is an undergraduate member of Tau Chapter of Tau Delta Phi.

#### **The Lehigh Portland Cement Company Scholarship Fund**

The Lehigh Portland Cement Company established this fund in 1952. The income from the fund is to be used for the purpose of awarding scholarships to undergraduate students on the basis of financial need, character and well adjusted personality, intelligence, and above average potential for leadership.

#### **Arthur Lehr Memorial Scholarship Fund**

The Arthur Lehr Memorial Scholarship Fund has been established under an agreement between Anne Lehr and Lehigh University. The awarding of the scholarship or scholarships shall be accomplished by the regular agency as determined by the Board of Trustees of Lehigh University. Such award or awards shall be based upon financial need, character and personality, scholastic achievement and leadership qualities.

#### **Alvan Macauley Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by Mrs. Alvan Macauley in honor of her husband, Alvan Macauley '92, who was chairman of the board of the Packard Motor Car Company. The income from this fund is to be used to award scholarships to worthy students in need of financial assistance.

#### **The Mart-Hammonton Scholarship**

The late Leon T. Mart, M.E. '13, formerly president of the Marley Company of Kansas City, Missouri, established this scholarship fund in 1953. The income from the Mart-Hammonton Scholarship Fund is to support one continuous tuition scholarship in the College of Engineering at Lehigh Uni-



versity. Preference shall be given to graduates of Hammonton High School, Hammonton, New Jersey, or graduates of any of the public or private secondary schools of the greater Kansas City area—this shall include schools of Jackson County, Missouri, and Johnson County, Kansas. In the event that no suitable candidates from these areas are available the scholarship can be awarded at large. The award is made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

#### **Alexander and Clara Maysels Scholarship Fund**

Dr. Alexander Maysels of Bethlehem has established the Alexander and Clara Maysels Scholarship Fund as a memorial to his wife, Clara Maysels. The awarding of the scholarship or scholarships shall be accomplished by the regular agency as determined by the Board of Trustees of Lehigh University. The basis of award shall be financial need, character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities regardless of race, creed, or color.

The amount of each award will in general be the amount of the annual tuition but the appropriate University agency in its discretion may award a lesser or greater amount where circumstances warrant such action. The scholarship, once awarded, may continue in force for the period of the student's residence at Lehigh University subject to the maintenance of a satisfactory scholastic average and qualifications of a good citizen and to the discretion of the appropriate University agency.

#### **R. L. McCann Scholarship**

Raymond L. McCann, E.M. '17, has established a fund to assist young men with limited financial support to obtain an engineering education. The scholarship is to be awarded to a student seeking a degree in one of the engineering departments with preference being given to Mining and Metallurgical Engineering. The basis of the award shall be financial need, character, personality, leadership qualities, and scholastic attainment. The award is to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans.

#### **Herbert Weymouth McCord Memorial Scholarship**

Mrs. Celia M. Couch, Mrs. Henry Eccles, and Frank P. McCord have established this scholarship fund, as a memorial to their brother Herbert Weymouth McCord, C.E. '27. The income from this fund is to be used to award an annual scholarship to a senior student in the College of Engineering. The basis of the award shall be financial need, character and integrity, high scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities. The award is to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans.

#### **The Fred. Mercur Memorial Fund Scholarship**

Friends of the late Frederick Mercur, of Wilkes-Barre, Pa., general manager of the Lehigh Valley Coal Company, desiring to establish a memorial of their friendship and esteem, and to perpetuate his memory, contributed and placed in the hands of the trustees of the University a fund called the Fred. Mercur Memorial Fund. The income from this fund is awarded to students of the University. The requirements governing the award of University scholarships apply likewise to this scholarship.

#### **The Mansfield Merriman Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established under the will of Bazena T. D. Merriman to provide a scholarship in civil engineering in memory of her husband. Dr. Merriman served as professor of civil engineering at Lehigh University from 1878 to 1907, during which time his textbooks were widely adopted by engineering schools in the country and translated into many foreign languages.

#### **The Theophil H. Mueller '18 Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by the late Theophil H. Mueller, a corporate trustee of the University. The income is to be used to assist in defraying the expenses of some worthy student or students who are in need of financial assistance, provided, however, that if it is possible and advisable the student or students selected to receive such financial assistance shall be of the Moravian faith and preferably from Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, or its environs. Awards are to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans, under the regular requirements governing the awarding of other University scholarships.

#### **Franklin C. Murphey Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established under the will of Franklin C. Murphy, Bus.Ad. '32. The income from the fund is to be used to award scholarships to high school graduates who are legal residents of the State of Ohio. However, if there are no acceptable applicants from the State of Ohio, then the awards shall be made to any applicant designated by the Board of Trustees of Lehigh University under the regular requirements governing the award of other University scholarships.

#### **The Ray Sands Nostrand Memorial Scholarship**

The Ray Sands Nostrand Memorial Scholarship was established by the late Benjamin Nostrand, Jr., M.E. '78, in memory of his son, Ray Sands Nostrand '17. The income from this fund is awarded to students of the University. The requirements governing the awards of University scholarships apply likewise to this scholarship.

#### **C. Henry and Emily Nancy Offerman Scholarship**

This fund was established by the late Emily N. Offerman in 1959. The income from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships to worthy students of good moral character, maintaining satisfactory scholastic grades and who require financial assistance to enable them to further their education. The award shall be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans, without restriction as to college or curriculum.

#### **The Murtha P. Quinn Scholarship**

Mr. Murtha P. Quinn left one-thirteenth of his residual estate to Lehigh University for the purpose of establishing a free tuition scholarship in the amount of \$400 annually. Preference is to be given to students whose homes are in south Bethlehem.

#### **Isadore Raiff Memorial Fund Scholarship**

The fund was established by the Raylass Department Stores, New York City, in honor and in memory of their late President, Isadore Raiff. The income from the fund is to be used to award a scholarship to worthy students

in the College of Business Administration. Preference will be given to candidates from the states of Georgia, New York, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia. The award is to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the regular requirements governing the award of other University scholarships.

#### **Elijah Richards Endowed Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by Kenneth L. Isaacs, M.E. '25, as a memorial to his grandfather, Elijah Richards. The awarding of the scholarship or scholarships shall be accomplished by the regular agency as determined by the Board of Trustees of Lehigh University. The basis of award for the Elijah Richards Scholarship or scholarships shall be financial need, character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and leadership qualities. Preference shall be given to students from Luzerne or Lackawanna Counties, Pennsylvania.

The amount of each award will in general be the amount of the annual tuition but the appropriate University agency in its discretion may award a lesser or greater amount where circumstances warrant such action. The scholarship, once awarded, may continue in force for the period of the student's residence at Lehigh University subject to the maintenance of a satisfactory scholastic average and qualifications of a good citizen and to the discretion of the appropriate University agency.

#### **The Benjamin DeWitt Riegel Scholarship**

This fund was established by Mrs. Benjamin DeWitt Riegel as a memorial scholarship in honor of her late husband, M.E. '98. This award is available to undergraduates of any college of curriculum who qualify on the basis of financial need, character and personality, high scholastic achievement, and leadership ability.

#### **The Rust Engineering Company Fund**

The Rust Engineering Company established this fund in memory of two of its co-founders, E. M. Rust, and E. J. Lee Rust, for the purpose of awarding scholarships to students of the engineering college of Lehigh University on the basis of financial need, character and well adjusted personality, intelligence, and above average potential for leadership.

#### **Frederick C. Seeman, Jr., Scholarship Fund**

This scholarship fund was established by a bequest from Aringdale D. Seeman of Baltimore, Maryland, in memory of his son, Frederick C. Seeman, Jr. '27, who was killed in an automobile accident in 1927. Income from the fund is to be used to award scholarships to worthy students from the state of Maryland who are in need of financial assistance.

#### **Donald B. and Dorothy L. Stabler Scholarship Fund**

Donald B. Stabler, C.E. '30, M.S. '32, established this fund in 1953. The fund is to be used to provide full tuition scholarships on the basis of character, intelligence, leadership qualities, and financial need. All factors being equal, preference is to be given first to candidates for the civil engineering curriculum; and secondly, to candidates for the other engineering curricula.



#### **The David R. Thomas Memorial Fund**

This fund was established by Professor and Mrs. Harold P. Thomas after their son's death in a plane crash on South Mountain in June, 1950. Donations from friends and family have been included in the fund. The income is to be used for tuition scholarships for one or more students who have completed at least one year at Lehigh University and are in need of financial assistance to complete their education. The award or awards will be made to students who exemplify in their lives the high ideals which were characteristic of David up to his untimely death.

#### **Helen A. and Nathaniel Thurlow Memorial Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established under the will of Helen A. Thurlow. The income from the endowment is to be used for the awarding of scholarships by the regular agency of the University.

#### **The Treadwell Engineering Company Scholarship**

The Treadwell Engineering Company of Easton, Pennsylvania, has established at Lehigh University the Treadwell Engineering Company Scholarship Fund for annual tuition scholarships in such number and amounts as the income will support. The scholarships are for students in mechanical engineering, with preference given to candidates from Lehigh and Northampton counties in the state of Pennsylvania. The awards are made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

#### **The Samuel Foster York Memorial Scholarship Fund**

This fund was established by Warren W. York, B.S. '24, as a memorial to his father, Samuel Foster York. The income is to be applied towards tuition scholarships for needy and worthy graduates of Allentown, Pennsylvania, secondary schools who desire to pursue business administration courses at Lehigh University. The award is to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the regular requirements governing the award of other University scholarships.

#### **York-Shipley Fund**

This fund was established by York-Shipley Inc. of York, Pa., through its president, S. H. Shipley, Ch.E. '32. The income is to be used to provide scholarships to worthy students in need of financial assistance enrolling in the College of Engineering, with preference being given to students from the County of York in Pennsylvania enrolling in the mechanical engineering curriculum.

#### **The Luther Rees Zollinger Memorial Fund**

The sister of Luther Rees Zollinger left the residue of her estate to Lehigh University to establish this memorial fund to provide tuition scholarships for worthy students who are in need of financial assistance. The awards are to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans, under the regular requirements governing the award of other University scholarships.



## **ENDOWMENT OF SCHOLARSHIPS**

Undergraduate or graduate scholarships named to honor an individual or corporation may be established in perpetuity by arrangement with the board of trustees of Lehigh University. The income from this donation will be paid to the holder of the scholarship to be applied toward the payment of University fees. The University does not, however, guarantee that this income will be forever sufficient to pay such fees in full.

### **DESCRIPTION OF SUPPORTED SCHOLARSHIPS**

#### **Alcoa Foundation Scholarships**

The Aluminum Company of America supports at Lehigh University several undergraduate scholarships. The University also receives a grant-in-aid to the amount of \$125 per student recipient. The awards are to be made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

#### **The Allied Chemical Corporation Scholarships**

The National Aniline Division of the Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation supports a scholarship at Lehigh University for students in chemistry or chemical engineering in the amount of \$1,500. The award is to be made by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

#### **The American Society for Metals Foundation for Education and Research Scholarship**

The American Society for Metals Foundation for Education and Research offers annually an undergraduate scholarship of \$500. The scholarship is awarded on recommendation of the head of the department of metallurgical engineering and approval of the Committee on Scholarships and Loans, to a student entering his sophomore or junior year in that curriculum. High scholastic ability and financial need are considered in making the award.

#### **Armstrong Cork Company Scholarship**

The Armstrong Cork Company Scholarship will be awarded to a junior or senior with no restriction as to curriculum choice. Each scholarship will cover the cost of tuition, required fees, and books for a full school year and will amount to a maximum of \$1,100 per school year. The company will also provide a "cost-of-education" grant of \$500 a year to the University.

#### **Frank Breckenridge Bell Memorial Scholarship**

The Edgewater Steel Charitable Trust has established an annual scholarship of \$1,000 in honor of Frank Breckenridge Bell, M.E. '98, Eng.D. '45, former chairman of the board of Edgewater Steel Company, and a trustee of Lehigh University from 1936-1949. The award is available to a student in any college or curriculum, on the basis of financial need, character and integrity, and capacity for creative or original thinking, preferably in the field of engineering.

#### **Bendix Corporation Scholarship**

The Bendix Corporation has established a \$1,000 undergraduate honors scholarship to be granted to a student entering his senior year who shows

outstanding scholarship, ability, character, and promise, and who is majoring in electrical or mechanical engineering.

#### **Blaw-Knox Company Scholarship**

The Blaw-Knox Scholarship will be awarded to the son of a regular employee of the company. It will include an award to the recipient of \$1,250 a year together with a grant-in-aid to the University of \$250 a year.

#### **The Dravo Corporation Scholarships**

Each year the Dravo Corporation of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania provides the sum of \$3,000 for the support of two scholarships in the amount of \$1,000 and a grant-in-aid of \$500 to the University for each recipient. The Dravo Scholarship is awarded to a junior engineering student in civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering, and is renewed for the senior year if the scholastic work of the recipient is satisfactory. The awards are made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships, by submitting recommendations of students to the Dravo Corporation from which nominees the Corporation selects the recipient.

#### **Fort Pitt Bridge Works Scholarships**

The Fort Pitt Bridge Works Scholarship is to be awarded to a junior enrolled in the civil engineering curriculum who will major in the structural option. The award will be in the amount of \$1,200 a year. Also in recognition of the fact that tuition does not cover the full cost of education of the student, the company will make an unrestricted gift to the University of \$300 each year.

#### **General Motors Scholarships**

The General Motors Corporation in its program of aiding private colleges has made available to Lehigh University several undergraduate scholarships. These scholarships will range up to \$2,000 annually depending upon "demonstrated need." In addition the University will receive a grant-in-aid equivalent on the average to some \$500 to \$800 annually per student.

#### **The Institute of Scrap Iron and Steel (Central Pennsylvania Chapter) Scholarship**

The Institute of Scrap Iron and Steel, Incorporated, (Central Pennsylvania Chapter) offers annually an undergraduate scholarship of \$500 to a member of the incoming freshman class. The basis for the award is financial need, character, personality, leadership qualities and high scholastic achievement. The recipient shall be a candidate for admission to the College of Engineering and he shall be a resident of a community wherein a member of the Central Pennsylvania Chapter of the Institute of Scrap Iron and Steel, Incorporated, operates a business. The awarding of the scholarship shall be accomplished by the regular agency of Lehigh University.

#### **Interchemical Corporation Scholarships**

The Interchemical Corporation will provide \$1,000 a year to be awarded to either juniors or seniors in the chemistry, chemical engineering and engineering physics curricula. The number of awards will be from two to four each year and accordingly the stipend will vary from \$250 to \$500.

### **The Kift-Mullen Memorial Foundation Scholarship**

The Kift-Mullen Memorial Foundation of Allentown, Pennsylvania, makes available to graduates of Allentown high schools four annual scholarships of \$200 to students of junior standing in various teacher training institutions, who are preparing to enter the secondary school teaching profession. The University Committee on Scholarships and Loans makes recommendations of qualified Lehigh University students to the Kift-Mullen Memorial Foundation, which passes such recommendations from various teacher training institutions on to a committee of the Allentown high schools' representatives who make the final selection.

### **Christian R. and Mary F. Lindback Foundation Scholarship**

The Trustees of the Christian R. and Mary F. Lindback Foundation have established a scholarship fund in the amount of \$1,000 to be expended for scholarships to deserving students who are residents of one of the states of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware or Maryland, without regard to race or religious affiliation and who, "by reason of their scholastic attainment, character, personality, and all-around ability give great promise of benefiting therefrom and be useful and valuable citizens of their communities."

### **The Link-Belt Company Scholarship**

The Link-Belt Company established an annual \$1,000 scholarship for junior or senior engineering students in civil engineering, industrial engineering, or mechanical engineering who stand at least in the top half of their class and who are not currently the recipient of any other industrial scholarship assistance. The student must be an American citizen, of good character, and in need of financial aid.

### **Edward Magnuson Memorial Scholarship**

In the interest of aiding both Lehigh University and a deserving undergraduate who is an initiated member of the local chapter of the Chi Phi Fraternity at Lehigh University, P. Edward Magnuson has established the Edward Magnuson Memorial Scholarship. The award is to be made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

### **Milton Roy Sheen Memorial Scholarship**

Through its president, Robert T. Sheen, B.S. '31, Ch.E. '36, the Milton Roy Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, has established a scholarship as a memorial to the founder of the company, Milton Roy Sheen. The Milton Roy Sheen Memorial Scholarship provides an annual award of \$1,200. The scholarship is to be awarded to employees or sons of employees of the Milton Roy Company. If no candidates are available, the scholarship is to be awarded to either a junior or senior enrolled in the chemical engineering or mechanical engineering curriculum.

### **Modern Transfer Company Scholarship**

The Modern Transfer Company of Allentown, Pennsylvania, through its president, Samuel L. Lebowitz, E.M. '23, has established a \$1,000 a year scholarship at the University. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of high intelligence, financial need, and the qualities that give promise of leadership.



**Pitcairn-Crabbe Christian Education Scholarship**

These scholarships have been provided by the Pitcairn-Crabbe Foundation for students with strong Christian motivation, pre-ministerial students, or those who plan to enter the fields of social work, religious education, or eleemosynary activities. Preference will be given to the sons of clergymen or educators. The awards are to be made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the awards of University scholarships.

**Pocahontas Fuel Company Incorporated Scholarships**

The Board of Directors of the Pocahontas Fuel Company, Incorporated, has established two scholarships, one effective September, 1956 and the second September, 1958, in the amount of \$1,500 a year to cover tuition, other University costs, and a part of the living expenses for a candidate for admission to the College of Engineering. The basis of the awards are financial need, character, personality, leadership qualities, and high scholastic achievement, with preference given to applicants with a background of interest in coal mining. Once awarded, the scholarships will continue in force for a four-year period subject to the scholar's maintenance of a satisfactory scholastic and personal record. The awarding and administration of the scholarships shall be accomplished by the regular agency of Lehigh University.

**Procter and Gamble Scholarship Program**

A Scholarship Program established in 1955 by the Trustees of The Procter & Gamble Fund makes available annual scholarship awards for entering freshmen at designated colleges, including Lehigh University. The awards are renewable annually throughout the four years on the basis of successful undergraduate performance and continuing financial need.

The participating colleges administer the scholarships, select the recipients from all eligible candidates on the basis of the colleges' own standards of academic achievement and distribute the money on the basis of the recipient's financial need.

At Lehigh the award is made to an entering student in the field of science or engineering selected by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

The scholarships provide an amount equal to full tuition and fees plus an allowance for books and supplies. In addition, an unrestricted grant of \$600 for each recipient is made annually to the University to help meet the cost of educating the scholarship holder.

**Pyramid Foundation, Inc.**

The Pyramid Foundation, Incorporated, through Mr. Eli B. Cohen of Woodmere, New York, provides a \$250 scholarship for a deserving student selected by the Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

**Residence Halls Scholarship Fund**

The Residence Halls Council of Lehigh University has provided four scholarships in the amount of \$400 each to be awarded to a freshman, sophomore, junior and senior living in the Residence Halls of Lehigh University.



The recipient of the scholarship must continue his residence throughout the term of the scholarship. The awarding of the scholarship shall be accomplished by the regular agency of the University.

#### **The Alfred P. Sloan National Scholarships**

The Alfred P. Sloan Foundation, Incorporated, has granted Lehigh University eight of its national scholarships. Normally each scholarship will be for an amount equal to tuition plus \$300 for other college expenses. However, the University may award a lesser or a greater amount depending upon the financial need of the recipient. In addition, the University receives each year \$500 for "cost-of-education allowance" for each scholarship.

Recipients of this scholarship shall be preferably students pursuing studies in mathematics, the sciences, engineering, or business administration. They shall also meet the regular requirements of financial need, high academic achievement, good character, and promising leadership qualifications.

#### **Texaco Scholarship**

Texaco, Inc. has provided undergraduate scholarships available to entering students in any of several fields which would prepare them for a career in the petroleum industry. The total grant to the University is \$4,800 annually. Of this amount, \$3,300 has been allocated for scholarship awards. The remainder is an unrestricted grant to the University. The scholarship is restricted to citizens of the United States who have been graduated in the upper third of their high school class and who give evidence of good health and financial need.

#### **The Trane Scholarship**

The Trane Scholarship will be awarded to a student for a senior year of study in the mechanical engineering curriculum. An exception can be made and an award can be given to a junior if, in the opinion of the University, he is especially deserving. The amount of the scholarship is \$1,100.

#### **Union Bank and Trust Company Fund**

The Union Bank and Trust Company of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, has established two scholarships, one for a sophomore and one for a freshman in the College of Business Administration. Each award is in the amount of \$1250 and provides for a grant-in-aid to the University of \$250. The awarding of the scholarships shall be accomplished by the regular agency of Lehigh University.

#### **The Union Carbide Scholarships**

The Union Carbide Corporation, through the Union Carbide Education Fund, has established at Lehigh University annual scholarships in the amount of full tuition plus \$100 for books and supplies, to assist deserving students in chemical, mechanical, and metallurgical engineering. The awards are to be made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

#### **The Western Electric Fund Scholarship**

The Western Electric Fund has established at Lehigh University three annual scholarships, to a maximum of \$800 each, two to be awarded to undergraduate students in the College of Engineering, and one to an un-

dergraduate in either the College of Business Administration or the College of Arts and Science. The scholarships may be granted to an upperclassman or to a first or second year student if the University desires. The recipient shall be a United States citizen without regard to color, creed, or national origin. The awards are to be made by the University Committee on Scholarships and Loans under the established rules governing the award of University scholarships.

## **DESCRIPTION OF LOAN FUNDS**

### **W. Appleton Aiken Memorial Loan Fund**

The Residence Halls Council of Lehigh University has provided the sum of \$3,000 as an undergraduate loan fund. The administration of the loan fund is under the usual University agencies. Preference in the granting of all loans is to be given to students residing in the residence halls of the University.

### **The Eckley B. Coxe Memorial Fund**

In memory of the late Eckley B. Coxe, trustee of the University, Mrs. Coxe established a fund, amounting to \$70,000, the interest of which is used, under the direction of the trustees of the University and subject to such regulations as they may adopt, for the assistance of worthy students requiring financial aid.

### **The Frazier and Ringer Memorial Fund**

The Frazier and Ringer Memorial Fund was established in 1906 by the late Robert H. Sayre in memory of Benjamin West Frazier, A.M., Sc.D., former professor of mineralogy and metallurgy, and Severin Ringer, U.J.D., former professor of modern languages and literature and of history, each of whom served Lehigh University for one-third of a century. The income from the fund and payments made by the former borrowers are available for loans to cover the medical and surgical care of worthy students.

### **The Kenneth Hankinson, Jr., Memorial Fund**

Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Hankinson established this fund in memory of their late son, Bus. '50. The principal from this fund shall be used to grant emergency loans to deserving students of Lehigh University. Administration of the fund is at the discretion of the Dean of Students of the University.

### **George F. Pettinos Memorial Fund**

An endowment fund has been established by George F. Pettinos, Jr. in memory of George F. Pettinos, M.E. '87. The income earned on the principal of the fund shall be used "to grant loans to students for tuition and fees." Repayments of the principal and interest on loans to students are also to be used to grant similar loans to students.

The awarding of loans to students shall be accomplished by the regular agency, as determined by and in accordance with the rules, regulations, and procedures of the Board of Trustees of Lehigh University.

### **The Edward W. Pratt Fund**

Edward Williams Pratt, M.E. '90, bequeathed to Lehigh University the sum of \$1,000 to be used "as a revolving fund for loans to students" to be administered at the discretion of the Dean of Students.

### **The President's Fund**

The President's Fund was established during the early years of the University for the help of deserving students. As payments are made by former beneficiaries they are immediately available for the assistance of students of the University.

### **The Frank Williams Fund**

Frank Williams, B.S. '87, E.M. '88, bequeathed to the University the greater part of his estate to found a fund, now amounting to \$300,000, the income of which is loaned to deserving students.

## **GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS**

### **University Scholarships and Graduate Tuition Grants**

The Board of Trustees has authorized the annual award to graduate students, on the basis of superior qualifications and need, of twelve University Scholarships and twelve Graduate Tuition Grants. The University Scholarships provide free tuition for a full program of graduate study; the Graduate Tuition Grants are awarded to accompany certain research fellowships and provide for the remission of graduate tuition.

### **Grants in Education**

Lehigh University has made a limited number of graduate tuition grants available to students in the Department of Education for part-time study.

Awards will be made on the basis of competence, need, and funds available. Applicants should secure the necessary forms from the office of the Department of Education.

### **The William C. Gotshall Scholarships**

A bequest from the late William C. Gotshall provides funds for as many as six scholarships to be awarded annually to worthy graduate students in any branch of engineering offered at Lehigh University. Appointment is for one year, with an annual stipend of \$1200 or more, depending on the qualifications of the applicant, plus remission of tuition fees. No duties other than graduate study are required of the holders.

## **ENDOWED RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS**

Graduates in appropriate curricula of colleges, universities, and technical schools whose requirements for graduation are substantially the same as those of Lehigh University are eligible to apply for any of the following research fellowships as may be available, excepting only the Student Chemistry Foundation Fellowship, which is restricted to graduates of Lehigh University.

Appointment to these fellowships is for a period of two semesters and may be renewed, provided the work of the holder is of such quality as to justify continuation of financial aid. Holders of the fellowships devote part time to graduate study, and part time to research work in the depart-



ment to which they are assigned. Usually the research work can be used for the thesis or dissertation.

Annual stipends for most fellowships are \$1200 or more, depending upon the qualifications of the applicant. Graduate fellows pay the regular tuition fees. However, the Committee on Graduate Scholarships and Fellowships, in awarding a fellowship, may award at the same time a Graduate Tuition Grant. This grant provides remission of all tuition fees during the period for which it is awarded.

#### **New Jersey Zinc Company Research Fellowship**

The New Jersey Zinc Company provided funds in 1924 for a research fellowship to be known as the New Jersey Zinc Company Research Fellowship. Half of the time of the holder of this fellowship must be devoted to research work in the department to which he is assigned; the other half is to be devoted to graduate study.

#### **The Henry Marison Byllesby Memorial Research Fellowships**

In 1926 Mrs. H. M. Byllesby, widow of Col. H. M. Byllesby, M. E., '78, President of the Byllesby Engineering and Manufacturing Corporation, provided an endowment fund for the establishment of the Henry Marison Byllesby Memorial Research Fellowships in Engineering. Half of the time of the holders of these fellowships must be devoted to research work on some problem in electrical, mechanical, or hydraulic engineering, proposed by the President of the Byllesby Engineering and Management Corporation and approved by the Lehigh Institute of Research; the other half is to be devoted to graduate study leading to the degree Master of Science. Usually two awards are made each year.

#### **The James Ward Packard Research Fellowship**

The income from a bequest made by James Ward Packard, M.E., '84, provides for a research fellowship in any field in which Lehigh University offers work for the doctorate.

#### **The C. Kemble Baldwin Research Fellowship in Aeronautics**

A fund established by Mrs. C. Kemble Baldwin as a memorial to her husband, C. Kemble Baldwin, M.E., '95, provides for the appointment of a research fellow in any branch of science having a bearing on the field of aeronautics. One or occasionally two appointments are available each year.

#### **The Lawrence Calvin Brink Research Fellowship in Civil Engineering**

A fund established by the late Mrs. L. C. Brink as a memorial to her husband, Lawrence Calvin Brink, C.E., '94, provides for the occasional appointment of a research fellow in civil engineering.

#### **The Student Chemistry Foundation Fellowship**

In the spring of 1927, members of the class of 1930 established the Student Chemistry Foundation in honor of Harry Maas Ullmann, A.B., Ph.D., a member of the chemistry department from 1894 to 1938 and head



of the department from 1912 until his retirement. Subsequent classes have contributed to this fund which now provides an annual research fellowship in chemistry or chemical engineering. Only Lehigh graduates are eligible for this fellowship.

**The Garrett Linderman Hoppes Research Fellowship in Civil Engineering**

A fund established by the late Mrs. Maria B. Hoppes in memory of her son, the late Garrett Linderman Hoppes, C.E., '83, provides for the occasional appointment of a research fellow in civil engineering.

**The William L. Heim Research Fellowship in Chemistry**

A research fellowship in chemistry was established by William L. Heim, B.S. in Chem., '02.

**The Roy R. Hornor Research Fellowship in Metallurgy and Inorganic Chemistry**

The income from a bequest by Roy R. Hornor, B.S., '99, provides for a research fellowship in either metallurgy or inorganic chemistry, the holder of which devotes half his time to research under the direction of the faculty and half to graduate study. While the fellowship generally will be granted alternately to students in the two departments concerned, the appointment may be determined by the qualifications of available candidates.

**The Katherine Comstock Thorne Fellowship in Biology**

The late Gordon Comstock Thorne of the class of 1916 endowed, in memory of his mother, a fellowship in biology, to be known as the Katherine Comstock Thorne Fellowship.

**The Charles W. Parkhurst Research Fellowship**

A fund established by Mrs. C. W. Parkhurst as a memorial to her husband, Charles W. Parkhurst, E.E., '93, provides for the occasional appointment of a research fellow in any field in which the University offers a graduate major. The stipend has usually been \$750 per year.

**The Alumni Fund Fellowship**

The Alumni Fund for 1960 established an endowment, the income from which is to provide a graduate fellowship in any of the departments offering graduate study.

**The Chester W. Kingsley Memorial Fellowship**

This fund is a bequest by Mrs. C. W. Kingsley in memory of her husband for the education of young men of exceptional scientific ability. An annual stipend up to \$2200 plus tuition is available for graduate study in engineering or science.

**ADDITIONAL FELLOWSHIPS**

Certain fellowships are supported annually by various foundations, learned societies, and industrial organizations. For the most part these fellowships are reserved for applicants well along in the work towards the

doctorate. Ordinarily the fellow devotes full time to academic work and receives a stipend ranging from \$1200 to \$3000, or occasionally more, plus remission of tuition fees. Appointments are for the academic year.

The following are currently available:

- The Air Products Incorporated Fellowship**  
in Chemical Engineering.
- The Allegheny-Ludlum Fellowship**  
in Metallurgy.
- The Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation Fellowship**  
in Chemical Engineering.
- The Althouse Chemical Company Fellowship**  
in Chemistry.
- The American Chemical Society—Petroleum Research Fellowship**  
in Chemical Engineering.
- The American Chemical Society—Petroleum Research Fellowship**  
in Chemistry.
- The Armstrong Cork Company Fellowship**  
in Physics.
- The Louis Calder Foundation Fellowship**  
in Chemistry.
- The Carpenter Steel Company—J. Heber Parker Fellowship**  
in Mathematics, Science, or Engineering.
- The Esso Foundation Fellowship**  
in Chemical Engineering.
- The Howard Flint Fellowship**  
in Chemistry (for research relating to printing ink).
- The Gordon Foundation Fellowship**  
in Metallurgy.
- The George Gowen Hood Fellowship**  
(supported by the Catherwood Foundation) in any field leading to the doctorate.
- The Linde Air Products Company Fellowship**  
in Metallurgy.
- The National Defense Education Act Title IV Fellowship**  
in Mathematics, Chemical Engineering, and English.
- The National Science Foundation Fellowship**
  - A. Graduate Fellowships in Science, Mathematics, or Engineering.
  - B. Cooperative Graduate Fellowships in Science, Mathematics, or Engineering.
- The Norwich Pharmaceutical Fellowship**  
in Chemistry.
- The Socony Mobil Oil Company Fellowship**  
in Analytical Chemistry.
- The Socony Mobil Oil Company Fellowship**  
in Chemical Engineering.
- The Sun Chemical Corporation Fellowship**  
in Chemistry.
- The Union Bank and Trust Company Fellowship**  
in Business Administration.

**The United States Rubber Company Fellowship**  
in Chemical Engineering.

**The United States Steel Foundation Fellowship**  
in Engineering.

### **ENDOWMENT OF FELLOWSHIPS**

A research fellowship, named in honor of an individual or a corporation, offering opportunities for graduate work and training in research in any designated field of study, may be established in perpetuity through the payment to the Board of Trustees of an appropriate fund.

### **LOAN FUNDS**

#### **National Defense Education Act Loan Funds**

**ELIGIBILITY.** Graduate students are eligible to apply for NDEA loans provided they are full-time graduate students who show themselves capable of "maintaining good standing" and show financial need.

"Special consideration" is mandatory for (1) students with superior academic backgrounds who plan to become elementary or secondary school teachers, and (2) students whose academic backgrounds indicate a superior capacity for or preparation in science, mathematics, engineering, or a foreign language. This does not exclude other students.

**AMOUNT OF LOANS.** The maximum loan available is \$1,000 in an academic year and a total of \$5,000.

**REPAYMENT.** The student's note will be taken for repayment in ten equal installments, beginning one year after the date on which he stops being a full-time student. Interest is charged at the rate of three per cent starting with the first payment. In the case of death or disability, liability for repayment of any balance then due is waived.

**TEACHERS.** If a graduate becomes a full-time teacher in a public elementary or secondary school, up to one-half of the loan (plus the interest on that portion) will be waived at the rate of ten per cent per annum.

## **Prizes and Awards**

Prizes and awards are announced at commencement exercises on Founder's Day, the second Sunday in October, and on University Day in June.

#### **William Appleton Aiken Award**

This medal is awarded to the outstanding student in History 11 and 12 each year.

#### **Alumni Prizes**

Funds are provided by the Alumni Association for the annual award of four prizes of \$25 each. Two prizes are awarded to the highest ranking juniors in the College of Engineering, one to the highest ranking junior in the College of Arts and Science, and one to the highest ranking junior in the College of Business Administration.

**Medal of the Philadelphia Chapter, American Institute of Chemists**

This medal is awarded to the academically highest ranking senior majoring in chemistry or chemical engineering.

**American Society for Testing Materials Student Membership Prize**

The American Society for Testing Materials awards each year four student memberships to students who in their junior year have demonstrated interest and meritorious work in the engineering courses which are related to the American Society for Testing Materials.

**Bethlehem Fabricators Award**

This tuition award is made to the senior who has shown the most improvement in academic achievement over previous years.

**The Robert W. Blake Memorial Prize**

The Robert W. Blake Memorial Prize is awarded annually at the Founder's Day exercises to a freshman, upon his completion of one year of studies in the College of Arts and Science, who is recommended by the faculty of the College of Arts and Science as the most outstanding in high scholastic achievement and in promise of worthy leadership.

**The John B. Carson Prize**

An annual prize of \$50 was established by Mrs. Helen Carson Turner, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in memory of her father, John B. Carson, whose son, James D. Carson, was a graduate of the civil engineering curriculum of Lehigh University in 1876. It is awarded to that senior in civil engineering who shows the most marked excellence in the professional courses of his curriculum.

**The William H. Chandler Prizes in Chemistry**

Four annual prizes of \$25 each, one in each class, for excellence in the chemistry and chemical engineering curricula were established by Mrs. Mary E. Chandler, of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, widow of Dr. William H. Chandler who was professor of chemistry at Lehigh University from 1871 until his death in 1906.

**The Choral Cup**

The Choral Cup provided by Richard K. Burr, I.E. '53, John D. Kirkpatrick, Bus. Adm. '55, Donald E. Rickert, Bus. Adm. '53, and Norman I. Stotz, Jr., Arts '52, is awarded to the outstanding senior participating in the vocal organizations of the Department of Music.

**The Concert Cup**

The Concert Cup provided by Richard K. Burr, I.E. '53, John D. Kirkpatrick, Bus. Adm. '55, Donald E. Rickert, Bus. Adm. '53, and Norman I. Stotz, Jr., Arts '52, is awarded to the outstanding senior participating in the instrumental organizations of the Department of Music.

**The Cornelius Prize**

The Cornelius Prize of \$25, established by William A. Cornelius, M.E. '89, and endowed by a bequest by his widow, Mrs. Eleanor R. W. Cornelius, will be awarded annually to the senior student in mechanical engineering



who is judged to have profited most by his opportunities at Lehigh University. The award will be based 70 per cent on scholarship, 20 per cent on attainment in general culture, and 10 per cent on development in personality. To be eligible for the award, a student's scholastic standing must be in the top quarter of the class in the College of Engineering.

#### **Dean's Service Award**

This award is given annually to the senior who has been adjudged to have contributed most during his career at Lehigh University, to promote student body unity, campus cooperation for worthy objectives, and loyalty to the alma mater. It is expected that the student selected shall be of sound character and satisfactory scholarship.

#### **The Philip Francis du Pont Memorial Prize in Electrical Engineering**

The Philip F. du Pont Memorial Prize Fund was established in 1929 by L. S. Horner, E.E. '98. The annual income of this fund is awarded each year in the way of prizes, two-thirds to the highest ranking senior and one-third to the second highest ranking senior in electrical engineering.

#### **Yeyo Fabianni Award**

This award is made annually to the student who is adjudged to have produced the most effective modern painting.

#### **Fraternity Alumni Advisory Council Scholarship Improvement Award**

This trophy is awarded to the Lehigh Fraternity chapter whose scholastic average for the year is most improved over the average for the previous year.

#### **The Hamilton Humanities Award**

The Hamilton Watch Company awards an engraved electric watch each year to the senior engineering student who has most successfully combined proficiency in his major field of study in engineering with achievements (either academic, extra-curricular, or both) in the social sciences or humanities.

#### **The Bill Hardy Memorial Prize**

An annual award of \$100 is given by Mr. and Mrs. C. Edson Hardy in memory of their son to the junior who most nearly reflects the qualities that typified Bill Hardy, who was outstanding in many activities, academic and otherwise.

#### **Haskins and Sells Foundation Award**

An annual award of \$500 is awarded to that accounting student in the College of Business Administration or the College of Arts and Science who after three years has demonstrated excellence in scholarship, professional potential, extra-curricular activities, and moral character.

#### **The Harold J. Horn Prizes**

The heirs of Harold J. Horn, E.E. '98, established a fund, the income of which is used in the award of a first and second prize of \$40 and \$20 respectively for the two highest ranking juniors in electrical engineering.

#### **The Andrew Wilson Knecht III Memorial Award**

This award is made each year to the member of the mechanical engineering class graduating in June who has exhibited the greatest potential for applying his technical training to practical application. The award is a specially designed medallion with hand engraving and enclosed in a leather folder and presentation case.

#### **The McClain Award for Meritorious Painting**

The McClain Award for Meritorious Painting, consisting of a trophy and a fifteen (\$15) dollar purchase prize, and provided by Mr. A. V. McClain, shall be presented the student of painting in the Department of Fine Arts studio classes who completes the most meritorious painting during the academic year.

#### **The McClain Progress Award**

The McClain Progress Award, consisting of a trophy and a fifteen (\$15) dollar purchase prize, and provided by Mr. A. V. McClain, shall be presented to that student whose progress in painting in the Department of Fine Arts studio classes during the year shall be most marked.

#### **Merck Index Award**

A copy of the *Merck Index* is awarded by Merck and Co., Inc. to a senior in chemistry who is an outstanding student, who has been active in student society affairs and who has promise of a successful career in chemistry in the judgment of the faculty of the Department of Chemistry.

#### **The Elizabeth Major Nevius Award**

The Elizabeth Major Nevius Award was established by Walter I. Nevius, E.E. '12, "in loving memory of his wife, who profoundly admired young men of diligence, intelligence, aggressiveness and sterling character." The award of \$500 shall be made annually to that senior enrolled in any five-year combination curriculum leading to two baccalaureate degrees who, upon completion of his first four years at Lehigh University and upon graduation with his class, shall be adjudged the most outstanding of the seniors completing work for their first baccalaureate degree and continuing to a second baccalaureate degree at Lehigh University, judged upon the basis of leadership, citizenship, and scholarship.

#### **The Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants Prize**

The Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants awards each year an Accountants' Handbook to the senior in the College of Business Administration majoring in accounting who is outstanding in academic achievement and leadership.

#### **Phi Sigma Kappa Scholarship Cup**

A scholarship cup, to be awarded for one year to the fraternity in the interfraternity council having the highest scholastic average for the preceding year and to become the permanent property of the fraternity winning it for three successive years, was provided by an alumnus of the Nu Chapter of Phi Sigma Kappa social fraternity in 1923.

New cups, to be awarded on the same terms as the original, have been provided by the local chapter of Phi Sigma Kappa.

### **The Allen S. Quier Prize in Metallurgy**

An annual prize of \$15 has been provided by the daughters of the late Allen S. Quier in memory of their father, to be awarded to the senior who was adjudged by the staff of the Department of Metallurgical Engineering to have made the most progress in his work in that curriculum. While high scholastic standing is a requisite, the prize is awarded on the basis of progressive achievement in scholastic work, rather than an average rating.

### **Bosey Reiter Leadership Cup**

This award is given to the student whose leadership shall contribute primarily to the best interest of the University. Leadership is defined chiefly as moral character and shall combine intellectual ability and common sense. High scholarship and athletic achievements shall be included as cases of leadership, but neither is necessary or sufficient alone.

### **The T. Edgar Shields Cup**

The Shields Cup was established by the late Dr. T. Edgar Shields, former director of music at Lehigh. It is awarded annually to the student who is considered most outstanding in over-all musical activities.

### **Bradley Stoughton Student Award**

This award is given to an outstanding senior student in the Department of Metallurgy. It consists of a certificate and twenty-five dollars awarded annually.

### **Thornburg Mathematics Prize**

The Thornburg Mathematics Prize is made possible through a bequest by the late W. P. Tunstall ('03) in honor of the late Professor Charles L. Thornburg. The prize, consisting of a credit slip in the amount of forty dollars to purchase books in the field of mathematics or allied disciplines at the Book Store, shall be awarded to the senior with the most outstanding record in an advanced course in mathematics.

### **Trustees' Scholarship Cup**

The trustees of the University have provided a scholarship cup which is awarded for one year to the living group having the highest scholarship average for the preceding year. The trustees' scholarship cup becomes the permanent property of any living group winning it for three successive years.

### **William Whigham, Jr. Memorial Prize**

This is awarded annually to the top ranking freshman in engineering, based on accumulative average of the first two semesters.

### **The Elisha P. Wilbur Prizes**

A fund was established by the late E. P. Wilbur, trustee of Lehigh University from 1872 until 1910, for distribution in prizes as the faculty might determine. The income from this fund is used to provide two awards.

**WILBUR MATHEMATICS PRIZES.** A first and second prize of \$50 and \$25 respectively to be awarded annually to the two highest ranking freshman engineers in the first year of freshman engineering mathematics completed at Lehigh University, as recommended by the Department of Mathematics.

**WILBUR SCHOLARSHIP PRIZE.** This prize of \$200 is awarded annually to the sophomore with the best scholastic record for the sophomore year.



### **The Williams Prizes in English**

The late Professor Edward H. Williams, Jr., an alumnus of the University of the Class of 1875, established prizes for excellence in English composition and public speaking. The freshman, sophomore, and junior prizes are awarded by the faculty on the recommendation of the Department of English.

**FRESHMAN COMPOSITION PRIZES.** A first prize of \$75, a second prize of \$50, and a third prize of \$25 are awarded annually for the three best compositions submitted by freshmen of regular standing as required work in their English courses.

**SOPHOMORE COMPOSITION PRIZES.** A first prize of \$75, a second prize of \$50, and a third prize of \$25 are awarded annually for the three best compositions submitted by sophomores of regular standing as required work in their English courses.

**JUNIOR COMPOSITION PRIZES.** A first prize of \$75, a second prize of \$50, and a third prize of \$25 are awarded for the three best essays submitted by juniors as part of the required work in their courses in English.

### **The Williams Prizes in Extempore Speaking**

A first prize of \$75 and a second prize of \$50 are awarded to freshmen of regular standing who excel in a contest in extempore speaking held in May of each year.

A first prize of \$75, a second prize of \$50, and a third prize of \$25 are awarded annually to the winners in a contest in extempore speaking for sophomores, juniors, and seniors. Winners of first prizes are not eligible to compete in subsequent years.

### **The Williams Prizes in Intramural Debating**

Sums totaling \$250 are awarded annually as prizes in intramural debating. Students engaged in this activity are organized under the direction of the department of English into teams, which compete as units in a series of debates held throughout the year. The sum of \$150 is divided equally between the two members of the winning team, the sum of \$100 between the two members of the runner-up. Winners of first prizes may not compete in the next year.

### **The Williams Senior Prizes**

The Williams Senior Prizes are awarded by the faculty on the recommendation of the committee on Williams Senior Prizes.

1. First prizes of \$150, second prizes of \$100, and third prizes of \$50 are awarded annually in each of the five fields of economics, English, philosophy, psychology, and history and government for dissertations submitted by regular members of the senior class on or before April 15.

2. The committee on Williams Senior Prizes publishes, before the close of the academic year, a list of recommended subjects for dissertations; but a senior may submit a dissertation upon any other subject in the respective field if the subject has received the approval of the committee.

3. Each senior entering the competition shall submit to the committee his choice of subject and plan of work by November 15.

4. The awards are made by the faculty upon recommendation of the



committee, but no award is made if in any case a dissertation does not meet the standards of merit established by the committee. This standard includes such points as excellence in thought, plan, development, argument, and composition.

#### **The Theodore B. Wood Prize**

A prize of \$50 is awarded, annually, under the terms of the will of the late Theodore B. Wood, to the student who has made the greatest scholastic improvement during the first two years of his college course.

#### **Prizes Awarded by Student Organizations**

**ALPHA A. DIEFENDERFER AWARD.** In recognition of Professor Emeritus A. A. Diefenderfer's long service as faculty adviser to the organization, the Lehigh University Chemical Society established this award for the highest ranking sophomore in analytical chemistry. Each winner is presented with an engraved certificate, and his name is inscribed on a plaque given by the Society and displayed in the Chemistry Building.

**ALPHA EPSILON DELTA AWARD.** Alpha Epsilon Delta places the name of the pre-medical biology freshman with the highest cumulative average on a plaque in the Department of Biology.

**ALPHA KAPPA PSI KEY.** The Alpha Sigma Chapter of Alpha Kappa Psi, a professional fraternity in commerce, awards annually the Alpha Kappa Psi Scholarship Key to the senior student pursuing a degree in the College of Business Administration, who has attained the highest scholastic average for three years of collegiate work at Lehigh University.

**THE ALPHA PI MU PRIZE.** The Alpha Pi Mu honorary fraternity in industrial engineering awards each year an industrial engineers' handbook to a high-ranking sophomore with demonstrated interest in the industrial engineering curriculum.

**AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY AWARD.** The Lehigh Valley Section of the American Chemical Society awards a membership in the American Chemical Society and a subscription to a journal of this society to the highest ranking junior in chemistry or chemical engineering.

**AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS PRIZE.** The Lehigh Valley Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers offers a prize of a junior membership in the American Society of Civil Engineers to the outstanding senior in civil engineering holding membership in the student chapter.

**AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS JUNIOR MEMBERSHIP PRIZE.** The Anthracite-Lehigh Valley Section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers awards annually a prize of the value of \$10 to an outstanding member of the Lehigh Student Branch of the ASME. This prize takes the form of junior membership for one year in the parent society.

**ETA KAPPA NU PRIZE.** The Eta Kappa Nu honorary fraternity in electrical engineering awards a handbook in electrical engineering to the highest ranking freshman in the curriculum in electrical engineering.

**PHI ETA SIGMA AWARD.** The Lehigh chapter of this national freshman honor society for men offers an award to the residence halls section with the

highest freshman average for the fall semester each year. The trophy is a gift from Professor Harold V. Anderson of the Department of Chemistry.

**PI LAMBDA PHI JOURNALISM AWARD.** This is awarded to an undergraduate for outstanding editorial or business achievement in the field of publications. The trophies are made available by the local chapter of Pi Lambda Phi Fraternity.

**PI TAU SIGMA PRIZE.** The Pi Tau Sigma honorary fraternity in mechanical engineering awards each year a mechanical engineers' handbook to the highest ranking sophomore in the curriculum in mechanical engineering.

**WILLIAM H. SCHEMPF AWARD.** This award is made annually to the freshman who has shown outstanding ability and interest beyond the requirements of a normal freshman bandsman. It is made in honor of a former head of the Music Department by the Beta Sigma Chapter of Theta Chi Fraternity.

**TAU BETA PI PRIZE.** The Tau Beta Pi honorary engineering fraternity awards each year a slide rule or other prize of equivalent value to the engineering freshman having the highest scholastic average.

## Summer Sessions

The courses offered during the 1961 Summer Sessions were arranged as follows: (1) two undergraduate sessions of six weeks each from June 14 through July 22 and from July 25 through September 2; (2) the regular graduate session of six weeks, June 19 through July 28; (3) the post session, July 31 through August 15, designed primarily for graduate students; (4) the workshops, June 19 through July 8, consisting of programs in the field of health education and the elementary curriculum, exclusively for teachers; (5) the special engineering courses and camps including civil engineering, June 5 through June 24, industrial engineering, June 12 through June 30, and August 14 through September 1, and mining engineering, June 5 through June 24, (6) the reading and study development laboratory, July 17 through August 4 designed primarily for high school students, and August 7 through August 25 designed primarily for college entrants; and (7) The Reading Laboratory School, June 19 through July 28, a program for disabled readers, ages 8 to 17.

THE SUMMER SESSIONS ANNOUNCEMENT, containing a full description of courses to be offered in 1962 together with information concerning admissions, fees, etc., will be sent on request addressed to the Director of the Summer Sessions.

## General College Division

The General College Division, plans for which were approved by the faculty on April 6, 1942, was organized to supplement the work of the established undergraduate curricula by meeting the educational needs of

certain special groups of students. The division aims to provide an opportunity for young men, not planning a four-year program, to pursue such work, either of a general or a more specialized nature, as their preparation and interests make desirable; a trial period for those who wish to become candidates for baccalaureate degrees but whose preparatory training does not fully satisfy the entrance requirements for the curricula of their choice; and facilities for qualified male adults to continue their education without being committed to a restricted or specialized program.

Although all work available through the General College Division will be found at present among the regular offerings of the several departments, the work taken by students enrolled in this division is not regarded as primarily preparation for admission to the upper classes of the University; rather, the courses are looked upon as complete in themselves. As time indicates certain needs not recognized at the moment, consideration will be given to the development of special courses for the General College Division group.

Each student in the General College Division has an individual program, one not subject to distribution or curriculum requirements, yet one limited by the student's ability to meet the prerequisites of the courses which he desires to take. With but few exceptions, the student enrolled in this division enjoys the same privileges as all other undergraduates in the University, including eligibility to unrestricted prizes, access to student aid, and the right of petition; and he is also subject to the same general regulations, those pertaining to scholastic probation not excepted. The General College Division student will not, however, be a candidate for a degree, save in those instances where transfer to one of the undergraduate programs of study leading to degrees is approved by the Committee on Standing of Students.

## Bureau of Educational Service

The Bureau of Educational Service was organized in 1953 to coordinate the many educational services rendered by the University to public and private schools and to provide further professional assistance to schools and school groups.

Among its purposes are the rendering of professional assistance to educational agencies in the cooperative study of their problems, the fostering of educational research, and the making more readily available the educational research facilities of the University. In fulfilling its purposes, the services of specialists—local, state and national—in the several fields of education, both subject matter and professional, are made available.

Detailed information concerning the organization and operation of the Bureau will be provided by the Director upon request.



## Adult Education Program

The Adult Education Program is committed to serving the needs and interests of people in all walks of life. It is limited to special courses offered in the afternoon, evening, and Saturday sessions, but is open alike to men and women students of twenty-one years of age and older.

A wide variety of courses is included in the present program. Some are intended to meet specific needs of special groups. Others attempt to serve the general public in such fields as art, literature, history, government, and international relations. Still others result from cooperative arrangements with business and industry, and with service and welfare agencies.

The Adult Education Program, approved by the faculty on March 6, 1944, is a recognition of the principle that social institutions have service responsibilities within their spheres of influence. As a private educational institution, Lehigh University's interest is as great but its area of operation properly more restricted than that of a publicly supported institution of higher learning. It is the desire of the University to meet the increasing demand for this new service through a flexible program closely adjusted to individual needs and interests.

## University Library

Two principles underlie the operation of the Lehigh University Library: the building of sound, balanced collections, and the provision of reference and circulation service to meet the needs of both faculty and students.

General and special collections now number some 400,000 volumes, with annual accessions of about 12,000 volumes. Over 3,500 current periodicals and serials are received, including seventeen newspapers, both foreign and domestic. The Library is a depository for a wide selection of U. S. government documents. Collections are particularly strong in the physical and natural sciences, mathematics, engineering, British Colonial history, and English and American literature. The Honeyman Collection of rare books in both literature and the History of Science is available to the undergraduate.

The Library may be used either as a passive memory or recorded knowledge, or as an active agent in the process of formal education. In either case, a policy of open access to the general collection furnishes the Lehigh student with the maximum opportunity for exploiting the literature of his field. To this end also, instruction in the effective use of the Library is provided to all freshmen, and to upperclass students in a number of curricula, including engineering. Reference service is available at all times, and until 10 p.m. on weekdays during the term.



## Religious Observances

On each Sunday of the academic year, chapel services are held at 11 a.m. in Packer Memorial Church, with the Chaplain of the University in charge. Outstanding leaders of the Christian Church fill the pulpit approximately once a month. Music for these Sunday services is furnished by the Lehigh University Chapel Choir. In addition, Holy Communion services are held every Sunday at 10 a.m.

There are also a number of special religious observances, such as the Chapel Service and Convocation, which opens Freshman Week; and the annual Christmas Vesper Choral Program, on the Sunday before the Christmas recess.

Attendance at all religious services is voluntary.

## Student Personnel Services

General counseling of individual students, especially in the freshman year, is largely the responsibility of the student personnel services—a group of cooperating agents and agencies. For the new student and his parents, such services begin in their earliest discussions with the Director of Admission and his staff. Most of the student's early contacts after his entrance are with the Residence Hall Counselors. These counselors are carefully selected upper-classmen, appointed by the President of the University, who help the freshman and who direct him to more highly specialized aid when needed. The resident House Officer in each of the three freshman residence halls works closely with the Counselors; the Head Counselor is a graduate student working in the field of psychology. The entire program is conducted under the supervision of the Director of Residence Halls and the Dean of Students.

Freshmen whose problems transcend the competence of the Residence Hall Counselors come to other advisers for guidance in many areas of student life and welfare and, at all levels, academic questions, personal problems, social adjustment difficulties, financial needs, and many other troubles are dealt with daily. Problems of vocational choice and academic adjustment are not uncommon during the freshman and sophomore years.

Each student in the College of Arts and Science is considered from the beginning of his course as an individual and his choice of studies is carefully organized in terms of his specific backgrounds of preparation and his future objectives. The dean of the College and his colleagues have individual conferences with each freshman (and often his parents) at the start of his first year, beginning during the preceding summer in order to plan the freshman's academic program. This individual counseling continues throughout the student's four years in the College. In the College of Business Administration and in the General College Division, faculty advisors work with the in-

dividual student and his individual problems for the same purposes. Similarly, the director of the freshman engineering curriculum spends much time with the freshman engineering students and often with their parents in an effort to help in the adjustment of academic difficulties and in better definition of vocational objectives. These forms of advisement are carried on through the following years with the student's curriculum advisors.

A student's problems often reveal the need of more highly specialized attention, whereupon the student is referred to the particular service which he should consult. Problems of mental or physical well being are, of course, referred to the University Health Service which is described in another section. The University Chaplain is available for the student with religious, moral, or personal concerns that are interfering with his peace of mind and his studies.

If a student is not certain about his vocational or professional choice, he needs to know both more about his own capacities and interests and more about the professions of their demands. The Counseling and Testing Service is available without charge. A large library of occupational information is there for the student's use and study. Later, in his senior year, the question of prime importance is the decision of a position after graduation. The Director of Placement, in personal and group conferences, advises on applying for a position, on being interviewed, and on the relative advantages and disadvantages in working for the different business and industrial firms seeking the services of college graduates. (See pages 313-314.)

Financial problems can become a serious hazard for a student. The Coordinator of Scholarships and Self-Help may find other related concerns.

If the student is a veteran of military service and has questions involving relations with the Veterans Administration, he will find the Registrar informed in this field. The Registrar also is an advisor on the draft and military service, on matters of transferred credits, graduation requirements, and allied topics.

A serious hazard to success in a student's academic life may be in poor study habits or reading skills. The Reading and Study Clinic can provide help. (See page 314.)

Not all student problems are individual problems. Many are group problems, having to do with group living in the residence halls, with student activities, student organizations of many kinds, fraternity life, and campus social life in general. The associate-deans of students give much of their time to this area of student life.

Many members of the teaching faculty are deeply interested in students and student life and spend a great deal of time working with student groups. They contribute their services as academic advisors, activity sponsors, group sponsors and advisors, chaperones at social affairs, by entertaining in their homes, and in friendly personal relationships with students. Their contributions are invaluable and appreciated all the more because they are largely voluntary.

In these and in other ways Lehigh University endeavors to maintain the

close contacts with students which characterize the smaller institutions. Services are available for all student needs, and the student need only turn to his nearest residence hall counselor, professor, or closest campus friend to learn where he can receive the help he needs.

## Students Health Service

A dispensary is maintained which is equipped and staffed for routine medical and minor surgical care. Twelve beds are available for short periods of observation. Dispensary hours are from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. weekdays; 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. Saturdays; and 10 a.m. to 12 noon on Sundays. During vacation periods and during the summer sessions, no Sunday hours are held.

Patients requiring more than a few days bed care are sent home or to a local hospital when indicated. Any expenses so incurred must be paid by the student.

A night medical attendant is on duty through the fall and spring semesters from 5 p.m. to 8 a.m. Facilities are available during these hours for the treatment of minor injuries and illnesses. A physician is on call at all times during the fall and spring semesters.

Due to limited staff and multiplicity of dispensary duties, Health Service physicians are not able to make professional calls on students in living groups or in rooms, except in cases of absolute emergency. If unable to visit the dispensary in the event of illness or injury, students are advised to call a local physician for treatment. Such physicians' fees will be paid by the student, his family, or his Health Insurance Plan.

### **Ambulatory Dispensary Services**

Medical and minor surgical problems of students are dealt with by the dispensary. A necessarily limited emergency service is also extended by the Health Service to those faculty members and other employees who wish to avail themselves of it.

### **Physical Examinations**

Prior to arrival on campus each new undergraduate student is required to submit a Health History Form and Record of Physical Examination completed and signed by his own physician. At the appropriate time these forms are mailed to new students with specified date for completion and return to the Director of the Health Service.

Late return of these forms results in incomplete records and necessitates special handling in order to bring them to completion. A fine of \$10 is charged against any student whose completed form is not returned within the time specified. In addition, any further delay in completion and delivery to the Health Service of this form after arrival on campus, following notification of such deficiency by the Health Service, will result in an additional fine of \$10 for each successive failure to comply. A fine of \$10 also will be



levied against any student who fails to respond to an official summons from the Health Service, or who fails to appear for a regularly and officially scheduled Health Service procedure in which he is involved.

All new employees are expected to have a physical examination before beginning their duties at the University. Such pre-employment examinations may be done by the Health Service staff, or by the applicant's chosen physician (at the applicant's expense) on Health Service forms supplied for that purpose. All completed forms are to be returned to the Director of the Health Service as soon as possible for confidential analysis and filing.

The physicians of the Health Service carefully analyze the results of all physical examinations in order to detect any latent or obvious physical, emotional, or mental abnormality. When found, the person involved may be invited for a conference and his disability discussed with him confidentially.

Close cooperation between the Department of Physical Education and the Health Service permits the establishment of rehabilitation measures, etc., as indicated. All students are graded for the physical education program according to their abilities to participate in physical activities.

In addition, students who are unable to meet the physical requirements for participation in the Reserve Officers Training Corps program are disqualified from that unit by the Health Service.

The Health Service wishes to work closely with the student's family physician and, as far as possible, will continue any treatment or follow-up requested by him.

#### **Tuberculosis Survey**

A 70 mm. Chest X-ray is made of each incoming student routinely. Any departure from the normal noted during the reading of these films calls for a 14" x 17" chest X-ray and further investigation.

#### **Immunizations**

All new and transfer students are required either to show evidence of vaccination against smallpox within three years, or to submit to such vaccination prior to the beginning of classes.

Immunization with Tetanus Toxoid and the Salk Vaccine is strongly recommended before coming to Lehigh.

#### **Laboratory**

Facilities are available for routine laboratory procedures. Additional procedures are performed at a local hospital at the expense of the student.

#### **X-ray Services**

The X-ray equipment of the Health Service includes a diagnostic unit, a 70 mm. Chest X-ray unit, and necessary developing and drying apparatus. X-ray services are limited to bone and chest films. No X-rays are taken of any body organs which involve the use of dyes, barium, etc.

A small charge is made to cover the cost of reading the X-ray by a local radiologist.



### **Physiotherapy**

A well-equipped physiotherapy section is a valuable adjunct to the University Health Service. A well-trained technician administers treatment under the supervision of the University physicians with such equipment as diathermy, whirlpool, ultra-violet and infra-red lamps.

### **Personnel**

Full-time Health Service personnel normally include three physicians, a physiotherapist, a laboratory and X-ray technician, two nurses, a night medical attendant, a secretary, an administrative assistant, and a receptionist.

### **Health and Accident Insurance**

The University offers students a choice of two types of insurance policies against illness and/or injury. One policy covers both illness and accident, and the other accident only. The latter policy, of course, costs less. Both kinds are offered for a nominal fee, and on an entirely voluntary basis.

The Health Service highly recommends these insurance plans to both present and prospective students. Past experience has emphasized the importance of such protection, and we urge all students to participate in one or the other of these plans throughout their college careers.

All foreign students and others who, in the opinion of the administrative officers of the University, may not be in a position to meet the costs of sickness or injury are usually required to carry both health and accident insurance.

## **Placement, Counseling, and Testing Services**

In order to prepare the student for the exigencies of college life, the University maintains a placement, counseling, and testing service. This service functions to help the student make satisfactory adjustments to his college environment and to provide counseling and aid in obtaining employment upon graduation.

### **Counseling and Testing Services**

The primary aim of counseling is to aid the student to gain a better understanding of himself and how his personal characteristics bear on his present and future adjustments. Students who avail themselves of the professionally administered techniques of psychological testing and personal counseling profit by establishing realistic guideposts by which to direct their courses of action.

Psychological tests, including those administered during Freshman Week, are used to assess a student's aptitude, achievement, skills, interests, and personality characteristics. Interpretations of these tests are made with the student to help him orient his course work, study, and campus life to-

ward achieving his maximum effectiveness. When the student feels that a more extensive evaluation of his situation is needed, further testing and personal counseling aimed at helping him understand his direction and motivation are undertaken. Also, cross communication with other University personnel agencies is maintained in gathering together information and expediting plans made cooperatively with the student. The counseling service maintains a library of educational and occupational information to which students can refer as they attempt to develop a clear conception of the educational and vocational world and their place in it. These services are available, without cost, to all University students.

The counseling service is also the administrative center of a variety of local and national testing programs in which students might be asked to participate during their college career. The most frequently administered of these programs are the Graduate Records Examinations, Law School Admissions Test, Medical College Admission Test, Graduate Study in Business Tests, National Teacher Examination, and Millers Analogies Tests.

The Service also engages in research on tests, counseling, and other personnel functions. The results of such research are ultimately useful in the counseling of individual students.

#### **Placement**

The University provides a centralized placement service to alumni, graduate students and seniors. It also serves underclassmen seeking summer employment.

Alumni are asked to register with the Placement Office if they wish assistance in changing positions or seeking new employment.

Annually several hundred industries, business firms and government agencies send representatives to the campus to interview candidates. In addition to those who visit the campus there are many employers who seek candidates by direct referral.

A well developed library of employment literature is maintained for the use of candidates.

## **Reading and Study Clinic**

There are many factors which influence the performance of college students. An important one is the expertness with which they master the skills necessary for college work. High level skills are needed in preparing assignments, note-taking, outlining, listening, recalling information and facts, taking examinations, preparing written and oral reports, and reading critically and accurately. The Reading and Study Clinic, Department of Education, offers Lehigh men an opportunity to develop satisfactory reading and study habits. The following services are available to all students:

Analysis of reading and study skills

Reading and study improvement programs

Individual guidance on problems of academic adjustment.

First-year students, particularly, are encouraged to arrange for a conference so that they can be assisted in making an evaluation of their learning tools and in planning for more effective work.

The improvement programs are offered periodically during the fall and spring semesters. Small group instruction is scheduled for interested students three hours a week for six consecutive weeks. The instruction is adapted to the needs of the individual in well-equipped classrooms.

## Academic Observances

### **Baccalaureate Sunday**

Baccalaureate Services were held Sunday afternoon, June 11, 1961, in Eugene Gifford Grace Hall. The sermon was delivered by The Reverend George Arthur Buttrick, D.D., Litt.D., LL.D., S.T.D., Preacher to the University and Professor of Christian Morals Emeritus, Harvard University.

### **University Day**

University Day was observed Monday, June 12, 1961. The 93rd Commencement Exercises were held in Eugene Gifford Grace Hall. The address to the graduating class was delivered by Sir Hugh Stott Taylor, B.Sc., M.Sc., D.Sc., LL.D., Litt.D., President of the Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation, and Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School, Princeton University.

### **Founder's Day**

The 83rd annual exercises in honor of the Hon. Asa Packer, founder of the University, were held Sunday afternoon, October 8, 1961, in Packer Memorial Church. The Commencement Address, "Sharing the Mountain," was delivered by William Harcourt Johnstone, B.A., LL.B., Vice-President, Financial and Legal, Bethlehem Steel Company.

## Alumni Association

The Lehigh University Alumni Association which has been in existence since 1876, was incorporated in 1917. The offices of the Association are located in the Alumni Memorial Building. Along with the regular alumni activities, the Association is also concerned with fund raising to help meet the needs of the University.

The officers of the Alumni Association for 1961-62 are:

President, Frank C. Rabold, '39, Bethlehem, Pa.

1st Vice-President, G. Douglas Reed, '33, Baltimore, Md.

2nd Vice-President, Edward L. Forstall, '20, Narberth, Pa.

Treasurer, J. K. Conneen, '30, Bethlehem, Pa.

Archivist, James D. Mack, '38, Bethlehem, Pa.

Executive Secretary and Editor of the *Lehigh Alumni Bulletin*,

Robert A. Harrier, '27, Pen Argyl, Pa.

Over nineteen thousand Lehigh alumni throughout the country who maintain an active interest in the University are afforded opportunities for frequent social contact with Lehigh men of all classes through thirty-eight alumni clubs established in areas of alumni concentration. Important outposts of the University, these clubs hold meetings and carry on activities that support the activities of the University in its cultural, social, financial, and recreation phases.

The following are the alumni clubs:

New York Lehigh Club	Lehigh Club of York-Lancaster (Pa.)
Philadelphia Lehigh Club	Lehigh Club of Northern New Jersey (Newark)
Pittsburgh Lehigh Club	Lehigh Club of Northern California (San Francisco)
Chicago Lehigh Club	Lehigh Club of Southern California (Los Angeles)
Washington, D. C., Lehigh Club	Lehigh Club of Delaware (Wilmington)
Detroit Lehigh Club	Lehigh Club of Monmouth, N. J.
Northeastern Pennsylvania Lehigh Club (Scranton and Wilkes-Barre)	South Jersey Lehigh Club (Camden)
Maryland Lehigh Club (Baltimore)	Bergen-Passaic Lehigh Club (N. J.)
Youngstown (Ohio) Lehigh Club	Central Ohio Lehigh Club
Lehigh Club of Northern New England (Boston)	Twin-City Lehigh Club (Minneapolis)
Lehigh Club of Central Pennsylvania (Harrisburg)	Lehigh Club of St. Louis (Mo.)
Lehigh Club of Northern New York (Schenectady)	Lehigh Club of Milwaukee (Wis.)
Lehigh Club of Northern Ohio (Cleveland)	Lehigh Club of Rochester (N. Y.)
Lehigh Club of Southern New England	Lehigh Club of Atlanta (Ga.)
Lehigh Club of Western New York (Buffalo)	Watchung Area Lehigh Club (Plainfield, N. J.)
Lehigh Home Club (Bethlehem, Pa.)	Southern Anthracite Lehigh Club (Pottsville, Pa.)
Lehigh Club of Southeastern Pennsylvania (Reading)	Pacific Northwest Lehigh Club (Seattle, Wash.)
Lehigh Club of Central Jersey (Trenton)	Allentown (Pa.) Lehigh Club
	Florida West Coast Lehigh Club
	Kansas City Lehigh Club

## Organizations

### National Honor Societies — General

- Beta Gamma Sigma (business administration)
- Omicron Delta Kappa (student leadership)
- Phi Beta Kappa (scholarship)
- Phi Eta Sigma (freshman scholarship)
- Sigma Xi (scientific research)
- Tau Beta Pi (engineering)

### National Honor Societies — Departmental

- Alpha Epsilon Delta (pre-medical)
- Alpha Pi Mu (industrial engineering)
- Chi Epsilon (civil engineering)
- Eta Kappa Nu (electrical engineering)
- Phi Alpha Theta (history)



Pi Gamma Mu (social science)  
Pi Mu Epsilon (mathematics)  
Pi Tau Sigma (mechanical engineering)

**National Recognition Societies**

Alpha Phi Omega (campus service)  
Arnold Air Society (Air Force)  
Eta Sigma Phi (classics)  
Pershing Rifles (military)  
Pi Delta Epsilon (college journalism)  
Psi Chi (psychology)  
Scabbard and Blade (military)

**COURSE SOCIETIES**

Intellectual interest in various fields of study and professional spirit among arts, business, and engineering students is promoted by a group of organizations commonly called course societies. The first of these organizations historically was the Chemical Society, established in 1871. The list now includes:

**In Arts and Science**

Delta Omicron Theta (debating)  
International Relations Club  
Newtonian Society  
Psychology Club  
Robert W. Hall Pre-Medical Society

**In Business Administration**

Alpha Kappa Psi (business administration)  
Beta Alpha Psi (accounting)  
Lambda Mu Sigma (marketing)  
Lehigh Accounting Society

**In Engineering**

American Chemical Society (chapter of student affiliates)  
American Institute of Chemical Engineers (student chapter)  
American Institute of Electrical Engineers and Institute of Radio Engineers  
(combined, student branch)  
American Institute of Industrial Engineers (student branch)  
American Institute of Physics (student section)  
American Society of Civil Engineers (student branch)  
American Society of Mechanical Engineers (student branch)  
Howard Eckfeldt Society and Geological Society (student branch of the  
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers)  
Metallurgical Society  
Society of American Military Engineers  
Student Chemical Society

**Other Student Organizations**

Acolytes' Guild  
Alpha Chi Epsilon (Episcopal pre-theological honorary society)  
Alpha Lambda Omega (Allentown group)

Arcadia, the Student Council  
 Band  
 Baptist Student Group  
 Camera Club  
 Canterbury Club  
 Chapel Choir  
 Chess Club  
 Christian Council  
 Christian Science Organization  
 Combined Musical Club (Glee Club, Cliff Clefs, Collegians, Brass Choir)  
 Cosmopolitan Club  
 Cut and Thrust Society (fencing)  
 Cyanide Club (junior honorary society)  
 Ernest W. Brown Astronomical Society  
 Glee Club  
 Gryphon Society  
 Hillel Society  
 Hockey Club  
 Interfaith Council  
 Interfraternity Council  
 Intervarsity Christian Fellowship  
 Lutheran Student Fellowship  
 Methodist Student Fellowship  
 Mustard and Cheese (dramatic club)  
 Newman Club  
 Political Science Assembly  
 Radio Society (W3AEQ)  
 Residence Halls Council  
 Sailing Club  
 Skiing Club  
 Town Council  
 United Church of Christ Student Group  
 Varsity "L" Club  
 Westminster Fellowship

The following Greek-letter national social fraternities have chapters at Lehigh University: Alpha Chi Rho, Alpha Sigma Phi, Alpha Tau Omega, Beta Theta Pi, Chi Phi, Chi Psi, Delta Chi, Delta Phi, Delta Sigma Phi, Delta Tau Delta, Delta Upsilon, Kappa Alpha, Kappa Sigma, Lambda Chi Alpha, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Gamma Delta, Phi Kappa Theta, Phi Sigma Kappa, Pi Kappa Alpha, Pi Lambda Phi, Psi Upsilon, Sigma Alpha Mu, Sigma Chi, Sigma Nu, Sigma Phi, Sigma Phi Epsilon, Tau Delta Phi, Theta Chi, Theta Delta Chi, Theta Xi.

#### **Student Publications and Radio**

The students of Lehigh University publish a semi-weekly newspaper, *The Lehigh University Brown and White*; a literary magazine, *Endor*; and a yearbook, *The Epitome*. A new undergraduate magazine of general academic interest, *The Lehigh Review*, was established in 1962. The students' modern radio stations WLRN, 640 kc., and WLR, 690 kc., both broadcast throughout the day.

## Performing Arts and Lectures

**COMMITTEE ON PERFORMING ARTS.** Founded in 1936 as the Student Concert-Lecture Series, this committee's program is a concert series presented during the academic year by the University for the student body, the faculty and staff, and the community. Included in the Series are presentations by soloists, chamber and choral groups, symphonic orchestras, dramatic groups, and occasionally dance groups.

**COOPERATIVE LECTURE SERIES.** The Cooperative Lecture Series presents lectures throughout the academic year which are open without charge to the student body and the public. The Series is sponsored by the Cooperative Lecture Series Committee, often in cooperation with other campus organizations and various departments of the University. The Series was established in 1956.

**CLEAVER CONCERTS.** Musical programs called the Cleaver Concerts are presented each year to further the appreciation of music among the student body and the community. The programs are endowed through the gift of Mrs. Elizabeth K. Cleaver, and are named for her husband, the late Albert N. Cleaver, a former trustee of the University.

**SENIOR LECTURE SERIES.** Established by the Class of 1960 and Omicron Delta Kappa, this Series presents several public lectures by members of the Lehigh University faculty under the sponsorship of the Senior Class and ODK, the senior honorary leadership society.

**POETRY READINGS.** A series of poetry readings by students and faculty is offered in the University Center on alternate Friday afternoons during most of the academic year. The series is sponsored by the Department of English and is open to the public.

**BAND.** The University's Concert Band, Varsity Band, and Marching Band have won national recognition for their excellence in performance and programming. Performances are given at concerts, academic convocations, and athletic events. Information on student participation in the organization is given on page 249.

**GLEE CLUB.** The University Glee Club performs at concerts and special occasions on the Lehigh campus and at other colleges and universities. The Club often collaborates with choruses of women's colleges in major works for mixed voices. Information on student participation in the Glee Club is given on page 250.

**INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLES.** These groups consist principally of woodwind and brass players of the Band, but also include strings, piano, and voice on occasion. The concerts, which are open to the public, are presented under the sponsorship of the Department of Music and the University Center Advisory Committee.

**MUSTARD AND CHEESE.** The Mustard and Cheese Dramatics Club produces two major plays a year and also sponsors a series of foreign-language and classic films.

## Institute of Research

The Lehigh Institute of Research was organized in 1924 to encourage and promote scientific research and scholarly achievement in every division of learning represented in the organization of the University, and in recognition of the need for further and more exact knowledge in science and in the application of science to the affairs of modern life. The Institute was reorganized in 1945 in order to cooperate more effectively with industry and government agencies.

The purposes of the Institute of Research include the training of men for research work, the publication of results of investigations, the conduct of general research, the conduct of cooperative research, and advisory service.

Detailed information concerning the organization and regulations of the Institute of Research will be provided by the Director upon request.

### INSTITUTE OF RESEARCH APPOINTMENTS

Lehigh University cooperates with industrial concerns, technical associations, and government agencies in carrying on basic research and applied research designed to develop new and to improve old products and methods of production. Cooperative research projects usually provide every year a number of research assistantships which are available to qualified graduate students. These assistantships provide stipends which vary from \$150 to \$350 per month, depending upon the qualifications of the appointee and the time assigned to the project. Appointments are for one year and may be renewed or extended. Part- or full-time employment on research projects is frequently available during the summer, and whenever possible it is desirable for entering students who hold research appointments to begin their employment in June or July before the commencement of formal graduate study in the fall. Applications for research assistantships should be accompanied by evidence of the candidate's qualifications for the appointment sought and sent to the Director of the Lehigh Institute of Research or to the head of the department concerned.

Among the cooperative research programs in progress at present are those sponsored by the following agencies:

- Aluminum Company of America
- American Institute of Steel Construction
- American Iron & Steel Institute
- American Library Association
- American Steel & Wire Division of U.S. Steel Corporation
- Bethlehem Steel Company
- Boeing Airplane Company
- Louis Calder Foundation
- Citizens' Urban Renewal Enterprise
- Column Research Council
- Corn Industries Research Foundation
- E. I. duPont de Nemours and Company



Esso Education Foundation  
Federation of Paint and Varnish Production Clubs  
Folding Paper Box Association  
Fort Pitt Bridge Works  
Fuller Company  
Heat Exchange Institute  
Imperial Type Metal Company  
International Nickel Company  
Interstate Commission for the Delaware River Basin  
Kentile, Incorporated  
Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory  
Lukens Steel Company  
William S. Merrell Company  
National Bulk Carriers, Incorporated  
National Forge Company  
National Printing Ink Research Institute  
Paint Research Institute  
Pennsylvania Department of Highways  
Petroleum Research Fund of the American Chemical Society  
Pressure Vessel Research Council  
Purolator Products, Incorporated  
Reading Tube Company  
Research Corporation  
Rockefeller Foundation  
Sun Oil Company  
Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry  
United States Government:  
    Air Force—Office of Scientific Research and Development  
    Air Force—Wright Air Development Division  
    Army—Corps of Engineers  
    Army—Office of Ordnance Research  
    Army—Quartermaster Corps  
    Army—Research Office (Durham)  
    Army—Signal Supply Agency  
    Atomic Energy Commission  
    Bureau of Public Roads  
    Department of Health, Education, and Welfare  
    National Institutes of Health  
    National Science Foundation  
    Navy—Bureau of Ships  
    Navy—Office of Naval Research  
    Small Business Administration  
United States Steel Corporation  
Weidman & Lepel Laboratories  
Welding Research Council  
Western Electric Company

## Buildings and Grounds

The University occupies thirty-two buildings, exclusive of the fraternities on campus, which are located on a tract of land covering one hundred eighty acres on the north side of South Mountain, overlooking the valley of the Lehigh River and the city of Bethlehem. In addition, the University has an athletic field, seven and one-half acres in area with field house, gymnasium, and covered grandstand, located about a mile from the University campus. The University recently acquired additional land on the western slope of South Mountain and in Saucon Valley south of Bethlehem, bringing the total acreage to almost 700.

### **Alumni Memorial Building**

The Alumni Memorial Building, which is used as the administration building of the University, was erected as a memorial to 1,921 Lehigh men who served in World War I and especially to the forty-six who gave their lives. The cost of erection was raised by subscription from about 1,700 alumni. The Memorial Hall contains the records of the Lehigh men who served and those who died in the war.

In the south wing of the building are the offices of the President, Vice-President—Administration, Treasurer, Dean of Students, Registrar, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, and the Accounting Office. The north wing contains the offices of the Bursar, Director of Admission, Public Information, Publications, Vice-President—Development, and the Alumni Association.

The lobby of the building contains art galleries in which exhibitions are presented throughout the academic year. There is one automatic elevator in the building.

A collection of boxwood trees and shrubs, donated by the late Robert Parke Hutchinson, Class of '04, landscapes the building and the nearby President's Home.

### **Arboretum**

The Arboretum is a tract of about seven acres adjoining Sayre Park. It was established by a friend of the University as a tree nursery for the purpose of furnishing illustrative specimens of American trees and of cultivating trees and shrubs for the beautifying of the park. All of the more important species of North American trees are to be found in the Sayre Park and the Arboretum. A tract of seven acres adjoining the Arboretum has been planted with a variety of trees as an exhibition of indigenous tree culture.

### **Chemistry Building**

The Chemistry Building is a three-story fire-proof sandstone edifice, 259 feet long and 44 feet wide, with a wing of 62 feet long and 42 feet wide, and with a three-story extension, 60 feet long and 37 feet wide. An additional three-story wing, 116 feet long by 52 feet wide, has been added to the east of the original building.

Laboratory space and equipment are provided for qualitative and quantitative analysis, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, sanitary chemistry, industrial biochemistry, colloid chemistry, X-ray analysis, gas analysis, the furnace assay of ores, industrial chemistry, chemical engineering, and research in chemistry and chemical engineering.

The trustees of the University named this building, exclusive of the new east wing, the William H. Chandler Chemistry Laboratory in recognition of Dr.

Chandler's thirty-five years' service as professor of chemistry, 1871-1906. The east wing was named the Harry M. Ullmann Chemistry Laboratory, in recognition of Dr. Ullmann's service as head of the Chemistry Department.

A special Hydrogenation building annex has been erected on the outside southwest corner of the court adjacent to the stairway, for the prevention of spark explosions. Access is from the main lobby of the Chandler building.

### **Christmas-Saucon Hall**

Christmas-Saucon Hall is a three-story brick and stucco building. It has historic interest as the first building of Lehigh University. Asa Packer bought it from the Moravians. It was originally a church.

Renovation of Christmas-Saucon Hall was completed in 1958. The remodeled facilities provide headquarters for the departments of English, Mathematics, and Philosophy.

The Office of Placement and Counseling occupies the east wing and the north center section of the first floor.

On the first floor west wing are the common room, statistics laboratory, waiting room, and mathematics department offices.

The second and third floors provide a lecture room, seminar and conference room, and classrooms for the departments housed in the building.

### **Coppée Hall**

Coppée Hall is a three-story stone and stucco building. It contains the recitation rooms and offices of the departments of History and Government, International Relations, and Fine Arts. There is one large lecture room for common use.

### **Eckley B. Coxe Mining Laboratory**

The Eckley B. Coxe Mining Laboratory is a two-story sandstone building, 100 feet long and 75 feet wide, occupied exclusively by the Department of Mining Engineering.

The building contains the offices of the department, two classrooms, a shop, a drafting room, various laboratories, and a utility room in the basement.

The utility room houses the air compressor, suction pump, and motor generator set. The offices and classrooms are on the first floor together with the laboratories for engineering geophysics and rock mechanics, a dust measurement room, and a calorimetry room. The geophysics laboratory is equipped with the standard prospecting and research equipment for electrical, seismic, magnetic, and gravitational study. The rock mechanics laboratory has equipment for determining the physical properties of rocks.

The second floor is composed of the fuel technology and mineral preparation laboratories. In the former, equipment is available for the analysis of solid and liquid fuels. One portion of the mineral preparation laboratory houses the sizing, screening, and crushing equipment. In the remainder of the laboratory are the conventional units for mineral preparation: ball mills, classifiers, jigs, shaking table, cyclone, spiral, filters, flotation machines, magnetic separators, and a Chance-sand coal cleaner; there is also available a float and sink apparatus.

The drafting room and ventilation laboratory are on the third floor. The drafting room contains the drafting tables and storage files for use in preparing mine maps. The ventilation laboratory contains a fan-duct system for making air measurements, safety lamps, and gas detectors.

The building was named in memory of Eckley B. Coxe, a pioneer and leader in mining engineering in this country. He was a close associate of the founder of the University and served as a trustee from its early days until his death in 1895. His widow established an endowment fund for this building.



### **Drown Memorial Hall**

Drown Memorial Hall was erected by friends and alumni as a memorial to the late Thomas Messenger Drown, LL.D., fourth President of the University, who served from 1895 to 1904. The building now houses the offices, lecture rooms, classrooms, and laboratories of the College of Business Administration.

### **Education Building**

The Education Building, headquarters of the Department of Education, is a rebuilt, temporary, one-story frame structure, 76 feet long and 30 feet wide. The building has a classroom with a capacity of approximately thirty, a seminar room, and six offices.

### **Fritz Engineering Laboratory**

Fritz Engineering Laboratory, headquarters for the Department of Civil Engineering, was established on the campus in 1909 by the late John Fritz of Bethlehem, known as the father of the steel industry in the United States, who served as trustee of the University for 35 years.

The original building, which was designed and erected under the personal supervision of Mr. Fritz, has been used by the department for various research and industrial projects and for laboratory instruction in mechanics of materials and hydraulics.

In October 1955, a new addition to the laboratory was dedicated. It houses the world's largest universal hydraulic testing machine capable of applying a 5,000,000-lb. load to tension or compression members up to 40 feet in length and flexure specimens up to 120 feet long.

The new addition consists of a seven-story section 130 ft. by 70 ft., plus a four-story section 114 ft. by 24 ft. The new building is a steel structure with reinforced concrete flooring and yellow brick and granite exterior. Two large aluminum-framed solex glass windows permit a maximum amount of natural light to enter the 50 ft. by 130 ft. crane bay which houses the huge vertical testing machine and the Amsler repeated load equipment, another outstanding feature of the new addition. The repeated load bed is a heavily reinforced concrete structure measuring 70 ft. by 14 ft. in plan, and 6½ ft. deep. Carefully machined steel plates in the top surface are designed to transmit shear and direct forces under all types of repeated loads.

A floor-controlled 20-ton capacity crane, 70 feet above floor level, services the new south bay and the 5,000,000-lb. testing machine. A 10-ton crane services the original north bay with its 800,000-lb. machine, 2,000,000 inch-pound torsion machine, and other machines of smaller capacity.

Research and student instructional laboratories in hydraulics, soil mechanics, concrete, structural models, and sanitary engineering, as well as a separate student laboratory for materials testing, are provided.

The concrete laboratory includes storage bins for aggregates, together with equipment for making and storing all types of plain, reinforced, and prestressed concrete specimens.

The hydraulics laboratory has three levels, with pumps, tanks, turbines, weirs, and other appropriate apparatus used both for student instruction and industrial tests. Space is available for model test of spillways, rivers, channels, etc.

The laboratory machine shop is completely equipped with lathes, millers, drill-presses, grinders, power saws, and miscellaneous tools and equipment. The welding shop provides facilities for both electric arc and gas welding.

Other facilities include photoelastic stress analysis equipment, a photographic darkroom, research library, staff offices, seminar rooms, and a conference room.



### **Eugene Gifford Grace Hall**

Eugene Gifford Grace Hall, named for the donor, who served as president of the Board of Trustees from 1924 to 1956, is a stone structure 120 feet wide and 180 feet long used for sports and recreation. The building contains an athletic palestra, which also serves as an assembly hall for the University, with a seating capacity of 3,000. The second floor is a large drill floor which is available for the major University dances and receptions. In addition, there are classrooms for the Music Department, dressing rooms for athletic squads, and classrooms and offices for the departments of Air and Military Science. Promenade terraces at the level of the dance floor on three sides of the building afford views over the Lehigh Valley and of south Bethlehem.

### **Health Services Building**

The Health Center is located on University Avenue diagonally across from Taylor Hall. Built in 1955, it is a three-story building constructed of native stone with the main entrance on University Avenue.

The main floor contains a waiting lounge, record office, clinical laboratory, examining offices, dispensary, X-ray, observation rooms, and an ear and throat room. On the ground floor are the physiotherapy department, library and conference room, director's office and administrative offices.

The second floor contains two physicians' apartments and several rooms which are used for storage and filing of inactive medical records. The Reading and Study Clinic occupies the basement.

### **Lamberton Hall**

Lamberton Hall, named after Lehigh's second president, Robert A. Lamberton, was built in 1907. Originally built as a University Commons, it was renovated in 1958. It serves as the language headquarters of the College of Arts and Science, and provides rehearsal and practice facilities for Lehigh musical organizations.

The first floor contains a modern language laboratory and a large classroom as well as the headquarters for the Department of Romance Languages. The second floor provides classrooms for all language departments and offices for the departments of German and Classical Languages.

Two indoor rifle and pistol ranges used by the military department are located in a section of the ground level. The remainder of the ground floor is used as headquarters for Mustard and Cheese, Lehigh's student dramatic organization.

### **Lehigh Field and Field House**

An additional athletic field seven and one-half acres in area, with field house, gymnasium, and covered grandstand, is located about a mile from the University campus. The field house has dressing rooms, lockers, and shower baths; the gymnasium is equipped with basketball and volleyball courts. Here are eleven tennis courts for intercollegiate and intramural tennis. This field includes a playing ground for intercollegiate soccer and a field for intramural baseball and other intramural activities.

### **University Library**

The University Library is a five-story building of native stone, with limestone trim, in the collegiate Gothic style of architecture. It incorporates a part of the original library building, erected in 1877 by Asa Packer and named in memory of his daughter, Lucy Packer Linderman. The more modern section of the building was opened in 1929.

The main floor is occupied by the reading room, offices of the library staff,

a portion of the book stack, and the large lobby, where the loan desk, reference department, and public card catalog are located. The upper floors contain seminar rooms, the Rare Book Room, the Honeyman Collection, and the Art Gallery. The offices of the Institute of Research are located on the ground floor, east end; and the office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Science and the Vice-President and Provost may be found on the ground floor, west end. The remainder of the building is devoted to book stacks, of which there are four floors.

### **The Ordnance Laboratory**

The facilities of the departments of Air and Military Science, located in Eugene Gifford Grace Hall, have been augmented by a temporary one-story frame structure, 60 feet long and 25 feet wide. This building contains Army and Air Force ROTC supply storage facilities and garage space.

### **James Ward Packard Laboratory of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering**

The late James Ward Packard, who was graduated from Lehigh University in 1884 with the degree of mechanical engineer, and was the designer of the first Packard motor car and founder of the Packard Motor Car Company of Detroit, Michigan, and of the Packard Electric Company, of Warren, Ohio, donated \$1,200,000 for the erection and equipment of an electrical and mechanical engineering laboratory, which was completed in 1929.

This building, named for the donor, is a five-story steel-framed sandstone structure 225 feet long and 180 feet wide. The lobby is finished in Italian travertine. The halls throughout the building are wainscoted with Tennessee marble. An auditorium on the first floor with a seating capacity of 622 is equipped with still- and motion-picture apparatus.

The western half of the building contains the offices, classrooms, research rooms, and laboratories of the Department of Electrical Engineering. The eastern half of the building houses the departments of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering with classrooms, drawing rooms, offices, research rooms, shops, laboratories, instrument rooms, and a photographic dark room.

The laboratories of the Electrical Engineering Department include the dynamo laboratory, which is equipped with a variety of rotating machines, transformers, circuit components, and instruments; the transient laboratory, which includes a surge generator, artificial lines, and oscillographs; a high voltage laboratory; an A.C. network analyzer with six generators, sixteen load units, and sixteen transmission line sections; and an electronics laboratory equipped with sine wave and square wave generators, oscilloscopes, vacuum-tube voltmeters, and components for the experimental study of vacuum-tube and transistor circuits in the audio and R. F. range. A fifteen-amplifier analog computer is also available.

The main mechanical engineering laboratory contains a modern oil-fired steam boiler, turbo-generator sets with condensers and auxiliaries, dynamometer test stands for steam turbines and reciprocating engines, steam jet refrigeration equipment with a barometric condenser, along with various types of pumps and flow-measuring instrumentation. Equipment associated with the compression and flow of air includes two reciprocating compressors, an axial flow fan with adjustable blades on rotor and stator and dynamometer drive, ventilating fans and an air conditioning unit adaptable for extensive testing. The internal combustion engine laboratory features a supercharged variable compression engine of the CFR type, completely instrumental for tests. Another variable compression CFR type engine may be adapted for either spark or compression ignition. Strain gage-type pick-ups are available for study of pressure variations. Dynamometer equipment is available for tests of engines of the automatic type. A diesel test stand has fuel-measuring facilities and a strain gage-type torque meter. An instrumentation laboratory provides means for studying the characteristics of the instruments associ-

ated with the measurements basic to mechanical engineering. For work in experimental stress analysis a 60,000 lb. universal testing machine is available along with strain gage equipment, oscilloscopes, and two polariscopes for photoelastic investigations. For vibration and balancing studies, the equipment includes vibration velocity meters, a displacement indicator, recording vibrometer, electromagnetic torque meter, and portable balancing equipment.

The manufacturing processes laboratory contains the most modern machine tools including two 20-h.p. 16" engine lathes, a 20-h.p. turret lathe, two milling machines, large drill press, and auxiliary grinding equipment for the maintenance of cutting tools. This laboratory is fully equipped with machinability analog computer, profilometer, dynamometers and recorders, optical comparator, and other precision measuring equipment for laboratory and experimental work in metal machining.

The Computer Laboratory has a Royal McBee LGP-30 high speed electronic digital computer and is equipped with seminar facilities and a conference room so as to permit maximum use of the computer for educational purposes.

### **Packer Memorial Church**

Packer Memorial Church, in which religious services are held, was the gift of the late Mrs. Mary Packer Cummings, daughter of the founder of the University. It was built in 1887. Occasional musical recitals and the annual Bach Festivals are held in this building which now contains the Starkey Memorial Organ.

### **Physics Building**

The Physics Building is a five-story sandstone structure, 240 feet long and 44 to 56 feet wide. In addition to offices, classrooms, and lecture rooms, there are laboratory rooms for undergraduate and graduate exercises, laboratories for research, a reading room, machine shop, glass-blowing shop, electronic shop, constant-temperature room, chemical preparation room, and dark rooms.

### **Psychology Building**

The Psychology Department is housed in the former Delta Chi house which is located to the west of the University Center building. The building is a three-story brick structure, 36 feet long by 34 feet wide. It contains departmental and staff offices, seminar, and library, a photographic dark room, rooms for statistical machine calculations psychometric testing and research.

### **Psychology Laboratory Building**

This two-story stone building, 70 feet by 20 feet in plan, temporarily houses the elementary and advanced instructional laboratories, together with student and staff shop facilities of the psychology department. Adjoining the building is a one-story annex, 25 feet long and 20 feet wide, which contains the machine shop.

### **Sayre Observatory**

Sayre Observatory was the gift of the late Robert H. Sayre, one of the original trustees of the University.

The observatory contains three rooms on the first floor which house animal laboratories for research and teaching in the Psychology Department.

The land upon which the observatory stands, consisting of seven acres adjoining the original grant, was presented to the University by the late Charles Brodhead of Bethlehem.



### **Sayre Park**

Development of the mountainside on the University grounds was effected through the donation in 1909 of the sum of \$100,000 by the children of the late Robert H. Sayre, to be used in the development of Sayre Park as a memorial to their father, who was a trustee of the University from its foundation until his death in 1907.

### **Service Building**

The Service Building, headquarters of the Department of Buildings and Grounds, consists of one main building, a five-story brick structure 160 feet long by 40 feet wide and an annex, a one and one-half story brick structure 160 feet long by 40 feet wide. Located at Adams and Fourth Streets, it is two blocks from the University campus.

The main building is used chiefly for the storage of maintenance materials and supplies, lumber, building materials, plumbing and heating supplies, and electrical supplies. A freight elevator 20 feet by 10 feet is used to handle materials to the various levels. The annex houses the various maintenance shops, carpenter shop, tinsmith shop, paint shop, and cement mason's shop, along with the materials used by the trades.

### **Taylor Field**

An athletic field more than nine acres in area is provided for the accommodation of students who participate in the various outdoor sports. The stadium, located on the lower level, provides football and baseball fields, surrounded by concrete stands having a seating capacity of 12,000. New steel stands were erected in 1953 above the south concrete stands providing 4,000 more seats for a total seating capacity of 16,000. A new press box, rest rooms, and concession booths under the steel stands were erected. On the upper level there is a practice field for football, baseball, lacrosse, and soccer; also a quarter-mile track and a 220-yard straight-away.

### **Taylor Gymnasium and Field House**

In 1913, Charles L. Taylor, E.M. '76, donated to the University the funds for the erection of a gymnasium and field house.

These buildings were remodeled, re-equipped, and expanded as one of the major projects of the Lehigh Progress Fund.

Taylor Gymnasium, which adjoins the athletic field, is a building 222 feet long and 73 feet wide. It has been expanded by the addition of a new swimming pool measuring 75 by 42 feet, and a new gymnasium measuring 94 by 77 feet. The new swimming pool ranges in depth from five to ten feet, and includes a large gallery for spectators, an observation room below the water line, and the latest filtration equipment.

Included in the renovation of the old buildings and in the new construction are locker facilities for 2,600 students, a faculty locker room, coaches' locker room, five basketball courts, weight room, fencing room, golf practice room, wet and dry steam rooms, and a specially designed wrestling room. Also included are a well-equipped first aid room for physical education activities, corrective exercise gymnasium, trainer's room, and class meeting rooms.

Athletic, Physical Education, and business offices were incorporated in the new construction. Improved heating is furnished by electric blowers. Framed pictures of all athletics teams grace the halls of this floor and stair halls.

The former entrance way has been transformed into a trophy room measuring 26 by 55 feet as a repository for athletic prizes and awards. The third floor addition, known as the Samuel E. Berger Room, the gift of Mr. Samuel Erwin Berger, B.A. '89, has also been remodeled.



### **The University Center**

The University Center unites the original exterior lines of Packer Hall (215 feet long, by 60 feet wide), eliminating most of the original structural wood construction, and substituting therefor steel girders, steel columns, and I beams, with a new three-story stone addition connected and running parallel with new-windowed, old Packer Hall, this addition being 185 feet long, by 53 feet wide.

The basement section of the east wing contains the offices and classroom of the Division of Journalism and the facilities of The Brown and White, The Epitome, and radio station WLRN.

In addition to executive and business offices for each of the publications and radio stations, the facilities include a large news room with twenty typewriters, a photographic darkroom, a teletype room, three modern, fully-equipped broadcasting studios, an engineering control room, an electronics workshop, and a library containing some ten thousand recordings and tapes.

To the west of the publications area is a large game room, a music practice room, and the headquarters of the Lehigh Radio Society (W3AEQ). The basement of the new section is taken up entirely by service areas for the dining services.

On the main floor, east end, of the center, are the information desk, the Student Activities Office, and the offices of the Chaplain and the Associate Dean of Students. The remainder of the floor is devoted to the dining services, including the main kitchen, cafeteria, two dining rooms, each of which will accommodate approximately two hundred and seventy-five people.

The second floor houses the central files of student organizations, and provides eight meeting rooms. The Snack Bar, student lounge, bookstore, hi-fi room, and the room for cards and chess are together on this floor, thus providing an ample, centrally-located area for recreation and relaxation. There is a balcony affording a fine view of Bethlehem north of the lounge, and the building may be entered on the south side at the level of this floor.

The faculty lounge, card and writing room, and a private dining room are on the third floor, east, of Packer Hall, and in the center section is the faculty and guest dining room which retains some of the architectural features of the room's initial use as the University Chapel. The third floor of the addition includes a completely equipped kitchen for service to the several dining areas on this floor, and two large multi-purpose rooms which can be used for dances, lectures, recitals, meetings, and banquets. Folding partitions permit one room to be divided into two smaller rooms and the other room into four. Both rooms are equipped with public address facilities and one has in addition projection equipment, a sound system, and a permanently installed screen for motion pictures. At the west end there is an additional meeting room which may also serve as a private dining room. There is a balcony north of one multi-purpose room, and in the tower of Packer Hall is a small, handsomely appointed private dining room.

There is a fourth floor of Packer Hall at the east end only. The facilities here include two small meeting rooms, a large meeting room, and a small television lounge.

There are three automatic elevators in the building.

### **W. A. Wilbur Engineering Laboratory and Power House**

The W. A. Wilbur Engineering Laboratory and Power House is a two-story sandstone building, 188 feet long and 44 feet wide.

The Power plant contains four Babcock and Wilcox straight-tube cross-drum boilers, each rated at 300 boiler horse-power. Two boilers are equipped with Petro oil burners and are fully automatic-controlled. A third boiler has been equipped with a B. & W. oil burner, also fully automatic-controlled. The fourth boiler is a fully automatic Faber fuel oil burner. Four 15,000-gal. fuel oil storage tanks are installed at convenient locations for receiving oil supply.

The plant is designed and equipped to provide steam at 250 pounds pressure to the engineering laboratories, in addition to heating the University buildings. It is so arranged that any boiler can be isolated for laboratory tests for long periods if necessary. From this plant a six-inch line carries steam to the Packard Laboratory at the pressure desired for the laboratory work. Modern safety appliances and measuring equipment have been incorporated.

### **Williams Hall**

Williams Hall, the donation of the late Dr. Edward H. Williams, Jr., of the Class of 1875, was so named by the trustees of the University in recognition not only of this gift but also of Dr. Williams' long, continued, and important service to the University as Professor of Mining and Geology.

Originally a three-story brick building, 186 feet long and 70 feet wide, Williams Hall was rebuilt as a four-story building after it had been severely damaged by fire in January, 1956. It contains the offices, classrooms, laboratories, departmental libraries, and special collections of the departments of Biology, Geology, and Metallurgical Engineering.

Williams Hall Annex contains some of the research facilities of the departments of Biology and Psychology. This concrete and brick structure is connected to Williams Hall by a bridge passage between the third floor of the annex and the second floor of Williams Hall.

The northern portion consists of a three-story section, 35 feet long and 25 feet wide, which houses animal quarters together with aquatic-biology, virology, and bacteriology laboratories of the biology department. The entire third floor is a green house.

The southern portion, a single-story section, 35 feet long and 21 feet wide, contains the bioelectric research laboratory of the Psychology Department. This laboratory has electrically shielded and sound proofed recording and instrument rooms, an operating and work room, photographic darkroom, and an electronics shop.

## **THE RESIDENCE HALLS**

Seven residence halls are located on the campus. These modern structures provide living accommodations for approximately 1,200 students. They are located near the center of the campus within walking distance of the Student Health Services Building, the University Center, and the classroom buildings.

### **Dravo House**

Dravo House, a five-story fireproof residence hall completed in 1948, provides accommodations for approximately 280 students. The building was made possible by the alumni and friends of the University through their contributions to the Progress Fund. It is named in memory of Francis R. Dravo and Ralph M. Dravo, former University trustees. Each of the four-wing structures which compose the building has its own lounge, and the center unit has a lounge and reception room for visiting friends. There are rooms for one, two, and three students.

### **Henry Sturgis Drinker House**

Henry Sturgis Drinker House, named for the University's fifth president, was completed in 1940. It is a four-story fireproof residence hall with accommodations for 190 students. It has rooms for two and three students, and a spacious lounge.

### **McClintic-Marshall Hall**

McClintic-Marshall Hall was completed in 1956, providing accommodations for 296 upperclass students. The building consists of three student living floors each with 48 double rooms, two section-president rooms, a lounge, and two special purpose rooms. The ground floor holds the office of the Director of Residence Halls, the House president's and Residence Halls Council president's suite, and a large recreation room.

### **Park House**

Park House is a temporary freshman residence hall which was formerly the Delta Tau Delta house. It is a three-story building with accommodations for sleeping and study, presently occupied by 26 students.

### **Henry Reese Price House**

Henry Reese Price House, named in honor of Dr. Henry Reese Price, an alumnus of the University of the Class of 1870 and late president of the board of trustees, furnishes accommodations for 35 students.

### **Charles Russ Richards House**

Charles Russ Richards House, named in honor of the sixth president of the University, was completed in 1938. It is a four-story fireproof residence hall accommodating a total of approximately 210. The building contains a spacious lounge.

### **Charles Lewis Taylor House**

Charles Lewis Taylor House, the gift of Mr. Andrew Carnegie, is a three-story concrete residence hall with accommodations for approximately 170 students, the majority of whom are housed in three-room suites, three to each suite. The building was named Taylor Hall by Mr. Carnegie in honor of Charles L. Taylor, his former partner in business, a graduate of the University in the Class of 1876 and a trustee of the University. The building was completed in 1907.

**SUMMARY OF STUDENT REGISTRATION****Spring 1961****Students in the University**

Undergraduate Students .....	2555
Graduate Students .....	829
Total .....	3384

**Students in Undergraduate Curricula**

Curriculum	Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores	Freshmen	G.C.D.	Total
Arts and Science .....	159	136	158	147	—	600
Arts and Engineering .....	41	15	30	70	—	156
Business Administration .....	172	164	167	107	—	610
Chemical Engineering .....	34	20	48	2	—	104
Chemistry .....	7	10	5	—	—	22
Civil Engineering .....	29	19	27	—	—	75
Electrical Engineering .....	58	60	75	1	—	194
Engineering Mechanics .....	13	9	4	—	—	26
Engineering Physics .....	22	15	6	—	—	43
General Science and Mathematics .....	—	2	2	—	—	4
Industrial Engineering .....	35	34	34	1	—	104
Mechanical Engineering .....	56	46	50	—	—	152
Metallurgical Engineering ....	25	24	31	—	—	80
Mining Engineering .....	7	5	5	—	—	17
Unclassified Engineers .....	—	—	1	356	—	357
General College Division .....	—	—	—	—	11	11
Total .....	658	559	643	684	11	2555



**Summer 1961**  
**Students in the University**

---



---

Undergraduate Students .....	617
Graduate Students .....	331
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>948</b>

---

**Fall 1961**  
**Students in the University**

---



---

Undergraduate Students .....	2660
Graduate Students .....	919
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>3579</b>

---

**Students in Undergraduate Curricula**

---



---

<b>Curriculum</b>	<b>Seniors</b>	<b>Juniors</b>	<b>Sophomores</b>	<b>Freshmen</b>	<b>G.C.D.</b>	<b>Total</b>
Arts and Science .....	139	164	188	133	—	624
Arts and Engineering .....	27	26	43	73	—	169
Business Administration .....	153	166	155	83	—	557
Chemical Engineering .....	23	39	40	1	—	103
Chemistry .....	9	10	13	—	—	32
Civil Engineering .....	18	23	33	1	—	75
Electrical Engineering .....	57	62	72	2	—	193
Engineering Mechanics .....	11	7	10	—	—	28
Engineering Physics .....	22	7	16	—	—	45
General Science and Mathematics .....	1	2	3	—	—	6
Industrial Engineering .....	41	39	52	2	—	134
Mechanical Engineering .....	52	44	49	1	—	146
Metallurgical Engineering .....	29	34	23	2	—	88
Mining Engineering .....	7	1	1	—	—	9
Unclassified Engineers .....	—	—	—	433	—	433
General College Division .....	—	—	—	—	18	18
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2660</b>

**GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS****Fall 1961**


---



---

Alabama .....	2	Rhode Island .....	11
Alaska .....	1	South Carolina .....	2
Arizona .....	1	Tennessee .....	1
California .....	8	Texas .....	2
Colorado .....	2	Vermont .....	2
Connecticut .....	107	Virginia .....	31
Delaware .....	13	West Virginia .....	9
District of Columbia .....	17	Wisconsin .....	3
Florida .....	10	Arabia .....	1
Georgia .....	5	Argentina .....	1
Hawaii .....	1	Australia .....	1
Illinois .....	16	Canada .....	2
Indiana .....	4	Canal Zone .....	2
Kentucky .....	3	Colombia .....	1
Maine .....	3	France .....	1
Maryland .....	84	Germany .....	2
Massachusetts .....	43	India .....	1
Michigan .....	6	Indonesia .....	1
Minnesota .....	3	Iran .....	1
Mississippi .....	1	Italy .....	1
Missouri .....	5	Korea .....	1
New Hampshire .....	6	Mexico .....	1
New Jersey .....	657	Norway .....	1
New York .....	465	Peru .....	1
North Carolina .....	3	Puerto Rico .....	2
Ohio .....	58	Surinam .....	1
Oklahoma .....	2	Syria .....	1
Oregon .....	1	Thailand .....	1
Pennsylvania .....	1047		

## INDEX

## A

- Academic Observances, 315
- Accounting
  - Courses in, 150
  - Major in, 69, 95
- Administrative Officers, 9
- Admission
  - Acceptance of, 51
  - Graduate School, 138
  - Office of, 9
  - Procedure for, 50
  - Requirements, 47
  - To Advanced Standing, 51
- Adult Education
  - Director of, 10
  - Program, 308
- Advanced Placement, 51, 194
- Advanced Standing, 51
- Air Science, Courses in, 265
- Alumni Association, 11, 315
- Alumni Memorial Building, cover, 322
- Application Fee, 51, 54
- Applied Science, Major in, 83
- Arboretum, 322
- Art Galleries, 207
- Arts and Engineering, 60, 62, 83, 111
  - Major Sequences, 83
  - Pattern Rosters, 83-89
- Arts-M.B.A. Program, 63, 103
- Arts and Science
  - College of, 59
  - Curricula, 60
  - Major Sequences, 66-82
  - Master's Degree in, 141
  - Requirements for Graduation, 63
- Astronomy, Courses in, 236
- Athletics, 270, 271
  - Division of, 11, 270
- Automobile Regulations, 57
- Awards (See Prizes and Awards)

## B

- Baccalaureate Sunday, 315
- Band
  - Description of, 249, 319
  - Director of, 11
- Biology
  - Courses in, 152
  - Major in, 66
- Board of Trustees, 6

- Books, Special Collections of, 308
- Botany (See Biology)
- Brown and White, The, 202, 318
- Buildings and Grounds, 322
- Bureau of Educational Service, 307
- Business Administration
  - College of, 91
  - Courses of Study, 95
  - Curriculum in, 93
  - Five-year curriculum with Industrial Engineering, 104, 128
  - Graduate Courses in, 150, 152, 178, 181, 182, 204
  - Master's Degree in, 141, 156, 177
  - Uniform Freshman Year, 95
- Business Law, Courses in, 151

## C

- Calendar, 3
- Candidacy for Degree, Notice of, 274
- Chapel Services, 309
- Chaplain, University, 10, 309, 310
- Chemical Engineering
  - Courses in, 158
  - Curriculum in, 114
- Chemistry
  - Building, 322
  - Courses in, 162
  - Curriculum in, 116
  - Major in, 67
- Christmas-Saucon Hall, 58, 323
- Civil Engineering
  - Courses in, 169
  - Curriculum in, 118
- Class Honors, 275
- Classical Languages, 67, 175 (See also Greek and Latin)
- Cleaver Concerts, 319
- College Board Examinations, 48, 51, 194
- College Honors Program, 64
- Committees, Faculty, 42
- Commencement Exercises, 315
- Conservation (See Natural Resources)
- Cooperative Lectures, 319
- Cooperative Research, 320
- Coppée Hall, 323
- Counseling Service, 11, 309, 313
- Courses of Instruction, 149

Course Societies, 317  
 Coxe Mining Laboratory, 323  
 Creative Concepts Seminars, 60, 65,  
 223  
 Credit Hours, 149, 274

## D

Dean of Students, Office of the, 9  
 Deans of Divisions, 10  
 Degrees  
   Application for, 140, 274  
   Candidacy for Advanced, 138,  
   140, 143  
   Special Regulations Concerning,  
   140, 141, 274  
 Description of Courses, 149  
 Development, Office of, 11  
 Dining Services, 54  
 Dissertations, 144  
 Doctor of Education, 142, 145, 186  
 Doctor of Philosophy, 138, 142  
   Fields for Major, 138  
   Requirements for, 142 (See also  
   statements preceding graduate  
   courses offered by the several  
   departments.)  
 Dormitories (See Residence Halls)  
 Dramatics, 201, 319  
 Dravo House, 330  
 Drinker House, 330  
 Drown Memorial Hall, 90, 324

## E

Economics  
   Courses in, 177  
   Major in, 68, 96  
 Economic Statistics, Major in, 97  
 Education  
   Adult (See Adult Education)  
   Building, 324  
   Courses in, 183  
   Doctor of (See Doctor of Educa-  
   tion)  
   Major in, 70  
   Master's Degree in, 141, 186  
 Educational Service, Bureau of, 307  
 Electrical Engineering  
   Courses in, 190  
   Curriculum in, 120  
 Electrical Engineering and Engineer-  
 ing Physics, Curriculum in, 125  
 Electrical-Mechanical Engineering,  
   Curriculum in, 130  
 Endowment, University, 46  
 Endowed Scholarships, Descriptions  
   of, 278

Endowed Research Fellowships, 295  
 Endowment of Fellowships, 299  
   Of Scholarships, 289  
 Engineering  
   Arts and, (See Arts and Engineer-  
   ing)  
   College of, 107  
   Curricula in, 113  
   General Studies, 108  
   Uniform Freshman Year, 110  
 Engineering Geophysics, Courses in,  
 248  
 Engineering-M.B.A. Program, 103,  
 111  
 Engineering Mechanics, Curriculum  
   in, 122  
 Engineering Physics, Curriculum in,  
 124  
   Five-year Curriculum in, 125  
 English  
   Courses in, 194  
   Major in, 70  
 English Literature  
   Courses in, 197  
   Major in, 70  
 Enrollment Statistics, 332-334  
 Epitome, The, 318  
 Evening Classes, 146  
 Examinations  
   Advanced Standing, 51  
   College Board, 48, 51  
   Entrance, 48  
   Make-up, 53  
   Physical, 272, 311  
 Expenses, Estimate of, 55

## F

Faculty and Staff, 12  
 Faculty  
   Committees, 42  
   Secretary of, 10  
   Summer Sessions, 40  
 Fees, Undergraduate, 52  
 Fellows and Scholars, 37  
 Fellowships  
   Endowed Research, 295  
   Endowment of, 299  
   Graduate, 295  
 Finance  
   Courses in, 203  
   Major in, 69, 98  
 Financial Aid, 276  
 Fine Arts  
   Courses in, 205  
   Major in, 72



Five-year Courses, 60, 63, 103, 104,  
111, 125, 128, 130  
Foreign Careers, Majors in, 73, 99  
Founder's Day, 315  
Fraternities, Social, 318  
French  
  Courses in, 267  
  Major in, 81  
Fritz Engineering Laboratory  
  Building, 136, 324  
  Staff, 10

## G

General Business, Major in, 102  
General College Division, 306  
General Regulations, 274  
General Science and Mathematics,  
  Curriculum in, 134  
General Studies in Engineering, 108  
Geology  
  Courses in, 208  
  Major in, 74  
Geophysics, Engineering, Courses  
  in, 248  
German  
  Courses in, 212  
  Major in, 75  
Glee Club, 250, 319  
Government  
  Courses in, 220  
  Major in, 76

Grace Hall, 325

Grades, 274

Graduate Fellowships and Scholar-  
ships, 295

Graduate School, 137

  Admission to, 138

  Degrees, 141

  Faculty Executive Committee, 137

  Registration, 139

  Tuition and Fees, 139

Graduation Honors, 275

Graduation, Requirements for, 63, 93,  
108, 110, 194, 274

Greek

  Courses in, 175

  Major in, 67

## H

Health Services, 11, 311

  Building, 325

History

  Courses in, 214

  Major in, 75

History of Lehigh University, 45

Honor Societies, 316

Honors, 64, 275

Honors Seminars, 60, 65, 223

Housing Services, 56, 140

## I

Immunizations, 312

Industrial Engineering

  Courses in, 223

  Curriculum in, 126

Industrial Engineering and Business

  Administration, five-year curricu-  
lum in, 104, 128

Industrial Research Appointments, 320

Industry, Cooperative Programs  
with, 111

Inspection Trips, 111

Institute of Research

  Description of, 320

  Director of, 11

Instrumental Ensembles, 319

Insurance, Health and Accident, 313

  For graduate students, 140

Intercollegiate Athletics, 11, 271

International Relations

  Courses in, 227

  Major in, 77

Intramural Sports, 271

Italian, Courses in, 268

## J

Journalism

  Courses in, 202

  Major in, 71

## L

Lamberton Hall, 325

Language Requirements, 48

  Arts and Science, 48, 61

  Business Administration, 48, 93

  Engineering, 48, 110

  Graduate School, 143

Late Registration Fee, 53

Latin

  Courses in, 176

  Major in, 68

Law (See Business Law)

Lecture Series, 319

Legal Counsel, University, 10

Lehigh Field, 325

Lehigh University

  Description of, 45

  History of, 45

Library

  Building, 148, 325

  Description of, 308

  Staff, 10

## Loan Funds

- Description of, 278, 294
- Graduate, 299
- Tuition, 276, 278
- Undergraduate, 276, 294

## M

## Major Sequences

- Arts and Engineering, 83
- Arts and Science, 66
- Business Administration, 95
- Engineering, 108, 113

## Management, Major in, 100

## Marketing

- Courses in, 181
- Major in, 101

## Master's Degree

- Fields for Major, 137
- Requirements for, 141 (See also statements preceding graduate courses offered by the several departments.)

## Mathematics

- Courses in, 230
- Major in, 77
- General Science and, Curriculum in, 134

## McClintic-Marshall Hall, 331

## Mechanical-Electrical Engineering,

- Curriculum in, 130

## Mechanical Engineering

- Courses in, 236
- Curriculum in, 129

## Mechanics, Courses in, 239

## Metallurgical Engineering

- Courses in, 242
- Curriculum in, 131

## Military Science, Courses in, 262

## Mining Engineering

- Courses in, 246
- Curriculum in, 133

## Motor Vehicles, Use of, 57

## Music

- Courses in, 248
- Organizations, 249, 250, 318, 319

## Music and Lecture Series, 319

## Mustard and Cheese, 319

## N

## National Defense Education Act

- Loan Funds, 299

## Natural Resources, Major in, 78

## O

## Officers, Board of Trustees, 7

## Ordinance Laboratory, 326

## Organist, University, 10

## Organizations, Student, 316

## P

## Packard Laboratory, 106, 326

## Packer Memorial Church, 10, 327

## Park House, 331

## Performing Arts, 319

## Philosophy

- Courses in, 250

- Doctor of (See Doctor of Philosophy)

- Major in, 78

## Physical Education, 270, 271

- Courses in, 272

## Physical Examinations, 272, 311

## Physics

- Building, 327

- Courses in, 252

- Major in, 79, 124

## Placement Service, 11, 314

## Poetry Readings, 319

## Political Science (See History and Government and International Relations)

## Portuguese, Courses in, 269

## Postdoctoral Work, 145

## Power House, 329

## President, Office of the, 9

## Price House, 331

## Prizes and Awards, 299

## Professional Schools, Preparation for, 59

## Psychology

- Building, 327

- Courses in, 256

- Laboratory Building, 327

- Major in, 80

## Publications, Office of, 11

## Publications, Student, 202, 318

## Public Information, Office of, 11

## R

## Radio, Courses in, 201

## Radio Stations, WLRN and WLR, 318

## Reading and Study Clinic, 314

## Refunds of Fees, 54

## Registrar, Office of the, 9

## Registration Statistics, 332-334

## Regulations, General, 274

## Religion, Courses in, 260

## Religious Observances, 309

## Requirements

- For Admission, 47

- For the Colleges (See individual college sections)

For Graduation (See Graduation Requirements)  
 For Degree, Last Day for Completing, 274  
 Research Fellowships, 295  
 Research, Institute of, 11, 320  
 Reserve Officers' Training Program, 261  
 Residence Halls, 54, 55, 330  
 Richards House, 331  
 Romance Languages, 81, 267 (See also French and Spanish)  
 Russian, Courses in, 214

S

Sayre Observatory, 327  
 Sayre Park, 328  
 Scholars and Fellows, 37  
 Scholarships  
   Descriptions of Endowed, 278  
   Descriptions of Supported, 289  
   Endowment of, 289  
   Graduate, 295  
   Regulations Governing, 277  
 Science, Master's Degree in, 141  
 Science and Mathematics, Curriculum in, 134  
 Senior Lectures, 319  
 Service Building, 328  
 Societies  
   Course, 317  
   Honor, 316  
 Sociology  
   Courses in, 182  
   Major in, 82  
 Spanish  
   Courses in, 269  
   Major in, 81  
 Special Honors, 64, 276  
 Speech, Courses in, 201  
 Staff, Faculty and, 12  
 Statistics (See Economic Statistics)

Student Organizations, 316  
 Student Personnel Services, 309  
 Student Publications, 202, 318  
 Summer Sessions  
   Director of, 10  
   Faculty of, 40  
   General Description, 306  
   Graduate Courses, 146  
 Supervisors of Student Teaching in Cooperating High Schools, 42

## T

Taylor Field, 328  
 Taylor Gymnasium and Field House, 328  
 Taylor House, 331  
 Testing Service (See Counseling Service)  
 Theatre, Courses in, 201  
 Theses, 142, 144, 274  
 Transfer Students, 51, 277  
 Treasurer, Office of the, 9  
 Trustees, Board of, 6  
   Committees, 8  
   Officers, 7  
 Tuition, 52, 55, 139  
 Tuition Loans, 276, 278

## U

Uniform Freshman Year  
   In Business Administration, 95  
   In Engineering, 110  
 University Center, 44, 329  
 University Day, 315  
 University Faculty, 12  
 University Scholarships, 295  
 Unscheduled Work, 65

## W

Wilbur Engineering Laboratory, 329  
 Williams Hall, 330  
 Women Students, 45, 139, 308











